

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

---

# **DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL**

---

*(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76);  
explanatory summary of Bill published in Government Gazette No. 32882  
of 22 January 2010)  
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)*

---

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

**[B 4—2010]**

ISBN 978-1-77037-628-1

No. of copies printed ..... 1 800

# BILL

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2010/11 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

## PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made,

**B**E IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

## ARRANGEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ACT

### *Sections*

#### CHAPTER 1 5

#### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

#### CHAPTER 2

#### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls, excess revenue and additional allocations

**CHAPTER 3****CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES***Part 1**Conditional allocations*

- |    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 7. | Conditional allocations to provinces      | 5 |
| 8. | Conditional allocations to municipalities |   |

*Part 2**Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations*

- |     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 9.  | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation            |    |
| 10. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocation | 10 |
| 11. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation                        |    |
| 12. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation                |    |
| 13. | Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2010/11        |    |

*Part 3*

15

*General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations*

- |     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 14. | Publication of allocations and frameworks              |    |
| 15. | Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions |    |
| 16. | Withholding of allocation                              |    |
| 17. | Stopping of allocation                                 | 20 |
| 18. | Re-allocation of funds                                 |    |
| 19. | Conversion of Schedule 6 and Schedule 7 allocations    |    |
| 20. | Unspent conditional allocations                        |    |

**CHAPTER 4****MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS** 25

- |     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 21. | Payment schedule   |    |
| 22. | Amendment of payment schedule                                      |    |
| 23. | Transfers made in error or fraudulently                            |    |
| 24. | Allocations not listed in Schedules                                |    |
| 25. | Authorisation of expenditure                                       | 30 |
| 26. | Preparations for next financial year and 2012/13 financial year    |    |
| 27. | Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2011 |    |

**CHAPTER 5****DUTIES OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY** 35

- |     |                                 |  |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 28. | Duties of municipalities        |  |
| 29. | Duties of provincial treasuries |  |
| 30. | Duties of National Treasury     |  |

**CHAPTER 6****GENERAL** 40

- |     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 31. | Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities   |  |
| 32. | Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations |  |
| 33. | Unauthorised and irregular expenditure  |  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 34. Financial misconduct  |    |
| 35. Delegations and assignments   |    |
| 36. Exemptions  |    |
| 37. Regulations   |    |
| 38. Repeal of laws  | 5  |
| 39. Short title and commencement  |    |
| Schedule 1: Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government   |    |
| Schedule 2: Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund) | 10 |
| Schedule 3: Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally  |    |
| Schedule 4: Allocations to provinces and municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial or municipal budgets                          | 15 |
| Schedule 5: Specific purpose allocations to provinces   |    |
| Schedule 6: Specific purpose allocations to municipalities  |    |
| Schedule 7: Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes   |    |
| Schedule 8: Incentives to provinces and municipalities to meet targets with regards to priority government programmes   | 20 |

## CHAPTER 1

### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

#### Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**accredited municipality**” means a municipality accredited in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” has the meaning assigned to each category in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province, local government or municipality from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally, contemplated in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2010 and ending on 31 March 2011;

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 14;

“**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“**municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July 2010 and ending on 30 June 2011;

“**next financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2011 and ending on 31 March 2012;

“**next municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July 2011 and ending on 30 June 2012;

“**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

“**payment schedule**” means a schedule which sets out—

(a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the financial year;

(b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and

- (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;
- “prescribe”** means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37;
- “primary bank account”**—
- (a) in relation to a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with a commercial bank which the head of the department in the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury as the bank account into which all conditional allocations, other than the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, in terms of this Act must be deposited; and 5
- (b) in relation to a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; 10
- “Public Finance Management Act”** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- “quarter”** means the period from—
- (a) 1 April to 30 June;
- (b) 1 July to 30 September; 15
- (c) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (d) 1 January to 31 March;
- “receiving officer”**—
- (a) in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 8 allocation transferred to a province, means the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for spending via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or 20
- (b) in relation to a Schedule 4, 6, 7 or 8 allocation transferred to or provided in kind to a municipality, means the accounting officer of the municipality;
- “this Act”** includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation, determination or request made or instruction given under this Act; 25
- “transferring national officer”** means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 7 allocation on behalf of a municipality.
- (2) Any determination, instruction or request in terms of this Act must be in writing. 30

## Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are to—
- (a) provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
- (b) promote better co-ordination between policy, planning, budget preparation and execution processes between and within the different spheres of government; 35
- (c) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that such governments may plan their budgets over a multi-year period; 40
- (d) promote transparency and equity in the resource allocation process; and
- (e) promote accountability by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of receiving provinces and municipalities, and by ensuring that the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provinces and municipalities. 45

## CHAPTER 2

### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

#### Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1. 50
- (2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 55

### **Equitable division of provincial share among provinces**

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.
- (2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2. 5
- (3) Each province's equitable share allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 21. 10

### **Equitable division of local government share among municipalities**

5. (1) Each municipality's share of local government's equitable share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year, is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.
- (2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 15
- (3) Each municipality's equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 7 July 2010, 30 November 2010 and 25 March 2011, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 21. 20

### **Shortfalls, excess revenue and additional allocations**

6. (1) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 25
- (2) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, subject to subsection (3), to be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally, in addition to its share in Column A of Schedule 1.
- (3) The national government may— 30
- (a) appropriate a portion of its equitable share or excess revenue contemplated in subsection (2) to make further allocations in an adjustments budget to—
    - (i) national departments; or
    - (ii) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation; 35
  - (b) increase a conditional allocation to a province or municipality through a virement under section 43 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 28(2)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be; and
  - (c) authorise expenditure in accordance with section 25. 40

## **CHAPTER 3 40**

### **CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES**

#### *Part 1*

#### *Conditional allocations*

#### **Conditional allocations to provinces**

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules: 45
- (a) Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
  - (b) Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces; and 50
  - (c) Schedule 8, specifying incentives to provinces to meet targets with regards to priority government programmes.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 5

### **Conditional allocations to municipalities**

**8.** (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:

- (a) Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 10
- (b) Schedule 6, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
- (c) Schedule 7, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
- (d) Schedule 8, specifying incentives to municipalities to meet targets with regards to priority government programmes. 15

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, which, with the exception of what is provided in subsection (4) in relation to the Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant, is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 20

(3) The National Treasury must publish the share or indicative allocation of each municipality in respect of the local government allocations contemplated in subsections (1) and (2) in the *Gazette* in terms of section 14. 25

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in subsection (2), in respect of the Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant, funding which is specifically approved by the National Treasury in relation to transport contracts for capital projects must be regarded as being firm allocations for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year that will not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years. 30

(5) A municipality may only after obtaining the approval of the National Treasury, pledge, offer as security or commit to a person or institution future conditional allocation transfers due to the municipality for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, for the purpose of securing a loan or any other form of financial or other support from that person or institution. 35

## **Part 2**

### ***Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations***

#### **Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation**

- 9.** (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for— 40
- (a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—
    - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
    - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 21, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 16 or 17; 45
  - (b) monitoring expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation, provided that any monitoring programme or system—
    - (i) is approved by the National Treasury; 50
    - (ii) does not impose any undue administrative burden on receiving provinces and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
    - (iii) is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems; and 55
    - (iv) is consistent with section 11(2);

- (c) complying with the requirements of the applicable framework; and
  - (d) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a province, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year. 5
- (2) (a) Subsection (1)(b) does not apply to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities).  
 (b) Municipalities that receive the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) are only required to report expenditure and non-financial performance information against their capital budgets, in accordance with the requirements of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10

#### **Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocation**

- 10.** (1) A transferring national officer must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—
    - (i) allocation frameworks, including conditions and monitoring provisions, are reasonable and do not impose an undue administrative burden on receiving provincial departments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information; 15
    - (ii) monitoring provisions are compatible and integrated with and do not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems; 20
    - (iii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province, have been approved prior to the start of the financial year;
    - (iv) in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation transferred to a municipality, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a municipality, have been approved prior to the start of the financial year; 25
  - (b) transfer funds only after information required in terms of this Act has been secured and all relevant information has been provided to the National Treasury; 30
  - (c) transfer funds only in accordance with a payment schedule determined in accordance with section 21;
  - (d) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province or the bank account designated for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant; and 35
  - (e) ensure that all other arrangements or requirements as stipulated in the Act or in the relevant framework for the particular allocation necessary for the transfer of an allocation have been complied with prior to the start of the financial year, and are complied with throughout the financial year. 40
- (2) The transferring national officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.
- (3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1) must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation. 45
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation, the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 30(1) from the National Treasury outlining the details of the account for each province or municipality.
- (5) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a transferring national officer must in respect of any allocation, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, not later than 20 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the National Treasury information for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month on— 55
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
  - (b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 60

- (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation;
- (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring national officer in respect of a Schedule 7 allocation;
- (e) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and
- (f) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine.

(6) A transferring national officer must submit a quarterly performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury, in accordance with the requirements of the relevant framework. 10

(7) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a province, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year.

(8) The transferring national officer for the Human Settlements Development Grant, after consultation with the receiving officer and the National Treasury, must determine the allocations for each accredited municipality by 14 April 2010, and submit those allocations to the National Treasury by 30 April 2010, for publication in the *Gazette*. 15

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation**

- 11.** (1) A receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for— 20
- (a) complying with the framework for a Schedule 4 allocation as published in terms of section 14; and
  - (b) the manner in which it allocates and spends a Schedule 4 allocation.

(2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—

- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality— 25
  - (i) indicates or, if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded by this allocation in its annual budget; and
  - (ii) makes public, in accordance with the requirements of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 30

- (b) as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury on—
  - (i) spending and financial performance against programmes funded by a Schedule 4 allocation, other than the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities); and 35
  - (ii) in the case of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities), spending and financial performance against the municipality's entire capital budget, and performance against the targets stipulated in the infrastructure performance framework that is required in terms of the allocation framework; and 40

- (c) quarterly, within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury on—
  - (i) non-financial performance against programmes, in respect of Schedule 4 allocations other than the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities); and 45
  - (ii) performance for that quarter against the targets stipulated in the infrastructure performance framework that is required in terms of the allocation framework, in respect of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities). 50

(3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of section 11(2)(b) or (c) available to any other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the grant.

(4) The receiving officer in a province must—

- (a) submit, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports to the relevant provincial treasury on spending and performance against programmes; and 55
- (b) submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.

(5) The receiving officer must report against programmes funded or partially funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in the annual financial statements and annual report.

(6) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, and where relevant, the municipal financial year, evaluate the performance of the province or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 5

### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation**

**12.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation must ensure compliance with the requirements of the relevant framework. 10

(2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation transferred to—

(a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of the section 40(4)(c) report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; 15

(b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of the section 71 report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring national officer; and 20

(c) a province or a municipality, submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury. 25

(3) A report by a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—

(a) the amount received by the province;

(b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province;

(c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation; 30

(d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing such a programme;

(e) the most up to date available figures regarding the actual expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d); 35

(f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework;

(g) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; 40

(h) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and

(i) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(4) A report by a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month— 45

(a) the amount received by the municipality;

(b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality;

(c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of an allocation or part of an allocation provided for in a framework;

(d) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; 50

(e) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and

(f) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine. 55

(5) (a) Subsections (2) and (3) do not apply to the receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant.

(b) The receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant must, at the end of each quarter, submit a report to the transferring national officer, detailing the payment made in that quarter to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private 60

partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act.

(c) Copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the public-private partnership agreement must be submitted together with the report referred to in paragraph (b).

(6) The receiving officer of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant must, in addition to what is provided in subsection (2)— 5

(a) submit a final report on the stadium construction programme, including all expenditure and a reconciliation of those bank accounts that were used for the stadium construction programme; and

(b) attach to the report contemplated in that subsection copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the construction contract entered into by the municipality which comply with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10

(7) A receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, and where relevant, the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes or functions funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 15

### **Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2010/11**

**13.** (1) The 2010/11 financial statements of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 20

(a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;

(b) indicate the transfers, if any, that were withheld in respect of each province or municipality; 25

(c) indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 18 or by the transferring national officer in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant;

(d) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and 30

(e) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.

(2) The 2010/11 annual report of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 35

(a) indicate the reasons for the withholding of any transfers to a province or municipality;

(b) indicate to what extent provinces or municipalities were monitored for compliance with this Act and the conditions of an allocation provided for in the relevant framework; 40

(c) indicate to what extent the allocation achieved its purpose and outputs; and

(d) indicate any non-compliance with this Act or the relevant framework, and the steps taken to deal with such non-compliance.

(3) The 2010/11 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4, 5 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 45

(a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;

(b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and 50

(c) certify that all transfers in terms of this Act to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province.

(4) The 2010/11 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4, 5 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 55

(a) indicate to what extent the provincial department complied with the provisions of this Act and met the conditions provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation;

- (b) indicate the steps taken to deal with non-compliance with any of the provisions of this Act or the conditions provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation;
  - (c) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved; 5
  - (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the relevant framework for the allocation; and
  - (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2010/11 financial statements and annual report of a municipality must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on local government allocations on a quarterly basis, to facilitate the audit of allocations for both the national and municipal financial years.

### **Part 3**

#### **General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations** 15

#### **Publication of allocations and frameworks**

- 14.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, publish in the *Gazette*—
- (a) the allocations per municipality, in respect of Schedule 4 and 6 allocations;
  - (b) the indicative allocations per municipality, in respect of Schedule 7 20 allocations;
  - (c) the indicative allocations for provinces and municipalities, along with their initial threshold and performance targets, in respect of Schedule 8 allocations; and
  - (d) the framework for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocation. 25
- (2) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette*—
- (a) any revisions of or amendments to the frameworks published in terms of subsection (1);
  - (b) any virement which is made in accordance with the requirements of section 6(3) of this Act and the Public Finance Management Act; 30
  - (c) any revisions of or amendments to the allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1) necessary to give effect to the conversion of a Schedule 6 or a Schedule 7 allocation in terms of section 19;
  - (d) any re-allocations by the National Treasury in accordance with section 18 or the transferring national officer in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant; 35
  - (e) any revised allocations in respect of Schedule 7 allocations; and
  - (f) any revised indicative allocations, performance and threshold targets for the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant.
- (3) The National Treasury may at any time, after consultation with or at the written 40 request of a transferring national officer, revise or amend a framework published in terms of subsection (1) or (2), to correct any error or omission.
- (4) An amendment, revision, virement or re-allocation takes effect on publication thereof in the *Gazette*.

#### **Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions** 45

- 15.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, an allocation referred to in Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the framework published in terms of section 14.
- (2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 or 6 allocation or a portion of such an allocation to any other entity or other sphere of government for the performance 50 of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless the receiving officer has entered into a payment schedule with the entity or other sphere of government that will be performing the function, that has been approved by the National Treasury, and—
- (a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving province or municipality or a framework published in terms of section 14; 55
  - (b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy

- or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment has been received; or
- (c) in the case of an advance payment or a transfer which is not consistent with the budget of the receiving province or municipality—
- (i) the receiving officer has certified to the National Treasury that the transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its spending estimates and that there are good reasons for the advance payment or transfer; and
  - (ii) the National Treasury has approved the advance payment or transfer.
- (3) No public entity, other than Eskom Holdings Limited in respect of funds received from the Department of Energy and water boards in respect of funds received from the Department of Water Affairs for the implementation of Schedule 7 allocations, may receive funds for the provision of a municipal service or municipal function on behalf of a municipality from a national or provincial organ of state except via the municipality responsible for that service or function, unless the National Treasury approves otherwise in respect of municipalities it deems to have low capacity.
- (4) In respect of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and an accredited municipality must, by 31 May 2010, comply with the requirements of subsection (2), by—
- (a) entering into a payment schedule; and
  - (b) submitting the payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval.
- (5) A receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule referred to in subsection (4), in accordance with the procedure set out in section 22, in instances where a transfer to an accredited municipality has been withheld or stopped in terms of section 16 or 17.

#### **Withholding of allocation**

- 16.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation, or any portion of such allocation, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—
- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with the provisions of this Act or conditions to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject;
  - (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in accordance with section 20 have not been spent; or
  - (c) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-spending, for which no satisfactory explanation is given.
- (2) The Health Professions Training and Development Grant and the National Tertiary Services Grant may not be withheld in terms of this section.
- (3) A transferring national officer must, seven working days or such shorter period as may be approved by the National Treasury, prior to withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—
- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
    - (i) written notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
    - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations, within those seven days or that shorter period, as to why the allocation should not be withheld;
 and
  - (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.
- (4) A notice contemplated in subsection (3) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding.
- (5) (a) The National Treasury may, when a transferring national officer is withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1), instruct, or approve a request from, that transferring national officer to withhold an allocation for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will—
- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act or the conditions to which the allocation is subject; or
  - (ii) minimise the risk of under-spending.
- (b) A transferring national officer must, when requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, submit proof of its compliance with subsection (3) and any representations received from the receiving officer, to the National Treasury.
- (c) The transferring national officer must again comply with subsection (3) when the National Treasury issues an instruction or approves a request in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) In respect of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer may, in consultation with the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, withhold a transfer to an accredited municipality, if the conditions set out in subsection (1) exist.

(b) A receiving officer, prior to withholding a transfer to an accredited municipality, must comply with the notice requirements stipulated in subsections (3) and (4). 5

(c) A receiving officer may request the transferring national officer to seek the approval of the National Treasury that a transfer to an accredited municipality be withheld for a period longer than 30 days, in terms of subsection (5).

### **Stopping of allocation** 10

17. (1) Despite section 16, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer, or a receiving officer in the case of the Human Settlements Development Grant, stop the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation referred to in section 16(1) to a province or municipality—

(a) on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with— 15

(i) the provisions of this Act; or

(ii) a condition to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; or

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially under-spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year. 20

(2) The National Treasury must, when stopping an allocation in terms of this section—

(a) comply with the requirements set out in section 16(3)(a), and in respect of a municipality, also with the requirements of section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 25

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) Any stopping of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*.

(4) (a) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of subsection (1), be utilised to meet that province's or municipality's outstanding statutory and contractual financial commitments. 30

(b) The utilisation of funds contemplated in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 35

### **Re-allocation of funds**

18. (1) (a) The National Treasury may, when it stops a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation in terms of section 17, after consultation with the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent be re-allocated, as the same type of grant allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 40

(b) The re-allocation of a portion of an allocation or the full allocation on condition that the allocation will be spent in the next financial year, in terms of paragraph (a), must be deemed to be a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 20(2)(a), and the roll-over process set out in Treasury Regulation 6.4.2 would not need to be followed. 45

(2) (a) Despite subsection (1), the National Treasury may, when an intervention in terms of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, authorise— 50

(i) in relation to section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 17 on behalf of the relevant province;

(ii) in relation to section 139 of the Constitution and sections 137 and 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 17 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or 55

- (iii) in relation to section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 17 on behalf of the relevant municipality.
- (b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring national officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 7 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 5

### Conversion of Schedule 6 and Schedule 7 allocations

- 19.** (1) The National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of the transferring national officer, convert an allocation listed in Schedule 6 to become an allocation listed in Schedule 7, or convert an allocation listed in Schedule 7 to become an allocation listed in Schedule 6, if the National Treasury is satisfied that the conversion will prevent under-spending on the allocation. 10
- (2) An allocation that is converted in terms of this section must be paid to or expended on behalf of the same municipality to which the allocation was originally made.
- (3) A conversion referred to in subsection (1) takes effect on the date of publication referred to in section 14(2)(c). 15
- (4) The National Treasury must inform the transferring national officer and each affected receiving municipality of a conversion.

### Unspent conditional allocations

- 20.** (1) Despite the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act relating to roll-overs, any conditional allocation, excluding the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant and the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant, that is, in the case of a province, not spent at the end of a financial year or, in the case of a municipality, at the end of a municipal financial year, reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the relevant receiving officer can prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects. 20 25
- (2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring national officer, provincial treasury or municipality, approve—
- (a) a roll-over from a conditional allocation to the next financial year; and 30
  - (b) spending of a portion of a conditional allocation on activities related to the purpose of that allocation, where the province or municipality projects significant unforeseeable and unavoidable over-spending on its budget.
- (3) Any funds which must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), and which have not been approved by the National Treasury to be retained in terms of subsection (2), must be repaid to the National Revenue Fund. 35
- (4) The National Treasury, in accordance with subsection (5), may set-off any funds which must be repaid to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsections (1) and (3), but which have not been repaid—
- (a) in the case of a province, against future conditional grant allocations to that province; and 40
  - (b) in the case of a municipality, against future equitable share or conditional grant allocations to that municipality.
- (5) Prior to the National Treasury setting-off any amounts against allocations to provinces or municipalities in terms of subsection (4), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring national officer, province or municipality— 45
- (a) written notice of the intention to set-off amounts against upcoming allocations; and
  - (b) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice referred to in paragraph (a), to— 50
    - (i) submit written representations that prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation was either spent in accordance with the relevant framework, or is committed to identifiable projects;
    - (ii) propose alternative means acceptable to the National Treasury by which the unspent allocations can be repaid to the National Revenue Fund; and 55
    - (iii) propose an alternative payment schedule in terms of which the unspent allocations will be repaid to the National Revenue Fund.

(6) A notice contemplated in subsection (5) must include the intended amount to be set-off against allocations, and the reasons for setting-off the amounts.

(7) Despite anything else contained within this section, the retention of funds which should revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsections (1) and (3), and which have not been approved by the National Treasury to be retained in terms of subsection (2), constitutes financial misconduct in terms of section 34. 5

## CHAPTER 4

### MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

#### Payment schedule

21. (1) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the head of the department in the provincial treasury. 10

(b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government. 15

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may, for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule. 20

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be set-off against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule.

(2) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government. 25

(b) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, may, for cash management purposes in the municipality or when an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule, be advanced to a municipality. 30

(c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be set-off against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of the applicable payment schedule. 35

(3) (a) The National Treasury must approve the payment schedules for a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocation transferred to a province or municipality.

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before 14 April 2010.

(c) Prior to the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring national officer must— 40

(i) in relation to a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer;

(ii) in relation to the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, ensure that the payment schedule—

(aa) is consistent with the projected dates for payments to the private party in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the relevant province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act; and 45

(bb) reflects the portion of any payments due under the agreement referred to in item (aa) payable from the allocation; and 50

(iii) in relation to a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality.

(4) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must provide the receiving officer with a copy of the approved payment schedule prior to making the first transfer in accordance therewith. 55

**Amendment of payment schedule**

**22.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 16 or 17, amend a payment schedule as a result of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of this Act and submit the amended payment schedule to the National Treasury, prior to any further transfers being made. 5

(2) The National Treasury may, in the interest of better debt and cash-flow management or to deal with financial mismanagement or financial misconduct, slow spending or accelerated spending, amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 on notification to— 10

(a) the accounting officer of a provincial treasury, in the case of a provincial allocation; and

(b) the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, in the case of a local government allocation.

(3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take account of— 15

(a) the monthly spending commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government. 20

(4) An amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (2) prevails over any amendment made in terms of subsection (1).

(5) The transferring national officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (1) or (2).

**Transfers made in error or fraudulently** 25

**23.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a province, municipality or public entity in error or fraudulently is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be.

(2) A transfer contemplated in subsection (1) must be recovered, without delay, by the responsible transferring national officer. 30

(3) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the province, municipality or public entity, which would otherwise become due in accordance with a payment schedule.

**Allocations not listed in Schedules** 35

**24.** (1) An allocation, other than—

(a) a re-allocation referred to in section 18 or in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant; or

(b) a revised indicative allocation in respect of a Schedule 7 or 8 grant, which is not listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8, may only be made in terms of section 6(3). 40

(2) The National Treasury must publish the allocations and frameworks for such allocations in the *Gazette*, prior to the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality.

**Authorisation of expenditure**

**25.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, to defray expenditure of an exceptional nature which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest, be postponed to a future appropriation of funds— 45

(a) the Minister may, in accordance with section 16 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a province or municipality from the National Revenue Fund; and 50

(b) the MEC for Finance in a province may, in accordance with section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a municipality from the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(2) The relevant treasury must publish any allocation and the conditions subject to which the allocations were made, if any, in the *Gazette*. 55

- (3) In addition to what is provided in subsection (1), and despite any contrary provision contained in any law, the Minister may approve expenditure qualifying for inclusion in an adjustments budget in terms of section 30(2) of the Public Finance Management Act before such an adjustments budget is passed.
- (4) Expenditure approved in terms of subsection (3)— 5
- (a) may not exceed the total amount set aside as a contingency reserve in the national annual budget for the current financial year;
  - (b) is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund; and
  - (c) must be included either in the next national adjustments budget or in other appropriation legislation tabled in the National Assembly for the financial 10 year in which the expenditure is authorised.
- (5) An approval granted by the Minister in respect of money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the Minister during the tabling of the annual budget, may be made subject to conditions.
- (6) The application of this section may be regulated by regulation or treasury 15 instruction.

### **Preparations for next financial year and 2012/13 financial year**

- 26.** (1) (a) A provincial department responsible for implementing the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces must, by a date determined by the provincial treasury, submit detailed infrastructure plans in a format determined by the National Treasury, to the provincial treasury, and the provincial treasury must submit the infrastructure plans to the National Treasury by 31 August 2010. 20
- (b) The infrastructure plans must indicate the prioritised projects to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, as set out in Column B of Schedule 4. 25
- (c) The provincial treasury must—
- (i) review the infrastructure plans of all receiving officers, and must assess the extent to which those plans are aligned to the Integrated Development Plan of each affected municipality, and submit the integrated plans to the National Treasury by 27 August 2010, together with the provincial budget submission; 30
  - (ii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments include an allocation for project design and the initiation of procurement for projects to be implemented in the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year, and that infrastructure budgets are aligned with the cash flow requirements of the planned projects in a given year; and 35
  - (iii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments make adequate provision for operations and maintenance associated with newly constructed or upgraded infrastructure.
- (2) (a) A category C municipality that receives an equitable share, a conditional allocation, or both, in terms of this Act must, using the envisaged conditional allocations to that municipality for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules, by 1 October 2010— 40
- (i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and 45
  - (ii) submit to the transferring national officer—
    - (aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and
    - (bb) the prioritised projects contemplated in subparagraph (i) listed per municipality to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year 50 and the 2012/13 financial year.
- (b) Where a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring national officer to facilitate agreement.
- (c) The transferring national officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b). 55
- (d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations published in terms of section 29(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury, prior to the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii). 60

(e) Should agreement not be reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) prior to 1 October 2010, the National Treasury may proceed to determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the municipalities concerned and the transferring national officer. 5

(f) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraphs (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 7 December 2010.

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 7 December 2010, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the envisaged allocations for the next financial year. 10

(3) (a) The transferring national officer of a conditional allocation, using the envisaged conditional allocations for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, must, by 1 October 2010, submit to the National Treasury for approval— 15

- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the next financial year;
- (ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and 20
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) in the format to be determined by the National Treasury.

(b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment for the next financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation must be agreed with the National Treasury prior to the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) and (iii). 25

(c) The National Treasury may, if the transferring national officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) by 1 October 2010, determine—

- (i) the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i); 30
- (ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii); and
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(iii), and submit that information to the relevant provinces or municipalities.

(d) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 7 December 2010. 35

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 7 December 2010, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the envisaged allocations for the next financial year. 40

(4) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct transferring national officers, receiving officers and municipalities to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times prior to the start of the next financial year. 45

### **Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2011**

27. Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2011, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of sections 3(1), 7(1) and 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 50

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **DUTIES OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

#### **Duties of municipalities**

55

28. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, no later than 14 April 2010,

submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2010/11 municipal financial year, and the two following municipal financial years.

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. 5

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees. 10

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality, and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, irrespective of the fact that— 15

(a) the category C municipality retains the power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded. 20

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without—

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or 25

(b) obtaining the legal authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act.

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a municipal financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit the payment schedule to the National Treasury. 30

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a). 35

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to—

(i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b); 40

(ii) reach an agreement contemplated in subsection (2); or

(iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

(b) Sections 16(3) and 17(3) and (4) of this Act and section 216 of the Constitution apply, with the necessary changes, to the withholding and stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a). 45

(c) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of this section, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year.

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 50

(8) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the disposal by a municipality of a stadium that was built or upgraded with funding allocated in terms of the FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant is subject to the approval of the transferring national officer for the FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant and the National Treasury. 55

(9) In respect of the Human Settlements Development Grant, the financial and non-financial reporting that is required to be submitted by the accredited municipality in terms of the grant framework must relate to the requirements specified in the grant framework. 60

(10) An accredited municipality must submit the required monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the receiving officer, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury.

### Duties of provincial treasuries

**29.** (1) The provincial treasury must reflect Schedule 5 allocations separately in the province's appropriation Bill or a schedule to its appropriation Bill. 5

(2) (a) The provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a later date approved by the National Treasury, but not later than 14 April 2010, publish the following in the *Gazette*:

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; 10
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school in the province;
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme; 15
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation contemplated in subparagraphs (i) to (iii), in respect of each municipality and school, for the next financial year and the 2012/13 financial year;
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and 20
- (vi) the budget of each hospital in a format determined by the National Treasury.

(b) The allocations and budgets referred to in paragraph (a) must be deemed to be final if the legislature passes the appropriation Bill without any amendments. 25

(c) In the event that the legislature amends the appropriation Bill, the accounting officer of the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets in the *Gazette* within 14 days of the legislature passing the appropriation Bill, which allocations must align to the appropriation Bill as passed by the legislature, and which must be deemed to be final. 30

(3) (a) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (1) or (2).

(b) The amended allocations and allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be included in the province's budget documents that are submitted with an adjustment appropriation Bill to its legislature. 35

(c) The provisions of subsection (2), with the necessary changes, apply in respect of allocations referred to in paragraph (b).

(4) Where a function for which a province receives a Schedule 5 allocation is assigned to a municipality during a financial year and the province has not appropriated funds to that municipality for the performance of that function, the province must transfer the allocation to the municipality in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution as a direct charge against that province's Revenue Fund and must inform the National Treasury of the transfer. 40 45

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must, as part of its consolidated monthly report in terms of section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

- (i) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;
- (ii) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and 50
- (iii) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities, and actual expenditure by municipalities on such allocations.

(b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must include reports for each quarter, and be in the format and include the information as may be determined by the National Treasury. 55

(6) A provincial treasury must—

- (a) ensure—
  - (i) that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution referred to in subsection (2)(a); and 60
  - (ii) that transfers are made in accordance therewith; and

- (b) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days of the commencement of the financial year.

### **Duties of National Treasury**

**30.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, submit a notice to all transferring national officers, containing the details of the bank accounts of each province and municipality. 5

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the monthly report contemplated in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 or made in terms of section 24. 10

(3) The National Treasury may, in any report it publishes that aggregates reports published by provincial treasuries contemplated in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in any report in respect of municipal finances, include a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations provided for in this Act.

## **CHAPTER 6** 15

### **GENERAL**

#### **Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities**

**31.** The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation must disclose in its financial statements the purpose and amount of each such grant, sponsorship or donation received. 20

#### **Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations**

**32.** (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 25

(2) In the event that a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 30

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of a prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1). 35

#### **Unauthorised and irregular expenditure**

**33.** (1) The following transfers constitute unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, where relevant:

- (a) a transfer prohibited in terms of section 15(2) of this Act; or 40
- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not—
  - (i) the primary bank account;
  - (ii) in respect of provinces, a corporation for public deposits account; or
  - (iii) in respect of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, the dedicated banking account configuration established for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant in accordance with the directive issued by the National Treasury under section 10(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2006 (Act No. 2 of 2006). 45

(2) Any transfer made or spending of an allocation in contravention of this Act or a framework published in terms of this Act, constitutes irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

### Financial misconduct

**34.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any serious or persistent non-compliance with a provision of this Act or a framework published in terms of this Act, and in particular, any non-compliance with section 26, constitutes financial misconduct. 5

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act and section 171(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act apply in respect of financial misconduct contemplated subsection (1).

### Delegations and assignments

**35.** (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 10

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose; 15
- (b) may authorise that official to subdelegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty. 20

(3) The Minister may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision.

### Exemptions

**36.** (1) The National Treasury may, on written application by a transferring national officer, province, or municipality, exempt such officer, province, or municipality in writing from complying with a provision of this Act. 25

(2) Any exemption granted in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions, if any, to which it is subject and must be published in the *Gazette*.

### Regulations

**37.** The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding— 30

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

### Repeal of laws 35

**38.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2009 (Act No. 12 of 2009), with the exception of sections 33 and 47, is hereby repealed.

(2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2009 (Act No. 12 of 2009), does not affect any duty or obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding. 40

### Short title and commencement

**39.** This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2010, and takes effect on 1 April 2010 or the date of publication thereof by the President in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.



### SCHEDULE 1

#### EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

| Spheres of Government   | Column A              | Column B           |                    |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                         | 2010/11<br>Allocation | Forward Estimates  |                    |
|                         |                       | 2011/12            | 2012/13            |
|                         | <b>R'000</b>          | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b>       |
| National <sup>1,2</sup> | 527 001 492           | 573 709 007        | 632 299 464        |
| Provincial              | 260 973 745           | 280 688 678        | 294 779 975        |
| Local                   | 30 167 706            | 33 939 901         | 37 234 396         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>818 142 943</b>    | <b>888 337 586</b> | <b>964 313 835</b> |

- 1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.*
- 2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.*

### SCHEDULE 2

#### DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

| Province      | Column A              | Column B           |                    |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|               | 2010/11<br>Allocation | Forward Estimates  |                    |
|               |                       | 2011/12            | 2012/13            |
|               | <b>R'000</b>          | <b>R'000</b>       | <b>R'000</b>       |
| Eastern Cape  | 40 134 424            | 42 856 005         | 44 693 156         |
| Free State    | 15 959 310            | 17 054 636         | 17 787 796         |
| Gauteng       | 45 134 335            | 48 791 833         | 51 459 021         |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 56 742 834            | 61 358 875         | 64 761 099         |
| Limpopo       | 33 237 814            | 35 397 976         | 36 820 351         |
| Mpumalanga    | 21 323 198            | 22 864 675         | 23 943 495         |
| Northern Cape | 7 101 615             | 7 556 611          | 7 962 754          |
| North West    | 17 314 124            | 18 680 341         | 19 681 857         |
| Western Cape  | 24 026 091            | 26 127 726         | 27 670 446         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>260 973 745</b>    | <b>280 688 678</b> | <b>294 779 975</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number                                    | Municipality                          | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|   |                                       | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|   |                                       | 2010/11<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|   |                                       | 2011/12                 | 2012/13           |                  |
|   |                                       | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000            |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                       |                                       |                         |                   |                  |
| A   | NMA Nelson Mandela Bay                | 602 883                 | 686 623           | 759 738          |
| B   | EC101 Camdeboo                        | 29 339                  | 33 081            | 36 392           |
| B   | EC102 Blue Crane Route                | 31 051                  | 35 012            | 38 515           |
| B   | EC103 Ikwezi                          | 11 553                  | 13 010            | 14 297           |
| B   | EC104 Makana                          | 53 620                  | 60 557            | 66 657           |
| B   | EC105 Ndlambe                         | 43 896                  | 49 614            | 54 629           |
| B   | EC106 Sunday's River Valley           | 25 710                  | 28 959            | 31 837           |
| B   | EC107 Baviaans                        | 12 094                  | 13 619            | 14 969           |
| B   | EC108 Kouga                           | 34 882                  | 39 829            | 44 020           |
| B   | EC109 Kou-Kamma                       | 22 754                  | 25 642            | 28 202           |
| C   | DC10 Cacadu District Municipality     | 69 387                  | 73 487            | 77 298           |
| <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>       |                                       | <b>334 287</b>          | <b>372 811</b>    | <b>406 817</b>   |
| B   | EC121 Mbhashe                         | 77 759                  | 87 555            | 96 241           |
| B   | EC122 Mnquma                          | 112 592                 | 126 838           | 139 485          |
| B   | EC123 Great Kei                       | 24 084                  | 27 121            | 29 826           |
| B   | EC124 Amahlathi                       | 69 462                  | 78 216            | 86 017           |
| B   | EC125 Buffalo City                    | 508 895                 | 583 459           | 643 912          |
| B   | EC126 Ngqushwa                        | 47 261                  | 53 215            | 58 522           |
| B   | EC127 Nkonkobe                        | 72 656                  | 81 821            | 89 988           |
| B   | EC128 Nxuba                           | 16 259                  | 18 314            | 20 141           |
| C   | DC12 Amatole District Municipality    | 481 040                 | 516 050           | 565 555          |
| <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>      |                                       | <b>1 410 008</b>        | <b>1 572 589</b>  | <b>1 729 686</b> |
| B   | EC131 Inxuba Yethemba                 | 32 832                  | 37 003            | 40 712           |
| B   | EC132 Tsolwana                        | 19 031                  | 21 409            | 23 526           |
| B   | EC133 Inkwanca                        | 13 503                  | 15 201            | 16 709           |
| B   | EC134 Lukhanji                        | 86 908                  | 97 879            | 107 646          |
| B   | EC135 Intsika Yethu                   | 69 276                  | 77 962            | 85 679           |
| B   | EC136 Emalahleni                      | 51 330                  | 57 778            | 63 510           |
| B   | EC137 Engcobo                         | 46 997                  | 52 915            | 58 166           |
| B   | EC138 Sakhisizwe                      | 27 217                  | 30 659            | 33 721           |
| C   | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality | 281 530                 | 316 327           | 347 648          |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>   |                                       | <b>628 623</b>          | <b>707 132</b>    | <b>777 317</b>   |
| B   | EC141 Elundini                        | 50 021                  | 56 309            | 61 879           |
| B   | EC142 Senqu                           | 66 493                  | 74 893            | 82 378           |
| B   | EC143 Maletswai                       | 17 620                  | 19 842            | 21 814           |
| B   | EC144 Gariep                          | 19 221                  | 21 663            | 23 832           |
| C   | DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality | 125 943                 | 141 618           | 155 629          |
| <b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>   |                                       | <b>279 299</b>          | <b>314 324</b>    | <b>345 532</b>   |
| B   | EC151 Mbizana                         | 75 758                  | 85 262            | 93 698           |
| B   | EC152 Ntabankulu                      | 41 957                  | 47 220            | 51 884           |
| B   | EC153 Ngquza Hill                     | 73 505                  | 82 747            | 90 938           |
| B   | EC154 Port St Johns                   | 44 714                  | 50 321            | 55 292           |
| B   | EC155 Nyandeni                        | 88 682                  | 99 862            | 109 800          |
| B   | EC156 Mhlontlo                        | 67 972                  | 76 537            | 84 145           |
| B   | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo          | 127 858                 | 144 365           | 159 022          |
| C   | DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality  | 406 208                 | 456 876           | 502 252          |
| <b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>    |                                       | <b>926 655</b>          | <b>1 043 190</b>  | <b>1 147 030</b> |
| B   | EC442 Umzimvubu                       | 71 442                  | 80 440            | 88 427           |
| B   | EC441 Matatiele                       | 71 817                  | 80 870            | 88 896           |
| C   | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality | 125 171                 | 140 777           | 154 706          |
| <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   |                                       | <b>268 431</b>          | <b>302 088</b>    | <b>332 029</b>   |
| <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> |                                       | <b>4 450 185</b>        | <b>4 998 756</b>  | <b>5 498 148</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number  | Municipality | National Financial Year                  |                   |                  |                  |
|---|--------------|--|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   |              | Column A                                 | Column B          |                  |                  |
|   |              | 2010/11<br>Allocation                    | Forward Estimates |                  |                  |
|   |              | 2011/12                                  | 2012/13           |                  |                  |
|   |              | R'000                                    | R'000             | R'000            |                  |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                               |              |  |                   |                  |                  |
| B   | FS161        | Letsemeng                                | 40 637            | 45 817           | 50 407           |
| B   | FS162        | Kopanong                                 | 72 760            | 82 060           | 90 301           |
| B   | FS163        | Mohokare                                 | 40 862            | 46 076           | 50 691           |
| C   | DC16         | Xhariep District Municipality            | 13 372            | 14 528           | 15 565           |
| <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            |              |  | <b>167 631</b>    | <b>188 481</b>   | <b>206 964</b>   |
| B   | FS171        | Naledi                                   | 29 882            | 33 691           | 37 064           |
| B   | FS172        | Mangaung                                 | 494 273           | 565 491          | 624 239          |
| B   | FS173        | Mantsopa                                 | 53 916            | 60 809           | 66 908           |
| C   | DC17         | Motheo District Municipality             | 152 312           | 157 537          | 144 936          |
| <b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>             |              |  | <b>730 383</b>    | <b>817 527</b>   | <b>873 146</b>   |
| B   | FS181        | Masilonyana                              | 66 189            | 74 634           | 82 113           |
| B   | FS182        | Tokologo                                 | 34 525            | 38 912           | 42 800           |
| B   | FS183        | Tswelopele                               | 48 822            | 55 048           | 60 561           |
| B   | FS184        | Matjhabeng                               | 358 900           | 406 057          | 447 544          |
| B   | FS185        | Nala                                     | 111 999           | 126 326          | 139 012          |
| C   | DC18         | Lejweleputswa District Municipality      | 90 922            | 96 169           | 101 063          |
| <b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>      |              |  | <b>711 356</b>    | <b>797 146</b>   | <b>873 093</b>   |
| B   | FS191        | Setsoto                                  | 133 874           | 151 000          | 166 160          |
| B   | FS192        | Dihlabeng                                | 103 057           | 116 494          | 128 277          |
| B   | FS193        | Nketoana                                 | 62 145            | 70 092           | 77 121           |
| B   | FS194        | Maluti a Phofung                         | 267 069           | 301 604          | 332 128          |
| B   | FS195        | Phumelela                                | 44 238            | 49 871           | 54 858           |
| C   | DC19         | Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality | 59 868            | 64 177           | 68 114           |
| <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> |              |  | <b>670 251</b>    | <b>753 237</b>   | <b>826 659</b>   |
| B   | FS201        | Moqhaka                                  | 135 789           | 153 130          | 168 490          |
| B   | FS203        | Ngwathe                                  | 126 766           | 142 969          | 157 312          |
| B   | FS204        | Metsimaholo                              | 79 048            | 89 636           | 98 891           |
| B   | FS205        | Mafube                                   | 61 766            | 69 644           | 76 618           |
| C   | DC20         | Fezile Dabi District Municipality        | 122 988           | 128 476          | 133 751          |
| <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        |              |  | <b>526 357</b>    | <b>583 856</b>   | <b>635 062</b>   |
| <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         |              |  | <b>2 805 978</b>  | <b>3 140 248</b> | <b>3 414 925</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number                                  | Municipality                          | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|   |                                       | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|   |                                       | 2010/11<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|   |                                       | 2011/12                 | 2012/13           |                  |
|   |                                       | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000            |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                          |                                       |                         |                   |                  |
| A                                       | EKU Ekurhuleni                        | 1 471 409               | 1 677 189         | 1 856 224        |
| A                                       | JHB City of Johannesburg              | 1 704 648               | 1 969 607         | 2 203 924        |
| A                                       | TSH City of Tshwane                   | 717 978                 | 827 506           | 921 982          |
| B                                       | GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane              | 28 495                  | 32 249            | 35 538           |
| B                                       | GT462 Kungwini                        | 65 336                  | 74 383            | 82 150           |
| C                                       | DC46 Metsweding District Municipality | 26 015                  | 27 667            | 29 188           |
| <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b> |                                       | <b>119 846</b>          | <b>134 299</b>    | <b>146 876</b>   |
| B                                       | GT421 Emfuleni                        | 498 815                 | 564 602           | 622 584          |
| B                                       | GT422 Midvaal                         | 37 448                  | 42 593            | 47 026           |
| B                                       | GT423 Lesedi                          | 48 093                  | 54 400            | 59 922           |
| C                                       | DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality   | 213 221                 | 222 569           | 231 574          |
| <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>   |                                       | <b>797 577</b>          | <b>884 164</b>    | <b>961 105</b>   |
| B                                       | GT481 Mogale City                     | 173 321                 | 196 622           | 217 050          |
| B                                       | GT482 Randfontein                     | 73 559                  | 83 491            | 92 105           |
| B                                       | GT483 Westonaria                      | 79 143                  | 89 229            | 98 192           |
| B                                       | NW405 Merafong City                   | 147 257                 | 166 393           | 183 414          |
| C                                       | DC48 West Rand District Municipality  | 160 459                 | 168 637           | 176 554          |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>  |                                       | <b>633 739</b>          | <b>704 373</b>    | <b>767 315</b>   |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>    |                                       | <b>5 445 197</b>        | <b>6 197 137</b>  | <b>6 857 427</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number                                     | Municipality                             | National Financial Year |                   |                |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|  |  | Column A                | Column B          |                |
|  |  | 2010/11<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                |
|  |  |                         | 2011/12           | 2012/13        |
|  |  | R'000                   | R'000             |                |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>                       |  |                         |                   |                |
| A  | ETH eThekweni                            | 1 414 534               | 1 631 503         | 1 787 032      |
| B  | KZN211 Vulamehlo                         | 24 501                  | 27 573            | 30 296         |
| B  | KZN212 uMdoni                            | 20 802                  | 23 487            | 25 849         |
| B  | KZN213 Umzumbe                           | 60 966                  | 68 625            | 75 428         |
| B  | KZN214 uMuziwabantu                      | 30 377                  | 34 213            | 37 616         |
| B  | KZN215 Ezinqolweni                       | 18 112                  | 20 395            | 22 425         |
| B  | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                    | 70 295                  | 79 826            | 88 144         |
| C  | DC21 Ugu District Municipality           | 199 841                 | 224 181           | 246 271        |
| <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           |  | <b>424 894</b>          | <b>478 301</b>    | <b>526 029</b> |
| B  | KZN221 uMshwathi                         | 41 165                  | 46 346            | 50 962         |
| B  | KZN222 uMngeni                           | 26 617                  | 30 313            | 33 486         |
| B  | KZN223 Mpofana                           | 16 695                  | 18 813            | 20 696         |
| B  | KZN224 Impendle                          | 16 386                  | 18 443            | 20 274         |
| B  | KZN225 Msunduzi                          | 267 211                 | 309 968           | 343 311        |
| B  | KZN226 Mkhambathini                      | 20 601                  | 23 183            | 25 478         |
| B  | KZN227 Richmond                          | 21 684                  | 24 409            | 26 835         |
| C  | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality | 258 183                 | 272 874           | 297 778        |
| <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> |  | <b>668 542</b>          | <b>744 347</b>    | <b>818 820</b> |
| B  | KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith              | 83 304                  | 94 065            | 103 561        |
| B  | KZN233 Indaka                            | 44 140                  | 49 711            | 54 667         |
| B  | KZN234 Umtshezi                          | 21 569                  | 24 411            | 26 893         |
| B  | KZN235 Okhahlamba                        | 44 542                  | 50 161            | 55 157         |
| B  | KZN236 Imbabazane                        | 47 956                  | 53 996            | 59 382         |
| C  | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality      | 198 196                 | 222 676           | 244 720        |
| <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      |  | <b>439 707</b>          | <b>495 021</b>    | <b>544 379</b> |
| B  | KZN241 Endumeni                          | 19 788                  | 22 437            | 24 741         |
| B  | KZN242 Nquthu                            | 47 451                  | 53 432            | 58 735         |
| B  | KZN244 Msinga                            | 46 328                  | 52 132            | 57 271         |
| B  | KZN245 Umvoti                            | 30 040                  | 33 838            | 37 203         |
| C  | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality    | 132 014                 | 148 391           | 163 102        |
| <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    |  | <b>275 622</b>          | <b>310 230</b>    | <b>341 052</b> |
| B  | KZN252 Newcastle                         | 225 777                 | 255 395           | 281 462        |
| B  | KZN253 eMadlangeni                       | 9 622                   | 10 817            | 11 875         |
| B  | KZN254 Dannhauser                        | 34 578                  | 38 930            | 42 798         |
| C  | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality       | 78 331                  | 86 968            | 95 266         |
| <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       |  | <b>348 308</b>          | <b>392 110</b>    | <b>431 401</b> |
| B  | KZN261 eDumbe                            | 26 395                  | 29 732            | 32 694         |
| B  | KZN262 uPhongolo                         | 43 874                  | 49 420            | 54 356         |
| B  | KZN263 Abaqulusi                         | 57 815                  | 65 083            | 71 546         |
| B  | KZN265 Nongoma                           | 49 419                  | 55 621            | 61 124         |
| B  | KZN266 Ulundi                            | 56 601                  | 63 711            | 70 018         |
| C  | DC26 Zululand District Municipality      | 198 670                 | 223 201           | 245 293        |
| <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      |  | <b>432 774</b>          | <b>486 768</b>    | <b>535 032</b> |
| B  | KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana                  | 35 750                  | 40 230            | 44 195         |
| B  | KZN272 Jozini                            | 48 546                  | 54 641            | 60 038         |
| B  | KZN273 The Big Five False Bay            | 9 747                   | 10 956            | 12 026         |
| B  | KZN274 Hlabisa                           | 39 265                  | 44 144            | 48 471         |
| B  | KZN275 Mtubatuba                         | 12 309                  | 13 861            | 15 239         |
| C  | DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality  | 133 129                 | 149 636           | 164 469        |
| <b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>  |  | <b>278 746</b>          | <b>313 468</b>    | <b>344 438</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number                                     | Municipality                         | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|  |                                      | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|  |                                      | 2010/11<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|  |                                      |                         | 2011/12           | 2012/13          |
|  | R'000                                | R'000                   | R'000             |                  |
| B  | KZN281 Mfolozi                       | 31 241                  | 35 138            | 38 604           |
| B  | KZN282 uMhlathuze                    | 145 629                 | 165 170           | 182 243          |
| B  | KZN283 Ntambanana                    | 14 750                  | 16 575            | 18 199           |
| B  | KZN284 Umlalazi                      | 58 565                  | 65 906            | 72 422           |
| B  | KZN285 Mthonjaneni                   | 18 193                  | 20 491            | 22 530           |
| B  | KZN286 Nkandla                       | 34 332                  | 38 627            | 42 427           |
| C  | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality | 259 978                 | 288 406           | 315 853          |
| <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     |                                      | <b>562 687</b>          | <b>630 313</b>    | <b>692 277</b>   |
| B  | KZN291 Mandeni                       | 49 629                  | 55 886            | 61 456           |
| B  | KZN292 KwaDukuza                     | 50 940                  | 58 202            | 64 441           |
| B  | KZN293 Ndwedwe                       | 43 443                  | 48 882            | 53 707           |
| B  | KZN294 Maphumulo                     | 33 488                  | 37 695            | 41 426           |
| C  | DC29 iLembe District Municipality    | 178 694                 | 200 114           | 219 728          |
| <b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>        |                                      | <b>356 194</b>          | <b>400 779</b>    | <b>440 757</b>   |
| B  | KZN431 Ingwe                         | 35 213                  | 39 645            | 43 579           |
| B  | KZN432 Kwa Sani                      | 8 754                   | 9 857             | 10 832           |
| B  | KZN433 Greater Kokstad               | 36 196                  | 40 906            | 45 058           |
| B  | KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe                   | 35 479                  | 39 934            | 43 888           |
| B  | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                    | 59 411                  | 66 898            | 73 551           |
| C  | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality   | 156 284                 | 175 760           | 193 166          |
| <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       |                                      | <b>331 336</b>          | <b>373 000</b>    | <b>410 073</b>   |
| <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |                                      | <b>5 533 344</b>        | <b>6 255 840</b>  | <b>6 871 291</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number  | Municipality                                  | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|   |   | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|   |   | 2010/11<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|   |   | 2011/12                 | 2012/13           |                  |
|   |   | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000            |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b>                                  |   |                         |                   |                  |
| B   | LIM473 Makhuduthamaga                         | 107 338                 | 120 858           | 132 909          |
| B   | LIM474 Fetakgomo                              | 33 103                  | 37 236            | 40 907           |
| B   | LIM471 Greater Marble Hall                    | 52 272                  | 58 862            | 64 744           |
| B   | LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi                       | 100 148                 | 112 761           | 124 019          |
| B   | LIM475 Greater Tubatse                        | 94 525                  | 106 448           | 117 053          |
| C   | DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality | 274 264                 | 307 959           | 338 391          |
| <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b> |   | <b>661 651</b>          | <b>744 124</b>    | <b>818 022</b>   |
| B   | LIM331 Greater Giyani                         | 100 047                 | 112 636           | 123 862          |
| B   | LIM332 Greater Letaba                         | 100 445                 | 113 119           | 124 422          |
| B   | LIM333 Greater Tzaneen                        | 154 949                 | 174 825           | 192 570          |
| B   | LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa                          | 47 605                  | 53 625            | 58 982           |
| B   | LIM335 Maruleng                               | 39 323                  | 44 259            | 48 656           |
| C   | DC33 Mopani District Municipality             | 363 483                 | 408 208           | 448 567          |
| <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>             |   | <b>805 851</b>          | <b>906 671</b>    | <b>997 058</b>   |
| B   | LIM341 Musina                                 | 24 045                  | 27 089            | 29 800           |
| B   | LIM342 Mutale                                 | 29 975                  | 33 725            | 37 057           |
| B   | LIM343 Thulamela                              | 202 015                 | 227 875           | 250 961          |
| B   | LIM344 Makhado                                | 185 483                 | 209 219           | 230 428          |
| C   | DC34 Vhembe District Municipality             | 371 246                 | 417 712           | 459 245          |
| <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>             |   | <b>812 764</b>          | <b>915 619</b>    | <b>1 007 490</b> |
| B   | LIM351 Blouberg                               | 60 017                  | 67 577            | 74 303           |
| B   | LIM352 Aganang                                | 55 215                  | 62 140            | 68 297           |
| B   | LIM353 Molemole                               | 57 083                  | 64 282            | 70 706           |
| B   | LIM354 Polokwane                              | 307 859                 | 347 758           | 383 056          |
| B   | LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi                         | 93 674                  | 105 472           | 115 985          |
| C   | DC35 Capricorn District Municipality          | 316 939                 | 353 462           | 387 666          |
| <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>          |   | <b>890 787</b>          | <b>1 000 691</b>  | <b>1 100 015</b> |
| B   | LIM361 Thabazimbi                             | 45 148                  | 50 926            | 56 038           |
| B   | LIM362 Lephale                                | 72 053                  | 81 258            | 89 410           |
| B   | LIM364 Mookgopong                             | 18 371                  | 20 723            | 22 799           |
| B   | LIM365 Modimolle                              | 44 945                  | 50 702            | 55 794           |
| B   | LIM366 Bela Bela                              | 35 685                  | 40 292            | 44 346           |
| B   | LIM367 Mogalakwena                            | 193 964                 | 218 921           | 241 058          |
| C   | DC36 Waterberg District Municipality          | 85 215                  | 89 991            | 94 460           |
| <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>          |   | <b>495 380</b>          | <b>552 813</b>    | <b>603 905</b>   |
| <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>            |   | <b>3 666 434</b>        | <b>4 119 918</b>  | <b>4 526 490</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number                                    | Municipality                            | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|   |   | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|   |   | 2010/11<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|   |   | 2011/12                 | 2012/13           |                  |
|   |   | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000            |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                         |   |                         |                   |                  |
| B   | MP301 Albert Luthuli                    | 119 231                 | 134 400           | 147 831          |
| B   | MP302 Msukaligwa                        | 82 968                  | 93 595            | 102 977          |
| B   | MP303 Mkhondo                           | 73 346                  | 82 684            | 90 941           |
| B   | MP304 Pixley Ka Seme                    | 66 690                  | 75 197            | 82 727           |
| B   | MP305 Lekwa                             | 62 872                  | 70 947            | 78 073           |
| B   | MP306 Dipaleseng                        | 35 349                  | 39 859            | 43 845           |
| B   | MP307 Govan Mbeki                       | 156 732                 | 177 783           | 196 161          |
| C   | DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality | 238 148                 | 248 242           | 258 009          |
| <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> |   | <b>835 336</b>          | <b>922 708</b>    | <b>1 000 563</b> |
| B   | MP311 Delmas                            | 40 266                  | 45 473            | 50 053           |
| B   | MP312 Emalahleni                        | 146 796                 | 166 569           | 183 854          |
| B   | MP313 Steve Tshwete                     | 70 395                  | 80 174            | 88 591           |
| B   | MP314 Emakhazeni                        | 28 324                  | 31 933            | 35 122           |
| B   | MP315 Thembisile                        | 172 932                 | 194 891           | 214 399          |
| B   | MP316 Dr JS Moroka                      | 180 529                 | 203 426           | 223 761          |
| C   | DC31 Nkangala District Municipality     | 282 304                 | 294 137           | 305 605          |
| <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     |   | <b>921 548</b>          | <b>1 016 603</b>  | <b>1 101 385</b> |
| B   | MP321 Thaba Chweu                       | 59 553                  | 67 191            | 73 946           |
| B   | MP322 Mbombela                          | 247 674                 | 279 834           | 308 291          |
| B   | MP323 Umjindi                           | 36 584                  | 41 278            | 45 425           |
| B   | MP324 Nkomazi                           | 196 588                 | 221 861           | 244 251          |
| B   | MP325 Bushbuckridge                     | 339 796                 | 383 126           | 421 623          |
| C   | DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality    | 166 230                 | 175 478           | 184 139          |
| <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    |   | <b>1 046 425</b>        | <b>1 168 768</b>  | <b>1 277 676</b> |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   |   | <b>2 803 310</b>        | <b>3 108 079</b>  | <b>3 379 625</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number   | Municipality                                   | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|  |  | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|  |  | 2010/11<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|  |  | 2011/12                 | 2012/13           |                  |
|  |  | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000            |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>                             |  |                         |                   |                  |
| B  | NC451 Moshaweng                                | 47 483                  | 53 490            | 58 811           |
| B  | NC452 Ga-Segonyana                             | 48 470                  | 54 657            | 60 135           |
| B  | NC453 Gamagara                                 | 16 224                  | 18 317            | 20 161           |
| C  | DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality | 48 852                  | 52 393            | 55 625           |
| <b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b> |  | <b>161 029</b>          | <b>178 856</b>    | <b>194 731</b>   |
| B  | NC061 Richtersveld                             | 9 197                   | 10 368            | 11 396           |
| B  | NC062 Nama Khoi                                | 27 222                  | 30 670            | 33 724           |
| B  | NC064 Kamiesberg                               | 9 425                   | 10 596            | 11 632           |
| B  | NC065 Hantam                                   | 15 680                  | 17 665            | 19 420           |
| B  | NC066 Karoo Hoogland                           | 10 139                  | 11 399            | 12 513           |
| B  | NC067 Khai-Ma                                  | 9 566                   | 10 755            | 11 806           |
| C  | DC6 Namakwa District Municipality              | 29 291                  | 30 898            | 32 401           |
| <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>             |  | <b>110 519</b>          | <b>122 351</b>    | <b>132 892</b>   |
| B  | NC071 Ubuntu                                   | 13 986                  | 15 756            | 17 319           |
| B  | NC072 Umsobomvu                                | 23 637                  | 26 638            | 29 291           |
| B  | NC073 Emthanjeni                               | 28 011                  | 31 598            | 34 759           |
| B  | NC074 Kareeberg                                | 9 050                   | 10 194            | 11 201           |
| B  | NC075 Renosterberg                             | 11 249                  | 12 654            | 13 895           |
| B  | NC076 Thembelihle                              | 10 815                  | 12 163            | 13 357           |
| B  | NC077 Siyathemba                               | 15 440                  | 17 402            | 19 134           |
| B  | NC078 Siyancuma                                | 25 818                  | 29 101            | 32 009           |
| C  | DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality       | 25 666                  | 27 486            | 29 147           |
| <b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>      |  | <b>163 673</b>          | <b>182 991</b>    | <b>200 112</b>   |
| B  | NC081 Mier                                     | 6 650                   | 7 478             | 8 207            |
| B  | NC082 !Kai! Garib                              | 35 787                  | 40 326            | 44 361           |
| B  | NC083 //Khara Hais                             | 40 532                  | 45 901            | 50 578           |
| B  | NC084 !Kheis                                   | 11 788                  | 13 259            | 14 562           |
| B  | NC085 Tsantsabane                              | 18 204                  | 20 514            | 22 554           |
| B  | NC086 Kgatelopele                              | 11 591                  | 13 047            | 14 339           |
| C  | DC8 Siyanda District Municipality              | 43 532                  | 46 313            | 48 878           |
| <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>             |  | <b>168 084</b>          | <b>186 839</b>    | <b>203 479</b>   |
| B  | NC091 Sol Plaatje                              | 121 741                 | 138 223           | 152 568          |
| B  | NC092 Dikgatlong                               | 34 478                  | 38 858            | 42 732           |
| B  | NC093 Magareng                                 | 22 648                  | 25 524            | 28 070           |
| B  | NC094 Phokwane                                 | 50 647                  | 57 089            | 62 804           |
| C  | DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality        | 76 378                  | 83 873            | 91 549           |
| <b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>       |  | <b>305 892</b>          | <b>343 567</b>    | <b>377 723</b>   |
| <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>       |  | <b>909 198</b>          | <b>1 014 604</b>  | <b>1 108 938</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number   | Municipality   | National Financial Year |                   |                  |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|  |  | Column A                | Column B          |                  |
|  |  | 2010/11<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                  |
|  |  | 2011/12                 | 2012/13           |                  |
|  |  | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000            |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b>                                      |  |                         |                   |                  |
| B  | NW371 Moretele                                       | 115 673                 | 130 313           | 143 305          |
| B  | NW372 Madibeng                                       | 217 230                 | 245 326           | 270 216          |
| B  | NW373 Rustenburg                                     | 206 740                 | 233 949           | 257 954          |
| B  | NW374 Kgetlengrivier                                 | 32 605                  | 36 751            | 40 424           |
| B  | NW375 Moses Kotane                                   | 179 214                 | 202 003           | 222 245          |
| C  | DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | 224 696                 | 235 536           | 245 852          |
| <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>         |  | <b>976 159</b>          | <b>1 083 876</b>  | <b>1 179 997</b> |
| B  | NW381 Ratlou   | 49 310                  | 55 522            | 61 064           |
| B  | NW382 Tswaing  | 48 094                  | 54 163            | 59 572           |
| B  | NW383 Mafikeng                                       | 96 350                  | 108 766           | 119 833          |
| B  | NW384 Ditsobotla                                     | 61 003                  | 68 671            | 75 512           |
| B  | NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa                              | 60 151                  | 67 736            | 74 496           |
| C  | DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | 315 958                 | 353 240           | 387 685          |
| <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>       |  | <b>630 866</b>          | <b>708 097</b>    | <b>778 163</b>   |
| B  | NW391 Kagisano                                       | 42 848                  | 48 234            | 53 037           |
| B  | NW392 Naledi   | 26 405                  | 29 811            | 32 812           |
| B  | NW393 Mamusa   | 24 380                  | 27 458            | 30 196           |
| B  | NW394 Greater Taung                                  | 72 436                  | 81 527            | 89 619           |
| B  | NW395 Molopo   | 8 606                   | 9 661             | 10 597           |
| B  | NW396 Lekwa-Teemane                                  | 21 761                  | 24 517            | 26 967           |
| C  | DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | 165 396                 | 185 831           | 204 182          |
| <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b> |  | <b>361 832</b>          | <b>407 039</b>    | <b>447 410</b>   |
| B  | NW401 Ventersdorp                                    | 35 264                  | 39 755            | 43 732           |
| B  | NW402 Tlokwe   | 69 095                  | 78 447            | 86 596           |
| B  | NW403 City of Matlosana                              | 283 801                 | 320 975           | 353 769          |
| B  | NW404 Maquassi Hills                                 | 58 942                  | 66 471            | 73 134           |
| C  | DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | 147 927                 | 156 244           | 155 569          |
| <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>         |  | <b>595 029</b>          | <b>661 892</b>    | <b>712 801</b>   |
| <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                |  | <b>2 563 886</b>        | <b>2 860 905</b>  | <b>3 118 371</b> |

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

| Number                                      | Municipality                             | National Financial Year |                   |                   |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   |  | Column A                | Column B          |                   |
|   |  | 2010/11<br>Allocation   | Forward Estimates |                   |
|   |  | 2011/12                 | 2012/13           |                   |
|   |  | R'000                   | R'000             | R'000             |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                         |  |                         |                   |                   |
| A   | CPT City of Cape Town                    | 861 811                 | 997 555           | 1 114 890         |
| B   | WC011 Matzikama                          | 27 119                  | 30 618            | 33 710            |
| B   | WC012 Cederberg                          | 21 423                  | 24 204            | 26 644            |
| B   | WC013 Bergrivier                         | 18 735                  | 21 180            | 23 324            |
| B   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                       | 26 840                  | 30 735            | 34 015            |
| B   | WC015 Swartland                          | 20 979                  | 23 913            | 26 421            |
| C   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality     | 68 704                  | 72 217            | 75 539            |
| <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     |  | <b>183 800</b>          | <b>202 867</b>    | <b>219 654</b>    |
| B   | WC022 Witzenberg                         | 36 683                  | 41 433            | 45 613            |
| B   | WC023 Drakenstein                        | 59 707                  | 68 150            | 75 428            |
| B   | WC024 Stellenbosch                       | 34 272                  | 39 423            | 43 777            |
| B   | WC025 Breede Valley                      | 53 333                  | 60 629            | 66 972            |
| B   | WC026 Langeberg                          | 41 769                  | 47 181            | 51 948            |
| C   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality | 195 500                 | 203 735           | 211 710           |
| <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> |  | <b>421 263</b>          | <b>460 550</b>    | <b>495 448</b>    |
| B   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                    | 43 655                  | 49 296            | 54 272            |
| B   | WC032 Overstrand                         | 26 920                  | 32 251            | 34 244            |
| B   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                       | 13 494                  | 15 306            | 16 872            |
| B   | WC034 Swellendam                         | 15 267                  | 17 279            | 19 028            |
| C   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality       | 40 309                  | 42 554            | 44 650            |
| <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       |  | <b>139 645</b>          | <b>156 686</b>    | <b>169 065</b>    |
| B   | WC041 Kannaland                          | 15 563                  | 17 559            | 19 313            |
| B   | WC042 Hessequa                           | 21 258                  | 24 166            | 26 659            |
| B   | WC043 Mossel Bay                         | 34 233                  | 38 851            | 42 854            |
| B   | WC044 George                             | 58 296                  | 66 591            | 73 701            |
| B   | WC045 Oudtshoorn                         | 35 403                  | 39 983            | 44 009            |
| B   | WC047 Bitou                              | 17 536                  | 20 458            | 22 196            |
| B   | WC048 Knysna                             | 22 279                  | 27 605            | 28 438            |
| C   | DC4 Eden District Municipality           | 126 111                 | 132 354           | 138 285           |
| <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           |  | <b>330 680</b>          | <b>367 566</b>    | <b>395 455</b>    |
| B   | WC051 Laingsburg                         | 6 862                   | 7 728             | 8 484             |
| B   | WC052 Prince Albert                      | 7 956                   | 8 945             | 9 818             |
| B   | WC053 Beaufort West                      | 22 401                  | 25 300            | 27 842            |
| C   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality  | 15 756                  | 17 217            | 18 525            |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  |  | <b>52 976</b>           | <b>59 189</b>     | <b>64 669</b>     |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   |  | <b>1 990 175</b>        | <b>2 244 414</b>  | <b>2 459 181</b>  |
| <b>National Total</b>                       |  | <b>30 167 706</b>       | <b>33 939 901</b> | <b>37 234 396</b> |

**SCHEDULE 4**

**ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS**

| Vote   | Name of allocation                                    | Purpose  | Type of allocation                          | Province      | Column A           |                   | Column B  |         |
|--|---|--|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------|
|  |   |  |   |               | 2010/11 Allocation | Forward Estimates | 2011/12   | 2012/13 |
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 25)</b> | Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant    | To expand the provision of agricultural support services to promote and facilitate agricultural development to targeted groups.  | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape  | R'000              | R'000             | R'000     |         |
|  |   |  |   | Free State    | 160 004            | 170 557           | 179 085   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Gauteng       | 75 772             | 88 894            | 93 339    |         |
|  |   |  |   | KwaZulu-Natal | 42 187             | 43 965            | 46 163    |         |
|  |   |  |   | Limpopo       | 135 804            | 160 176           | 168 185   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Mpumalanga    | 144 567            | 148 123           | 155 530   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Northern Cape | 81 947             | 95 691            | 100 475   |         |
|  |   |  |   | North West    | 58 275             | 63 954            | 67 152    |         |
|  |   |  |   | Western Cape  | 100 745            | 129 485           | 135 959   |         |
|  |   |  |   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | 63 064             | 78 476            | 82 399    |         |
| <b>Health (Vote 15)</b>                              | (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant | Support provinces to fund operational costs associated with training of health professionals; development and recruitment of medical specialists in underserved provinces; and support and strengthen undergraduate and postgraduate teaching and training processes in health facilities. | Nationally assigned function to provinces   | Eastern Cape  | 160 444            | 170 071           | 178 730   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Free State    | 117 400            | 124 444           | 130 930   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Gauteng       | 651 701            | 690 803           | 725 310   |         |
|  |   |  |   | KwaZulu-Natal | 235 771            | 249 917           | 261 860   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Limpopo       | 94 085             | 99 730            | 103 913   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Mpumalanga    | 76 149             | 80 718            | 85 208    |         |
|  |   |  |   | Northern Cape | 61 802             | 65 510            | 68 583    |         |
|  |   |  |   | North West    | 83 324             | 88 323            | 93 522    |         |
|  |   |  |   | Western Cape  | 384 711            | 407 794           | 428 120   |         |
|  |   |  |   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | 1 865 387          | 1 977 310         | 2 076 176 |         |
| <b>Health (Vote 15)</b>                              | (b) National Tertiary Services Grant                  | To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the rendering of tertiary services provision and spill over effects.  | Nationally assigned function to provinces   | Eastern Cape  | 557 137            | 587 327           | 616 693   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Free State    | 659 469            | 695 204           | 729 964   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Gauteng       | 2 561 154          | 2 699 936         | 2 834 933 |         |
|  |   |  |   | KwaZulu-Natal | 1 102 585          | 1 162 331         | 1 220 448 |         |
|  |   |  |   | Limpopo       | 257 314            | 257 314           | 270 180   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Mpumalanga    | 91 879             | 96 858            | 101 700   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Northern Cape | 225 948            | 225 948           | 237 245   |         |
|  |   |  |   | North West    | 179 280            | 179 280           | 188 244   |         |
|  |   |  |   | Western Cape  | 1 763 234          | 1 894 680         | 1 989 415 |         |
|  |   |  |   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | 7 398 000          | 7 798 878         | 8 188 822 |         |

**SCHEDULE 4**

**ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS**

| Vote   | Name of allocation                            | Purpose   | Type of allocation                          | Province      | Column A           |                   | Column B          |         |
|--|---|---|---|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
|  |   |   |   |               | 2010/11 Allocation | Forward Estimates | 2011/12           | 2012/13 |
| <b>Higher Education and Training (Vote 16)</b> | Further Education and Training Colleges Grant | To ensure the successful transfer of the further education and training colleges function to the national Department of Higher Education and Training.  | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape  | R'000              | R'000             | R'000             |         |
|  |   |   |   | Free State    | 555 208            | 581 579           | 610 484           |         |
|  |   |   |   | Gauteng       | 256 703            | 273 275           | 286 827           |         |
|  |   |   |   | KwaZulu-Natal | 883 160            | 928 310           | 974 354           |         |
|  |   |   |   | Limpopo       | 642 561            | 681 906           | 715 785           |         |
|  |   |   |   | Mpumalanga    | 435 854            | 452 613           | 475 046           |         |
|  |   |   |   | Northern Cape | 285 563            | 303 207           | 318 258           |         |
|  |   |   |   | North West    | 52 101             | 52 905            | 55 530            |         |
|  |   |   |   | Western Cape  | 214 999            | 224 039           | 235 188           |         |
|  |   |   |   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | 446 512            | 474 155           | 497 616           |         |
|  |   |   |   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>3 772 661</b>   | <b>3 971 989</b>  | <b>4 169 088</b>  |         |
| <b>National Treasury (Vote 9)</b>              | Infrastructure Grant to Provinces             | To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture; to enhance the application of labour intensive methods in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure. | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape  | R'000              | R'000             | R'000             |         |
|  |   |   |   | Free State    | 2 010 800          | 2 305 798         | 2 520 560         |         |
|  |   |   |   | Gauteng       | 869 338            | 997 085           | 1 091 625         |         |
|  |   |   |   | KwaZulu-Natal | 952 477            | 1 097 646         | 1 211 032         |         |
|  |   |   |   | Limpopo       | 2 395 763          | 2 757 467         | 3 025 901         |         |
|  |   |   |   | Mpumalanga    | 1 743 422          | 2 083 089         | 2 060 678         |         |
|  |   |   |   | Northern Cape | 976 347            | 1 125 906         | 1 102 946         |         |
|  |   |   |   | North West    | 598 847            | 688 471           | 755 831           |         |
|  |   |   |   | Western Cape  | 973 072            | 1 118 968         | 1 228 125         |         |
|  |   |   |   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | 794 845            | 916 760           | 1 010 852         |         |
|  |   |   |   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>11 314 911</b>  | <b>13 091 190</b> | <b>14 007 550</b> |         |
| <b>Transport (Vote 36)</b>                     | Public Transport Operations Grant             | To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.   | Nationally assigned function to provinces   | Eastern Cape  | R'000              | R'000             | R'000             |         |
|  |   |   |   | Free State    | 148 077            | 166 953           | 180 460           |         |
|  |   |   |   | Gauteng       | 169 264            | 184 566           | 195 516           |         |
|  |   |   |   | KwaZulu-Natal | 1 496 442          | 1 577 612         | 1 635 695         |         |
|  |   |   |   | Limpopo       | 714 587            | 773 473           | 815 611           |         |
|  |   |   |   | Mpumalanga    | 214 472            | 249 498           | 274 561           |         |
|  |   |   |   | Northern Cape | 397 003            | 420 099           | 436 626           |         |
|  |   |   |   | North West    | 30 370             | 37 565            | 42 715            |         |
|  |   |   |   | Western Cape  | 60 416             | 77 211            | 89 230            |         |
|  |   |   |   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | 632 402            | 666 255           | 690 480           |         |
|  |   |   |   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>3 863 033</b>   | <b>4 153 232</b>  | <b>4 360 894</b>  |         |

**SCHEDULE 4**

**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS**

| Vote   | Name of allocation                      | Purpose   | City                 | Column A           | Column B          |                  |
|--|---|---|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|  |   |   |                      | 2010/11 Allocation | Forward Estimates |                  |
|  |   |   |                      | R'000              | 2011/12           | 2012/13          |
| <b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</b> | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) | Supplements the capital revenues of selected large urban municipalities in order to support their infrastructure investment programmes. | Nelson Mandela Bay   | 182 532            | 219 532           | 266 931          |
|  |   |   | Ekurhuleni           | 501 395            | 603 030           | 733 230          |
|  |   |   | City of Johannesburg | 556 450            | 669 245           | 813 741          |
|  |   |   | City of Tshwane      | 384 068            | 461 921           | 561 654          |
|  |   |   | eThekweni            | 595 912            | 716 707           | 871 450          |
|  |   |   | <b>TOTAL</b>         | <b>2 604 083</b>   | <b>3 131 944</b>  | <b>3 808 159</b> |

## SCHEDULE 5

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote  | Name of allocation   | Purpose  | Type of allocation     | Province      | Column A           |                | Column B          |         |
|---|--|--|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------|
|   |  |  |                        |               | 2010/11 Allocation |                | Forward Estimates |         |
|   |  |  |                        |               | R'000              | R'000          | 2011/12           | 2012/13 |
| Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 25) | (a) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant   | To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production.  | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 20 000             | 40 000         | 42 000            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Free State    | 26 000             | 52 000         | 54 600            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Gauteng       | 10 000             | 20 000         | 21 000            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 30 000             | 60 000         | 63 000            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Limpopo       | 20 000             | 40 000         | 42 000            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Mpumalanga    | 20 000             | 40 000         | 42 000            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Northern Cape | 30 000             | 60 000         | 63 000            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | North West    | 20 000             | 40 000         | 42 000            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Western Cape  | 24 000             | 48 000         | 50 400            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>200 000</b>     | <b>400 000</b> | <b>420 000</b>    |         |
|   | (b) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development | To enhance a sustainable conservation of natural resources through a community-based participatory approach; create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works programme; and improve food security within previously disadvantaged communities.        | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 8 721              | 9 244          | 9 707             |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Free State    | 4 360              | 4 622          | 4 853             |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Gauteng       | 3 815              | 4 044          | 4 246             |         |
|   |  |  |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 8 721              | 9 244          | 9 706             |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Limpopo       | 8 176              | 8 667          | 9 100             |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Mpumalanga    | 4 904              | 5 198          | 5 458             |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Northern Cape | 5 995              | 6 355          | 6 672             |         |
|   |  |  |                        | North West    | 6 540              | 6 932          | 7 279             |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Western Cape  | 3 270              | 3 466          | 3 640             |         |
|   |  |  |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>54 502</b>      | <b>57 772</b>  | <b>60 661</b>     |         |
| Arts and Culture (Vote 13)                    | Community Library Services Grant   | To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 77 240             | 80 974         | 79 273            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Free State    | 45 197             | 47 909         | 50 304            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Gauteng       | 51 619             | 54 716         | 57 452            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 38 282             | 45 401         | 48 619            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Limpopo       | 62 733             | 66 497         | 69 822            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Mpumalanga    | 62 733             | 66 497         | 69 822            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Northern Cape | 65 943             | 69 900         | 73 395            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | North West    | 59 275             | 62 832         | 65 973            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | Western Cape  | 49 638             | 48 694         | 56 129            |         |
|   |  |  |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>512 660</b>     | <b>543 420</b> | <b>570 789</b>    |         |

## SCHEDULE 5

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote  | Name of allocation                                | Purpose  | Type of allocation     | Province                                       | Column A   | Column B               |                |         |         |        |
|---|---|--|------------------------|--|--|------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|--------|
|   |   |  |                        |  | 2010/11 Allocation   | Forward Estimates      |                |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        |  | R'000  | 2011/12 R'000          | 2012/13 R'000  |         |         |        |
| Basic Education<br>(Vote 14)                  | (a) Dinaledi Schools Grant                        | To enhance the quality of maths and science in Dinaledi schools by providing additional resources. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape                                   | -  | -                      | -              |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | Free State                                     | -  | -                      | -              |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | Gauteng  | -  | -                      | -              |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | KwaZulu-Natal                                  | -  | -                      | -              |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | Limpopo  | -  | -                      | -              |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | Mpumalanga                                     | -  | -                      | -              |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | Northern Cape                                  | -  | -                      | -              |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | North West                                     | -  | -                      | -              |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | Western Cape                                   | -  | -                      | -              |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | Unallocated                                    | -  | 70 000                 | 100 000        |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>                                   | <b>-</b>   | <b>70 000</b>          | <b>100 000</b> |         |         |        |
|   |   |  |                        | (b) HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant | To provide education and training for school management teams, learners, educators and other school support staff to develop, implement and manage life skills education in line with the National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids, policies on HIV and Aids, National Curriculum Statement, drug and substance abuse and gender equity policies. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape   | 32 189  | 34 346  | 35 322 |
|   |   |  |                        |  |  |                        | Free State     | 10 866  | 11 772  | 12 561 |
| Gauteng                                       | 26 202  | 28 175   | 29 217                 |  |  |                        |                |         |         |        |
| KwaZulu-Natal                                 | 42 686  | 45 114   | 46 876                 |  |  |                        |                |         |         |        |
| Limpopo                                       | 28 322  | 28 088   | 30 012                 |  |  |                        |                |         |         |        |
| Mpumalanga                                    | 15 392  | 16 388   | 17 486                 |  |  |                        |                |         |         |        |
| Northern Cape                                 | 4 084   | 4 357  | 4 649                  |  |  |                        |                |         |         |        |
| North West                                    | 12 912  | 14 700   | 15 685                 |  |  |                        |                |         |         |        |
| Western Cape                                  | 15 392  | 16 388   | 17 486                 |  |  |                        |                |         |         |        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                  | <b>188 045</b>                                    | <b>199 328</b>   | <b>209 294</b>         |  |  |                        |                |         |         |        |
| (c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant | To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners. | Conditional allocation   | Eastern Cape           |  |  |                        | 702 936        | 845 166 | 909 644 |        |
|   |   |  | Free State             |  |  |                        | 195 194        | 244 699 | 263 367 |        |
|   |   |  | Gauteng                |  |  |                        | 388 884        | 509 798 | 548 691 |        |
|   |   |  | KwaZulu-Natal          | 855 285  | 1 070 013  | 1 151 644              |                |         |         |        |
|   |   |  | Limpopo                | 659 233  | 829 669  | 892 964                |                |         |         |        |
|   |   |  | Mpumalanga             | 354 341  | 440 923  | 474 560                |                |         |         |        |
|   |   |  | Northern Cape          | 84 536   | 105 116  | 113 135                |                |         |         |        |
|   |   |  | North West             | 249 599  | 305 935  | 329 301                |                |         |         |        |
|   |   |  | Western Cape           | 173 318  | 227 433  | 244 784                |                |         |         |        |
|   |   |  | <b>TOTAL</b>           | <b>3 663 326</b>                               | <b>4 578 752</b>   | <b>4 928 090</b>       |                |         |         |        |

## SCHEDULE 5

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote                                 | Name of allocation  | Purpose  | Type of allocation     | Province      | Column A           |                  | Column B          |         |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|
|                                      |   |  |                        |               | 2010/11 Allocation |                  | Forward Estimates |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        |               | R'000              | R'000            | 2011/12           | 2012/13 |
| <b>Basic Education<br/>(Vote 14)</b> | (d) Technical Secondary Schools<br>Recapitalisation Grant | To recapitalise technical schools to improve the capacity to contribute to skills development and training.  | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 9 549              | 23 873           | 25 066            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Free State    | 7 477              | 18 693           | 19 628            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Gauteng       | 17 944             | 44 861           | 47 104            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 15 274             | 38 185           | 40 095            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Limpopo       | 8 479              | 21 197           | 22 257            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Mpumalanga    | 5 869              | 14 672           | 15 406            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Northern Cape | 3 423              | 8 557            | 8 984             |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | North West    | 8 697              | 21 743           | 22 830            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Western Cape  | 3 288              | 8 219            | 8 630             |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>80 000</b>      | <b>200 000</b>   | <b>210 000</b>    |         |
| <b>Health<br/>(Vote 15)</b>          | (a) Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant                      | To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids; to support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care; and to subsidise in-part funding for the antiretroviral treatment programme. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 690 940            | 859 157          | 1 013 609         |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Free State    | 433 583            | 528 209          | 615 594           |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Gauteng       | 1 277 683          | 1 609 901        | 1 922 644         |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 1 498 811          | 1 877 593        | 2 241 412         |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Limpopo       | 514 896            | 623 404          | 720 009           |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Mpumalanga    | 383 646            | 484 439          | 578 384           |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Northern Cape | 182 306            | 208 307          | 232 350           |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | North West    | 475 838            | 593 638          | 702 510           |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Western Cape  | 554 054            | 648 314          | 738 098           |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>6 011 757</b>   | <b>7 432 962</b> | <b>8 764 610</b>  |         |
|                                      | (b) Forensic Pathology Services Grant                     | To continue the development and provision of adequate mortuary services in all provinces.  | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 69 345             | 73 506           | 77 185            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Free State    | 37 218             | 39 451           | 41 423            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Gauteng       | 92 421             | 97 966           | 102 864           |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 152 406            | 161 550          | 169 627           |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Limpopo       | 39 913             | 42 308           | 44 423            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Mpumalanga    | 50 107             | 53 114           | 55 769            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Northern Cape | 22 868             | 24 240           | 25 452            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | North West    | 26 433             | 28 019           | 29 419            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | Western Cape  | 66 251             | 70 226           | 73 737            |         |
|                                      |   |  |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>556 962</b>     | <b>590 380</b>   | <b>619 899</b>    |         |

## SCHEDULE 5

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote                                       | Name of allocation                      | Purpose   | Type of allocation     | Province      | Column A           |                   | Column B          |         |
|--|---|---|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
|  |   |   |                        |               | 2010/11 Allocation | Forward Estimates | 2011/12           | 2012/13 |
| <b>Health<br/>(Vote 15)</b>                | (c) Hospital Revitalisation Grant       | To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals; and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | R'000              | R'000             | R'000             |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Free State    | 360 660            | 386 048           | 406 909           |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Gauteng       | 378 426            | 421 883           | 442 744           |         |
|  |   |   |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 798 609            | 805 967           | 837 259           |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Limpopo       | 500 815            | 551 698           | 572 559           |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Mpumalanga    | 323 425            | 375 672           | 396 534           |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Northern Cape | 331 657            | 360 557           | 381 419           |         |
|  |   |   |                        | North West    | 420 218            | 410 892           | 431 754           |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Western Cape  | 326 303            | 374 074           | 405 366           |         |
|  |   |   |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>580 554</b>     | <b>485 501</b>    | <b>506 363</b>    |         |
| <b>Human<br/>Settlements<br/>(Vote 30)</b> | (a) Housing Disaster Relief Grant       | To provide emergency relief in support of reconstruction work to housing and related infrastructure damaged by storms in KwaZulu-Natal.   | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | -                  | -                 | -                 |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Free State    | -                  | -                 | -                 |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Gauteng       | -                  | -                 | -                 |         |
|  |   |   |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 133 800            | -                 | -                 |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Limpopo       | -                  | -                 | -                 |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Mpumalanga    | -                  | -                 | -                 |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Northern Cape | -                  | -                 | -                 |         |
|  |   |   |                        | North West    | -                  | -                 | -                 |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Western Cape  | -                  | -                 | -                 |         |
|  |   |   |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>133 800</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |         |
| <b>Human<br/>Settlements<br/>(Vote 30)</b> | (b) Human Settlements Development Grant | To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.   | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | 1 598 646          | 1 802 873         | 2 561 647         |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Free State    | 1 300 691          | 1 380 185         | 1 340 021         |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Gauteng       | 3 771 831          | 4 322 945         | 4 068 497         |         |
|  |   |   |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 2 714 109          | 3 149 500         | 3 327 629         |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Limpopo       | 1 234 750          | 1 415 163         | 1 648 567         |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Mpumalanga    | 975 863            | 1 118 449         | 1 250 327         |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Northern Cape | 273 260            | 313 187           | 426 941           |         |
|  |   |   |                        | North West    | 1 288 770          | 1 578 161         | 1 314 907         |         |
|  |   |   |                        | Western Cape  | 1 868 843          | 2 141 905         | 2 000 165         |         |
|  |   |   |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>15 026 763</b>  | <b>17 222 368</b> | <b>17 938 701</b> |         |

## SCHEDULE 5

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote  | Name of allocation  | Purpose  | Type of allocation     | Province      | Column A           |                   | Column B |         |
|---|---|--|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|
|   |   |  |                        |               | 2010/11 Allocation | Forward Estimates | 2011/12  | 2012/13 |
| Public Works<br>(Vote 6)                          | (a) Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant                     | To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces; and to enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates.   | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  | R'000              | R'000             | R'000    |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Free State    | 147 467            | 156 315           | 164 131  |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Gauteng       | 154 158            | 163 408           | 171 578  |         |
|   |   |  |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 191 381            | 202 864           | 213 007  |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Limpopo       | 259 891            | 275 485           | 289 259  |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Mpumalanga    | 15 154             | 16 063            | 16 866   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Northern Cape | 44 374             | 47 036            | 49 388   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | North West    | 29 698             | 31 480            | 33 054   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Western Cape  | 72 718             | 77 081            | 80 935   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | 181 351            | 192 232           | 201 844  |         |
|   | <b>1 096 192</b>  | <b>1 161 964</b>   | <b>1 220 062</b>       |               |                    |                   |          |         |
| Sport and Recreation<br>South Africa<br>(Vote 19) | (b) Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for the Social Sector | To subsidise non-profit organisations in home and community based care via the provincial departments of Health and Social Development, to provide stipends to previously unpaid volunteers to maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  |                    |                   |          |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Free State    | 10 884             | -                 | -        |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Gauteng       | 4 992              | -                 | -        |         |
|   |   |  |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 5 100              | -                 | -        |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Limpopo       | 5 376              | -                 | -        |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Mpumalanga    | 10 137             | -                 | -        |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Northern Cape | 9 240              | -                 | -        |         |
|   |   |  |                        | North West    | 2 616              | -                 | -        |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Western Cape  | 7 104              | -                 | -        |         |
|   |   |  |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | 1 188              | -                 | -        |         |
|   | <b>56 637</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>               |               |                    |                   |          |         |
| Sport and Recreation<br>South Africa<br>(Vote 19) | Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant         | To promote mass participation within communities and schools through selected sport and recreation activities, empowerment of communities and schools in conjunction with stakeholders and development of communities through sport  | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape  |                    |                   |          |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Free State    | 66 531             | 70 523            | 74 049   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Gauteng       | 28 186             | 29 877            | 31 371   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | KwaZulu-Natal | 67 664             | 71 724            | 75 310   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Limpopo       | 90 256             | 95 671            | 100 455  |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Mpumalanga    | 43 604             | 46 220            | 48 531   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Northern Cape | 31 663             | 33 563            | 35 241   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | North West    | 23 927             | 25 363            | 26 631   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | Western Cape  | 34 022             | 36 063            | 37 866   |         |
|   |   |  |                        | <b>TOTAL</b>  | 40 532             | 42 964            | 45 112   |         |
|   | <b>426 385</b>  | <b>451 968</b>   | <b>474 566</b>         |               |                    |                   |          |         |

**SCHEDULE 5**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

| Vote                           | Name of allocation                 | Purpose  | Type of allocation     | Province   | Column A  |   | Column B                                  |         |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|---|---|---|---------|
|                                |                                    |  |                        |  | 2010/11 Allocation  | 2011/12   | Forward Estimates                         |         |
|                                |                                    |  |                        |  |   |   | 2011/12                                   | 2012/13 |
| <b>Transport<br/>(Vote 36)</b> | (a) Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant | To provide for national government funding contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape<br>Free State<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natal<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Northern Cape<br>North West<br>Western Cape                                 | -<br>-<br>438 360<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | -<br>-<br>5 300<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-             | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |         |
|                                | (b) Overload Control Grant         | To successfully implement the National Overload Control Strategy and ensure that overloading practices are significantly reduced.                                    | Conditional allocation | <b>TOTAL</b><br>Eastern Cape<br>Free State<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natal<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Northern Cape<br>North West<br>Western Cape<br><b>TOTAL</b> | <b>438 360</b><br>5 519<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>5 519<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | <b>5 300</b><br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |         |

**SCHEDULE 6**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Vote  | Name of allocation  | Purpose  | Column A           |                   | Column B                  |         |
|---|---|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|
|   |   |  | R'000              |                   | R'000                     |         |
|   |   |  | 2010/11 Allocation | 2011/12           | Forward Estimates 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
| <b>RECURRENT GRANTS</b>                                 |   |  |                    |                   |                           |         |
| Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3) | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                 | To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.  | 212 000            | 224 720           | 235 956                   |         |
| National Treasury (Vote 9)                              | Local Government Financial Management Grant                         | To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.   | 364 589            | 384 641           | 403 873                   |         |
| Water Affairs (Vote 37)                                 | Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                              | To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government.  | 661 704            | 380 000           | 399 000                   |         |
| Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 19)                       | 2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant                            | To assist host cities with the operational response associated with the hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition.  | 210 280            | -                 | -                         |         |
| <b>TOTAL.</b>   |   |  | <b>1 448 573</b>   | <b>989 361</b>    | <b>1 038 829</b>          |         |
| <b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS</b>                            |   |  |                    |                   |                           |         |
| Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3) | Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                      | To provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, to micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.  | 9 924 800          | 11 936 607        | 14 513 821                |         |
| Energy (Vote 28)  | (a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply. | 1 020 104          | 1 096 612         | 1 151 443                 |         |
| National Treasury (Vote 9)                              | (b) Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant            | To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to licensed distributors to address EDSM in residential dwellings, communities and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions.   | 220 000            | 280 000           | -                         |         |
| Transport (Vote 36)                                     | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                         | To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally).  | 1 030 000          | 1 190 440         | 1 182 462                 |         |
| Water Affairs (Vote 37)                                 | (a) Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant               | To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems.  | 3 699 462          | 4 425 000         | 4 125 000                 |         |
|   | (b) Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant               | To strengthen the rural transport services by improving accessibility to essential services.   | 10 400             | 11 100            | 11 655                    |         |
|   | Municipal Drought Relief Grant                                      | To provide capital finance for basic water supply in municipal infrastructure for affected households, micro enterprises and social institutions.  | 228 357            | -                 | -                         |         |
| Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 19)                       | 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant                      | To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure in the World Cup host cities.   | 302 286            | -                 | -                         |         |
| <b>TOTAL.</b>   |   |  | <b>16 435 409</b>  | <b>18 939 759</b> | <b>20 984 381</b>         |         |

**SCHEDULE 7**

**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES**

| Vote                               | Name of allocation  | Purpose   | Column A           | Column B          |                  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                    |   |   | 2010/11 Allocation | Forward Estimates | 2012/13          |
|                                    |   |   | R'000              | R'000             | R'000            |
| <b>National Treasury (Vote 9)</b>  | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                     | To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally).   | 125 000            | 100 000           | 105 000          |
| <b>Energy (Vote 28)</b>            | (a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant | To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure.   | 1 751 780          | 1 769 812         | 1 914 057        |
|                                    | (b) Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant            | To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the EDSM in dwellings, communities and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions.  | 108 900            | 118 800           | -                |
| <b>Water Affairs (Vote 37)</b>     | (a) Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant                      | To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government.   | 145 978            | -                 | -                |
|                                    | (b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                          | To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works. | 893 000            | 1 675 340         | 1 849 107        |
| <b>Human Settlements (Vote 30)</b> | Rural Households Infrastructure Grant                           | To provide specific capital finance for the eradication of rural sanitation backlogs targeted at existing households without access to sanitation and water.  | 100 000            | 350 000           | 750 000          |
|                                    |   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>3 124 658</b>   | <b>4 013 952</b>  | <b>4 618 164</b> |

**SCHEDULE 8**

**INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES**

| Vote                         | Name of allocation   | Purpose  | Type of allocation                | Province  | Column A   | Column B  |   |
|------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
|                              |  |  |                                   |   | 2010/11 Allocation   | Forward Estimates                                       |   |
|                              |  |  |                                   |   | 2011/12  | 2012/13   |   |
| <b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b> | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant to Provinces for the Infrastructure Sector | To incentivise provinces to increase labour intensive employment through programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines. | Incentive allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape<br>Free State<br>Gauteng<br>KwaZulu-Natal<br>Limpopo<br>Mpumalanga<br>Northern Cape<br>North West<br>Western Cape<br>Unallocated | R'000<br>60 354<br>13 767<br>39 154<br>169 470<br>2 903<br>18 074<br>1 167<br>2 897<br>23 218<br>- | R'000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | R'000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>840 000 |
|                              |  |  |                                   | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>331 004</b>   | <b>800 000</b>  | <b>840 000</b>  |

**INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES**

| Vote                         | Name of allocation   | Purpose  | Column A           | Column B           |                    |
|------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                              |  |  | 2010/11 Allocation | Forward Estimates  |                    |
|                              |  |  | 2011/12            | 2012/13            |                    |
| <b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b> | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities | To incentivise municipalities to increase labour intensive employment through infrastructure programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines. | R'000<br>622 996   | R'000<br>1 108 000 | R'000<br>1 163 400 |
|                              |  | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>622 996</b>     | <b>1 108 000</b>   | <b>1 163 400</b>   |

## MEMORANDUM ON THE OBJECTS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2010

### BACKGROUND

1. Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, (“the Constitution”) requires that an Act of Parliament must provide for—
  - 1.1 the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
  - 1.2 the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
  - 1.3 any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue, and for any conditions on which those allocations may be made.
2. Section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997) (“the IGFRA”), requires that, as part of the process of the enactment of the Act of Parliament referred to in paragraph 1, each year when the annual budget is introduced, the Minister of Finance must introduce in the National Assembly, a Division of Revenue Bill (“the Bill”) for the financial year to which that budget relates.
3. The IGFRA requires that the Bill be accompanied by a memorandum explaining—
  - 3.1 how the Bill takes account of each of the matters listed in section 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution;
  - 3.2 the extent to which account was taken of any recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission (“the FFC”) submitted to the Minister of Finance or as a result of consultations with the FFC; and
  - 3.3 any assumptions or formulae used in arriving at the respective shares of the three spheres of government and the division of the provincial share between the nine provinces.
4. In terms of section 7(4) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009) (“the MBAPRMA”), when tabling the budget, a report must also be tabled that responds to the recommendations made in the reports by the Parliamentary Committees on Finance on the proposed fiscal framework in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (“the MTBPS”) and the reports by the Committees on Appropriations regarding the proposed division of revenue and the conditional grant allocations to provinces and local governments as contained in the MTBPS. The report must explain how the Division of Revenue Bill and the national budget give effect to, or the reasons for not taking into account, the recommendations contained in the Committee reports.
5. The memorandum referred to in paragraph 3 above will be attached as “Annexure W1” to the Budget Review and the report referred to in paragraph 4 above will be tabled with the budget.
6. The Bill is introduced in compliance with the requirements of the Constitution, the IGFRA, and the MBAPRMA, as set out in paragraphs 1 to 4 above.
7. The allocations contemplated in section 214(1) of the Constitution are set out in eight Schedules to the Bill—
  - *Schedule 1* contains the equitable shares of the three spheres of government;
  - *Schedule 2* sets out provincial equitable share allocations;
  - *Schedule 3* sets out local government equitable share allocations per municipality;
  - *Schedules 4-8* deal with all other allocations, including conditional grants, unconditional grants, indirect transfers and incentive grants to provinces and local government.

### SUMMARY OF BILL

8. The following is a brief summary of the Bill:
  - *Clause 1* contains the relevant definitions;
  - *Clause 2* sets out the objects of the Bill, which is essentially the promotion of co-operative governance in intergovernmental budgeting;
  - *Clause 3* provides for the equitable division of anticipated revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government, which is set out in Schedule 1;
  - *Clause 4* provides for each province’s equitable share, which is set out in Schedule 2, and for a payment schedule in terms of which such shares must be transferred;

- *Clause 5* provides for local government's equitable share of revenue and the determination of each municipality's share of that revenue;
- *Clause 6* determines what must happen if actual revenue raised falls short or is in excess of anticipated revenue for the financial year and allows for additional conditional and unconditional allocations from national government's portion of the equitable share or excess revenue;
- *Clause 7* provides for conditional allocations to provinces;
- *Clause 8* provides for conditional allocations to municipalities;
- *Clauses 9 and 10* provide for the duties of a transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations;
- *Clauses 11 and 12* provide for the duties of a receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocations;
- *Clause 13* provides for the duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2010/11;
- *Clause 14* provides for the publication of allocations and conditional grant frameworks in a government *Gazette*;
- *Clause 15* provides for spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 allocations;
- *Clauses 16 and 17* provide for the withholding and stopping of allocations;
- *Clause 18* provides for the re-allocation of funds;
- *Clause 19* provides for the conversion of Schedule 6 and Schedule 7 allocations during the course of the financial year, in order to prevent under-spending on the allocation;
- *Clause 20* provides for the overall management of unspent conditional allocations;
- *Clauses 21 and 22* provide for the management and amendment of payment schedules;
- *Clause 23* provides for the correction of any allocation transferred in error or fraudulently;
- *Clause 24* provides for allocations not listed in the Schedules;
- *Clause 25* provides for certain exceptional allocations and the authorisation of certain expenditure from the contingency reserve to be made before tabling an adjustments budget or other appropriation legislation;
- *Clauses 26 and 27* provide for preparations for the next financial year and expenditure prior to the commencement of the Division of Revenue Act, 2011;
- *Clause 28* provides for the duties of municipalities;
- *Clause 29* provides for the duties of provincial treasuries;
- *Clause 30* provides for the duties of the National Treasury;
- *Clauses 31 to 36* provide for general treasury matters such as allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities, liabilities, unauthorised and irregular expenditure, financial misconduct, delegations and assignments, and exemptions;
- *Clauses 37 to 39* provide for regulations, repeal of laws and the short title.

## **ORGANISATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS CONSULTED**

9. The following institutions were consulted on the Bill—
- The Financial and Fiscal Commission;
  - The South African Local Government Association; and
  - National and provincial departments.

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS TO THE STATE**

10. This memorandum outlines the proposed division of revenue between the three spheres of government, and the financial implications to government are limited to the total transfers to provinces and local government as indicated in the Schedules to the Bill.

## **CONSTITUTIONAL IMPLICATIONS**

11. This Bill gives effect to section 214 of the Constitution.

**PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE**

- 12.1 The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury are of the opinion that this Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure prescribed by section 76(1) of the Constitution since it provides for legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution and it includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government as contemplated in section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution.
- 12.2 The State Law Advisers are of the opinion that it is not necessary to refer this Bill to the National House of Traditional Leaders in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003), since it does not contain provisions pertaining to customary law or customs of traditional communities.

# DIVISION OF REVENUE ATTACHMENTS

|   | <i>Page</i> |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Website Annexure W1 to the 2010 Budget Review: Explanatory Memorandum to the Division of Revenue .....   | 52          |
| 2. Appendix W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces .....  | 93          |
| 3. Appendix W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities .....   | 131         |
| 4. Appendix W4: Specific Purpose Allocations to Municipalities (Schedule 6): Recurrent Grants.....  | 161         |
| 5. Appendix W5: Infrastructure Grant Allocations to Municipalities (Schedules 4 and 6).....   | 184         |
| 6. Appendix W6: Allocations-In-Kind to Municipalities (Schedule 7) .....  | 229         |
| 7. Appendix W7: Incentive Grant Allocations to Municipalities to Target Priority Government Programmes (Schedule 8) ....  | 263         |
| 8. Appendix W8: Equitable Share and Total Allocations to Municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Years ..  | 275         |
| 9. Appendix W9: Equitable Share Allocations to Municipalities (Equitable Share Formula Allocations + RSC Levies Replacement + Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration) ..... | 287         |
| 10. Appendix W10: Breakdown of Equitable Share Allocations per Local Municipality per Service for District Municipalities authorised for Services .....                                   | 299         |
| 11. Appendix W11: Breakdown of MIG Allocations per Local Municipality for District Municipalities authorised for Services .....   | 311         |
| 12. Appendix W12: Allocations for the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant + 2010 Interest Subsidy .....  | 322         |
| 13. Appendix W13: Breakdown of Regional Bulk Infrastructure Allocations per Local Municipality per Project .....  | 324         |
| 14. Appendix W14: Incentives to Provinces and Municipalities to meet Targets with regards to Priority Government Programmes .....   | 328         |

**EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM  
TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE**

**(Website “Annexure W1” to the 2010 Budget Review)**

# W1

## Explanatory memorandum to the division of revenue

### ■ Background

The allocation of resources to the three spheres of government is a critical step in the budget process, required before national government, nine provinces and 283 municipalities can determine their own budgets. The allocation process takes into account the powers and functions assigned to the three spheres of government. The process for making this decision is at the heart of cooperative governance as envisaged in the Constitution.

To foster transparency and ensure smooth intergovernmental relations, section 214(1) of the Constitution requires that every year a Division of Revenue Act determine the equitable division of nationally raised revenue. The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) prescribes the process for determining the equitable sharing and allocation of revenue raised nationally. Sections 9 and 10(4) of the Act set out the consultation process to be followed with the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), including the process of considering recommendations made with regard to the equitable division of nationally raised revenue.

This explanatory memorandum to the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill fulfils the requirement set out in section 10(5) of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act that requires the Division of Revenue Bill to be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum detailing how the bill takes account of the matters listed in sections 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution, government's response to the recommendations of the FFC, and any assumptions and formulas used in arriving at the respective divisions among provinces and municipalities. This explanatory memorandum contains six parts:

- Part 1 lists the factors that inform the division of resources between the three spheres of government.
- Part 2 describes the 2010 division of revenue.
- Part 3 sets out how the FFC's recommendations on the 2010 division of revenue have been taken into account.
- Part 4 explains the formula and criteria for the division of the provincial equitable share and for conditional grants to provinces.
- Part 5 sets out the formula and criteria for the division of the local government equitable share and conditional grants among municipalities.
- Part 6 summarises issues that will form part of subsequent reviews of provincial and local government fiscal frameworks.

The Division of Revenue Bill and its underlying allocations are the culmination of extensive consultation processes between national, provincial and local government. The Budget Council deliberated on the matters discussed in this memorandum at its August 2009 lekgotla and at several other meetings during

the year. The approach to local government allocations was discussed with organised local government at technical meetings with the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), culminating in a meeting of the Budget Forum (Budget Council plus SALGA) on 12 October 2009. An extended Cabinet meeting involving ministers, provincial premiers and the chairperson of SALGA on 14 October 2009, agreed on the division of revenue for the next three years.

## **■ Part 1: Constitutional considerations**

Section 214 of the Constitution requires that the annual Division of Revenue Act be enacted only after account is taken of factors in subsections (2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution. These include national interest, provision for debt, needs of national government and emergencies, the allocation of resources to provide basic services and meet developmental needs, fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provincial and local spheres, reduction of economic disparities, and promotion of stability and predictability. The constitutional principles taken into account in deciding on the division of revenue are briefly noted below.

### **National interest and the division of resources**

The national interest is encapsulated by those governance goals that benefit the nation as a whole. The spending priorities that inform the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) are: expanding employment and safeguarding social security; improving the quality of education and skills development; enhancing the quality of health care; rolling out a comprehensive rural development strategy and creating a built environment to support economic growth. Programmes directed towards these purposes cut across all spheres of government and are largely coordinated by national government.

### **Provision for debt costs**

The resources shared among the three spheres of government include proceeds from national government borrowing used to fund spending by all spheres. National government provides for the resulting debt costs to protect the integrity and credit reputation of the country.

### **National government's needs and interests**

The Constitution assigns exclusive and concurrent powers and functions to each sphere of government. National government is exclusively responsible for functions that serve the national interest and are best centralised. For the division of revenue, national government priorities were taken into account.

### **Provincial and local government basic services**

Provinces and municipalities are assigned key service delivery functions such as school education, health, social development, housing, roads, provision of electricity, water and municipal infrastructure. They have significant autonomy to allocate resources to meet basic needs and respond to provincial and local priorities, while at the same time giving effect to nationally agreed priorities. The division of revenue provides equitable shares to provinces and local government. This year's division of revenue takes explicit account of cost pressures relating to occupation-specific dispensation (OSD) agreements in the health and education sectors, policies on HIV and Aids treatment, and pressures that affect the provision of housing and certain education services. The division of revenue also reinforces government's commitment to free basic services at the municipal level through a substantial increase to the local government equitable share. This increase will help enable municipalities to deal with the increased cost pressures of providing free basic services due to increased electricity charges, as well as the expansion of free basic services to poor households.

### **Fiscal capacity and efficiency**

The Constitution assigns the primary government revenue-raising power to the national sphere. Provinces have limited revenue-raising capacity relative to the resources required to deliver provincial functions that do not lend themselves to self-funding or cost recovery. Local governments finance most of their expenditure through property rates, user charges and fees. It is recognised, however, that rural municipalities raise significantly less revenue than larger urban and metropolitan municipalities. To compensate for this, provinces receive the largest share of nationally raised revenue, and local government a portion that is substantial and which has been revised upwards substantially over the medium term. The provincial equitable share formula will be reviewed during 2010 for implementation during 2011. A review of the local government equitable share is also being undertaken. Both reviews should result in recommendations of substantial changes to the financing of existing functions.

### **Developmental needs**

Developmental needs are encapsulated in the equitable share formulas for provincial and local government, and in specific conditional grants. In particular, the various infrastructure grants and growing capital budgets aim to boost the economic and social development of provinces and municipalities. Developmental needs are accounted for at two levels: firstly, in the determination of the division between the three spheres, which explains the strong growth in the provincial and local government shares of nationally raised revenue, and secondly, in the determination of the division within each sphere, through the formulas used for dividing national transfers among municipalities and provinces.

### **Economic disparities**

Both the equitable share and infrastructure grant formulas are redistributive towards poorer provinces and municipalities. Government continues to invest in economic infrastructure like roads, and social infrastructure like schools, hospitals and clinics to stimulate economic development and job creation, and address economic and social disparities.

### **Obligations in terms of national legislation**

While the Constitution confers autonomy on provincial governments to determine priorities and allocate budgets, national government retains responsibility for policy development, national mandates and the monitoring of implementation for concurrent functions. New national mandates and priorities result in increased allocations to provincial and local government over the 2010 MTEF baseline allocations. In particular, the 2010 MTEF and division of revenue provide funding to cover the cost of OSD agreements in health and education and the implementation of HIV and Aids treatment policies.

### **Predictability and stability**

Provincial and local government equitable share allocations are based on estimates of nationally raised revenues. These allocations are protected. In the event that nationally raised revenue falls short of the estimates, the equitable share will not be adjusted downwards. Allocations are assured (voted, legislated and guaranteed) for the first year and are transferred according to a payment schedule. To contribute to longer-term predictability and stability, forward estimates for a further two years are published alongside the annual proposal for appropriations.

### **Need for flexibility in responding to emergencies**

Government has flexibility to respond to emergencies through a contingency reserve that provides a cushion for emergencies and unforeseeable events. Sections 16 and 25 of the Public Finance Management Act make specific provision in relation to allocation of funds to deal with emergency situations, while section 30(2) deals with adjustment allocations in respect of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure. Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act allows a municipal mayor to authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure in an emergency of extraordinary circumstances.

## **Part 2: The 2010 division of revenue**

The 2010 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) takes into account the important developmental role played by provincial and local government, and continues to strengthen their ability to provide social and municipal basic services and perform their constitutional functions. Over the next three years, however, all spheres of government must identify cost savings, eliminate non-essential expenditure and prioritise high-priority programmes over lower-priority ones.

Excluding debt service costs and the contingency reserve, allocated expenditure to be shared between the three spheres amounts to R740.8 billion, R787.9 billion and R836.3 billion over each of the MTEF years. These allocations take into account government's spending priorities, the revenue-raising capacity and functional responsibilities of each sphere, and inputs from various intergovernmental forums and the recommendations of the FFC. Further, the design of the equitable share formulas for both provincial and local governments are such that these spheres have desirable, stable and predictable revenue shares, and economic and fiscal disparities are addressed.

### **Government's policy priorities for the 2010 MTEF**

Government's major budget priorities over the MTEF include:

- Support job creation, moving resources towards labour intensive sectors and the expanded public works programme
- Enhance the quality of education and skills development, focusing on improving foundation phase literacy and numeracy, and on increasing the number of learners passing grade 12 mathematics and science
- Improve the provision of quality health care, with particular emphasis on reducing infant, child and maternal mortality rates, and broadening access to antiretroviral and tuberculosis treatment
- Carry out comprehensive rural development linked to land and agrarian reform
- Intensify the fight against crime and corruption

Government will continue to invest in the built environment and infrastructure over the next three years to promote access to basic services, to expand public transport and to build more schools and hospitals. These investments will support the economy's ability to grow more rapidly in future.

The division of revenue for the 2010 MTEF is supportive of pro-poor policy programmes, and in the light of the prevailing economic climate, all spheres of government are required to seek efficiency gains and shift their funding towards core government priorities. Additional resources are allocated to provinces to ensure better service conditions for teachers, doctors and therapists so as to retain skilled and experienced practitioners in these sectors. Changes are made to baselines allocated to HIV and Aids treatment to ensure the announcements made by the President on World Aids Day during December 2009 are adequately funded. Resources have also been added to the local government equitable share over the medium term to soften the impact on the poor of rising electricity prices.

Sustained economic growth over the past decade and increased migration from rural areas have contributed to significant changes in South Africa's cities. Rapid urbanisation has brought about greatly increased demands for land, housing, water and sanitation, electricity and transport in large towns. Infrastructure and service-delivery functions need to interact effectively to promote efficiency, employment and integrated development.

Table W1.1 shows how the additional allocations are apportioned to the priority areas across the three spheres of government.

**Table W1.1 2010 Budget priorities – additional MTEF allocations, 2010/11 – 2012/13**

| R million   | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | Total          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>Provincial equitable share</b>   | 6 400         | 7 000         | 7 600         | <b>21 000</b>  |
| Includes general adjustment and wage increases  |               |               |               |                |
| <b>Compensation of employee adjustments</b>   | 3 600         | 4 000         | 4 400         | <b>12 000</b>  |
| <b>Social grants</b>  | 1 785         | 3 598         | 6 809         | <b>12 192</b>  |
| <b>Education and skills development</b>   |               |               |               |                |
| Workbooks   | 750           | 930           | 1 000         | <b>2 680</b>   |
| Dinaledi schools  | –             | 70            | 100           | <b>170</b>     |
| Higher education subsidies  | –             | 300           | 700           | <b>1 000</b>   |
| Further education and training colleges grant   | 400           | 430           | 450           | <b>1 280</b>   |
| Occupation-specific dispensation for educators  | 3 000         | 3 000         | 3 000         | <b>9 000</b>   |
| <b>Health care</b>  |               |               |               |                |
| Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant  | 1 700         | 2 800         | 3 900         | <b>8 400</b>   |
| Hospital revitalisation grant   | 140           | –             | –             | <b>140</b>     |
| Occupation-specific dispensation for health professionals                                       | 1 281         | 1 302         | 1 324         | <b>3 907</b>   |
| <b>Justice, crime prevention and policing</b>   |               |               |               |                |
| Additional policing personnel   | 200           | 230           | 250           | <b>680</b>     |
| Military skills development system  | 50            | 70            | 100           | <b>220</b>     |
| New SA National Defence Force remuneration system   | 600           | 730           | 850           | <b>2 180</b>   |
| Implementation of Children's Act, Child Justice Act and Sexual Offences and Related Matters Act | 30            | 60            | 90            | <b>180</b>     |
| Landward defence modernisation  | –             | 100           | 500           | <b>600</b>     |
| Occupation-specific dispensation for correctional services workers                              | 300           | 300           | 300           | <b>900</b>     |
| <b>Rural development</b>  |               |               |               |                |
| Rural development   | 260           | 300           | 300           | <b>860</b>     |
| Land Bank recapitalisation  | 750           | 750           | –             | <b>1 500</b>   |
| <b>Job creation, infrastructure and environment</b>   |               |               |               |                |
| Expanded public works programme incentive   | 567           | 800           | 1 100         | <b>2 467</b>   |
| Clothing and textile production incentive   | 400           | 600           | 750           | <b>1 750</b>   |
| Automotive production and development programme   | 450           | 600           | 700           | <b>1 750</b>   |
| Regional bulk infrastructure  | 54            | 200           | 300           | <b>554</b>     |
| Municipal infrastructure grant  | –             | –             | 2 500         | <b>2 500</b>   |
| Public transport, roads and rail infrastructure   | 468           | 1 052         | 1 329         | <b>2 849</b>   |
| Transnet fuel pipeline  | 1 500         | 1 500         | 1 500         | <b>4 500</b>   |
| <b>Human settlements and local government</b>   |               |               |               |                |
| Rural households infrastructure grant   | 100           | 350           | 750           | <b>1 200</b>   |
| Human settlements development grant   | –             | –             | 1 000         | <b>1 000</b>   |
| Local government equitable share  | 900           | 2 050         | 3 750         | <b>6 700</b>   |
| <b>Other adjustments</b>  | 2 145         | 2 134         | 3 793         | <b>8 072</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>27 831</b> | <b>35 256</b> | <b>49 144</b> | <b>112 231</b> |

## The fiscal framework

Table W1.2 presents medium-term macroeconomic forecasts for the 2010 Budget. It sets out the growth assumptions and fiscal policy targets on which the fiscal framework is based.

**Table W1.2 Medium-term macroeconomic assumptions, 2009/10 – 2012/13**

| R billion                        | 2009/10        |                | 2010/11        |                | 2011/12        |                | 2012/13        |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  | 2009<br>Budget | 2010<br>Budget | 2009<br>Budget | 2010<br>Budget | 2009<br>Budget | 2010<br>Budget | 2010<br>Budget |
| Gross domestic product           | 2 474.2        | 2 449.9        | 2 686.3        | 2 699.9        | 2 953.0        | 2 967.6        | 3 295.7        |
| <i>Real GDP growth</i>           | 1.4%           | -1.5%          | 3.4%           | 2.9%           | 4.1%           | 3.4%           | 3.6%           |
| <i>GDP inflation</i>             | 5.9%           | 7.2%           | 5.0%           | 7.1%           | 5.6%           | 6.3%           | 7.2%           |
| <b>National budget framework</b> |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Revenue                          | 643.0          | 571.5          | 709.1          | 643.2          | 781.2          | 721.7          | 807.9          |
| <i>Percentage of GDP</i>         | 26.0%          | 23.3%          | 26.4%          | 23.8%          | 26.5%          | 24.3%          | 24.5%          |
| Expenditure                      | 738.6          | 748.8          | 792.4          | 818.1          | 849.0          | 888.3          | 964.3          |
| <i>Percentage of GDP</i>         | 29.9%          | 30.6%          | 29.5%          | 30.3%          | 28.7%          | 29.9%          | 29.3%          |
| Main budget balance <sup>1</sup> | -95.6          | -177.3         | -83.3          | -174.9         | -67.7          | -166.6         | -156.4         |
| <i>Percentage of GDP</i>         | -3.9%          | -7.2%          | -3.1%          | -6.5%          | -2.3%          | -5.6%          | -4.7%          |

1. A positive number reflects a surplus and a negative number a deficit.

Table W1.3 sets out the division of revenue for the 2010 MTEF after taking into account new policy priorities.

**Table W1.3 Division of revenue between spheres of government, 2006/07 – 2012/13**

| R million   | 2006/07        | 2007/08        | 2008/09        | 2009/10          | 2010/11               | 2011/12        | 2012/13        |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Outcome        |                |                | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
| State debt cost   | 52 192         | 52 877         | 54 394         | 57 600           | 71 358                | 88 463         | 104 022        |
| Non-interest expenditure  | 418 000        | 488 619        | 581 670        | 691 217          | 746 785               | 799 875        | 860 292        |
| <i>Percentage increase</i>  | 14.3%          | 16.9%          | 19.0%          | 18.8%            | 8.0%                  | 7.1%           | 7.6%           |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>  | <b>470 192</b> | <b>541 496</b> | <b>636 063</b> | <b>748 816</b>   | <b>818 143</b>        | <b>888 338</b> | <b>964 314</b> |
| <i>Percentage increase</i>  | 12.8%          | 15.2%          | 17.5%          | 17.7%            | 9.3%                  | 8.6%           | 8.6%           |
| Contingency reserve   | –              | –              | –              | –                | 6 000                 | 12 000         | 24 000         |
| <b>Division of revenue between spheres</b>                        |                |                |                |                  |                       |                |                |
| National departments  | 210 172        | 242 632        | 289 346        | 346 103          | 359 106               | 370 688        | 393 757        |
| Provinces   | 181 328        | 208 666        | 248 286        | 294 968          | 322 858               | 350 547        | 369 348        |
| <i>Equitable share</i>  | 149 246        | 171 054        | 201 796        | 236 878          | 260 974               | 280 689        | 294 780        |
| <i>Conditional grants</i>   | 32 082         | 37 612         | 46 491         | 53 890           | 61 884                | 69 858         | 74 568         |
| <i>Gautrain loan</i>  | –              | –              | –              | 4 200            | –                     | –              | –              |
| Local government  | 26 501         | 37 321         | 44 037         | 50 146           | 58 821                | 66 640         | 73 187         |
| <i>Equitable share</i> <sup>1</sup>                               | 18 058         | 20 676         | 25 560         | 24 356           | 30 168                | 33 940         | 37 234         |
| <i>General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities</i> | –              | –              | –              | 6 800            | 7 542                 | 8 531          | 8 958          |
| <i>Conditional grants</i>   | 8 443          | 16 645         | 18 477         | 18 990           | 21 111                | 24 169         | 26 995         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>418 000</b> | <b>488 619</b> | <b>581 670</b> | <b>691 217</b>   | <b>740 785</b>        | <b>787 875</b> | <b>836 292</b> |
| <b>Percentage shares</b>  |                |                |                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <i>National departments</i>                                       | 50.3%          | 49.7%          | 49.7%          | 50.1%            | 48.5%                 | 47.0%          | 47.1%          |
| <i>Provinces</i>  | 43.4%          | 42.7%          | 42.7%          | 42.7%            | 43.6%                 | 44.5%          | 44.2%          |
| <i>Local government</i>   | 6.3%           | 7.6%           | 7.6%           | 7.3%             | 7.9%                  | 8.5%           | 8.8%           |

1. With effect from 2006/07, the local government equitable share includes compensation for the termination of Regional Services Council (RSC) and Joint Services Board (JSB) levies for metros and district municipalities. From 2009/10 the RSC levies replacement grant will only be allocated to district municipalities.

Table W1.4 shows how additional resources are divided among the three spheres of government. The new priorities and additional allocations are accommodated through shifting of savings towards priorities.

**Table W1.4 Changes over baseline, 2010/11 – 2012/13<sup>1</sup>**

| R million                    | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| National departments         | 6 592         | 9 689         | 16 923        |
| Provinces                    | 13 209        | 14 607        | 17 756        |
| Local government             | 938           | 1 676         | 5 269         |
| <b>Allocated expenditure</b> | <b>20 739</b> | <b>25 972</b> | <b>39 948</b> |

1. Excludes shifting of savings towards priorities to the amount of R25.6 billion over the MTEF.

Table W1.5 sets out Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, which reflects the legal division of revenue between the three spheres. In this division, the national share includes all conditional grants to the other two spheres in line with section 214(1) of the Constitution, and the provincial and local government allocations reflect their equitable shares only.

**Table W1.5 Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, 2010/11 – 2012/13**

| R million                | 2010/11                | 2011/12                       | 2012/13        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
|                          | Column A<br>Allocation | Column B<br>Forward estimates |                |
| National <sup>1, 2</sup> | 527 001                | 573 709                       | 632 299        |
| Provincial               | 260 974                | 280 689                       | 294 780        |
| Local                    | 30 168                 | 33 940                        | 37 234         |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>818 143</b>         | <b>888 338</b>                | <b>964 314</b> |

1. National share includes conditional grants to provinces and local government, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

The 2010 *Budget Review* sets out in detail how the constitutional issues and government's priorities are taken into account in the 2010 division of revenue. It focuses on the economic and fiscal policy considerations, revenue issues, debt and financing considerations, and expenditure plans of government. Aspects of national, provincial and local government financing are discussed in some detail in Chapters 8 and 9. For this reason, this memorandum should be read with the 2010 *Budget Review*.

### ■ Part 3: Response to the recommendations of the FFC

Section 214 of the Constitution and section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) require the FFC to make recommendations in April every year, or soon thereafter, on the division of revenue for the coming budget. The FFC complied with this obligation by tabling its *Submission for the Division of Revenue 2010/11* to Parliament in May 2009. This part of the explanatory memorandum complies with the Constitution and section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act by setting out how government has taken into account the FFC's recommendations when determining the division of revenue for the 2010 MTEF.

The 2010/11 recommendations are divided into eight chapters covering a wide range of issues across the three spheres.

## **Chapter 1: Review of the provincial equitable share (PES) formula**

The FFC's recommendations on the provincial equitable share formula deal with principles, as well as short- and medium-term solutions to the reform of the formula.

### *Principles*

The FFC recommends that there should be clarity on expenditure assignments between provinces and national government, especially distinguishing between delegated and own or devolved responsibilities of the provincial governments. More emphasis should also be placed on exclusive assignments, as opposed to concurrent assignments, to increase accountability. There should be a clear separation of instruments in the transfer system. The following principles should be observed: (a) the equalisation grant should equalise on the basis of expenditure need; (b) there is a need to establish a performance-based conditional grant system; and (c) there is a need for other transfers for regional development. Provinces should be encouraged to exercise their legislative revenue powers. Further, provincial borrowing should be carefully facilitated and linked to their revenue-raising capacity to close the infrastructure gap.

### *Option 1: The short-term solution*

The FFC recommends that the reform of the provincial equitable share formula stays within the confines of the current constitutional dispensation. The provincial equitable share formula should retain for the most part its current structure, and only be reformed to bring it closer to a conventional equalisation grant, which equalises both expenditure and revenue. The provincial equitable share formula should be divided into a number of components in pursuit of clear and separate objectives as follows:

- The economic activity component should be removed to become a straightforward conventional form of revenue sharing, allocated either on a derivation basis or some other criterion such as share of gross domestic product.
- A component dealing with a system of conditional capital grants, mainly targeting backlogs in capital infrastructure and capital investment needs of provinces, especially for those that are not expected to be financed through borrowing, and which should build on current infrastructure grants for provinces.
- A component dedicated to implementing a system of unconditional equalisation grants, taking into account differences in expenditure needs and fiscal capacity. The latter assumes that none of the expenditure assignments to the provincial governments (and in particular, education, health, and social welfare) are delegated. This would allow provinces complete autonomy to set priorities within the parameters of the Constitution, i.e. respecting the role of national government. An incentive system of matching grants should be developed to support the implementation of national priorities.

Institutional weakness in the budget process should be addressed as a matter of urgency to enhance cooperation between the national and provincial spheres, improve the enforcement of norms and standards and increase the capacity of national departments to monitor and build capacity of provincial counterparts. The role of the FFC, as defined in the Constitution, should be strengthened within the institutions dealing with division of revenue matters.

### *Option 2: The medium- to long-term solution*

The FFC recommends that the reform should depart from the realisation that fixing the provincial equitable share as a pool requires the fixing of other aspects of the current fiscal decentralisation system. The reform of the provincial equitable share will require the reform of current expenditure and revenue assignment between the national and provincial governments. The implementation of this option will require significant changes in the current legislation and amendments to Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution to enable the conversion of several functions into delegated functions. This option should be considered with utmost caution owing to the inherent risks related to transition costs and the potential to

compromise service delivery. It will be necessary to have a dedicated intergovernmental committee that will oversee and manage the transition process as well as identify potential risks.

The FFC recommends that the education and health services should be taken out of the provincial equitable share, and that those components be converted into separate block: conditional grants from the national government to provinces. Under a block grant, the provincial governments will have the obligation to spend the grant in the particular expenditure area (for example, primary education) but they will also be free to determine how the funds are used within that area. Education and health will remain concurrent responsibilities of the national government and the provinces. In the reformed expenditure assignment system, these services will be explicitly recognised as “delegated” responsibilities from the national government to provinces. Under this redefinition, the national government will have explicit responsibility for securing adequate funding on behalf of the provinces for the provision of these services. Provincial governments will use their discretion to add their own funds for improved financing and speeding up service delivery. The national government will also have responsibility for establishing performance standards for the delegated services. The necessary level of funding for the delegated responsibilities in education and health will be determined in the annual budget of the national government, by using financial per client norms or any other expenditure quantification criteria. The quantification of expenditure needs can be improved by adjusting the norms for differences in the costs of provision across jurisdictions.

The FFC also recommends that the “economic activity” component be removed from the provincial equitable share formula and be converted into a revenue-sharing pool. Also, the revenue autonomy of provincial governments should be increased by fully implementing the provisions of section 228 of the Constitution and the Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act (2003).

Lastly, an equalisation grant with the following features should be introduced: (a) a predetermined fixed funding rule, which allows beneficiary provinces to anticipate and plan, based on funding that will be available from this grant from year to year; and (b) a distribution formula for the available funds, proportionate to the fiscal gap computed for each province, on the basis of the difference between allowable expenditure needs and fiscal capacity. Unlike the first option, expenditure will be a derivative of all expenditure responsibilities for provinces other than the delegated responsibilities (education and health) which are already minimally financed by the block grants.

### *Government response*

In 2007, government endorsed a comprehensive review of the provincial equitable share formula. A task team consisting of the FFC, National Treasury, provincial treasuries and relevant sector departments is conducting this review and should complete its work in time for the 2011 MTEF. The recommendations of the FFC will be considered as part of this review.

## **Chapter 2: Public infrastructure investment**

The FFC recommends that increased funding be directed to infrastructure programmes that are linked to basic services including water, health, electricity, roads, transport and communication. For funds already in the system, government should improve the quality of targeted outcomes of infrastructure investment towards employment creation and poverty reduction. Leveraging from efficiency gains throughout all baselines of departments should be made an ongoing exercise, as it strengthens the link between planning and spending, especially within the provincial sphere of government.

The FFC also recommends that government should implement a fully comprehensive national infrastructure maintenance strategy, especially for those infrastructure classes with a high impact on unemployment and poverty, with dedicated maintenance objectives. To achieve sustainable outcomes, the government must improve management of infrastructure investment by building in/safeguarding adequate future lifecycle replacement and maintenance provision for the infrastructure. Government

should develop appropriate funding mechanisms through intergovernmental coordination to facilitate, integrate and sequence infrastructure planning and delivery.

### *Government response*

Government agrees that investment should be targeted towards infrastructure that supports basic needs. Informed by the medium-term strategic framework (MTSF), which covers the period 2009-2014, government will continue with the infrastructure investment programme aimed at expanding and improving social and economic infrastructure to increase access, quality and reliability of public services. This will boost economic activity and create jobs.

Infrastructure expenditure continues to be one of the fastest-growing items in provincial and municipal expenditure. Provinces will spend R146.4 billion on education, health, roads and agriculture infrastructure over the next three years. Municipalities will spend R147.8 billion on infrastructure that supports basic services, roads and housing over the next three years.

Government is also taking active steps to ensure that these large investments result in increased access to quality services. Through the Siyenza Manje and IDIP programmes, government aims to improve infrastructure management. This includes ensuring that budgeting for infrastructure includes full lifecycle costing.

## **Chapter 3: Efficiency and equity effects of social grants**

The FFC recommends that government should increase the rollout of social grants to cushion poor people from the effects of the economic downturn. There is, however, a trade-off between coverage and grant amounts given limited resources. Past experience at provincial level has illustrated that increases in social grants may crowd out other forms of social expenditure. Social assistance should be managed in such a way as to eventually reduce dependency on the social grants. Fiscal sustainability of scaling up conditional cash transfers needs to be carefully managed. As a starting point, social grants on the demand-side appear to be working well and can be scaled up in the short term, but those on the supply side are not working well and will need to be scaled down. Government should use infrastructure expansion to provide opportunities for workfare programmes, and consider an immediate pilot of workfare in the expanded public works programme.

### *Government response*

Government agrees that the social grants system should be managed in a manner that does not compromise fiscal sustainability. Social grants are an important mechanism to cushion the most vulnerable in times of economic contraction. Government has succeeded in containing the cost of the social grant system without compromising coverage and crowding out other areas of spending.

In addition through its large capital investments and expanded public works programme, government is taking active steps to increase employment.

## **Chapter 4: Performance of public hospitals**

The FFC recommends that while recognising the provisions of the National Health Act (2004) and current norms guiding the primary health care system, there is a policy gap in respect of legislative provisions and norms and standards for a well-functioning public hospital system. To close the gap, government must develop norms and standards that should address the following issues in relation to the public hospital system: (a) specification of minimum service requirements; (b) establishment of minimum input norms; (c) establishment of a workable quality assurance framework; (d) establishment of a transparent reporting system focusing on inputs, processes, outputs, and outcomes; (e) identification of governance requirements; (f) establishment of governance norms and standards; (g) establishment of a

strategic planning framework which outlines the medium/long-term vision of the hospital system, expressed in terms that are implementable and auditable; and (h) development of hard (codified by legislation) and soft (guidelines to aid departments) norms and standards. Provinces should be allowed to contextualise soft norms and standards which suit their needs/socio-economic circumstances. Government needs to standardise and institutionalise budget format processes across all hospitals. Consistent with hard norms and standards, allocations should be determined by differentiating by hospital type: central, regional and district hospitals; acute psychiatric and chronic hospitals; and infectious disease hospitals.

### *Government response*

The recommendations are in line with Government's vision to improve the country's entire health system. The Department of Health's 2009/10 strategic plan offers a comprehensive set of programmes intended to overhaul the health system, with public hospitals a key area of focus. Factors such as norms and standards, enhanced management and training, delegation of authority, appropriate levels of autonomy, human resources for health, quality assurance, quality improvement and monitoring will be looked at. Although the Department of Health recognises that norms and standards are an important tool in reforming the health system, it is important that these norms and standards be informed by the available resource envelope.

## **Chapter 5: Rental Housing**

### *Relaxation and flexibility*

The FFC recommends relaxation of and flexibility towards the (a) eligibility criteria for accessing the *social housing capital restructuring grant* to allow projects falling outside the designated restructuring zones (DRZs) to access funding; (b) number of DRZs to respond to excess demand for rental housing; and (c) minimum unit size for redevelopments of existing buildings. The process of disbursing funds for rental housing within the housing sector should be made shorter to minimise time lags following the submission of approved project plans.

### *Government response*

The social housing programme is a targeted programme – rather than a mass housing delivery programme – with specific restructuring objectives. The restructuring aims to facilitate the further provision of rental accommodation by the private sector in areas where no or minimal investment in rental housing is occurring, but it is required.

### *The Social Housing Regulatory Authority and inter-sectoral coordination*

The FFC recommends that the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA) should improve the inter-sectoral coordination between departments responsible for integrated human settlement.

### *Government response*

The SHRA was established to focus on the regulation of the social housing sector to protect government's investment in rental housing. In terms of the Social Housing Act and the Rental Housing Act, national government should ensure that national departments and all spheres of government are aligned to enable and support the development of rental/social housing.

### *Qualifying income bands*

The FFC recommends that the qualifying income bands should be reviewed to ensure that individuals are not unfairly excluded from benefiting from the subsidy (due, for example, to increases in the cost of living).

### *Government response*

Government acknowledges that there is great demand and need for affordable rental housing. It is important to note that the institutional subsidy qualifying criteria does not apply when the SHRCG is used in the social housing programme. There are, however requirements to ensure that government's investment does benefit targeted income groups (those below R3 500-R1 500) through cross-subsidisation with middle- and higher-income groups.

## **Chapter 6: Management and financing of road infrastructure**

The FFC recommends that there should be an increased and stable flow of funds for maintenance, rehabilitation and addressing road infrastructure backlogs in the long-term. Potential policy proposals to ensure that this is achieved can include explicitly providing for a road infrastructure component within the provincial equitable share formula.

There should be greater coordination of road management functions across the three spheres of government. In this regard, the revision and modification of the inter-road authority coordinating model by the national Department of Transport, which proposed a roads coordinating body comprised of metropolitan municipalities, district municipalities, local municipalities and SALGA should be carried out with a view to possible future implementation. Priority should be given to addressing the lack of technical skills in the road management sector of sub-national governments. Attaining this objective can be done via the introduction of a separate conditional grant specifically targeted at building technical capacity within the road management sector of sub-national governments.

### *Government response*

This proposal will be dealt with as part of the review of the provincial equitable share formula.

The proposal to expand the existing Roads Coordinating Body (RCB) may have merit as it could improve intergovernmental coordination and resolve issues such as Roads Infrastructure Framework of South Africa (RIFSA). Including metros and SALGA seems realistic, but including all municipalities may not be viable logistically. Funding through a separate grant should not be necessary as capacity building and staff development should be part of the department's budget already. Government, through its IDIP and Siyenza Manje programmes, is stepping up efforts to build infrastructure capacity in provinces and municipalities.

## **Chapter 7: Assessment of universal access to water and sanitation services**

### *Free basic water and sanitation subsidy*

The FFC recommends a review of free basic water and sanitation subsidy and water tariff structures, to ensure that the shortcomings of the current subsidy system do not outweigh the benefits. At present, there is no coherent oversight framework for how water service authorities manage trade-offs in the design and determination of their water tariffs. The tariff structures, which vary across municipalities, have a substantial impact on the pricing of water. Principles and practices guiding both tariff and subsidy structures and price levels should be made clear and routinely monitored.

*Government response*

Government agrees with the proposal for a review of the water tariff structures. Specific legislation, regulations, policies and guidelines have been developed on water tariffs. At present municipalities set tariffs and the National Treasury and Department of Water Affairs only oversee and comment on such tariff setting. Therefore, government supports the need for strengthened regulation on water tariffs and monitoring.

*Expanding access to sanitation services and improving sanitary outcomes*

The FFC recommends that the sanitation strategy should target behavioural change in relation to sanitation practices by households, rather than the provision of infrastructure alone, premised on attaining certain health outcomes. Greater consideration should also be given to household affordability constraints that may affect the long-term sustainability of sanitation investments.

*Government response*

Government agrees and already implements a holistic sanitation strategy that includes behavioural change. In determining appropriate sanitation investments, affordability and safety are considered.

*Establishment of a National Water Regulator*

The FFC recommends that government should consider establishing an independent National Water Regulator that would report to Parliament. Its functions would include regulating the entire water supply industry; issuing licences, regulating tariffs and monitoring integrated resource plans for infrastructure investments; regulating compliance with industry norms and standards; regulating the supply of water and sanitation services and their compliance with quality standards; regulating water efficiency and demand-side management; developing regulatory frameworks for public-private partnerships and alternative service delivery models in the water sector; and ensuring regulatory instruments support the achievement of universal access to water and sanitation services.

*Government response*

Government agrees to the FFC's recommendation on the establishment of an independent National Water Regulator subject to its cost and affordability. Any lessons learnt from the regulation of both bulk and retail electricity should be taken into account.

## **Chapter 8: Assessment of the institutional and fiscal capacity support mechanisms of local government**

The FFC recommends that local government should be central to setting the agenda for capacity-building programmes in recognition of the fact that municipalities remain accountable for their own performance until such time as section 139 of the Constitution is invoked. Capacity programmes should be informed by a local government performance management system which is driven by key performance indicators. Prior to capacity programmes being developed and implemented at a local government level, a comprehensive assessment and design process should be undertaken. Capacity-development programmes should be aligned to each stage of the developmental transition of municipalities. There should be differentiated approaches in building capacity. Capacity-development programmes should be comprehensive and not only focus on training of personnel and deployment of experts within municipalities. They must also focus on other organisational, fiscal and institutional constraints that impact on the overall performance of municipalities.

The FFC also recommends that government must establish an intergovernmental framework for understanding what constitutes a lack of capacity within the context of local government. The replication

of poorly defined roles and responsibilities between national and provincial government and district municipalities in the policy framework should be eliminated. This is necessary to create clear lines of responsibility and accountability for spheres of government or sector departments over their capacity-building roles for local government. Each capacity building programme must have a clear outline of measurable objectives, targets and timelines. These must detail conditions under which a programme can be withdrawn from a respective municipality and, following a detailed monitoring and evaluation of success factors and failures, suggestions for sustaining the programme. The method of implementing capacity programmes should be changed from a standard stop-gap package to an incremental solution focusing on the identified problems within the municipality, and identifying key leverage points where capacity programmes can make a difference.

A variety of grant instruments should be used to address different capacity challenges within different functional areas. Such grants should only be devolved to sector departments once they have demonstrated capacity to manage effectively such grants and capacity programmes in an IGR system. The Commission further recommends that appropriations for Siyenza Manje should be allocated through the Division of Revenue like other capacity grants. This will promote order, transparency and accountability.

### *Government response*

Government agrees that local government capacity should be streamlined to enhance its performance. Through various initiatives, such as the local government turnaround strategy and implementation of municipal budgeting and reporting reforms, government is looking at measures to improve service delivery at local level.

The current local government capacity grant frameworks have clear outlines of measurable objectives, targets, conditions and timelines.

Government does not agree with the recommendation that Siyenza Manje be allocated through the division of revenue. This is because the funds are allocated to the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) to perform local government capacity-building on behalf of national government, and one-third of the funding comes from DBSA's own revenues. In addition, the DBSA has the capability to source this expertise much faster than government. It needs to be noted that given the need for in-year intervention, it is not possible to allocate these funds to specific municipalities from the start of the financial year. Government agrees however, that more transparent reporting of where funds have been used is required.

## **Part 4: Provincial allocations**

Over R45.5 billion is added to the provincial baselines over the next three years. The provincial equitable share baselines are revised upwards by R33.9 billion and conditional grants are increased by R11.7 billion. National transfers to provinces increase from R295.3 billion in 2009/10 to R322.9 billion in 2010/11. Over the three-year period provincial transfers will grow at an average annual rate of 7.7 per cent to R369.3 billion in 2012/13.

Table W1.6 below sets out the total transfers to provinces for the 2010/11 financial year, which amount to R322.9 billion, with R261.0 billion allocated to the provincial equitable share and R61.9 billion to conditional grants.

**Table W1.6 Total transfers to provinces, 2010/11**

| <b>R million</b> | <b>Equitable share</b> | <b>Conditional grants</b> | <b>Total transfers</b> |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Eastern Cape     | 40 134                 | 7 453                     | <b>47 587</b>          |
| Free State       | 15 959                 | 4 788                     | <b>20 747</b>          |
| Gauteng          | 45 134                 | 13 768                    | <b>58 902</b>          |
| KwaZulu-Natal    | 56 743                 | 11 742                    | <b>68 485</b>          |
| Limpopo          | 33 238                 | 5 861                     | <b>39 099</b>          |
| Mpumalanga       | 21 323                 | 4 222                     | <b>25 545</b>          |
| Northern Cape    | 7 102                  | 2 177                     | <b>9 279</b>           |
| North West       | 17 314                 | 4 203                     | <b>21 517</b>          |
| Western Cape     | 24 026                 | 7 670                     | <b>31 696</b>          |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>260 974</b>         | <b>61 884</b>             | <b>322 858</b>         |

### Provincial equitable share

At 78.6 per cent of total provincial revenue and 80.9 per cent of national transfers in 2010/11, the equitable share constitutes the main source of revenue for meeting provincial expenditure responsibilities. The proposed revisions of R10.7 billion, R11.3 billion, and R11.9 billion bring the equitable share allocations to R261.0 billion in 2010/11, R280.7 billion in 2011/12, and R294.8 billion in 2012/13. These revisions result in the provincial equitable shares increasing 10.2 per cent between 2009/10 and 2010/11, and 7.6 per cent over the MTEF in nominal terms.

### Policy priorities underpinning equitable share revisions

The revisions to baseline equitable share allocations provide for personnel and policy adjustments as well as functional shifts.

Functional shifts provide for the shift of functions that were previously the responsibility of the provincial sphere to another sphere of government, such as preparing for the eventual shift of Further Education and Training (FET) colleges to national government (Department of Higher Education and Training) and the amalgamation of the Qwa-Qwa nature reserve into the Golden Gate Highlands National Park.

Personnel and policy adjustments seek to improve access to and quality of services, particularly in education, health and social development, and to implement strategies to retain and attract skills to this cluster. The additions to baseline equitable share allocations are set aside to deal with the higher-than-anticipated wage settlement and to stabilise the OSDs for health professionals and educators. A general provincial equitable share adjustment is also made to boost spending in frontline services such as education and health, and assist provinces in strengthening support to municipalities.

### The equitable share formula

An objective redistributive formula is used to divide the equitable share among provinces. The formula is reviewed and updated with new data annually. For the 2010 MTEF, the equitable share formula has been updated with the data from the 2009 School Realities published by the Department of Education in September 2009, the 2008 General Household Survey published by StatsSA on 2 September 2009, the 2009 Mid-year Population Estimates published by StatsSA on 27 July 2009, and the Gross Domestic Product (2007 GDP-R) published by StatsSA on 24 February 2009. The 2009 School Realities data is used to update the education component, the 2008 General Household Survey is used to update the health component, the 2009 Mid-Year population estimates are used to update the basic and poverty components, and the 2007 GDP-R data is used to update the economic component.

The impact of these updates on the provincial equitable shares is to be phased-in over the MTEF, which will result in shifts in the equitable shares of provinces.

### *Impact of re-demarcation on provincial equitable shares*

Newly demarcated provincial boundaries between North West and Gauteng took effect on 26 March 2009, but by agreement, implementation for provinces was deferred until 1 April 2010. The demarcation impacts on the equitable shares and requires them to be realigned to adjust for changes in total provincial populations. Table W1.7 shows the impact of the realignment of the provincial equitable shares to account for the revised provincial allocations. The GDP-R component will not be affected by the redrawing of provincial boundaries mainly because StatsSA sampling does not cover the area affected by the demarcation. The institutional component is independent of data and therefore also not affected.

**Table W1.7 Impact of the realignment of the equitable shares by province before data updates**

|               | Education     | Health        | Basic share   | Poverty       | Economic activity | Institutional | Weighted average after re-alignment | Weighted average before re-alignment | Difference in weighted average |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|               | <b>51%</b>    | <b>26%</b>    | <b>14%</b>    | <b>3%</b>     | <b>1%</b>         | <b>5%</b>     | <b>100%</b>                         | <b>100%</b>                          |                                |
| Eastern Cape  | 16.8%         | 13.8%         | 13.5%         | 16.7%         | 7.8%              | 11.1%         | 15.2%                               | 15.2%                                | 0.00%                          |
| Free State    | 5.7%          | 5.8%          | 5.9%          | 6.1%          | 5.4%              | 11.1%         | 6.0%                                | 6.0%                                 | 0.00%                          |
| Gauteng       | 15.4%         | 21.0%         | 21.9%         | 15.3%         | 33.6%             | 11.1%         | 17.7%                               | 17.4%                                | 0.35%                          |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 23.0%         | 21.2%         | 20.8%         | 22.2%         | 16.3%             | 11.1%         | 21.5%                               | 21.5%                                | 0.00%                          |
| Limpopo       | 14.2%         | 11.4%         | 10.8%         | 14.2%         | 6.8%              | 11.1%         | 12.8%                               | 12.8%                                | 0.00%                          |
| Mpumalanga    | 8.5%          | 7.5%          | 7.4%          | 8.7%          | 6.8%              | 11.1%         | 8.2%                                | 8.2%                                 | 0.00%                          |
| Northern Cape | 2.2%          | 2.3%          | 2.3%          | 2.6%          | 2.2%              | 11.1%         | 2.7%                                | 2.7%                                 | 0.00%                          |
| North West    | 6.2%          | 6.8%          | 6.6%          | 7.9%          | 6.4%              | 11.1%         | 6.7%                                | 7.1%                                 | -0.35%                         |
| Western Cape  | 8.2%          | 10.2%         | 10.8%         | 6.2%          | 14.6%             | 11.1%         | 9.2%                                | 9.2%                                 | 0.00%                          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b>     | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b>                       | <b>100.0%</b>                        | <b>-</b>                       |

Because the formula is largely population driven, the allocations it generates are sensitive to and capture shifts in population across provinces. Shifts in population in turn lead to changes in the relative demand for public services across the provinces. The weighted average for Gauteng increases and the average for North West decreases in line with the change in the populations of the respective provinces.

### *Phasing-in of the formula*

To mitigate the impact of the new data updates on provincial equitable shares, the new shares are phased in over the 2010 MTEF. Table W1.8 shows the revised weighted provincial equitable shares for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13. The realignment to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West takes effect with no phasing in over the MTEF.

**Table W1.8 Implementation of the equitable share weights, 2009/10 – 2012/13<sup>1</sup>**

| Percentage    | 2009/10         | 2010/11                                  | 2011/12       | 2012/13       |
|---------------|-----------------|--|---------------|---------------|
|               | weighted shares | 2010 MTEF weighted shares 3-year phasing |               |               |
| Eastern Cape  | 15.6%           | 15.5%                                    | 15.4%         | 15.2%         |
| Free State    | 6.2%            | 6.1%                                     | 6.1%          | 6.0%          |
| Gauteng       | 16.9%           | 17.3%                                    | 17.4%         | 17.4%         |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 21.6%           | 21.7%                                    | 21.8%         | 22.0%         |
| Limpopo       | 12.9%           | 12.8%                                    | 12.7%         | 12.6%         |
| Mpumalanga    | 8.2%            | 8.2%                                     | 8.2%          | 8.1%          |
| Northern Cape | 2.7%            | 2.7%                                     | 2.7%          | 2.7%          |
| North West    | 7.0%            | 6.6%                                     | 6.7%          | 6.7%          |
| Western Cape  | 9.0%            | 9.1%                                     | 9.1%          | 9.2%          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>100.0%</b>   | <b>100.0%</b>                            | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

1. The realignment to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West takes effect with no phasing in over the 2010 MTEF.

### Summary of the structure of the formula

The formula, shown in Table W1.9 below, consists of six components that capture the relative demand for services between provinces and take into account specific provincial circumstances. The components of the formula are neither indicative budgets nor guidelines as to how much should be spent on those functions in each province or by provinces collectively. Rather, the education and health components are weighted broadly in line with historical expenditure patterns to provide an indication of relative need. Provincial executive councils have discretion regarding the determination of departmental allocations for each function, taking into account the priorities that underpin the division of revenue.

**Table W1.9 Distributing the equitable shares by province<sup>1</sup>**

|               | Education     | Health        | Basic share   | Poverty       | Economic activity | Institutional | Weighted average |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
|               | <b>51%</b>    | <b>26%</b>    | <b>14%</b>    | <b>3%</b>     | <b>1%</b>         | <b>5%</b>     | <b>100%</b>      |
| Eastern Cape  | 16.8%         | 14.0%         | 13.5%         | 16.7%         | 7.8%              | 11.1%         | 15.2%            |
| Free State    | 5.6%          | 5.9%          | 5.9%          | 6.1%          | 5.4%              | 11.1%         | 6.0%             |
| Gauteng       | 15.4%         | 19.9%         | 21.8%         | 15.3%         | 33.5%             | 11.1%         | 17.4%            |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 23.2%         | 22.2%         | 21.2%         | 22.8%         | 16.2%             | 11.1%         | 22.0%            |
| Limpopo       | 13.9%         | 11.3%         | 10.6%         | 13.9%         | 6.9%              | 11.1%         | 12.6%            |
| Mpumalanga    | 8.4%          | 7.5%          | 7.3%          | 8.7%          | 6.9%              | 11.1%         | 8.1%             |
| Northern Cape | 2.2%          | 2.4%          | 2.3%          | 2.6%          | 2.2%              | 11.1%         | 2.7%             |
| North West    | 6.2%          | 6.7%          | 6.5%          | 7.6%          | 6.5%              | 11.1%         | 6.7%             |
| Western Cape  | 8.2%          | 10.1%         | 10.9%         | 6.2%          | 14.5%             | 11.1%         | 9.2%             |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b>     | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b>    |

1. The weighted shares include the realignment to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West.

For the 2010 Budget, the distribution of the weights by component remains unchanged as set out below:

- An *education share* (51 per cent) based on the size of the school-age population (ages 5-17) and the number of learners (Grade R to 12) enrolled in public ordinary schools
- A *health share* (26 per cent) based on the proportion of the population with and without access to medical aid
- A *basic share* (14 per cent) derived from each province's share of the national population
- An *institutional component* (5 per cent) divided equally between the provinces
- A *poverty component* (3 per cent) reinforcing the redistributive bias of the formula
- An *economic output component* (1 per cent) based on GDP by region (GDP-R) data.

The weights assigned to the education (51 per cent) and health components (26 per cent) are derived from average provincial spending on education and health in total provincial spending for the past three years, excluding conditional grants.

### *Education component*

The education component is intended to enable provinces to fund school education, which amounts to about 90 per cent of provincial education spending. The formula uses school-age population (ages 5-17), based on Census 2001, and actual enrolment drawn from the 2009 School Realities data to reflect relative demand for education, with each element assigned a weight of 50 per cent. Table W1.10 shows the impact of the realignment and the data updates on the education component. Enrolment declined in the Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and North West and increased in the other provinces. The relatively large increases in Gauteng and the decreases in North West are attributable to the realignment.

**Table W1.10 Impact of the realignment and the data updates on the education component**

| Learner numbers | Realignment                 |                                     | Data updates                |                                     | New               |                          | Difference (new vs. old)    |                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                 | Changes in school enrolment | Changes in school age cohort 5 - 17 | Changes in school enrolment | Changes in school age cohort 5 - 17 | School enrolment  | School age cohort 5 - 17 | Changes in school enrolment | Changes in school age cohort 5 - 17 |
| Eastern Cape    | –                           | –                                   | -3 594                      | –                                   | 2 076 400         | 2 151 992                | -3 594                      | –                                   |
| Free State      | –                           | –                                   | -13 834                     | –                                   | 656 754           | 760 486                  | -13 834                     | –                                   |
| Gauteng         | 35 393                      | 38 521                              | 9 811                       | –                                   | 1 939 231         | 1 931 719                | 45 204                      | 38 521                              |
| KwaZulu-Natal   | –                           | –                                   | 45 554                      | –                                   | 2 816 974         | 3 013 243                | 45 554                      | –                                   |
| Limpopo         | –                           | –                                   | -57 389                     | –                                   | 1 707 280         | 1 798 862                | -57 389                     | –                                   |
| Mpumalanga      | –                           | –                                   | -16 062                     | –                                   | 1 035 469         | 1 074 972                | -16 062                     | –                                   |
| Northern Cape   | –                           | –                                   | 1 843                       | –                                   | 267 709           | 280 975                  | 1 843                       | –                                   |
| North West      | -35 393                     | -38 521                             | -1 975                      | –                                   | 741 892           | 826 218                  | -37 368                     | -38 521                             |
| Western Cape    | –                           | –                                   | 11 128                      | –                                   | 973 136           | 1 094 565                | 11 128                      | –                                   |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>–</b>                    | <b>–</b>                            | <b>-24 518</b>              | <b>–</b>                            | <b>12 214 845</b> | <b>12 933 032</b>        | <b>-24 518</b>              | <b>–</b>                            |

Table W1.11 shows the full impact of the realignment and data updates on the education component shares. Although the most significant changes occur in North West and Gauteng, the data updates also have a significant impact on the relative weights, indicating how sensitive the formula is to changes in enrolment.

**Table W1.11 Impact of the realignment and the data updates on the education component shares**

| Percentage    | Revised education component |               |               |               | Difference in weighted average |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|               | Old weighted                | Realignment   | Data updates  | New weighted  |                                |
| Eastern Cape  | 16.8%                       | 16.8%         | 16.8%         | 16.8%         | 0.00%                          |
| Free State    | 5.7%                        | 5.7%          | 5.6%          | 5.6%          | -0.05%                         |
| Gauteng       | 15.1%                       | 15.4%         | 15.1%         | 15.4%         | 0.35%                          |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 23.0%                       | 23.0%         | 23.2%         | 23.2%         | 0.21%                          |
| Limpopo       | 14.2%                       | 14.2%         | 13.9%         | 13.9%         | -0.22%                         |
| Mpumalanga    | 8.5%                        | 8.5%          | 8.4%          | 8.4%          | -0.06%                         |
| Northern Cape | 2.2%                        | 2.2%          | 2.2%          | 2.2%          | 0.01%                          |
| North West    | 6.5%                        | 6.2%          | 6.5%          | 6.2%          | -0.30%                         |
| Western Cape  | 8.2%                        | 8.2%          | 8.2%          | 8.2%          | 0.05%                          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>100.0%</b>               | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                       |

*Health component*

The health component addresses the need for provinces to deliver health care. As all citizens are eligible for health services, the provincial shares of the total population form the basis for the health share. Within the health component, people without medical aid are assigned a weight four times that of those with medical aid, on the grounds that the former group is likely to use public health care more. The health component (table W1.12) is updated for population with medical aid using the 2008 General Household Survey. The 2009 mid-year population estimates are used to update the subcomponent “people without medical aid”.

**Table W1.12 Impact of the realignment and the data updates on the health component<sup>1</sup>**

| Population (thousand) | Old                         |                                | New                         |                                | Difference (new vs. old)             |   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
|                       | Population with medical aid | Population without medical aid | Population with medical aid | Population without medical aid | Changes: Population with medical aid | Changes: Population without medical aid |
| Eastern Cape          | 752                         | 5 827                          | 729                         | 5 920                          | -23                                  | 92                                      |
| Free State            | 468                         | 2 410                          | 432                         | 2 470                          | -36                                  | 61                                      |
| Gauteng               | 2 021                       | 8 426                          | 2 789                       | 7 968                          | 768                                  | -458                                    |
| KwaZulu-Natal         | 1 178                       | 8 928                          | 1 064                       | 9 385                          | -114                                 | 458                                     |
| Limpopo               | 385                         | 4 890                          | 422                         | 4 805                          | 37                                   | -85                                     |
| Mpumalanga            | 420                         | 3 170                          | 441                         | 3 166                          | 21                                   | -4                                      |
| Northern Cape         | 164                         | 962                            | 155                         | 993                            | -9                                   | 31                                      |
| North West            | 359                         | 3 066                          | 422                         | 2 802                          | 63                                   | -264                                    |
| Western Cape          | 1 087                       | 4 175                          | 1 277                       | 4 080                          | 190                                  | -95                                     |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>6 834</b>                | <b>41 853</b>                  | <b>7 731</b>                | <b>41 590</b>                  | <b>897</b>                           | <b>-264</b>                             |

1. The changes in population with and without medical aid include the realignment to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West.

Table W1.13 shows the full impact of the realignment and data updates on the health component shares.

**Table W1.13 Impact of the realignment and the data updates on the health component shares**

| Percentage    | Revised health component |               |               |               | Difference in weighted average |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|               | Old weighted             | Realignment   | Data updates  | New weighted  |                                |
| Eastern Cape  | 13.8%                    | 13.8%         | 14.0%         | 14.0%         | 0.21%                          |
| Free State    | 5.8%                     | 5.8%          | 5.9%          | 5.9%          | 0.12%                          |
| Gauteng       | 20.5%                    | 21.0%         | 19.4%         | 19.9%         | -0.59%                         |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 21.2%                    | 21.2%         | 22.2%         | 22.2%         | 1.01%                          |
| Limpopo       | 11.4%                    | 11.4%         | 11.3%         | 11.3%         | -0.16%                         |
| Mpumalanga    | 7.5%                     | 7.5%          | 7.5%          | 7.5%          | 0.01%                          |
| Northern Cape | 2.3%                     | 2.3%          | 2.4%          | 2.4%          | 0.07%                          |
| North West    | 7.2%                     | 6.8%          | 7.2%          | 6.7%          | -0.56%                         |
| Western Cape  | 10.2%                    | 10.2%         | 10.1%         | 10.1%         | -0.10%                         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>100.0%</b>            | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                       |

#### *Poverty component*

The poverty component introduces a redistributive element within the formula and is assigned a weight of 3 per cent. The poor population comprises persons who fall in quintiles 1 and 2 based on the 2005 Income and Expenditure Survey. Each province's share is then expressed as the percentage of the "poor" population residing in that province, where the population figure is drawn from the 2009 Mid-year Population Estimates. The proportion of poor population per province is not adjusted to the new provincial boundaries as the sampling method used by StatsSA does not cover the affected areas. However the poverty component will be adjusted, partially to reflect changes in basic component value or population changes per province. Table W1.14 shows the poverty quintiles of the IES survey, basic component value and the weighted share of the poverty component per province.

**Table W1.14 Comparison of new and old poverty component weighted shares<sup>1</sup>**

|               | Old                     |                       |                 |                 | New                     |                       |                 |                 | Difference in weighted shares |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
|               | IES Survey 2005 (Q1+Q2) | Basic component value | Poor population | Weighted shares | IES Survey 2005 (Q1+Q2) | Basic component value | Poor population | Weighted shares |                               |
| Eastern Cape  | 49.8%                   | 6 579                 | 3 279           | 16.7%           | 49.8%                   | 6 649                 | 3 314           | 16.7%           | 0.00%                         |
| Free State    | 41.7%                   | 2 878                 | 1 200           | 6.1%            | 41.7%                   | 2 902                 | 1 211           | 6.1%            | -0.01%                        |
| Gauteng       | 28.1%                   | 10 447                | 2 938           | 15.0%           | 28.1%                   | 10 757                | 3 025           | 15.3%           | 0.29%                         |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 43.2%                   | 10 106                | 4 363           | 22.2%           | 43.2%                   | 10 449                | 4 511           | 22.8%           | 0.52%                         |
| Limpopo       | 52.9%                   | 5 275                 | 2 788           | 14.2%           | 52.9%                   | 5 227                 | 2 763           | 13.9%           | -0.27%                        |
| Mpumalanga    | 47.7%                   | 3 590                 | 1 712           | 8.7%            | 47.7%                   | 3 607                 | 1 720           | 8.7%            | -0.05%                        |
| Northern Cape | 44.9%                   | 1 126                 | 506             | 2.6%            | 44.9%                   | 1 148                 | 515             | 2.6%            | 0.02%                         |
| North West    | 46.9%                   | 3 425                 | 1 608           | 8.2%            | 46.9%                   | 3 224                 | 1 513           | 7.6%            | -0.56%                        |
| Western Cape  | 23.1%                   | 5 262                 | 1 215           | 6.2%            | 23.1%                   | 5 357                 | 1 237           | 6.2%            | 0.05%                         |
| <b>Total</b>  |                         | <b>48 687</b>         | <b>19 608</b>   | <b>100.0%</b>   |                         | <b>49 321</b>         | <b>19 809</b>   | <b>100.0%</b>   | <b>-</b>                      |

1. The new weighted shares include the realignment to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West.

### *Economic activity component*

The economic activity component is a proxy for provincial tax capacity and is assigned a weight of 1 per cent. For the 2010 MTEF, 2007 GDP-R data is used. The GDP-R is not adjusted to the new provincial boundaries mainly because the sampling of StatsSA did not cover any of the areas affected by the demarcation. Table W1.15 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the economic activity component. The right-hand column shows changes as a result of relative growth of provincial contributions to GDP.

**Table W1.15 Comparison of new and old economic activity component weighted shares**

|               | Old                        |                 | New                        |                 | Difference in weighted shares |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
|               | GDP-R, 2006<br>(R million) | Weighted shares | GDP-R, 2007<br>(R million) | Weighted shares |                               |
| Eastern Cape  | 136 668                    | 7.8%            | 155 520                    | 7.8%            | -0.07%                        |
| Free State    | 94 269                     | 5.4%            | 108 892                    | 5.4%            | 0.03%                         |
| Gauteng       | 585 114                    | 33.6%           | 668 926                    | 33.5%           | -0.15%                        |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 283 655                    | 16.3%           | 324 216                    | 16.2%           | -0.07%                        |
| Limpopo       | 118 865                    | 6.8%            | 138 163                    | 6.9%            | 0.08%                         |
| Mpumalanga    | 118 825                    | 6.8%            | 138 732                    | 6.9%            | 0.11%                         |
| Northern Cape | 37 613                     | 2.2%            | 44 159                     | 2.2%            | 0.05%                         |
| North West    | 112 234                    | 6.4%            | 129 872                    | 6.5%            | 0.05%                         |
| Western Cape  | 253 815                    | 14.6%           | 290 607                    | 14.5%           | -0.04%                        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1 741 058</b>           | <b>100.0%</b>   | <b>1 999 087</b>           | <b>100.0%</b>   | <b>–</b>                      |

### *Institutional component*

The institutional component recognises that some costs associated with running a provincial government, and providing services, are not directly related to population. This component is distributed equally between provinces and constitutes 5 per cent of the total equitable share, of which each province receives 11.1 per cent.

### *Basic component*

The basic component is derived from the proportion of each province's share of the national population and is assigned a weight of 14 per cent. For the 2010 MTEF, population data are drawn from the 2009 mid-year population estimates.

Table W1.16 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the basic component.

**Table W1.16 Comparison of new and old basic component weighted shares<sup>1</sup>**

|               | Old                                |                 | New                                |                 | Difference in weighted shares |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
|               | 2008 Mid-year population estimates | Weighted shares | 2009 Mid-year population estimates | Weighted shares |                               |
| Eastern Cape  | 6 579                              | 13.5%           | 6 649                              | 13.5%           | -0.03%                        |
| Free State    | 2 878                              | 5.9%            | 2 902                              | 5.9%            | -0.03%                        |
| Gauteng       | 10 673                             | 21.9%           | 10 757                             | 21.8%           | -0.11%                        |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 10 106                             | 20.8%           | 10 449                             | 21.2%           | 0.43%                         |
| Limpopo       | 5 275                              | 10.8%           | 5 227                              | 10.6%           | -0.24%                        |
| Mpumalanga    | 3 590                              | 7.4%            | 3 607                              | 7.3%            | -0.06%                        |
| Northern Cape | 1 126                              | 2.3%            | 1 148                              | 2.3%            | 0.01%                         |
| North West    | 3 199                              | 6.6%            | 3 224                              | 6.5%            | -0.03%                        |
| Western Cape  | 5 262                              | 10.8%           | 5 357                              | 10.9%           | 0.05%                         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>48 687</b>                      | <b>100.0%</b>   | <b>49 321</b>                      | <b>100.0%</b>   | <b>-</b>                      |

1. The mid-year population estimates for 2008 and 2009 are adjusted to the new boundaries for Gauteng and North West.

### Conditional grants to provinces

There are three types of provincial conditional grants. Schedule 4 sets out general grants that supplement various programmes partly funded by provinces, such as infrastructure and central hospitals. Transfer and spending accountability arrangements differ, as more than one national or provincial department may be responsible for different outputs expected from the grant. Schedule 5 grants fund specific responsibilities for both the transferring and receiving provincial accounting officers. A Schedule 8 grant, introduced in 2009/10, is intended to provide provinces (and municipalities) with an incentive to meet or exceed prescribed targets.

### Changes to conditional grant framework

The 2010 MTEF introduces three new conditional grants. The *expanded public works programme grant for the social sector* will subsidise non-profit organisations so they can pay salaries to care workers currently working voluntarily on social development and health related matters in the home community based care sector. The *technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant* will modernise technical schools. The *Dinaledi schools grant* provides support to Dinaledi schools to enhance the quality of maths and science grade 12 passes in these schools starting in 2011/12. Provision is also made for the funding of further education and training colleges, which previously took place under the equitable share.

Table W1.17 shows the additions to provincial conditional grants which provide for policy and inflation adjustments. Technical adjustments between spheres total R3.3 billion, R3.6 billion and R3.7 billion over the MTEF. Conditional grant baselines have been revised upwards by R2.5 billion, R3.3 billion and R5.8 billion over the MTEF and bring the new conditional grant baselines to R61.9 billion in 2010/11, R69.9 billion in 2011/12 and R74.6 billion in 2012/13.

**Table W1.17 Revisions to conditional grant baseline allocations, 2010/11 – 2012/13**

|  | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2010 MTEF<br>Total<br>revisions |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>R million</b>   |              |              |              |                                 |
| <b>Technical adjustments to baselines</b>  |              |              |              |                                 |
| <b>Arts and Culture</b>  | <b>19</b>    | <b>20</b>    | <b>21</b>    | <b>60</b>                       |
| Community library services   | 19           | 20           | 21           | 60                              |
| <b>Higher Education and Training</b>   | <b>3 373</b> | <b>3 542</b> | <b>3 719</b> | <b>10 634</b>                   |
| Further education and training colleges  | 3 373        | 3 542        | 3 719        | 10 634                          |
| <b>Public Works</b>  | <b>-69</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-69</b>                      |
| Expanded public works programme incentive grant to provinces for the infrastructure sector | -69          | -            | -            | -69                             |
| <b>Total technical adjustments to baselines</b>  | <b>3 322</b> | <b>3 562</b> | <b>3 740</b> | <b>10 624</b>                   |
| <b>Additions to baselines</b>  |              |              |              |                                 |
| <b>Basic Education</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>70</b>    | <b>220</b>   | <b>290</b>                      |
| Dinaledi schools   | -            | 70           | 100          | 170                             |
| National school nutrition programme  | -            | -            | 120          | 120                             |
| <b>Health</b>  | <b>1 840</b> | <b>2 800</b> | <b>3 900</b> | <b>8 540</b>                    |
| Comprehensive HIV and Aids   | 1 700        | 2 800        | 3 900        | 8 400                           |
| Hospital revitalisation  | 140          | -            | -            | 140                             |
| <b>Higher Education and Training</b>   | <b>400</b>   | <b>430</b>   | <b>450</b>   | <b>1 280</b>                    |
| Further education and training colleges  | 400          | 430          | 450          | 1 280                           |
| <b>Human Settlements</b>   | <b>134</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>1 000</b> | <b>1 134</b>                    |
| Housing disaster relief  | 134          | -            | -            | 134                             |
| Human settlements development  | -            | -            | 1 000        | 1 000                           |
| <b>National Treasury</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>262</b>   | <b>262</b>                      |
| Infrastructure grant to provinces  | -            | -            | 262          | 262                             |
| <b>Public Works</b>  | <b>57</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>57</b>                       |
| Expanded public works programme grant for the social sector                                | 57           | -            | -            | 57                              |
| <b>Transport</b>   | <b>98</b>    | <b>5</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>103</b>                      |
| Gautrain rapid rail link   | 98           | 5            | -            | 103                             |
| <b>Total additions to baselines</b>  | <b>2 528</b> | <b>3 305</b> | <b>5 832</b> | <b>11 666</b>                   |

Table W1.18 provides a summary of conditional grants by sector for the 2010 MTEF. More detailed information, including the framework and formula for each grant, is provided in Appendix W2 of the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill. The frameworks provide the conditions for each grant, the outputs expected, the allocation criteria used for dividing each grant between provinces, a summary of the audit outcome in 2008/09 and any other material issues to be addressed.

**Table W1.18 Conditional grants to provinces, 2009/10 – 2012/13**

| R million  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries</b>   | <b>974</b>    | <b>1 117</b>  | <b>1 437</b>  | <b>1 509</b>  |
| Agricultural disaster management   | 157           | –             | –             | –             |
| Comprehensive agricultural support programme   | 715           | 862           | 979           | 1 028         |
| Ilima/Letsema projects   | 50            | 200           | 400           | 420           |
| Land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development                   | 51            | 55            | 58            | 61            |
| <b>Arts and Culture</b>  | <b>441</b>    | <b>513</b>    | <b>543</b>    | <b>571</b>    |
| Community library services   | 441           | 513           | 543           | 571           |
| <b>Basic Education</b>   | <b>2 575</b>  | <b>3 931</b>  | <b>5 048</b>  | <b>5 447</b>  |
| Dinaledi schools   | –             | –             | 70            | 100           |
| HIV and Aids (life skills education)   | 181           | 188           | 199           | 209           |
| National school nutrition programme  | 2 395         | 3 663         | 4 579         | 4 928         |
| Technical secondary schools recapitalisation   | –             | 80            | 200           | 210           |
| <b>Higher Education and Training</b>   | <b>3 168</b>  | <b>3 773</b>  | <b>3 972</b>  | <b>4 169</b>  |
| Further education and training colleges  | 3 168         | 3 773         | 3 972         | 4 169         |
| <b>Health</b>  | <b>16 417</b> | <b>19 853</b> | <b>21 972</b> | <b>24 030</b> |
| Comprehensive HIV and Aids   | 4 376         | 6 012         | 7 433         | 8 765         |
| Forensic pathology services  | 502           | 557           | 590           | 620           |
| Health disaster response (cholera)   | 50            | –             | –             | –             |
| Health professions training and development  | 1 760         | 1 865         | 1 977         | 2 076         |
| Hospital revitalisation  | 3 085         | 4 021         | 4 172         | 4 381         |
| National tertiary services   | 6 614         | 7 398         | 7 799         | 8 189         |
| 2010 World Cup health preparation strategy   | 30            | –             | –             | –             |
| <b>Human Settlements</b>   | <b>12 592</b> | <b>15 161</b> | <b>17 222</b> | <b>17 939</b> |
| Housing disaster relief  | 150           | 134           | –             | –             |
| Human settlements development  | 12 442        | 15 027        | 17 222        | 17 939        |
| <b>National Treasury</b>   | <b>9 249</b>  | <b>11 315</b> | <b>13 091</b> | <b>14 008</b> |
| Infrastructure grant to provinces  | 9 249         | 11 315        | 13 091        | 14 008        |
| <b>Public Works</b>  | <b>1 401</b>  | <b>1 484</b>  | <b>1 962</b>  | <b>2 060</b>  |
| Devolution of property rate funds  | 1 350         | 1 096         | 1 162         | 1 220         |
| Expanded public works programme incentive grant to provinces for the infrastructure sector | 51            | 331           | 800           | 840           |
| Expanded public works programme grant for the social sector                                | –             | 57            | –             | –             |
| <b>Sport and Recreation South Africa</b>   | <b>402</b>    | <b>426</b>    | <b>452</b>    | <b>475</b>    |
| Mass sport and recreation participation programme  | 402           | 426           | 452           | 475           |
| <b>Transport</b>   | <b>6 670</b>  | <b>4 312</b>  | <b>4 159</b>  | <b>4 361</b>  |
| Gautrain rapid rail link   | 2 977         | 438           | 5             | –             |
| Overload control   | 10            | 11            | –             | –             |
| Public transport operations  | 3 532         | 3 863         | 4 153         | 4 361         |
| Sani Pass roads  | 34            | –             | –             | –             |
| Transport disaster management  | 117           | –             | –             | –             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>53 890</b> | <b>61 884</b> | <b>69 858</b> | <b>74 568</b> |

### ***Agriculture grants***

The *comprehensive agricultural support programme* aims to provide support for newly established and emerging farmers. Included in this grant is the extension recovery programme, which focuses on improving extension services through training programmes and providing equipment for extension officers. The grant also targets farm infrastructure and provides support for dipping, fencing, and rehabilitation of irrigation schemes where these could be viable. An amount of R2.9 billion is allocated to this grant over the MTEF.

The *land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development* aims to optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources. Provinces may use this grant to create jobs through the expanded public works programme. R173 million is allocated over the medium term.

The *Ilima/Letsema projects grant* is intended to boost food production. The grant is aimed at assisting previously disadvantaged South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and receives R1 billion over the MTEF.

### ***Arts and Culture grant***

The *community library services grant* is administered by the Department of Arts and Culture. The purpose of the grant is to enable South Africans to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socioeconomic situation. The grant is allocated to the relevant provincial department and either administered by that department or through a service level agreement with municipalities.

Over the MTEF, R60 million is added to the grant to provide for the building of new libraries in the Eastern Cape and the operation costs of a donor funded library in the Western Cape. This grant is allocated R1.6 billion over the next three years.

### ***Basic Education grants***

The Department of Basic Education administers the *national school nutrition programme grant*, the *Dinaledi schools grant* and the *technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant* and the *HIV and Aids (life skills education) grant*.

The *national school nutrition programme* seeks to improve nutrition of poor school children, enhance active learning capacity and improve attendance in schools. An amount of R120 million is added to this grant in 2012/13 to protect its real value and respond to higher food prices.

The *technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant* comes into effect during the 2010 MTEF. This grant, amounting to R80 million in 2010/11, R200 million in 2011/12 and R210 million in 2012/13 provides for equipment and facilities in technical high schools.

The *Dinaledi schools grant* provides support to Dinaledi schools to enhance the quality of maths and science grade 12 passes in these schools by providing additional resources, including laboratories, lab equipment, textbooks and additional teacher training. This grant is allocated R170 million over the MTEF and will start in 2011/12.

The *HIV and Aids (life skills) programme grant* provides for life skills training, sexuality and HIV and Aids education in primary and secondary schools and is fully integrated into the school system, with learner and teacher support material provided for grades 1 to 9. This grant is allocated R597 million over the MTEF.

### ***Health grants***

The health sector accounts for five conditional grants with total allocations of over R19.8 billion in 2010/11, R22 billion in 2011/12 and R24 billion in 2012/13.

The *national tertiary services grant* aims to provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives. Following a review of hospitals receiving the grant, the grant now operates in 22 hospitals across the nine provinces, concentrated in urban Gauteng and the Western Cape. Consequently, the Western Cape and Gauteng receive the largest shares of the grant as they provide the largest proportion of these high-level, sophisticated services for the benefit of the health sector countrywide. The grant is allocated R23.4 billion over the MTEF.

The *hospital revitalisation programme* plays a key role in transforming and modernising infrastructure and equipment in hospitals. The grant also includes a component aimed at improving systems for medical equipment, and to support management development initiatives, including personnel, procurement delegations and financial management capacity. An amount of R140 million is added to this conditional grant in 2010/11 for the Mitchells Plain hospital. The grant is allocated R12.6 billion over the next three years.

The *health professions training and development grant* funds the costs associated with the training of health professionals, and the development and recruitment of medical specialists. It enables the shifting of teaching activities from central to regional and district hospitals. This grant is allocated R5.9 billion over the medium term.

The *comprehensive HIV and Aids grant* enables the health sector to develop a specific response to HIV and Aids. In addition to HIV and Aids prevention programmes, the grant supports specific interventions that include voluntary counselling and testing, prevention of mother-to-child transmission, post-exposure prophylaxis and home-based care. Over the next three years R8.4 billion is added to this grant to fund the new Aids treatment policies announced on World Aids Day in December 2009. This includes starting Aids treatment at an earlier stage for patients with TB and pregnant women and giving triple therapy for all infected infants. The grant is allocated R22.2 billion over the next three years.

The *forensic pathology services grant* assists with the transfer of medico-legal mortuaries from the South African Police Service to the health sector and to provide comprehensive forensic pathology services for the criminal justice system. This grant will be reviewed during 2011/12 and is allocated R557 million in 2010/11, R590 million in 2011/12 and R620 million in 2012/13.

### ***Higher Education and Training grant***

As result of the split in the education ministry and the formation of the new Department of Higher Education and Training, the *further education and training colleges grant* is introduced to protect current spending on these colleges by provinces while the legislative processes required to shift this function to national government are completed.

Total expenditure on further education and training colleges was taken out of the equitable share and shifted into this conditional grant. The value of the conditional grant to each province is based on historical spending on this grant. The grant amounts to R11.9 billion over the MTEF.

### ***Human Settlements grants***

The *human settlements development grant* facilitates the establishment of habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements in which all citizens have access to social and economic amenities. The programme targets eradication or formalisation of informal settlements on a phased basis by 2014. Despite progress made thus far, there are still about 1.8 million families living in informal dwellings. This grant is allocated an additional R1 billion in 2012/13 to ensure accelerated housing delivery.

R133.8 million is added to the *housing disaster relief grant* in 2010/11 to address storm water damage on subsidised houses in KwaZulu-Natal caused by heavy rains.

### ***National Treasury grants***

The *infrastructure grant to provinces* augments provincial funding to accelerate construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture, and also contributes to rural development. The grant also focuses on the application of labour-intensive methods in delivery to maximise job creation and skills development.

Within the infrastructure grant for provinces, provision is made for specific earmarking for education related infrastructure and R262 million is added to this grant in 2012/13 specifically for the improvement of school infrastructure.

### ***Public Works grants***

The *devolution of property rate funds grant* was introduced in 2008/09 to ensure that provinces take over the responsibility of paying property rates and municipal charges on properties that were administered by national government on their behalf. This grant is allocated R3.5 billion over the MTEF.

The *expanded public works programme incentive grant to provinces for the infrastructure sector* provides incentives to provinces and municipalities to increase spending on labour-intensive programmes. It is awarded to provinces on a performance basis measured on the number of work opportunities they create through specific programmes. An amount of R2 billion is set aside for this grant over the MTEF.

The 2010 Budget introduces a new grant on the Public Works vote: the *expanded public works programme grant for the social sector*. This grant receives R57 million in 2010/11 to subsidise non-profit organisations working in the home- and community-based care sector. This grant will be paid to non-profit organisations that have been using the services of unpaid volunteers so that these volunteers can receive some form of remuneration. During 2010, a comprehensive funding model for a programme that will incentivise labour-intensive employment in this sector and inform grant allocations for 2011/12 and 2012/13 will be developed.

### ***Sport and Recreation grant***

The *mass sport and recreation participation programme grant* promotes mass participation by historically disadvantaged communities in a selected number of developmental sporting activities. This grant is allocated R1.4 billion over the medium term.

### ***Transport grants***

The Department of Transport is allocated R438 million in 2010/11 as a final contribution to the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link. An additional R5.3 million is available in 2011/12 to cover the cost of any foreign exchange losses.

The *overload control grant* funds initiatives to ensure the preservation of road infrastructure through the reduction of overloading practices and receives R11 million in 2010/11.

The *public transport operations grant* subsidises commuter bus services. The payment of bus subsidies to operators was previously funded on an agency arrangement between national and provincial government and this grant enables government to take greater responsibility in ensuring contractual obligations are met. This grant will amount to R12.4 billion over the MTEF.

## Part 5: Local government fiscal framework and allocations

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all while facilitating local economic development. Over the next three years, national transfers to local government grow to accelerate the delivery basic services to households that cannot afford them.

**Table W1.19 Revisions to direct and indirect transfers to local government, 2010/11 – 2012/13**

| R million   | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2010 MTEF<br>Total<br>revisions |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Technical adjustments</b>                      | <b>-375</b>  | <b>-724</b>  | <b>-1 281</b> | <b>-2 381</b>                   |
| <b>Direct transfers</b>                           | <b>-521</b>  | <b>-724</b>  | <b>-1 281</b> | <b>-2 527</b>                   |
| Public transport infrastructure and systems grant | -590         | -724         | -1 281        | -2 596                          |
| EPWP phase 2 incentive grant                      | 69           | -            | -             | 69                              |
| <b>Indirect transfers</b>                         | <b>146</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>146</b>                      |
| Water services operating subsidy grant            | 146          | -            | -             | 146                             |
| <b>Additions to baselines</b>                     | <b>1 682</b> | <b>2 950</b> | <b>7 600</b>  | <b>12 232</b>                   |
| <b>Direct transfers</b>                           | <b>1 528</b> | <b>2 400</b> | <b>6 550</b>  | <b>10 478</b>                   |
| Equitable share                                   | 900          | 2 050        | 3 750         | 6 700                           |
| Neighbourhood development partnership grant       | 400          | 350          | 300           | 1 050                           |
| Municipal infrastructure grant                    | -            | -            | 2 500         | 2 500                           |
| Municipal drought relief grant                    | 228          | -            | -             | 228                             |
| <b>Indirect transfers</b>                         | <b>154</b>   | <b>550</b>   | <b>1 050</b>  | <b>1 754</b>                    |
| Regional bulk infrastructure grant                | 54           | 200          | 300           | 554                             |
| Rural households infrastructure grant             | 100          | 350          | 750           | 1 200                           |

The 2010 MTEF provides for an additional R10.5 billion in the local government budget framework (direct transfers), R6.7 billion for the local government equitable share and R3.8 billion for infrastructure transfers. The growth in the equitable share allocation will ensure that municipalities are able to extend basic services to the growing number of poor households and to alleviate the pressure that the increase in the cost of purchasing bulk electricity had on municipal budgets. The remaining R228.4 million is allocated to the *municipal drought relief grant* in 2010/11 to provide drought relief in Eastern Cape and Western Cape. A saving of R2.6 billion on the *public transport infrastructure and systems grant* over the MTEF has also been identified due to the need to review the policy on public transport in non-metropolitan municipal areas.

**Table W1.20 Transfers to local government, 2006/07 – 2012/13**

| R million                                | 2006/07       | 2007/08       | 2008/09       | 2009/10             | 2010/11               | 2011/12       | 2012/13       |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Outcome       |               |               | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
| <b>Direct transfers</b>                  | <b>26 501</b> | <b>37 321</b> | <b>44 037</b> | <b>50 146</b>       | <b>58 821</b>         | <b>66 640</b> | <b>73 187</b> |
| Equitable share                          | 18 058        | 20 676        | 25 560        | 24 356              | 30 168                | 33 940        | 37 234        |
| General fuel levy sharing<br>with metros | -             | -             | -             | 6 800               | 7 542                 | 8 531         | 8 958         |
| <b>Conditional grants</b>                | <b>8 443</b>  | <b>16 645</b> | <b>18 477</b> | <b>18 990</b>       | <b>21 111</b>         | <b>24 169</b> | <b>26 995</b> |
| Infrastructure                           | 7 447         | 15 128        | 17 095        | 16 910              | 19 039                | 22 072        | 24 793        |
| Capacity building and other              | 996           | 1 517         | 1 382         | 2 081               | 2 072                 | 2 097         | 2 202         |
| <b>Indirect transfers</b>                | <b>1 436</b>  | <b>1 884</b>  | <b>2 307</b>  | <b>3 017</b>        | <b>3 125</b>          | <b>4 014</b>  | <b>4 618</b>  |
| Infrastructure                           | 943           | 1 334         | 1 928         | 2 774               | 2 979                 | 4 014         | 4 618         |
| Capacity building and other              | 493           | 550           | 379           | 243                 | 146                   | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>27 938</b> | <b>39 205</b> | <b>46 344</b> | <b>53 163</b>       | <b>61 946</b>         | <b>70 654</b> | <b>77 805</b> |

Indirect transfers to local government are allocated an additional R1.9 billion over the MTEF. Direct infrastructure transfers are allocated an additional R3.8 billion in the 2010 MTEF, of which R2.5 billion is for the *municipal infrastructure grant* to enable municipalities to extend much needed infrastructure to support economic growth and eradicate backlogs. R1.1 billion is for the *neighbourhood development partnership grant* to ensure that township development is fast tracked to create an environment that will attract private sector investment in selected townships.

An additional R554 million is allocated to *regional bulk infrastructure grant* to ensure that bulk water projects are accelerated in order to provide bulk water to households in a sustainable manner as well as provide drought relief in Limpopo. A *rural households infrastructure grant* has been introduced, amounting to R100 million in 2010/11, R350 million in 2011/12 and R750 million in 2012/13. This grant will cater for the rollout of on-site water and sanitation services to very poor households where conventional connector services are not viable or appropriate. The *water services operating subsidy grant* is allocated an additional R91.7 million in 2010/11 to deal with costs related to the transfer of water schemes from the Department of Water Affairs to municipalities.

Government aims to accelerate the delivery of water and sanitation services in rural homesteads over the next three years. Of the total 3.3 million households' national backlog in sanitation, 85 per cent (2.8 million) is in rural communities. In 2010/11, a new conditional grant (R1.2 billion over the next three years) to be administered by the national department of human settlements is introduced to roll out appropriate on-site solutions to address rural household sanitation and water needs. It is expected that through locally based methods of implementation, job opportunities through EPWP will be created.

### **The local government equitable share**

The local government equitable share is the main fiscal instrument that is used to redistribute local government's share of nationally raised revenue. It supplements municipal own revenues for the provision of basic services to each poor household.

Government is accelerating efforts to better assist municipalities to improve planning and financial capacity, achieve greater efficiency in delivery, and expand service access to households residing in predominantly rural and/or lower-capacity areas. In the context of these efforts, the equitable share (excluding RSC levy replacement and special support for councillor remuneration) grows by an annual average of 12 per cent over the next three years to R26.4 billion in 2010/11, R29.9 billion in 2011/12 and R33.0 billion in 2012/13, compared to R20.3 billion in 2009/10.

#### ***Equitable share formula***

The structure and components of the formula are summarised in the text box below:

#### **Structure of the local government equitable share formula**

$$\text{Grant} = \text{BS} + \text{D} + \text{I} - \text{R} \pm \text{C}$$

where

BS is the basic services component

D is the development component

I is the institutional support component

R is the revenue-raising capacity correction and

C is a correction and stabilisation factor.

### *Basic services component*

The purpose of the *basic services component* is to assist municipalities in providing basic services to poor households and with meeting municipal health service needs for all. For each subsidised basic service there are two levels of support: a full subsidy for poor households that are connected to municipal services, and a partial subsidy for households that are not yet connected to the municipal networks, currently set at a third of the cost of the subsidy to serviced households.

The characteristics of the basic services component are:

- Supporting poor households earning less than R800 per month in 2001 prices.
- Distinguishing between poor households connected to services and those that are not connected to services and may be provided with alternatives.
- Recognising water reticulation, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity reticulation as the core services.
- Providing for municipal health services to all households.

#### **The basic services component**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{BS} = & [\text{Water Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Water} + \text{Water Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Water}] + \\ & [\text{Sanitation Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Sanitation} + \text{Sanitation Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Sanitation}] + \\ & [\text{Refuse Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Refuse} + \text{Refuse Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Refuse}] + \\ & [\text{Electricity Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Electricity} + \text{Electricity Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Electricity}] + \\ & [\text{Municipal Health Services} * \text{Total number of households}] \end{aligned}$$

### *Institutional support component*

The *institutional support component* of the equitable share formula provides assistance in meeting some of the administrative and governance costs of municipalities. It is a supplement, designed to augment, but not fully cover, institutional costs.

#### **The institutional component**

There are two elements to the institutional component: administrative capacity and local electoral accountability. The grant is as follows:

$$I = \text{Base allocation} + [\text{Admin support} * \text{Population}] + [\text{Council support} * \text{Number of Seats}]$$

Where the values used in the formula are:

$$I = \text{R}350\,000 + [\text{R}1 * \text{population}] + [\text{R}36\,000 * \text{councillors}]$$

The base allocation is an amount that will go to every municipal structure (except for a district management area). The second term of this formula recognises that costs go up with population. The third term is a contribution to the cost of maintaining councillors for the legislative and oversight role. The number of seats that will be recognised for purposes of the formula is the one determined by the Minister of Provincial and Local Government for purposes of elections and composition.

### *The revenue-raising capacity correction*

To account for the varying fiscal capacities of municipalities, the formula must account for each municipality's ability to raise revenue for the purposes of fulfilling its constitutional mandate. This component therefore takes into account income from property rates, the RSC/Fuel levy for metropolitan municipalities and the RSC/JSB levy replacement grant for district municipalities. In the absence of

proper information on property valuation rolls across the spectrum of municipalities and as an interim measure, previous property rate collections have been used as a basis for determining future capacity to collect income from this source. In the case of the RSC/fuel levy and the RSC/JSB replacement grant, allocations were separately determined for each municipality and are used as published for the MTEF.

In order to achieve greater horizontal equity in the allocation system and to accommodate the bigger service level responsibilities of larger municipalities, as well as the greater revenue-raising constraints faced by smaller municipalities, a differentiated “revenue correction” rate on property rates income is applied on the basis of demonstrated revenue-raising capacity. The applicable “revenue correction” rate for a municipality is based on the level of per capita own operating revenue, while own operating revenue is the difference between past actual total operating revenue and income from grants and subsidies (Table W1.21).

**Table W1.21 Differentiated “revenue correction” rates**

| Operating revenue per capita |   |       | Revenue correction rate on |
|------------------------------|---|-------|----------------------------|
| Rand                         |   |       | property rates             |
| 0                            | – | 500   | 1.5%                       |
| 501                          | – | 1 000 | 2.5%                       |
| 1 001                        | – | 1 500 | 3.5%                       |
| 1 501                        | – | 1 750 | 5.5%                       |
| 1 751                        | – | 2 000 | 6.5%                       |
| 2 001                        | – | 2 225 | 7.5%                       |
| 2 226                        | – | 2 500 | 8.5%                       |
| 2 501                        | – | 5 000 | 9.5%                       |

#### *Stabilising constraint*

With the publication of three-year budget allocations, a guarantee mechanism is applied to the indicative outer-year baseline amounts with the aim of ensuring that municipalities are given what was indicated in the previous MTEF round of allocations, as far as this is possible, given overall budget constraints. An additional constraint is to ensure that allocations are not negative due to the revenue-raising correction. In the case of the 2010 MTEF the applicable guarantees are 100 per cent and 90 per cent on the allocations for the first two years of the MTEF cycle, respectively.

#### *Other considerations in applying the formula*

The formula as outlined above has to be rescaled to make allowance for intricacies in the allocation process. In particular, powers and functions must be taken into account, and the overall budget must balance.

#### *Powers and functions*

The local government system has a number of asymmetries, not only between different categories of municipalities, but also within the same category of municipalities. Firstly, there is the broad division of the sphere into Category A, B and C municipalities.<sup>1</sup> Secondly, the division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities differs – and this is also true between the different Category B municipalities within the same Category C district. In order to deal with these differences the model has to ensure that the allocations made in terms of the “basic services” component have to go to the municipality that actually performs the function.

<sup>1</sup> Category A are metropolitan municipalities, Category B are local municipalities and Category C are districts.

## Balancing allocations

The “horizontal division” of allocations made between municipalities depends on the size of the overall allocation that is made to the local government sphere, normally determined through a separate consultative process to determine the equitable share of nationally raised revenue for each of the three spheres of government (i.e. the “vertical division”). Since there is no guarantee that allocations made in terms of the vertical division add up precisely to the amount allocated to the local government equitable share, such allocations need to be adjusted to fit within the constraints outlined above.

### Rescaling of the BS, D and I components

The simplest way of making the system balance is to rescale the BS, D and I components to the available budget, hence the formula actually becomes:

$$\text{Grant} = \text{Adjustment Factor} * [BS + D + I] - R \pm C$$

This adjustment factor is calculated so as to ensure that the system balances.

To deal with the constraints, municipalities are divided into two groups: those municipalities that require a “top-up” in order to meet the stabilising constraints and those that do not. The total size of the top-up is calculated and this is deducted from those that do not require a top-up amount in proportion to the “surplus”.

## Measurement issues

The integrity of the data is as important as the set of equations in determining whether the allocations meet the constitutional requirement of equity. During 2009, an assessment was undertaken by the National Treasury, Stats SA and the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs to explore the possibility of updating the 2001 Census data, which is currently used in the formula, with the results of the 2007 Community Survey. As the 2007 Community Survey was a sample (and not a census), it could lead to problems if the various characteristics of individual 283 municipalities are not picked up in the sample areas chosen for the municipality. The following indicators were used as key determinants to assess the usability of the data in the equitable share formula:

- The quality of the information obtained through the survey instrument.
- How “representative” of the municipality the sampled area was as determined by the sampling process.
- The extent to which the sampled municipal area is different from the municipality itself (referred to as the size of the sampling error).

The quality of the poverty data, a key determinant in determining the size of the basic services allocations to individual municipalities, proved to be problematic primarily because the “household income” variable had too many missing values (the formula reads this as a “non-poor household” and not as a “missing value”). The range within which the estimated population and household numbers for a municipality could fall is also relatively large. It cannot be assured that any shift in population numbers within a municipality from the 2001 census to the 2007 Community Survey is accurate, or whether such a change is based on an assumption within the sampling process. The 2007 Community Survey does not provide sufficient reliable data to be used in the *local government equitable share* formula, or in other formulas that are reliant on accurate population and poverty figures.

Given these challenges, the 2001 Census data will be used for determining equitable share allocations for the 2010 MTEF. As part of the review of the local government equitable share formula, further work will be undertaken to explore the possibility of using the results of the community survey in conjunction with the 2001 Census. For the purpose of calculating the local government equitable share allocations for the 2010 MTEF, the 2001 census information will be updated for the shift of Merafong local municipality to Gauteng province.

### Cost values attributable to basic services

The subsidies received for providing basic services to poor households are a key ingredient in the current formula. The subsidy amounts in the current formula use a study conducted by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (see Table W1.22).

**Table W1.22 Service costs**

| Service costs per month | 1998<br>Estimates | 2008<br>Estimates      |   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|
|                         |                   | Serviced<br>households | Households not<br>connected to services |
| <b>Rand</b>             |                   |                        |   |
| Electricity             | 36.0              | 45.0                   | 16.0                                    |
| Water                   | 20.0              | 30.0                   | 10.0                                    |
| Sanitation              | 10.0              | 30.0                   | 10.0                                    |
| Refuse                  | 20.0              | 30.0                   | 10.0                                    |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>86.0</b>       | <b>135.0</b>           | <b>46.0</b>                             |

The equitable share formula distinguishes between poor households connected to services, where conventional municipal service delivery mechanisms are generally used, and those that are not connected to services, where such services are generally provided through alternative mechanisms. The number of poor households with access and without access to services is given in Table W1.23.

**Table W1.23 Number of poor households**

| Service     | Serviced households | Unserviced households |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Electricity | 3 079 340           | 2 456 443             |
| Water       | 3 322 295           | 2 213 488             |
| Sanitation  | 3 260 814           | 3 274 969             |
| Refuse      | 2 176 923           | 3 358 860             |

Source: 2001 Census

When the *adjustment factor* and other components are applied, the formula calculates actual subsidies per basic service that are much higher than what is illustrated in Table W1.22 as service costs. By converting these total annual actual basic services subsidies into average monthly subsidies per poor household, the actual average monthly basic services subsidies are derived as illustrated in Table W1.24 below.

**Table W1.24 Actual average monthly basic services subsidies per poor household**

| Monthly<br>Rand | Serviced households |              |              | Households not connected to services |              |              |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                 | 2010/11             | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2010/11                              | 2011/12      | 2012/13      |
| Electricity     | 177.9               | 201.8        | 222.7        | 65.3                                 | 73.9         | 81.5         |
| Water           | 117.2               | 133.0        | 146.9        | 41.2                                 | 46.6         | 51.3         |
| Sanitation      | 114.3               | 130.0        | 143.7        | 41.2                                 | 46.6         | 51.3         |
| Refuse          | 112.2               | 127.8        | 141.3        | 41.8                                 | 47.3         | 52.1         |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>521.5</b>        | <b>592.6</b> | <b>654.6</b> | <b>189.5</b>                         | <b>214.4</b> | <b>236.2</b> |

The actual average monthly subsidy for a basket of the four basic services for poor households with access to the services is R521.5, R592.6 and R654.6 over the next three years. The actual average monthly subsidy for a basket of the four basic services for poor households *without* access to the services is R189.5, R214.4 and R236.2 over the next three years. Compared to the estimated cost in Table W1.22 these subsidies are higher.

## Conditional grants to local government

Conditional grants to local government aim to eradicate backlogs by 2014 and build institutional and financial capacity in local government. Two conditional grants to local government have been discontinued from 2010/11 namely, the *backlogs in water and sanitation at clinics and schools grant* and the *backlogs in the electrification of clinics and schools grant* as the grant objectives have largely been met. A new conditional grant to be administered by the national Department of Human Settlements is introduced to accelerate the delivery of sanitation and water to rural households over the next three years.

Local government allocations in the 2010 MTEF grow to R58.8 billion in 2010/11, R60.6 billion in 2011/12 and R73.2 billion in 2012/13.

### *Infrastructure conditional grants to local government*

Infrastructure grants (direct and indirect) to local government are an important source of municipal capital revenues. Infrastructure grants increase to R22.0 billion in 2010/11, R26.1 billion in 2011/12 and R29.4 billion in 2012/13.

**Table W1.25 Infrastructure transfers to local government, 2006/07 – 2012/13**

| R million   | 2006/07      | 2007/08       | 2008/09       | 2009/10          | 2010/11               | 2011/12       | 2012/13       |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Outcome      |               |               | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
| <b>Direct transfers</b>                                 | <b>7 447</b> | <b>15 128</b> | <b>17 095</b> | <b>16 910</b>    | <b>19 039</b>         | <b>22 072</b> | <b>24 793</b> |
| Municipal infrastructure grant                          | 5 938        | 8 754         | 9 091         | 11 107           | 12 529                | 15 069        | 18 322        |
| National electrification programme                      | 391          | 462           | 589           | 933              | 1 020                 | 1 097         | 1 151         |
| Public transport infrastructure and system grant        | 518          | 1 174         | 2 920         | 2 418            | 3 699                 | 4 425         | 4 125         |
| Neighbourhood development partnership grant             | –            | 41            | 182           | 551              | 1 030                 | 1 190         | 1 182         |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant          | 600          | 4 605         | 4 295         | 1 661            | 302                   | –             | –             |
| Rural transport services and infrastructure grant       | –            | –             | 9             | 10               | 10                    | 11            | 12            |
| Electricity demand side management                      | –            | –             | –             | 175              | 220                   | 280           | –             |
| Municipal drought relief grant                          | –            | 91            | 9             | 54               | 228                   | –             | –             |
| <b>Indirect transfers</b>                               | <b>943</b>   | <b>1 334</b>  | <b>1 928</b>  | <b>2 774</b>     | <b>2 979</b>          | <b>4 014</b>  | <b>4 618</b>  |
| National electrification programme                      | 893          | 973           | 1 148         | 1 478            | 1 752                 | 1 770         | 1 914         |
| Neighbourhood development partnership grant             | 50           | 61            | 54            | 111              | 125                   | 100           | 105           |
| Regional bulk infrastructure grant                      | –            | 300           | 450           | 612              | 893                   | 1 675         | 1 849         |
| Backlogs in water and sanitation at clinics and schools | –            | –             | 186           | 350              | –                     | –             | –             |
| Backlogs in the electrification of clinics and schools  | –            | –             | 90            | 149              | –                     | –             | –             |
| Electricity demand-side management                      | –            | –             | –             | 75               | 109                   | 119           | –             |
| Rural households infrastructure grant                   | –            | –             | –             | –                | 100                   | 350           | 750           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>8 390</b> | <b>16 462</b> | <b>19 023</b> | <b>19 684</b>    | <b>22 018</b>         | <b>26 086</b> | <b>29 411</b> |

### *Municipal infrastructure grant*

The largest infrastructure transfers are through the *municipal infrastructure grant* (MIG), which supports government's objective of expanding the delivery of services, as well as alleviating poverty. While the allocations and spending patterns have increased over the years, it has become evident that the design and administration processes of the grant are inconsistent with the prevailing municipal capital funding environment resulting in less than optimal results from the grant. The demographic, economic context,

infrastructure development and institutional challenges facing these different municipalities vary significantly. A process has been put in place to introduce a more differentiated approach to funding municipal infrastructural needs.

Government introduced the *MIG (cities) grant* in 2009 to cater for significant differences between larger urban municipalities and smaller, more rural municipalities. The introduction of this grant grew out of a need to reconceptualise how municipalities are funded to better leverage the capacity of the state. A phased approach to extending the *MIG (cities) grant* was adopted, with the inclusion of metros in 2009/10, which will be extended to the 21 large cities over the medium term.

Adopting a differentiated funding approach will allow national regulation of funding to respond to the generic challenges of different types of municipalities, as well as the specific issues faced by individual municipalities. The *MIG (Cities) grant* aims to help cities to more effectively manage, support and account for built environment outcomes. Greater discretion over the selection and implementation of capital projects, as part of their own capital investment programmes, will be matched with oversight of their entire programme performance rather than solely project inputs. This means that larger urban municipalities will be required to commit to the achievement of specific, measurable developmental outcomes arising from their entire capital programme. Smaller, more rural municipalities will largely continue to operate under the existing MIG framework, with innovations to improve expenditure outcomes introduced over time to address capacity and resource deficiencies.

A process is currently underway to accredit municipalities to undertake national housing programmes starting with the large metropolitan municipalities from April 2010 onwards. This process is also looking at creating better alignment and coordination between municipal infrastructure, through the MIG Cities grant, and the housing delivery through accredited municipalities.

The formula for allocating the *municipal infrastructure grant* has not changed. A constant component is phased in over three years to ensure that a reasonable minimum allocation is made to poor municipalities. This constant was introduced in the 2008 Budget, and will be fully phased in by 2010/11, when all municipalities will receive at least a minimum allocation of R5 million. The MIG formula comprises a vertical and horizontal division. The vertical division allocates resources to sectors or other priority areas; the horizontal division is determined based on a formula that takes account of poverty, backlogs, and municipal powers and functions. There are five main components of the formula, as demonstrated in the box below.

$$\mathbf{MIG}_{(F)} = \mathbf{C} + \mathbf{B} + \mathbf{P} + \mathbf{E} + \mathbf{N} + \mathbf{M}$$

**F** Formula

**C** Constant to ensure increased minimum allocation for poor municipalities (This allocation is made to all municipalities)

**B** Basic residential infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)

Proportional allocations for water supply and sanitation, electricity, roads and 'other' (Street lighting and solid waste removal)

**P** Public municipal service infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)

**E** Allocation for social institutions and micro-enterprises infrastructure

**N** Allocation to all nodal municipalities

The total MIG allocations grow to R12.5 billion, R15.1 billion and R18.3 billion over the 2010 MTEF years, of which R2.6 billion, R3.1 billion and R3.8 billion are allocated to the *MIG (cities) grant*. The remaining allocation will constitute MIG to flow to the rest of municipalities maintaining the current requirements of the grant, amounting to R9.9 billion, R11.9 billion and R14.5 billion over the 2010 MTEF.

Table W1.26 shows the weighted share per sector and the respective amounts that flow through the vertical division of the MIG funds.

**Table W1.26 Municipal infrastructure grant allocations per sector, 2009/10 – 2012/13**

| Weights   | 2009/10      | 2010/11          | 2011/12         | 2012/13         |
|---|--------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |              | Adjusted weights |                 |                 |
| <b>Municipal infrastructure grant (a)</b>                               |              |                  |                 |                 |
| Special municipal infrastructure fund and management (b)                |              |                  |                 |                 |
| Ring-fenced allocation: Eradication of the bucket sanitation system (c) |              |                  |                 |                 |
| Bulk infrastructure (d)   |              |                  |                 |                 |
| Municipal infrastructure grant (formula)                                | (a)-(b)      | (a)-(b)-(c)-(d)  | (a)-(b)-(c)-(d) | (a)-(b)-(c)-(d) |
| <b>B Component</b>  | <b>75.0%</b> | <b>75.0%</b>     | <b>75.0%</b>    | <b>75.0%</b>    |
| Water and sanitation  | 72.0%        | 72.0%            | 72.0%           | 72.0%           |
| Electricity   | 0.0%         | 0.0%             | 0.0%            | 0.0%            |
| Roads   | 23.0%        | 23.0%            | 23.0%           | 23.0%           |
| Other   | 5.0%         | 5.0%             | 5.0%            | 5.0%            |
| <b>P Component</b>  | <b>15.0%</b> | <b>15.0%</b>     | <b>15.0%</b>    | <b>15.0%</b>    |
| <b>E Component</b>  | <b>5.0%</b>  | <b>5.0%</b>      | <b>5.0%</b>     | <b>5.0%</b>     |
| <b>N Component</b>  | <b>5.0%</b>  | <b>5.0%</b>      | <b>5.0%</b>     | <b>5.0%</b>     |

#### *Integrated national electrification programme*

The grant seeks to ensure quality of electricity supply to all clinics, schools and poor households. Government plans to step up expenditure to R3.3 billion for the direct grant and R5.4 billion for the indirect grant over the next three years to reduce infrastructure backlogs by 2014.

#### *Public transport infrastructure and systems grant*

This grant aims to provide passenger transport networks in the major cities of South Africa, with a focus on public and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems including Bus Rapid Transit systems. The grant is allocated R12.2 billion in the next three years.

#### *Neighbourhood development partnership grant*

The grant supports local government projects that provide a foundation for sustainable neighbourhoods, while simultaneously attracting private-sector investments in under-served communities. The direct portion of the grant is allocated R3.4 billion while the indirect portion is allocated R330 million over the next three years.

#### *2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant*

The grant seeks to fund the construction of new designated stadiums or the upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services in 2010 FIFA World Cup host cities. The grant has an allocation of R302 million and will be phased out at the end of 2010/11. The construction/upgrading of stadiums has been completed.

#### *Rural transport services and infrastructure grant*

The grant aims to improve rural transport by upgrading rural access roads, pedestrian bridges and walkways. The grant is allocated R10.4 million in 2010/11, R11.1 million in 2011/12 and R11.7 million in 2012/13.

### *Electricity demand-side management*

To reduce the demand on energy, government has allocated R500 million to municipalities and R228 million to Eskom to roll out electricity demand-side management programmes to reduce the energy consumption on the national grid. The programme will fund the rollout of energy-saving light bulbs.

### *Regional bulk infrastructure grant*

The grant aims to provide regional bulk water and sanitation cutting across several municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation, it supplements regional bulk connections as well as regional wastewater treatment works. The grant is allocated R893 million in 2010/11, R1.7 billion in 2011/12 and R1.8 billion in 2012/13.

### *Rural household development grant*

Government aims to accelerate the delivery of water and sanitation services in rural homesteads over the next three years. Of the total national backlog in sanitation of 3.3 million households, 85 per cent (2.8 million) are in rural communities. In 2010/11, a new conditional grant (R1.2 billion over the next three years), to be administered by the national Department of Human Settlements, is introduced to roll out appropriate on-site solutions to address rural household sanitation and water needs. It is expected that through locally based methods of implementation, job opportunities through EPWP will be created.

### *Municipal drought relief grant*

The *municipal drought relief grant* of R228.4 million is allocated to municipalities in the Eastern Cape and Western Cape. This grant will be administered by the Department of Water Affairs.

## **Capacity-building and other current transfers**

Developing capacity to assist municipalities to build critical financial and technical capacity for sustained delivery of quality of services remains government priority. These grants give effect to section 154(1) of the Constitution. Although substantial resources have been committed over recent years towards local capacity-building efforts, concerns have been expressed that these have not had a measurable impact on capacity. Total allocations for capacity-building grants amount to R2.2 billion in 2010/11, R2.1 billion in 2011/12 and R2.2 billion in 2012/13 financial years.

**Table W1.27 Capacity building and other current transfers to local government, 2006/07 – 2012/13**

|   | 2006/07      | 2007/08      | 2008/09      | 2009/10<br>Revised<br>estimate | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>R million</b>  |              |              |              |                                |              |              |              |
| <b>Direct transfers</b>                                   | <b>996</b>   | <b>1 517</b> | <b>1 382</b> | <b>2 081</b>                   | <b>2 072</b> | <b>2 097</b> | <b>2 202</b> |
| Municipal systems improvement grant                       | 200          | 200          | 200          | 200                            | 212          | 225          | 236          |
| Restructuring grant                                       | 265          | 530          | –            | –                              | –            | –            | –            |
| Financial management grant                                | 145          | 145          | 180          | 300                            | 365          | 385          | 404          |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup host city                             | –            | –            | –            | 508                            | 210          | –            | –            |
| Water services operating subsidy grant                    | 386          | 642          | 1 002        | 871                            | 662          | 380          | 399          |
| Expanded public works programme - Phase 2 incentive grant | –            | –            | –            | 202                            | 623          | 1 108        | 1 163        |
| <b>Indirect transfers</b>                                 | <b>493</b>   | <b>550</b>   | <b>379</b>   | <b>243</b>                     | <b>146</b>   | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>     |
| Financial management grant: DBSA                          | 53           | 53           | 50           | –                              | –            | –            | –            |
| Water services operating subsidy grant                    | 440          | 497          | 329          | 243                            | 146          | –            | –            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1 489</b> | <b>2 067</b> | <b>1 761</b> | <b>2 323</b>                   | <b>2 218</b> | <b>2 097</b> | <b>2 202</b> |

The *municipal systems and improvement grant* aims to assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems. Key aims of this programme are to develop planning capacity and build governance systems. The grant receives R673 million in the 2010 MTEF.

The *financial management grant* aims to support sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities. The grant promotes multi-year budgeting, linking integrated development plans to budgets and producing quality reports. The grant is allocated R1.2 billion in the 2010 MTEF.

The *2010 FIFA World Cup host city operating grant* helps host cities carry out their World Cup operations. An amount of R210 million is allocated to the grant in 2010/11, after which it is discontinued.

The *water services operating subsidy grant* consist of a direct and indirect grant (Schedule 6 and 7) to fund water schemes that were administered by the Department of Water Affairs and Environment prior to 1994. To date, 58 agreements have been signed, 3 839 staff moved and 1 787 schemes with a total asset value of about R6.4 billion transferred. The grant covers staff-related costs and direct operating and maintenance costs, while provision is also made for the refurbishment of infrastructure. The allocation per municipality is according to the operational budget for each scheme and the funding requirements identified and agreed on in the transfer agreement. The schedule 7 of the grant will continue in the 2010/11 financial year. This is as a result of the delays in the transfers of staff to water schemes. The Schedule 7 grant is allocated R146 million in 2010/11 and the Schedule 6 is allocated R662 million in 2010/11, R380 million in 2011/12 and R399 million in 2012/13.

The *expanded public works programme incentive for municipalities grant* encourages municipalities to hire more people in public works projects. The grant receives R623 million in 2010/11, R1.1 billion in 2011/12 and R1.2 billion in 2012/13.

## ■ Part 6: Future work on provincial and municipal fiscal frameworks

### Review of the provincial fiscal framework and equitable share

The Budget Council of 2007 endorsed a comprehensive review of the provincial equitable share formula. The FFC led the first phase of the review, which identified the policy imperatives that should underpin the reform of the formula. The second phase of the review is being led by the National Treasury in consultation with the FFC and the provincial treasuries. In November 2009 it was agreed that the review be conducted according to six categories of provincial expenditure: education, health, social development, provincial infrastructure, economic services, and governance and administration. Task teams have been established to review the sector policy imperatives that should underpin the division of revenue in each of these categories. The review should be completed in time for the 2011 Division of Revenue.

### Refinement of the local government fiscal framework

The 283 municipalities differ according to socioeconomic realities and institutional strengths. A one-size-fits-all approach does not recognise these differences. The local government fiscal framework will be reviewed to take account of these differences. Included in the reforms will be a review of the local government equitable share formula.

### **Introducing the sharing of the general fuel levy with metros as primary replacement for RSC levies**

The sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities was introduced in the 2009 Budget as the primary replacement to the former RSC levies. To facilitate a smooth transition from the *RSC levy replacement grant* system to the sharing of the general fuel levy system, implementation has been phased-in over the three year period beginning with the 2009 MTEF, for full implementation in 2012/13. In 2010/11, metropolitan municipalities receive 50 per cent of the former RSC levy replacement grant and 50 per cent of the sharing of the general fuel levy.

As an interim measure the sharing of the general fuel levy is legislated through the annual Taxation Laws Amendment Act. It is intended to amend the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (2007) (MFPFA) to make provision for the sharing of a nationally raised tax with municipalities.

### **Implementation of the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act**

The main purposes of the MFPFA are to provide for the authorisation of taxes, levies and duties that municipalities may impose under section 229(1)(b) of the Constitution, and to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their powers to impose surcharges on fees for municipal services in accordance with section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution. The act regulates all municipal taxes with the exception of property rates, which are regulated by the Municipal Property Rates Act.

In terms of section 12(1) of the MFPFA, a municipality had to apply to the Minister of Finance by 7 September 2009 for the authorisation of an existing tax, other than a regional establishment levy or regional services levy imposed under the Regional Services Council Act (1985) or the KwaZulu and Natal Joint Services Act (1990) imposed by that municipality prior to the commencement of the MFPFA. All municipalities complied with the legislative requirements by 7 September 2009.

From those submissions and applications received by the National Treasury, 55 municipalities have applied for the continuation of 155 potential taxes/charges that were in place prior to the act. Consultation processes are currently underway in terms of section 4(2) the MFPFA, which states that the Minister should consult with the Minister responsible for local government, the FFC and the affected municipalities. Within three months of the consultation process, the FFC must submit its views in writing on the proposed municipal tax to the Minister in terms of section 4(3). This process will be concluded through the issuing of regulations by the Minister of Finance.

In terms of section 8 of the MFPFA, the Minister of Finance may prescribe compulsory national norms and standards for imposing municipal surcharges. These norms and standards may include maximum municipal surcharges that may be imposed by municipalities. These will be developed simultaneously with developments underway to improve the regulation of tariffs for key municipal services, such as electricity reticulation, water and sanitation. The National Treasury will over the next few years work in close consultation with several sector departments and regulatory bodies to develop frameworks that will harmonise the tariff and surcharge structures.

### **Implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act**

The Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) regulates the power of municipalities to impose rates on properties in accordance with section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution. Income derived from municipal property rates is an important own revenue source.

The original four-year transitional period given to municipalities to implement the Municipal Property Rates Act (up to 1 July 2009) was extended by two years (up to 1 July 2011) through a legislative amendment to the act in 2009 to allow for those municipalities that had failed to implement new valuation rolls to continue to use existing valuation rolls and supplementary valuation rolls until

30 June 2011. The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs intends to introduce further amendments to the act to improve its implementation.

### **Improved monitoring of performance of provinces and local government**

The Presidency is finalising an outcomes-based performance management system to promote accountability in the implementation of the MTSF. This system will focus on targeted strategic outcomes, which will serve as a basis for coordinating the activities of government departments and clusters. Measurable outputs linked to each outcome will be identified and guide agreements on priority areas of work. This framework should help government make the best use of scarce resources, and improve productivity and innovation in all areas of work.

**APPENDIX W2:**  
**FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL**  
**GRANTS TO PROVINCES**

## **Appendix W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces**

### **Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 5 and 8 grants to provinces**

#### **Introduction**

This appendix provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4, 5 and 8 of the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2010 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of national transferring department and provincial receiving departments
- Review of business plans for 2011/12

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2010/11 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

## AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

| <b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 25)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for farming in South Africa, in particular subsistence, small holder and commercial farmers</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To expand the provision of agricultural support services to promote and facilitate agricultural development to targeted groups</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase entrepreneurs in the agribusiness industry for the targeted groups</li> <li>• Improved farm income through job creation and improved food security</li> <li>• Increased agricultural production for the targeted group</li> <li>• Improve the quality of post settlement support services (ERP)</li> <li>• Improved farming skills and knowledge</li> <li>• Improve information systems for planning and decision-making</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 512 km of fence</li> <li>• 66 boreholes</li> <li>• 231 construction of water systems (irrigation, drinking troughs, reservoir and windmills)</li> <li>• 102 poultry structures, 61 stock handling facilities, 2 storage facilities, 2 milking sheds</li> <li>• 100ha of grazing land, 9 dipping tanks</li> <li>• 6 hydroponics structure</li> <li>• 2 dairy structures</li> <li>• 360 km of fire belt</li> <li>• 5 piggery structures</li> <li>• 2 goat structures</li> <li>• 11 tractor and implements purchased</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcomes indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must have committed 25 per cent of the total allocated budget by 01 April 2010</li> <li>• Provinces must have committed 60 per cent of the total allocated budget by 30 June 2010</li> <li>• Provinces to inform the transferring national officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the Minister within 30 days of such change</li> <li>• Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plans on or before 01 April 2010</li> <li>• All provincial projects should have been captured in the departmental project management system before 30 June 2010</li> <li>• CASP Training and Extension recovery plans must be submitted for Minister's approval before 01 April 2010</li> <li>• The business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HOD) of Agriculture in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the Provincial Treasury</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: competitive (CASP) performance, land area (ha), restituted land delivered, redistributed land delivered and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant aimed at the provision of agricultural support services to promote and facilitate agricultural development</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R614.1 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available of R692.8 million (including provincial rollovers), 84.5 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 022 projects planned, 703 were completed</li> <li>• A total of 31 039 beneficiaries were assisted</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2013</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R862.4 million; 2011/12: R979.3 million, and 2012/13: R1 028.3 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four quarterly instalments</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</b>          |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set frameworks, norms and standards for the implementation of the new conditional grant (one-stop shop)</li> <li>• Provide leadership and secretariat, as well as utilizing Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs (ITCAL) and relevant Standing Committees (SC)</li> <li>• Conduct quarterly performance review meetings</li> <li>• To monitor and evaluate the implementation of norms and standards in extension and advisory services</li> <li>• Evaluate the programme overall</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Reporting to National Treasury and Departmental Executive Committee (DEXCO)</li> <li>• Provide leadership and secretariat on the day to day management of the programme</li> <li>• Provide support and monitor the implementation and evaluation of CASP and Extension Recovery</li> <li>• To maintain a national data base on the operations and performance of CASP and Extension Recovery</li> <li>• Supply provinces with CASP and Extension Recovery Plan Frameworks and reporting templates</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare implementation plans and report to national department</li> <li>• Provision of project management assistance to Provincial Forums and District Committees</li> <li>• Developing and maintaining an electronic repository/database of key data on individual projects, including their business plans and make available to District Committees and Provincial Forums</li> <li>• Development of business plans in line with CASP and Extension Recovery Plan frameworks</li> <li>• Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful roll out of CASP and Extension Recovery Plan Programme</li> <li>• Compile and submit monthly and quarterly reports in line with CASP and Extension Recovery Plan templates provided by DAFF</li> <li>• Supply procurement plans in support of the roll out of the grant business plans</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initial engagement of business plans by CASP secretariat with provinces to begin by 31 May 2010</li> <li>• Provincial Accounting Officer (HOD) and the Regional Chief Director of Rural Development and Land Reform (RDLR) to sign business plans recommended by Provincial CASP Forums</li> <li>• Both the HOD and the Regional HOD Agriculture and RDLR to recommend business plans to DAFF for approval</li> <li>• Provincial CASP frameworks and business plans submitted to national department (DAFF) by 29 October 2010</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval or any changes by 31 March 2011</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</b>                                |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 25)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist farming communities increase production efficiency</li> <li>• Improved farm income through job creation and reduced poverty</li> <li>• Increased agricultural production for the targeted groups</li> <li>• Maximised employment opportunities to the targeted groups</li> <li>• Increased number of households assisted to cope with the escalating food prices</li> <li>• Improved food production at both household and national level</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of hectares (ha) supported by the programme</li> <li>• Number of tons produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries/entrepreneurs supported by the grant</li> <li>• Number of newly established infrastructures/plants through the grant</li> <li>• Number of hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Should be allocated in terms of the approved provincial Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) business plans</li> <li>• Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement LARP business plans</li> <li>• All receiving departments must abide by sections of 2010 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Funds will be transferred as required for payment to ensure better governance of funds by eliminating under spending, addressing the price hike issues for project and aligning payment with the transfer of land</li> <li>• Provinces to inform the transferring national officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by Minister within 30 days of such change</li> <li>• Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plans on or before 01 April 2010</li> <li>• The business plans must be signed off by Head of Department (HOD) of Agriculture in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the Provincial Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– (LARP) priority areas and targeted areas of increase food production</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant targets vulnerable farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R96 million to provinces, of which 77.1 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beneficiaries/entrepreneurs supported by the grant</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2013</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R200 million; 2011/12: R400 million; and 2012/13: R420 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Once-off payment in April 2010</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide leadership and the secretariat to Intergovernmental Technical Committee for Agriculture and Land Affairs (ITCAL) and relevant Standing Committees (SCs)</li> <li>• Set standards, norms and criteria for agricultural support services</li> <li>• Provide human and financial resources to Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) activities via its own mandate and budgetary process in accordance with the Integrated Annual Work Plan (IAWP) and LARP Project Plan</li> <li>• Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) through LARP manager within the secretariat office will also be responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– reporting to National Treasury, ITCAL, and Director-General of DAFF</li> <li>– preparing a LARP Project Plan for the implementation of the project</li> <li>– collating inputs from provinces and ITCAL Standing Committees (SCs) and develop the IAWP for ITCAL</li> <li>– ensuring monitoring the implementation and evaluation Ilima-Letsema project and provide support</li> <li>– alerting ITCAL of the risks to agriculture support and suggest management strategy to avert the risks</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| <b>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</b>                   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DAFF through LARP manager within the provincial offices will be responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– provision of leadership and assistance in setting up Provincial Forums and District Committees</li> <li>– provision of project management assistance to Provincial Forums and District Committees</li> <li>– registering all individual projects approved by District Committees</li> <li>– developing and maintaining an electronic repository/database of key data on individual projects, including their business plans and make available to District Committees and Provincial Forums</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initial engagement of business plans by secretariat with provinces by 31 May 2010</li> <li>• Evaluation of LARP business plans by ITCAL nominated approved committee by 30 November 2010</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval or any changes by 31 March 2011</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 25)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enhance a sustainable conservation of natural resources through a community-based participatory approach</li> <li>• To create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works programme</li> <li>• To improve food security within previously disadvantaged communities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land Care projects progressively reflect specific community and landowner's needs e.g. increased sustainable natural resource management, increased food security and poverty alleviation</li> <li>• Improved utilization and protection of natural resource in a sustainable manner</li> <li>• Poverty alleviated through job creation and improved food security</li> <li>• Improved understanding of Land Care issues through awareness</li> <li>• Water reticulation for animal consumption in the grazing camps</li> <li>• Improvement of yield and management of soil degradation</li> <li>• Making arable lands available for agricultural production and grazing and also transferring skills to beneficiaries</li> <li>• Effective run-off and protection of arable lands</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 516 Junior Care management sub-programme implemented</li> <li>• 14 257 jobs will be created on Land Care projects</li> <li>• 8 725 ha of land alien invasive plants will be eradicated</li> <li>• 3 340 ha of grazing area will be improved</li> <li>• 400 ha of veld grazing managed</li> <li>• 2 405 structures of gabions will be constructed</li> <li>• 300 conservation structures will be erected</li> <li>• 1 424 km of fence to be erected</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support by March 2010</li> <li>• There must be provincial departmental strategic plans for 2010/11 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)</li> <li>• Provinces to implement the projects as per the approved business plans for 2010/11</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Index = (Nodes + Land Capability + Poverty + Degradation + Size)</li> <li>• Nodes = ISRDP nodes and URP (CoGTA)</li> <li>• Poverty = % share in poverty gap (Human Science Research Council)</li> <li>• Degradation = ha X 100 000 - (National land cover 2000)</li> <li>• Size = ha X 1 million - (New boundaries from Municipal Demarcation Board of SA, 2006)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by National Government for a specific purpose</li> <li>• The responsibility for the programme rests with DAFF while PDA's are implementing agents</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R51 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available of R58.4 million (including provincial rollovers), 94.5 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6 636 jobs created with a target of 7 520</li> <li>• 5 673 ha of cultivated land rehabilitated on a target of 5 975</li> <li>• 761 km of firebreaks burned with a target of 630</li> <li>• 598 ha of wetland protected and water sources developed, target of 604</li> <li>• 10 262 ha of weeds and alien plants controlled with a target of 9 471, 23 376 youth attended Land Care initiatives on a target of 20 671, 57 596 people had increased awareness on a target of 42 613</li> <li>• 2 445 individuals were capacitated with a target of 3 073</li> <li>• 237 formal and sustainable partnership established on a target of 263</li> </ul> |
| <b>Projected Life</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2013</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R54.5 million; 2011/12: R57.8 million; 2012/13: R60.7 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 per cent: 15 April 2010; 35 per cent: 09 July 2010; 35 per cent: 08 October 2010; 20 per cent: 11 January 2011</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b>              | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2011/12</li> <li>• Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during ITCAL-Letsema workshops held quarterly</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans during May 2010</li> <li>• Monitor implementation through provincial and project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis as indicated under monitoring mechanism</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2011/12 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 7 December 2010 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects</li> <li>• Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans, hence or otherwise DAFF should be notified in writing about deviations before implementation of projects can take place</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2010</li> <li>• Submission of provincial and individual Land Care business plans by provinces on 30 September 2010</li> <li>• Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2010 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP)</li> <li>• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2010</li> <li>• Interactions with provinces requested by NAP to correct the business plans accordingly prior Ministerial approval and re-submit by 30 November 2010, only if necessary</li> <li>• Sent Funding Agreements to provinces by January/February 2011 to be signed by the Heads of Departments, Chief Financial Officers, and Land Care Coordinators</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by Minister before 31 March 2011</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval of the business plan March/April 2011</li> <li>• Approval by the Director-General regarding DoRA 2011 business planning process compliance during April 2011 and sent to Director-General: National Treasury by 14 April 2011</li> </ul>   |

## ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

| <b>Community Library Services Grant</b>                            |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arts and Culture (Vote 13)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic situation</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services</li> <li>Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities</li> <li>Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities they serve</li> <li>Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs</li> <li>Improved culture of reading</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community library governance structures developed in all provinces and national level</li> <li>Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of community libraries</li> <li>Library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc) purchased</li> <li>Improved library Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and systems using open source software</li> <li>Services for the visually impaired at community libraries</li> <li>New libraries structures</li> <li>Upgraded and maintained library structures</li> <li>Additional community library staff appointed</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation systems in place and in use</li> </ul>     |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome Indicators</li> <li>Output Indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key Activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas</li> <li>This funding must not be used as a replacement funding for provinces</li> <li>Provinces may top slice 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant. The detail of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans</li> <li>Service level agreements should be signed with receiving municipalities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution formula is based on an evaluation report for 2008/09 as well as an impact assessment study conducted by the department which identified community library needs and priorities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the provision of community library services across provinces and enable national department to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R344.6 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the total available of R345 million (including provincial rollovers), 87.6 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>59 libraries upgraded</li> <li>6 libraries built (projects still in progress)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The projected life will be informed by annual evaluation reports and impact assessments. A review is to be conducted in 2011/12 to determine when the grant can be incorporated into the equitable share</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R512.7 million; 2011/12: R543.4 million; and 2012/13: R570.8 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four instalments (16 April 2010, 16 July 2010, 15 October 2010 and 28 January 2011)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate implementation</li> <li>Evaluate annual reports from provinces for 2009/10 for submission to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Determine outputs and targets for 2011/12 with provincial departments</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring and evaluation at municipal level</li> <li>Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports including quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Draft business plans submitted to DAC by provinces by 30 September 2010</li> <li>Final provincial business plans submitted to the DAC by January 2011</li> <li>DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 15 March 2011</li> </ul>  |

## BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

| <b>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Education (Vote 14)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide access to an appropriate and effective integrated system of prevention, care and support for learners, educators and support staff infected and affected by Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (Aids)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide education and training for school management teams, learners, educators and other school support staff to develop, implement and manage life skills education in line with the National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids, policies on HIV and Aids, National Curriculum Statement (NCS), drug and substance abuse and gender equity policies</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Life Skills integration in the school curriculum and a significant change in learners' behaviour</li> <li>Care and support provided to learners, educators and support staff infected and affected with HIV and Aids</li> <li>Reduction of risk behaviour among the school-going youth, including teenage pregnancy and drug and substance abuse</li> <li>Schools become risk-free educational institutions with learner retention programmes</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 500 master trainers trained in the integration of Life Skills and HIV and Aids programmes</li> <li>30 000 educators trained to integrate the Life Skills programme in line with Department of Basic Education (DoBE) policies</li> <li>Peer education, care and support programmes for learners, educators and other school support staff implemented in additional 5 000 schools</li> <li>Age-appropriate NCS compliant Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM) for Grades R-7 adapted for the deaf and blind and distributed to all the respective special schools</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Risk Management Plan</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each provincial business plan must distribute the allocation similar to the following weightings, which are given as a guideline and may be deviated from in line with the provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the nature of the pandemic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Advocacy: 5 per cent</li> <li>– Training and development: Educator and Education Management Governance and Development (EMGD) training: 30 per cent</li> <li>– Peer education: 15 per cent</li> <li>– Care and support (<b>Not EAP or clinical</b>): 15 per cent</li> <li>– Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM): 25 per cent</li> <li>– Monitoring, support and evaluation: 7 per cent</li> <li>– Management and administration: 3 per cent</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Education component of the equitable share formula is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the DoBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the government's national strategic plan for HIV and Aids. This enables DoBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of the Life Skills programme in schools</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                           | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R171.1 million and transferred R165 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the total available of R172.1 million (including provincial rollovers) provinces spent 94.8 per cent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>47 605 learners and 4 760 educators trained as peer educators</li> <li>34 469 educators trained in care and support</li> <li>24 232 other Learning Area educators trained in life skills</li> <li>2 039 district officials trained as master trainers</li> <li>89 764 sets of Learning and Teaching Support Material delivered to 15 000 schools</li> <li>114 647 school principals, educators, learners and parents reached through advocacy activities</li> <li>5 000 schools reached through monitoring and support</li> </ul>                    |
| <b>Projected life</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature of the pandemic</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R188 million; 2011/12: R199.3 million; and 2012/13: R209.3 million</li> </ul>   |

| <b>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>                  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments (12 April 2010, 12 July 2010, 29 October 2010 and 28 January 2011)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>• Develop the risk management strategy and implementation plan</li> <li>• Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2011/12 by 1 October 2010</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans based on monitoring and evaluation findings</li> <li>• Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces</li> <li>• Any additional mechanisms agreed upon by the DoBE and Provincial Education Departments; these could include site visits, surveys, etc</li> <li>• Consolidate and submit an evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant annually to National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues</li> <li>• Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>• Develop the risk management strategy and implementation plan</li> <li>• Submission of monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to DoBE in line with DoRA and PFMA</li> <li>• Agree with the DoBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme</li> <li>• Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools</li> <li>• Evaluate and submit an evaluation report on the performance of conditional grants to the DoBE annually</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 31 August 2010</li> <li>• Provinces submit draft business plans to DoBE for evaluation by 30 November 2010</li> <li>• The DoBE to evaluate provincial business plans by 10 December 2010</li> <li>• Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 14 January 2011</li> <li>• Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DoBE by 28 February 2011</li> <li>• Secure the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans from 30 March to 5 April 2011</li> </ul>   |

| <b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic Education (Vote 14)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enhance learning capacity and to improve access to education</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nutritious meals served to learners</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Risk Management Plan</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop national and provincial business plans</li> <li>• Distribute budget allocation in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– school feeding: minimum of 95 per cent</li> <li>– administration and other activities: maximum of 5 per cent</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– provide nutritious meals to all quintile 1 to 3 primary and quintile 1 to 2 secondary schools learners (as per gazetted national quintiles) on all school days</li> <li>– cost per meal per learner in primary schools at an average of R2.30 and in secondary schools at an average R3.25, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium</li> <li>– honorarium at a minimum of R600 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learner ratio of 1:200. A ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or less</li> <li>– comply with recommended menus in terms of nutritional requirements, variety, social acceptability, serving portions and food safety standards</li> <li>– fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between fruits and vegetables that are green, yellow and red on a weekly basis</li> <li>– a variety of protein food should be served per week in line with approved menu options. Tinned fish should be served at least once a week. Peanuts/ peanut butter and maas can supplement fish in areas where fish is not socially acceptable. Soya should not be served more than twice a week</li> <li>– meals should be served to learners by 10:00</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The 20 April 2010 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for preparation of Quintile 3 secondary schools to implement feeding in 2011/12 as well as procurement of cooking facilities, equipment and utensils for primary schools</li> <li>• Provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education</li> <li>• Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the Transferring National Officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirement which provides meals with maximum nutritional value as per menu specifications</li> <li>– serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas</li> <li>– feeding time beyond 10:00 under special provincial circumstances such as provisioning of school breakfast and circumstances beyond control</li> <li>– number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles with the approval of the Transferring National Officer</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on 17 October 2008</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the Department of Basic Education (DoBE) to play an oversight role in the implementation of all the NSNP activities in schools</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                           | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R1 927.1 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available of R1 966.6 million (including provincial rollovers), 79.6 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A total of 6 359 901 learners in 18 334 primary schools were provided with meals</li> <li>• R93.7 million was received for preparation to extend the programme to quintile 1 secondary schools from 01 April 2009. The Department took the lead in supporting and providing guidance to provinces in preparation for the extension</li> <li>• The Department, jointly with UNICEF, conducted workshops in all provinces to disseminate key findings of the 2007/08 Evaluation report. Recommendations from the report were incorporated into the 2009/10 business plans</li> </ul>  |

| <b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>                   |   |
|--|---|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An easy-to-use <i>Guide for Secondary Schools</i> was developed and 3 000 copies were printed and distributed to provinces in preparation for feeding Q1 secondary schools. Additional copies were printed for Q2 and 3 secondary schools that will start feeding in 2010 and 2011 respectively</li> <li>• 6 503 schools have established vegetable gardens to teach food production and supplement school meals</li> <li>• 500 000 comic booklets promoting healthy lifestyles were printed and distributed to all provinces for distribution to primary schools</li> <li>• Partnerships with other government departments, non-governmental organizations (NGOs) and the private sector provided additional resources to provinces and schools. These include food, kitchen equipment and garden implements</li> </ul> |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is envisaged that, given the dire economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and Aids, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme provides learners from poorest communities with an opportunity to learn</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five instalments (13 April 2010, 20 April 2010, 15 July 2010, 28 October 2010 and 13 January 2011)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R3 663.3 million; 2011/12: R4 578.8 million; and 2012/13: R4 928.1 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Manage, monitor and support the programme implementation in provinces</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines</li> <li>• Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury annually</li> </ul>  |
|  | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and submit approved business plans to DoBE</li> <li>• Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools</li> <li>• Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA)</li> <li>• Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to DoBE</li> <li>• Develop a Monitoring and Evaluation Plan</li> <li>• Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels</li> <li>• Evaluate the performance of conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DoBE</li> <li>• Submit a quarterly performance report to DoBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planning meeting by 30 July 2010</li> <li>• Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries finance sections and National Treasury</li> <li>• Provinces submit first draft business plans to DoBE by 17 August 2010</li> <li>• DoBE evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 15 September 2010</li> <li>• Provinces submit final business plans to DoBE by 28 January 2011</li> <li>• Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 01 April 2011</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                            | Basic Education (Vote 14)  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To improve conditions of technical schools and modernise them to meet the teaching requirements of learners in the technical fields and increase the number of suitably qualified and technically skilled graduates from these schools</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To recapitalise up to 200 technical schools to improve the capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>building or re-designing workshops at technical schools to support the technical subject offerings</li> <li>refurbishing workshops in technical schools to comply with safety laws and regulations and to meet minimum industry standards</li> <li>buying and installing new machinery and equipment consistent with the technical subjects that are offered in technical schools</li> <li>training and upskilling teachers at technical schools to acquire new trends, practical skills, and developments in their technical subjects</li> <li>strengthening the technical subjects to introduce high levels of specialisation in each of the four technology subjects in the National Curriculum Statement (NCS)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Skills Development Strategy supported by training young people in relevant technical skills</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Workshops built, upgraded and re-designed</li> <li>Workshops refurbished to comply with safety laws and regulations and minimum industry standards</li> <li>Equipment bought, delivered and installed</li> <li>Technical schools teachers trained in subject content delivery</li> <li>Subjects strengthened</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Outputs</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Risk Management Plan</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three year provincial recapitalisation plans for technical schools must be submitted to and approved by the Department of Basic Education (DoBE)</li> <li>Technical schools should develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that must demonstrate how the approved funding would be spent</li> <li>Deviations of between 2 per cent and 5 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General DoBE</li> <li>Should the entire recapitalisation process not be completed within the stipulated timeframe, an additional two (2) months will be added to complete the project. If the funds are not completely utilized, it will be redirected to other schools within the same province</li> <li>Recapitalisation plans assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>contribution of technical schools to provincial growth plans</li> <li>record of student enrolment and growth</li> <li>access, equity and redress</li> <li>poverty index</li> <li>rural and urban mix</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution of funds will be as per the outcome and the capacity audit conducted in October/November 2009</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical schools are not proportionally distributed across the provinces</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                   | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>   |
|   | <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is envisaged that the project will be completed in three years</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four instalments (13 April 2010, 15 July 2010, 29 October 2010 and 28 January 2011)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R80 million; 2011/12: R200 million; and 2012/13: R210 million</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</b>          |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Manage and support programme implementation</li> <li>• Develop and distribute planning, monitoring and evaluation guidelines</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements</li> <li>• Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 29 July 2011</li> <li>• Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and submit approved business plans to DoBE</li> <li>• Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools</li> <li>• Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to DoBE</li> <li>• Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels</li> <li>• Evaluate the performance of conditional grant and submit evaluation reports to DoBE by 31 May 2011</li> <li>• Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders</li> <li>• Submit a quarterly performance report to DoBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An inter-provincial team on recapitalisation is established to monitor the development of plans and guide the process</li> <li>• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans will be submitted to DoBE for appraisal by 25 January 2011</li> <li>• The DoBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 11 February 2011</li> <li>• The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 18 February 2011</li> <li>• Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DoBE by 8 March 2011</li> <li>• DoBE will approve the final business plans by 30 March 2011</li> </ul>   |

## HEALTH GRANTS

| <b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>           |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 15)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate and guide the implementation of the National Strategic Plan 2007 – 2011 and the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive Care, Management and Treatment of HIV and Aids and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids</li> <li>To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care</li> <li>To subsidise in-part funding for antiretroviral treatment programme</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved coordination and collaboration on the implementation of comprehensive HIV and Aids grant between national, province and local government</li> <li>Improved quality of HIV and Aids services including access to Voluntary Counselling and testing (VCT), Anti-retroviral Treatment (ART), Post Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP), Home and community based care (HCBC), Step Down Care (SDC) and Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT)</li> <li>Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South Africans</li> <li>Reduced HIV incidence</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sub-districts that have at least one service point; number of ART accredited service points</li> <li>District coverage of HCBC service; caregivers who received accredited training; all active caregivers who received stipends; HCBC supplies available in all programmes</li> <li>High Transmission Area (HTA) intervention sites; male and female condoms distributed at HTA intervention sites; proportion of STI treated - new episode at HTA intervention sites; new peer educators trained</li> <li>Pregnant mothers tested for HIV; hospitals offering PMTCT: Primary Health Care facilities offering PMTCT; PMTCT babies PCR tested; Nevirapine dose to baby coverage/PMTCT dual therapy coverage</li> <li>Number of SDC services; bed utilisation</li> <li>Government health facilities (PHC) offer VCT services; minimum of two lay counsellors in places at each VCT service point</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome Indicators</li> <li>Output Indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key Activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1. ART related interventions; 2. Home Community Based Care (HCBC); 3. High Transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Post Exposure Prophylaxis after sexual assault (PEP); 5. PMTCT; 6. Programme Management Strengthening (PM); 7. Regional Training and Quality Assurance Centres (RTC), 8. Strengthening of Step down Care/Chronic care facilities; 9 VCT</li> <li>Flow of allocation will be dependent on compliance with each condition. Non-compliance will result in the delay of transfer payments, withholding of funds or re-allocation of funds to other provinces</li> <li>The (IYM) monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted</li> <li>Indicate all sources of funding for the programme on the business plan</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations post-demarcation</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole</li> <li>Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                           | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R2 885.4 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the total available of R2 889.7 million (including provincial rollovers), 98.9 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8 601 counsellors trained and providing services at service points</li> <li>4 624 facilities were providing VCT services</li> <li>3 007 965 people received counselling and 87 per cent were tested (2 591 441)</li> <li>1 346 950 patients who had access to HBC services by the end of March 2009</li> <li>469 accredited ART service points in operation</li> <li>88 per cent of sub-districts that had at least one ART service point</li> <li>714 714 patients were initiated on ART</li> <li>281 intervention high transmission sites in operation</li> <li>95 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Comprehensive HIV and Aids Programme to be funded through this grant for the National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids and STIs period (March 2011). To be reviewed for extension beyond this period</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>                            |   |
|--|---|
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R6 012 million; 2011/12: R7 433 million; and 2012/13: R8 765 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Liaisons and/or visits to provinces twice a year</li> <li>• Annual Evaluation Reports for 2009/10 to be submitted to the National Treasury by 30 July 2010</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support to the provinces</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>• Improved demand planning for the treatment programme</li> <li>• Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant</li> <li>• Submit approved business plans for 2010/11 to the National Treasury on 15 April 2010</li> </ul>  |
|  | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after four weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted</li> <li>• Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2011/12 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• Risk Management plans to be submitted by provinces together with the final business plans</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First draft of the business plans on the format determined by national Department of Health (NDoH) or National Treasury must be submitted to the NDoH by 31 August 2010</li> <li>• NDoH to agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2011/12 by 31 December 2010</li> <li>• National and Provincial Departments of Health to sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 15 February 2011</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Forensic Pathology Services Grant</b>                           |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 15)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure impartial professional forensic evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To continue the development and provision of adequate mortuary services in all provinces</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) in all provinces</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New mortuary facilities built, refurbished and equipped</li> <li>• Human resource organogram filled with qualified personnel</li> <li>• Acceptable productivity levels in mortuaries</li> <li>• Operational standards for mortuaries published and implemented</li> <li>• FPS information system progressive roll-out in all provinces</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit business plans, monthly and quarterly reports as required by the 2010 Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In accordance with the National Project Plan, as modified for demarcation and inflation</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The service was transferred to national Department of Health so that an integrated forensic pathology service could be developed. This involved staff transfers, new appointments, retraining, reorganisation of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all stakeholders in the criminal justice system during which funding needs to be ring-fenced</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated R604.7 million and transferred R594.5 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available of R607.3 million (including provincial rollovers), 98.1 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 31 mortuaries completed</li> <li>• 28 fully resourced mortuaries</li> <li>• 101 under resourced mortuaries</li> <li>• 108 vehicles procured</li> <li>• 719 employees recruited</li> <li>• 161 computers and laptops</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2011/12 subject to review</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R557 million; 2011/12: R590 million; and 2012/13: R620 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As per the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor the provision of the service by visiting provinces not less than twice per annum</li> <li>• Ensure the implementation of the guidelines</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Monitor the expenditure and strengthen capacity on the grant administration</li> <li>• Meetings with provincial teams including, where possible, Chief Financial Officers (CFOs) and Heads of Departments (HODs) during provincial visits</li> <li>• Complete the designated mortuary building and upgrading programme</li> <li>• Strengthen the capacity of the national Department of Health (NDoH) to monitor the programme</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit the monthly financial reports in the format as may be determined by National Treasury</li> <li>• Complete and submit the annual evaluation report in terms of the Practice Note issued by National Treasury</li> <li>• Report any deviation from the prescripts of the service</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to the NDoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Invite other provincial stakeholders to meetings with NDoH during the bi-annual provincial visits</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans, signed by the CFO, Provincial Treasury and HOD, must be submitted to the NDoH by 30 November 2010</li> <li>• Director-General of NDoH must approve provincial business plans by 15 February 2011</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</b>           |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 15)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To contribute to the appropriate and adequate training of health professions nationally through the provision of quality education and development in designated health facilities in South Africa</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support provinces to fund operational costs associated with training of health professionals; development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces; and support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development of medical specialists in targeted provinces (Mpumalanga, Limpopo, Eastern Cape, North West and Northern Cape)</li> <li>Supported and strengthened undergraduate and postgraduate training processes in designated health facilities</li> <li>Increased number of health professionals nationally</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number and composition of health sciences students by province and training institution</li> <li>Number of students per discipline and per training institution</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans must have been submitted in the approved format by 26 February 2010</li> <li>Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format by one month after the close of the quarter</li> <li>The training platform and re-sourcing thereof to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Health Science Institutions</li> <li>Each province to publish in its strategic plan for 2010/11, information as required by the national department, on the training of all health care personnel by training institution</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A specific increment has been allocated to previously disadvantaged provinces to develop specialist and teaching capacity</li> <li>Allocation of the training component is based on a historical approach derived from medical students distribution</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant primarily targets certain provinces, which currently provide the bulk of health professions training nationally</li> <li>Expansion and shifting of location of teaching activities requires national coordination</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R1 679.1 million to provinces, 97 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>medical students and professional nurse students – 20 493</li> <li>registrars – 987</li> <li>specialists – 980</li> <li>registrars/specialists involved in outreach services – 1 248</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R1 865.4 million; 2011/12: R1 977.3 million; and 2012/13: R2 076.2 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate annual reports for 2009/10 for submission to National Treasury by 30 July 2010</li> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly financial reports to the national Department of Health (NDoH)</li> <li>Quarterly reporting on the number of students enrolled by discipline, level and training institution using the prescribed format</li> <li>Annual report to contain details of outputs of this grant</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to NDoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans signed by the Head of Department and approved by the NDoH as per developed format by 28 February 2011. The review process will inform the plans</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Hospital Revitalisation Grant</b>                           |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 15)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals in line with national policy objectives</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals; and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To improve accessibility and service delivery in health</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All hospital projects shall be implemented according to the approved annual Project Implementation Plan</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following items as appearing in the approved Project Implementation Plans (PIPs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Outcome indicators</li> <li>– Output indicators</li> <li>– Inputs</li> <li>– Key activities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before the first transfer, project implementation plans as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) must be approved by the national Department of Health (NDoH)</li> <li>• Submission of annual PIPs by 26 February 2010 to NDoH</li> <li>• With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all projects commencing in 2010/11 must have business cases and initial project implementation plans approved before funds can be released for such projects</li> <li>• Submission of cash flows covering life time of projects to NDoH before 30 June 2010</li> <li>• Provincial health departments must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by PIM</li> <li>• Health departments must comply with Budget Council guidelines on Hospital Revitalisation</li> <li>• Provinces may not award a tender to commence construction on a new project unless sufficient funding is available to undertake the hospital project over the MTEF and that there is no shortfall on other current projects that are under construction</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations are based on projected cash flow figures, and include expenditure on infrastructure, health technology, organisational development and quality improvement</li> <li>• 2010 MTEF allocations are based on 2009 DoRA allocation baseline and provincial need, taking previous spending and current projects into account</li> <li>• Project based allocation approach is aligned with equity based approach across provinces over longer term</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic investment in hospital services to bring all provinces up to national target</li> <li>• These are large projects requiring substantial capital investment. Their size, complexity and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated funding</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated R3 059.5 million and provincial health departments received R2 664.5 million</li> <li>• Of the total available of R2 939.5 million (including provincial rollovers), 82.4 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Six projects completed the construction stage: St. Lucy's, Frontier's Specialised Eye Clinic, Mamelodi, Chris Hani Baragwanath level 3, Moses Kotane and Vryburg hospitals</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected Life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time frame of the grant is <math>\pm</math>25 years</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R4 020.7 million; 2011/12: R4 172.3 million; and 2012/13: R4 380.9 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payments schedule</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business case and project implementation plans</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2011 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant by 7 December 2010 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To comply with PIM conditions</li> <li>• Monthly financial reports to be submitted by the 15<sup>th</sup> after the end of each month</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NDoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annual cycle for grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Annual PIPs received by NDoH on 26 February 2010, covering all four components</li> <li>– Approved PIPs and the certificate of compliance submitted to National Treasury by 14 April 2010</li> <li>– Business cases and initial project implementation plan for projects potentially starting construction in 2011/12 should be submitted by 30 June 2010 unless an extension is approved by National Treasury</li> <li>– Submission of cash flows covering life time of projects to NDoH by 30 June 2010</li> <li>– Annual Evaluation Reports for 2009/10 for submission to National Treasury by 31 August 2010</li> <li>– Project Implementation Manual 2010/11 completed by 14 January 2011</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |

| <b>National Tertiary Services Grant</b>                            |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 15)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the rendering of tertiary services provision and spill over effects</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of modernised and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of designated national tertiary service levels in 22 hospitals/complexes as agreed between the Province and the national Department of Health (NDoH)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the Service Level Agreement</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definitions of tertiary services funded by the grant</li> <li>• Designated services funded by the National Tertiary Services Grant (NTSG), by facility and by province</li> <li>• Summary of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits for 2008/09</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting</li> <li>• Validation and revision of data</li> <li>• Deviations or changes to tertiary services</li> <li>• Referral responsibilities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of service level agreement (SLA) in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, and the transferring officer by 15 March 2010</li> <li>• Grant to contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex budget</li> <li>• Allocations to individual hospitals/complexes as per the service level agreement</li> <li>• The allocation must be province and hospital/complex specific</li> <li>• Institutions to report on expenditure and patient activity monthly to the provincial department</li> <li>• Maintain a separate budget for each of the 22 hospitals/complexes</li> <li>• Province to communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital/complex the allocation made, with the agreed upon service specifications which must be rendered. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to the NDoH by 30 April 2010</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distribution of cost of designated tertiary services as determined by the ongoing reviews of patient activity</li> <li>• Approved plans for the modernisation of tertiary services</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tertiary services are not limited to provincial boundaries and their specialised nature makes them a national asset requiring collective agreement and management</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R6 134.1 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available of R6 137.6 million (including provincial rollovers), 98.5 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the SLA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the total patient activity rendered: 427 326 inpatient separations, 2 397 437 inpatient days, 233 352 day patient separations, 895 199 outpatient first visits, 2 687 850 outpatient follow up visits</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support for tertiary services will continue because of their spill over effects. The grant is likely to be reformulated to support the Modernisation of Tertiary Services strategy. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be constantly reviewed</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R7 398 million; 2011/12: R7 798.9 million; and 2012/13: R8 188.8 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To agree on funded hospitals/complexes and services with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2011/12 by 29 October 2010</li> <li>• Revise framework for SLAs, assess and approve SLA prior the transfer of funds</li> <li>• Monitor expenditure and patient activity and provide support to provinces</li> <li>• Bi-annual visits to the provinces and hospitals/complexes</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Meet with National Treasury to revise and review performance of the grant and agree on draft MTEF allocation for 2011/12</li> <li>• Submit approved SLAs for 2010/11 to the National Treasury by 30 April 2010</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The provincial departmental strategic plans for 2010/11 and over the MTEF must clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department. Annual Performance Evaluation reports must report on activities rendered, outputs achieved, challenges, improvements and suggested improvements for the management of the grant, for 2010/11</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 Service Level Agreements</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluation of Annual Performance Evaluation reports for 2009/10 for submission to National Treasury by 30 July 2010</li> <li>• Agreements must be finalised on funded facilities and services with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2011/12 by 29 October 2010</li> <li>• Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, and the transferring officer by 15 March 2011</li> </ul>   |

## HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING GRANT

| <b>Further Education and Training Colleges Grant</b>                                |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Higher Education and Training (Vote 14)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The successful transfer of the further education and training (FET) colleges function to the national Department of Higher Education and Training (DoHET)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure the successful transfer of the FET colleges function to the DoHET</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FET colleges offer approved programmes in support of Skills Development according to the Funding Norms for FET colleges</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enrolment of NC (V) Programmes as set out in college enrolment target planning</li> <li>Enrolments in Report 191 Programmes in line with the Report 191 Phase Out Policy</li> <li>Expanding Information and Communication Technology (ICT) for teaching and learning towards connectivity norms</li> <li>Continued implementation of MIS systems for the delivery of transversal MIS services</li> <li>Implementation of the Funding Norms for FET colleges</li> <li>Refurbishment, maintenance and repairs of infrastructure and equipment to support the delivery of approved programmes</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Details contained in each Provincial Implementation Protocol with the provincial department</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) must maintain the value of the current funding and resource requirements of FET colleges, as well as the growth projections thereof</li> <li>On receipt of a transfer for a college, the provincial department of education must transfer the funds to the relevant college within 14 days of receipt thereof. The date of transfer to a college must be confirmed with the DoHET within 2 days thereafter</li> <li>Provincial Implementation Protocol must be signed between PED accounting officers and the accounting officer of the DoHET</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The basis for the allocation is the current allocation for the FET colleges as per programme 5 in Provincial Education Departments</li> <li>Allocations to FET colleges must be informed by the funding norms for FET colleges</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To prepare for the shifting of the FET College function to the national Department of Higher Education and Training</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The projected life will be determined by the legislative process that needs to take place to give effect to the shifting of the FET colleges function to the DoHET</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R3 772.7 million; 2011/12: R3 972 million ; and 2012/13: R4 169.1 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two equal instalments (13 April 2010 and 15 September 2010)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b>                  | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide framework for the development of college operational plans and strategic plans</li> <li>Monitor the grant according to approved college operational plans</li> <li>Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of the quarter being reported on</li> <li>To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action if cases of non-compliance are discovered</li> <li>Calculate the programme based funding per college based on the Funding Norms for FET colleges each year and recommend the transfer of this to the relevant FET College</li> <li>Establish provincial level institutional support to FET colleges</li> <li>Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant for the 2010/11 financial year and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 29 July 2011</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support the process of concluding the required Provincial Implementation Protocol with the DoHET</li> <li>Ensure provincial officials who are currently supporting FET College functions to continue such support</li> <li>Transfer of grant allocations to colleges within 14 days of receipt of transfer of funds and confirm transfer with the DoHET within two days thereafter</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 Provincial Implementation Protocol with PEDs</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Should the legislative amendments for the transfer of colleges to the DoHET not be completed by 30 September 2010, the Provincial Implementation Protocols for 2011/12 will be developed in consultation with the respective provincial departments of education</li> <li>Provincial Implementation Protocols must be completed and signed by the relevant provincial and national accounting officers by 30 November 2010</li> </ul>  |

## HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

| <b>Housing Disaster Relief Grant</b>                               |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Settlements (Vote 30)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for the facilitation of housing assistance in emergency circumstances</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide funding for emergency relief in support of reconstruction work to housing and related infrastructure damaged by storms in KwaZulu-Natal in terms of the provisions of the National Human Settlements Programme: housing assistance in emergency circumstances</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the immediate reconstruction of houses and related infrastructure that has been damaged due to storms</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the reconstruction of houses</li> <li>sites</li> <li>related infrastructure, damaged during storms in KwaZulu-Natal in adherence to the standards as prescribed in the emergency housing policy</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcomes indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Housing allocation must be in terms of the National Human Settlements Programme: housing assistance in emergency circumstances, and with due consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>creating quality living environments</li> <li>a needs orientated approach</li> <li>delivery constraints identified and addressed</li> <li>adequate capacity for effective project/financial/monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects</li> </ul> </li> <li>Provincial business plan for 2010/11 must comply with the guidelines and in particular the key indicators and performance targets must be reflected in the annual business plan</li> <li>The National Human Settlements Programme: Housing assistance in emergency circumstances may not be employed to substitute normal planning and projects</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations based on projects identified for reconstruction as approved by Cabinet</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is an emergency assistance tool, developed to ensure a swift reaction to natural disasters. It provides access to funding for temporary services and shelters as well as reconstruction of existing services and dwellings</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant ending 31 March 2011</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R133.8 million to KwaZulu-Natal</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eleven payments on a monthly basis on dates as approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly and quarterly performance reports to be submitted to the National Treasury in line with Division of Revenue Act requirements</li> <li>Undertake structured visits to provinces, interaction between national and provincial Human Settlements departments, Chief Financial Officer, Technical MinMEC and MinMEC meetings</li> <li>Review the reports submitted by the Province and carry out regular physical inspections</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Report on a monthly basis to the national Department of Human Settlements on progress on financial and non-financial outcomes. The monthly report to comprise of (i) status of project – planning phase, design phase, tendering phase, construction phase (ii) physical progress on site, (iii) financial expenditure, (iv) details of any jobs created (if applicable)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG)</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human Settlements (Vote 30)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To facilitate the development of sustainable human settlements</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The provision of internal connections, serviced sites, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the creation of sustainable human settlements</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial interventions</li> <li>• Incremental housing programmes</li> <li>• Social and rental housing</li> <li>• Rural housing</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human settlements allocations must be in terms of the National Housing Code, 2009</li> <li>• Programmes and priorities should consider: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– creating quality living environments</li> <li>– a needs orientated approach</li> <li>– delivery constraints identified and addressed</li> <li>– adequate capacity for effective project/financial/monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provinces must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for business planning, budgeting, subsidy administration, and reporting purposes</li> <li>• Provinces may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the provincial Department of Human Settlements acting in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilize 5 per cent of the total allocation up to a maximum of R159 million for the Operational Capital Budget Programme to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities</li> <li>• MECs for Human Settlements may designate and formally approve a project as a priority project, to address or alleviate a particular situation affecting the life and health of people. Provincial departments will immediately have to commence with the planning of such a project with a view to execute it in the next financial year. Such projects must be compliant to the new mandate of creating an appropriate human settlements environment</li> <li>• The budget allocations in respect of the priority projects should not be utilised for any other purpose and projects. The following conditions are applicable to priority projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in order to prevent underspending, reallocation to another priority project(s) in the same province will be considered on receipt of a written motivation which is supported by the Human Settlements MEC</li> <li>– The provincial human settlements departments must submit monthly reports on progress as well as financial and non-financial matters to the national department</li> </ul> </li> <li>• To expedite the completion of the high impact projects indicated below the provincial departments of human settlements must allocate the stipulated amounts from the provincial grant allocation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Eastern Cape: Zanemvula project R120 million</li> <li>– Gauteng: Khutsong/Merafong project R100 million</li> <li>– Western Cape: N2 Gateway project R550 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 2009 Division of Revenue Act allocation was the basis for determining the MTEF allocations using the current formula recognising the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 80 per cent of the proposed 80/20 split concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90 per cent, and developmental potential which is weighted 10 per cent. The need component includes three areas: inadequate housing, population and poverty</li> <li>– the ring fenced portion allocated to priority projects should not be applied so rigidly that it impedes the allocation of funds to meet other contractual commitments of priority projects currently being executed and likewise if the total contractual obligations of priority projects for 2010/11 is not allocated then the balance may be allocated to normal projects</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The equitable share formula in its composition does not make provision for housing needs and developmental potential. Accordingly the HSD grant must continue in its current format to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                           | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R10 177.9 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available of R10 367.6 million (including provincial rollovers), 99.8 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 239 553 units completed and in the process of completion</li> <li>• 270 individual credit linked subsidies approved</li> <li>• 15 036 beneficiaries approved in the People's Housing Process</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the Government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG)</b>                  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R15 026.8 million; 2011/12: R17 222.4 million; and 2012/13: R17 938.7 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The national Department of Human Settlements must obtain assurances from the provincial departments of human settlements regarding the adequacy of internal controls put in place to manage the conditional grant and as to whether and to what extent the matters raised in prior year audit reports have been adequately dealt with</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support to provinces with regard to human settlement delivery</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Undertake structured visits to provinces, interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements' Chief Financial Officers, Technical MinMEC and MinMEC meetings</li> </ul> |
|  | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces to submit 2009/10 annual reports to the national department on or before 30 September 2010 and the national department to evaluate annual reports for 2009/10 for submission to National Treasury by 15 December 2010</li> <li>• Provinces to ensure that there is alignment between the business plan, local municipalities' Integrated Development Plan and the Annual Performance Plan</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate the spending and delivery in all human settlements developments (priority projects to be reported on separately)</li> <li>• Responsible for approval and signing off of projects and the transfer of the properties to beneficiaries</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First draft business plans for 2011/12 be submitted to the national department on or before 15 November 2010</li> <li>• The final draft together with project lists to be submitted by 1 February 2011</li> </ul>  |

## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

| <b>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP)</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 9)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To supplement provinces to fund provincial infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, roads, agriculture and other fixed structures</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture; to enhance the application of labour intensive methods in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the Expended Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of improved and increased stock of public infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, roads, agriculture and other fixed structures</li> <li>Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure</li> <li>Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development by provinces</li> <li>Improved infrastructure expenditure patterns</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quality and quantity of serviceable education, health and roads infrastructure</li> <li>Comprehensive 5-10 year Infrastructure Plans and User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs)</li> <li>Comprehensive monthly and quarterly reports showing progress on infrastructure projects</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                              | <p><b>Transfer of instalments are dependent on:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of tabled Infrastructure Plans (draft User Asset Management Plans, or U-AMPs) with prioritised project lists that are signed-off for the 2010 MTEF by 09 April 2010 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed 2T01 template. These deliverables are required for the transfer of the 1<sup>st</sup> instalment</li> <li>The flow of the 2<sup>nd</sup> instalment depends on the submission of fourth quarter infrastructure report for the 2009/10 financial year and final list of projects captured on the IRM by the 23 April 2010</li> <li>The flow of the 3<sup>rd</sup> instalment is dependent upon receipt of the draft 2011/12 U-AMPs including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP). The lists of prioritised projects should reflect those projects being planned and implemented in 2011/12 and must be endorsed by the respective national departments</li> <li>The flow of the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> instalments are conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly infrastructure reports, effectiveness reports and education project assessments</li> <li>Quarterly reports on the implementation of infrastructure projects (via the Infrastructure Reporting Model – IRM) are required in addition to monthly In-Year Monitoring expenditure reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure and jobs created on infrastructure related EPWP projects</li> <li>Quarterly reports on education infrastructure should also include, as an annexure, project assessment forms (as prescribed by the Department of Basic Education) of all projects completed during the previous quarter. This will assist with the updating of the National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS) required to determine backlog data to inform the allocation criteria of the IGP</li> <li>Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or stopped</li> </ul> <p><b>Priority allocations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The 2010 MTEF makes provision for scaling-up EPWP in the roads and transport sector. The following amounts are targeted for this purpose: R2.2 billion in 2010/11, R2.8 billion in 2011/12 and R3.3 billion in 2012/13. These amounts are part of the recommended roads and transport allocation within the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP) and are a continuation of the EPWP allocations from the 2007 MTEF. The 2010 MTEF amounts are thus already included within the baselines</li> <li>The 2008 MTEF made available R1.5 billion in 2010/11 (included in baselines) to increase spending on education infrastructure (i.e. construction and maintenance) with particular focus on addressing backlogs in infrastructure provision (including the eradication of unsafe and inappropriate facilities). An additional R262 million is made available in the outer year of the 2010 MTEF for this purpose</li> <li>The 2009 MTEF made available additions of R200 million in 2010/11 and R800 million in 2011/12 to address school safety and security, to provide for laboratories, libraries and sports facilities, as well as the upgrading of schools for learners with special needs R100 million was also allocated in 2010/11 and R400 million in 2011/12 for the construction of Grade R infrastructure. These allocations must be reflected in education budgets to be implemented in 2010/11 and 2011/12</li> <li>The 2009 MTEF made available amounts of R200 million in 2010/11 and R320 million in 2011/12 for the rehabilitation of coal haulage routes in Limpopo and Mpumalanga provinces. These amounts should be reflected within the Roads plans for the relevant departments</li> </ul> <p><b>Capacity building and development</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial Treasuries, in allocating the IGP, must take into account the capacity of the receiving provincial sector departments to spend and manage infrastructure</li> <li>Where a receiving provincial department(s) that is charged with the management, planning and implementation of infrastructure construction or maintenance, lacks capacity the Provincial Treasury may allocate an amount not exceeding four per cent of the IGP (excluding priority ring-fenced allocations) for acquiring such capacity</li> <li>This decision must however be informed by a capacity plan (as prescribed by the 2T07 template) prepared by the targeted provincial department and approved by the Provincial Treasury in concurrence with National Treasury</li> </ul> |

| <b>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP)</b>                     |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p><b>Immovable Asset Management and Maintenance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 (GIAMA) and the Immovable Asset Management Toolkit must be adhered to</li> <li>Maintenance functions for education and health facilities should be devolved to the cost centre, where there is capacity to carry out the function. Provincial departments must monitor how cost centres are using maintenance funding to ensure that they achieve value for money</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The formula to allocate the IGP takes account of the phased-in percentage share of equitable share allocation and infrastructure backlogs in the 2010 MTEF, an equal split of 33.3 per cent for the phased-in equitable share component, the roads component and backlog component is used. The backlog component has been updated with the latest National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant ensures that receiving provincial give priority to infrastructure construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation, and support rural development and the accelerated and shared growth initiatives in line with Government priorities</li> <li>It is also used as a mechanism for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop the required skills</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R7 384.5 million to provinces</li> <li>Total available of R7 441.8 million, which includes provincial rollovers</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project information from provinces submitted on quarterly basis to National Treasury</li> <li>100 per cent of the allocated IGP amount was transferred to provinces</li> <li>Provinces spent 96.5 per cent of the infrastructure allocations</li> <li>IDIP fully implemented in provincial departments of Education, Health and Public Works</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be reviewed after five years</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R11 314.9 million; 2011/12: R13 091.2 million; and 2012/13: R14 007.6 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five instalments as per the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Department of Public Works, in collaboration with National Treasury, will provide guidelines/formats for the development of U-AMPs for 2010/11 by 31 March 2010</li> <li>National Treasury will monitor the grant in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the PFMA requirements</li> <li>National Treasury will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces</li> <li>National Treasury, in collaboration with respective sector departments, will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems</li> <li>The relevant national sector departments must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate U-AMPs and prioritised projects that provinces develop and submit</li> <li>The relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance on infrastructure delivery to the National Treasury</li> <li>An outcome of aggregate spending on infrastructure is the responsibility of each province, and relevant MinMECs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads</li> <li>With respect to roads performance, the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads</li> <li>With respect to education performance, the Heads of Education Departments Committee (HEDCOM) Sub-Committee for School Infrastructure Development is responsible for evaluating the performance in line with the regularly updated NEIMS audit</li> <li>The National DPW will provide guidance and monitor implementation of EPWP guidelines and will review the U-AMPs to assess compliance</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports (IRM, effectiveness and education assessment reports) to National Treasury within 22 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> |
| <b>Approval process for 2011/12 plans</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of draft U-AMPs for 2011/12 to Provincial Treasuries in the prescribed format (2T01 template within the Immovable Asset Management Toolkit) and prioritised projects, by 1 June 2010, or any other date as determined by National Treasury</li> <li>Submission of draft U-AMPs for 2011/12 to National Treasury in the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements and prioritised list of projects, by 13 August 2010 or any other date determined by National Treasury. Copies of the U-AMPs must also be submitted to the respective national sector department</li> <li>Submission of IPMPs for 2011/12 by client departments to implementing agents in accordance with template 2T06, by no later than 3 September 2010</li> <li>Client departments must enter into service delivery agreements (SDAs) with their Implementing Agents, in accordance with template 2T09 or 2T10. The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP</li> <li>Implementing department(s) or agent(s) must submit the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) for 2011/12 (prescribed in the 3T01 template) to client departments by no later than 30 November 2010. Copies of IPIPs and SDAs should be submitted to national sector departments</li> <li>Final U-AMPs must be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans</li> <li>Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or stopped</li> </ul>  |

## PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

| <b>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant</b>                     |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 6)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces; and to enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces taking over full responsibility of the management of the property assessment rates with respect to property owned and deemed to be owned by provincial departments</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payment of property rates for provincially-owned properties as per the verified invoices submitted by the various municipalities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces must limit payments to invoices submitted by municipalities for property rates</li> <li>Provinces must ensure that sufficient provision is made within their baselines to accommodate future commitments pertaining to provincially-owned properties</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations have been divided according to location of the relevant properties in specific provinces</li> <li>Funds are allocated per province based on the determination/calculations submitted by the national Department of Public Works</li> <li>The determinations/calculations plans assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property lists extracted from the national department's assets register of properties which were paid during 2005/06 financial year</li> <li>Calculations based on the 2005/06 financial year's expenditure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporating in equitable share</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure that provinces are not adversely affected during the division of funds based on the number of properties in that specific province</li> <li>To ensure an effective transition of the function from national to provincial government</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R889.3 million to provinces, of which 77.2 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payments made for provincially-owned properties</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subject to review in the 2010/11 financial year</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R1 096.2 million; 2011/12: R1 162 million; and 2012/13: R1 220.1 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three instalments (06 May 2010; 08 July 2010; and 07 October 2010)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oversee the transfer of the function and skills development of the provincial receiving officers</li> <li>Monitor payment performance of provinces</li> <li>National Department of Public Works (NDPW) shall be responsible to apply for vesting of properties into the name of National Government through the national Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (RDLR)</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate the devolution process</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2011 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant frameworks that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 7 December 2010 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>NDPW shall be responsible for payment of outstanding rates arrears of properties devolved to the provinces prior to devolution process</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports within 45 days after the end of each quarter to National Treasury</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces pay validated claims and accounts to municipalities in respect of Public Finance Management Act (PFMA)</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to NDPW within 30 days after each quarter</li> <li>Provincial departments are responsible to apply for vesting of properties into the name of provincial government through RDLR</li> <li>Provincial departments are responsible for requesting any additional funding through NDPW</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant to Provinces for the Infrastructure Sector</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 6)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase the number of full time equivalent jobs (FTEs) created through labour intensive infrastructure programmes implemented by provinces</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To incentivise provinces to increase labour intensive employment through programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvements to the quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income from the EPWP</li> <li>Reduced levels of poverty</li> <li>Reduced rates of unemployment</li> <li>Improved social stability through mobilising the unemployed in productive activities</li> <li>Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience gained</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased contribution to the objective of halving poverty and unemployment by 2014</li> <li>Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Average duration of the work opportunities created</li> <li>Increased income per EPWP beneficiary</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan/agreements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eligible provincial departments must sign a standard incentive agreement with national Department of Public Works (NDPW) to agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant</li> <li>Provincial departments must report progress on all projects for which they are claiming the incentive via national Department of Public Works' EPWP Management Information System (MIS). This includes reporting beneficiary information</li> <li>Reports must be loaded on the MIS within 20 days after the end of every quarter in order for performance to be assessed for an incentive payment 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the <i>Audit Requirements</i> in the EPWP Incentive Manual</li> <li>The EPWP incentive grant once received by the eligible provincial department must be used for continuing or expanding job creation programmes</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In any one financial year, to be eligible to participate in the EPWP incentive grant, provincial departments must have reported to national Department of Public Works on their contribution to job creation in a prior financial year: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to be eligible in 2010/11, provincial departments must have reported on 2008/09 EPWP performance through the EPWP Management Information System by 15 April 2009</li> </ul> </li> <li>Provincial departments must meet the minimum quarterly performance threshold to be able to access the incentive payment for a particular quarter. The minimum performance threshold is the number of FTEs that must be created by the public body in delivering infrastructure and is based on their existing infrastructure grant allocations</li> <li>Indicative incentive allocations to each provincial department are based on the targeted number of FTEs each provincial department should create above the set minimum threshold</li> <li>The targeted number of FTEs for each provincial department is based on the allocated infrastructure grant budget and performance in the 2008/09 financial year</li> <li>Where provincial departments did not meet the minimum threshold, a nominal incentive amount of R500 000 has been allocated to those provincial departments</li> <li>The incentive is paid out based on actual performance reported against the target during the 2010/11 financial year</li> <li>Eligible provincial departments that partially meet their performance target will be paid the incentive on a pro-rata basis up to the full incentive amount as published in the gazette</li> <li>The indicative incentive allocation from underperforming provincial departments may be re-allocated to over performing provincial departments by NDPW</li> <li>Eligible provincial departments that exceed their targets may be paid an incentive in excess of their published indicative incentive allocation subject to the availability of funds</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is a performance based allocation intended to incentivise and reward actual EPWP performance during the year and thus cannot be pre-determined</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues until 2014</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R331 million; 2011/12: R800 million; and 2012/13: R840 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four instalments per annum (14 May 2010, 13 August 2010, 15 November 2010, and 15 February 2011)</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant to Provinces for the Infrastructure Sector</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b>                                | <b>Responsibilities of the national department of public works</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine eligible provincial departments based on reported performance</li> <li>• Set minimum thresholds, performance targets and indicative incentive allocations for eligible provincial departments</li> <li>• Provide provincial departments with the EPWP Incentive Manual outlining the conditions and obligations of the incentive as well as the audit requirements</li> <li>• Support provincial departments to develop plans and design projects to meet targets</li> <li>• Monitor the performance of provinces and report on quarterly progress against targets</li> <li>• Submit to National Treasury quarterly progress against performance targets along with the indicative incentive amounts earned for the different provincial departments within 45 days after the end of the quarter. The revised payment schedule must be submitted with quarterly progress report</li> <li>• Conduct sample audits on a continuous basis</li> <li>• Audit the final performance of provinces after the closure of the financial year</li> <li>• Disburse incentives on a quarterly basis to eligible provincial departments (via provincial treasuries) based on performance in the previous quarter once the quarterly thresholds have been exceeded</li> </ul> |
|   | <b>Responsibilities of the provincial treasuries</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appropriate the indicative incentive allocation to eligible provincial departments as indicated in the annual Division of Revenue Act and the Gazette on allocations and frameworks for provinces and municipalities</li> <li>• Disburse the incentive to the eligible provincial departments in accordance with the quarterly disbursement instructions of NDPW</li> </ul>  |
|   | <b>Responsibilities of eligible provincial departments</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sign the standard incentive agreement with NDPW agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant before receiving any incentive payment</li> <li>• Report all projects to be taken into account when assessing performance into the EPWP MIS and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Process for concluding 2011/12 agreements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2009/10 financial year by 15 April 2010. Performance in 2009/10 as well as allocated infrastructure budgets will determine the targets and allocations for 2011/12</li> <li>• NDPW will distribute the standard incentive agreement in March every year</li> <li>• Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard incentive agreement with NDPW and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant by 30 April every year</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for the Social Sector</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 6)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase the amount of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employment created through labour intensive employment by provinces</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To subsidise Non-Profit Organisations (NPOs) in Home and Community Based Care (HCBC) via the provincial departments of Health and Social Development, to provide stipends to previously unpaid volunteers to maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Guidelines that were issued in 2004 and updated in 2005</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased employment and skills development through the delivery of quality services</li> <li>Provide income to volunteers currently offering their services on a voluntary unpaid basis</li> <li>Improved opportunities for participation in mainstream economy through experience and learning gained in EPWP</li> <li>Increased contribution to government's goal of halving poverty and unemployment by 2014</li> <li>Improved sector coherency, coordination and integration through development of sector wide policies, systems and delivery processes</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased number of people employed and FTEs reported through the EPWP reporting system</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only volunteers not receiving a stipend are to be paid from this grant</li> <li>Stipends paid from this grant must be at a rate of R50 per day</li> <li>Volunteers not receiving stipends must be identified and included in the EPWP project plans</li> <li>Provinces must sign intergovernmental protocols and provincial departments must sign standard agreements with national Department of Public Works (NDPW) to comply with the rules and conditions of the programme by the end of April 2010</li> <li>Provincial departments must include EPWP project expansion plans and targets in their Social Sector Plans and register EPWP projects and targets in NDPW's EPWP Web-based Reporting System</li> <li>Provincial departments must report monthly to NDPW through NDPW's EPWP Web-based reporting system on all their projects for which they are claiming the grant</li> <li>Provincial departments must monitor that the use of subsidy claims complies with conditions set as specified in the EPWP audit regulations. All project and payroll data must be available for auditing, and performance adjusted in accordance with audited data</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicative grant allocations to each province are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>past FTE performance as reported to EPWP in 2008/09 and</li> <li>need in terms of the number of non-stipended volunteers who deliver HCBC services, as estimated by the Provincial Programmes</li> </ul> </li> <li>In order to qualify for a grant allocation for financial year 2010/11: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a public body must have reported on 2008/09 performance for HCBC projects on the EPWP reporting system</li> <li>developed an EPWP project expansion plan</li> <li>signed the relevant protocols and agreements</li> </ul> </li> <li>For 2010/11 financial year each programme must develop an EPWP project expansion plan to qualify for the grant allocations for that year. The following must be covered in this plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>targeted number of Work Opportunities to be created per programme per province</li> <li>targeted number of FTEs to be created per programme per province</li> <li>number of unpaid volunteers targeted to receive a stipend to the value of R50 per day</li> <li>number of NPOs hosting stipended beneficiaries</li> </ul> </li> <li>Incentive grant allocations to be paid out upfront to responsible departments, as published in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is intended to subsidise HCBC programmes to increase their impact on job-creation as part of the EPWP in addition to meeting their core programme objectives. In 2010/11, payment of the grant will be based on the EPWP performance of programmes in 2008/09 and their capacity to expand employment by employing people currently working as volunteers. The model for the Grant will be revised in 2010/11. The revised model will base the payment on performance on the Grant and against planned targets</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant targets HCBC in 2010/11 financial year with a possibility of an adjustment to accommodate new programmes from 2011/12 and possible continuation to 2013 – 2014</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R56.6 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Once off payment by 30 June 2010</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for the Social Sector</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department of public works</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assess the eligibility of HCBC programmes within the provincial departments of health and social development to access the grant based on the conditions and allocation criteria identified above</li> <li>• Support the provincial departments to set targets and provide them with information, including standardised template for the project expansion plan, the rules of the grant, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations</li> <li>• Estimate number of FTEs created for each HCBC programme</li> <li>• Monitor progress against targets captured in the EPWP project expansion plan and provide support</li> <li>• Lead a process to ensure that monitoring frameworks and definitions used by programmes and EPWP are aligned so that programme and EPWP data are comparable</li> <li>• Undertake audits according to the EPWP audit framework</li> <li>• Assess the final performance of provinces after the closure of the financial year</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the national departments of social development and health</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Social Development's Special Projects Office must chair the Social Sector Management Committee for this grant. National programme managers, NDPW and National Treasury must form part of this committee</li> <li>• The Social Sector Management Committee must evaluate and assess the indicators chosen by the NDPW and the national departments of health and social development are to monitor minimum standards of work creation and their minimum values that will inform possible adjustments in the next financial year</li> <li>• Programme managers must cooperate in the process to ensure that monitoring frameworks and definitions used by programmes and EPWP are aligned so that programme and EPWP data are comparable</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments of social development and health</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Report monthly and quarterly on the performance of all projects in terms of prescribed reporting templates and performance indicators, on the date indicated in the EPWP reporting requirements schedule</li> <li>• Submit quarterly reports to NDPW within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Support EPWP audits</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for concluding 2011/12 agreements</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process will be guided by the development of an incentive model for the EPWP Social Sector during the 2010/11 financial year</li> </ul>   |

## SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

| <b>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant</b>     |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) (Vote 19)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Promotion of sport in communities and schools through mass participation and sport development</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote mass participation within communities and schools through selected sport and recreation activities, empowerment of communities and schools in conjunction with stakeholders and development of communities through sport</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Life long participation in sport making more people more active, more often</li> <li>Improved sector capacity</li> <li>Improved partnership within the three spheres of government</li> <li>Increased number of participants in sport through Mass Participation</li> <li>Improved school and community links</li> <li>Promote access to sector resources</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Better managed programmes and better trained coordinators</li> <li>Improved communication with stakeholders</li> <li>Increased number of structured clubs</li> <li>Better quality data and reports</li> <li>Communities mobilised for FIFA 2010 World Cup</li> <li>Active communities and schools</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year</li> <li>Provinces may appoint permanent staff on their establishments for the programme in consultation with the national department insofar as not more than 6 per cent of the total grant is requested.</li> <li>Each province must have sustainability and risk management plans by 30 June 2010 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient after 4 years</li> <li>Provinces will be required to submit monthly reports by the 15th of each month</li> <li>Provincial department strategic plan for 2010/11 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets of the conditional grant as agreed with the national department</li> <li>Signed cooperation agreements with Heads of Departments (HODs) and stakeholders</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds are distributed among provinces on an equitable share as well as the provincial base allocation and top up based on needs analysis</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A conditional grant is necessary to ensure national coordination, monitoring and facilitation; and national coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past Performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R293.7 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the total available of R293.5 million (including provincial adjustments), 93 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of people trained in sport and development: 9 000</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing subject to review as agreed with National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R426.4 million; 2011/12: R452 million; 2012/13: R474.6 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four instalments paid in 20 April 2010, 26 July 2010, 25 October 2010 and 20 January 2011</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2009/10 grants for submission to the National Treasury by 30 July 2010</li> <li>Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2011/12 by 15 September 2010</li> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>Submit approved business plan for 2011/12 to the National treasury on 31 March 2010</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to SRSA within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by 15 November 2010</li> <li>SRSA evaluates draft business plans by 15 December 2010</li> <li>Comments sent to provinces by 30 December 2010</li> <li>Provinces submit revised business plans to SRSA by 14 January 2011</li> <li>HODs approve business plans by 15 March 2011</li> <li>SRSA to approve business plans by 31 March 2011</li> <li>Sign PIA with provincial HODs by 12 April 2011</li> <li>SRSA submit business plan to National Treasury by 13 April 2011</li> </ul>  |

## TRANSPORT GRANTS

| <b>Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant</b>         |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 36)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Receiving department</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gauteng Provincial Treasury for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency (GMA)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To develop a fully integrated Rapid Rail Link based on a north-south spine between Tshwane and Johannesburg and an east-west spine between OR Tambo International Airport and Sandton</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for national government funding contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The GMA on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government manages the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Agreement and reports on progress and expenditure to Department of Transport (DOT) in accordance with the conditions below</li> <li>• DOT ensures that transfer payments are made to the Gauteng Province in accordance with the approved payment schedule and certified Milestones and that the integration of the Gautrain Rapid Rail link within the broader public transport network is implemented in accordance with the integration report approved by Cabinet</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to the specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Province and the Concessionaire in the PPP Concession Agreement (CA)</li> <li>• Implementation of the Gautrain Strategic Integration Plan as approved by Cabinet in December 2005</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The conditional grant is to be used towards the payment of the provincial contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the CA</li> <li>• The Province's rights and obligations in the Concession Agreement will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, established through provincial legislation as a Schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA)</li> <li>• The GMA will provide the national DOT with an annual projection of payment in terms of the Milestone completion schedule in the CA, which indicates the projected dates on which each General Milestone and each Key Milestone payment will be due and the quantum thereof payable from the conditional grant</li> <li>• Interim payments and the final payment made by the Province to the Concessionaire in terms of the Concession Agreement throughout the development period (payable according to the agreed General and Key Milestone completion schedules) will be made by the province, drawing from the conditional grant payments received from the national DOT in such a manner that the amounts expended on the project include any adjustment necessary to compensate for foreign exchange fluctuations as agreed by the National Treasury as well as escalation over and above the inflation rate set for the Project by the South African Reserve Bank (SARB)</li> <li>• Failure by the province to make payments to the Concessionaire within the stipulated 10 business days will result in the Province incurring interest on each overdue sum</li> <li>• The national DOT will advise the SARB of the annual payment schedule required for the Gautrain</li> <li>• The GMA will advise the Gauteng Treasury to draw required funds from the SARB's Gautrain holding account and to effect payment to the Concessionaire</li> <li>• The annual payment schedule lodged with the SA Reserve Bank may be amended from time to time according to revisions to the annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency</li> <li>• The Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport must ensure the efficient and effective functioning of the Gautrain Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three metros (Tshwane, Johannesburg and Ekurhuleni), DOT and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa with the primary task developing a Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan that will respond to the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Rail Plan corridor alignment and the Gautrain implementation parameters</li> <li>– proposed new commuter rail links including station precinct developments, specifically Pretoria, Johannesburg, Hatfield and Rhodesfield as well as park and ride and feeder facilities</li> <li>– a single architecture integrated ticket system and the roll out of fare integration strategy to all public transport users and public transport service providers effected in the three Metropolitan Authorities</li> <li>– Operating License Strategies of the three Metropolitan Authorities;</li> <li>– Operating Contracts with metropolitan bus services, subsidised bus services, Metrorail and recapitalised taxi operators and their service specifications</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Gautrain Conditional Grant may be used only for the purposes set out in this framework</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant</b>                             |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The conditional grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Province, as endorsed by Cabinet. The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the Province within the limits of its equitable share. It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the Province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty percent will be borne by national government and made available to the Province through a conditional grant</li> <li>Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and integration</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | <b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R3 266 million to Gauteng province, and 100 per cent was spent</li> </ul>   |
|   | <b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service delivery is measured in terms of the Annual Performance Evaluation submitted by the GMA, based inter alia on Milestones certified by the Independent Certifier</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive and extended to 2011/12 to make provision for CPI and FOREX variances</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R438.4 million (inclusive of 50 per cent contribution to CPI of R69.8 million and 100 per cent FOREX adjustment of R53 million offset against Treasury Approval III)</li> <li>2011/12: R5.3 million (inclusive of 50 per cent contribution to CPI: R5.7 million and 100 per cent FOREX adjustment: R0.4 million offset against Treasury Approval III)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfer payments will be made based on an annual transfer schedule provided to the SA Reserve Bank by the national Department of Transport, according to annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency, which may be amended from time to time by the National Treasury</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Department</b> | <b>Responsibilities of the national department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that expenditure from the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) grant is in terms of the allocated funds and based on the approved payment schedule</li> <li>Submit reports as required in terms of the DoRA to National Treasury</li> <li>Facilitate the integration of Gautrain with the public transport system in line with the Cabinet resolution</li> </ul>  |
|   | <b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In line with the DoRA and the PFMA requirements, the Gauteng Province will submit reports to the national Department of Transport at the end of each quarter, detailing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>interim payments and the final payment made to the Concessionaire according to the General and Key Milestone payment schedules in that quarter. These reports will be supported by copies of the Interim Certificates and (when applicable) the Final Certificate issued by the Independent Certifier, which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the Concession Agreement</li> <li>progress as it relates to Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan</li> </ul> </li> <li>These reports will be submitted by the Gauteng Province to the national Department of Transport in the first week of January, April, July and October each year of the development period</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plan</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If changes in the current business plan are required, the national DOT will be the approving authority, subject to such amendments being in line with the Concession Agreements and approved variations</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Overload Control Grant</b>                                      |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 36)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To preserve road infrastructure by ensuring that overloading practices are significantly reduced</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To successfully implement the National Overload Control Strategy and ensure that overloading practices are significantly reduced</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of new or upgraded/modern and adequate weighbridge infrastructure and traffic control facilities</li> <li>• Higher visibility of law enforcement</li> <li>• Reduction in heavy vehicles overloading practises</li> <li>• Reduction in road damage/depreciation of pavements</li> <li>• Reduction in road maintenance costs</li> <li>• Improved road safety</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed and operational weighbridge infrastructure and traffic control facilities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocations will have a payment schedule/cost management schedule</li> <li>• Payment certificates as per National Treasury Regulations and oversight by the national Department of Transport (DoT)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Areas in which secondary roads are threatened by overloading and where law enforcement can be enhanced through overload control mechanisms</li> <li>• Areas where high volumes of heavy vehicle traffic is generated or passing through</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a national imperative aimed at specifically preserving the road infrastructure (state assets)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No spending</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infrastructure projects were delayed to the 2009/10 financial year</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three years starting from 2008/09 and ending in 2010/11</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R11.038 million (R5.519 million to Eastern Cape and R5.519 million to Mpumalanga)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment transfers to be in accordance with the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide leadership and oversight</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate financial and non-financial performance</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces to submit monthly reports to the DoT providing an update on actual progress against planned progress including (i) status of project – planning phase, design phase, tendering phase, construction phase (ii) physical progress on site, (iii) financial expenditure, (iv) details of any jobs created if applicable</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces submit draft business plans to DoT for evaluation by 30 September 2010</li> <li>• DoT to evaluate provincial business plans by 30 November 2010</li> <li>• Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 17 December 2010</li> <li>• Provinces submit final signed plans to DoT by 1 March 2011</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Public Transport Operations Grant</b>                           |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 36)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsidisation of roads based public transport services</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based that are supportive of intermodal efficiencies in public transport and affordable to the users of the services</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsidy per trip operated</li> <li>• Subsidy per km operated</li> <li>• Subsidy per passenger</li> <li>• Subsidy per vehicle</li> <li>• Number of vehicles subsidised</li> <li>• Number of scheduled trips</li> <li>• Number of trips operated</li> <li>• Total number of penalties incurred</li> <li>• Monetary value of penalties (including escalation)</li> <li>• Passengers per kilometre operated</li> <li>• Passengers per trip operated</li> <li>• Employees per vehicle</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The conditional grant is the national contribution to subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial department of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised services</li> <li>• All contracts concluded must be done as per relevant legislation and in compliance with the Public Transport Strategy</li> <li>• Designs and business plans detailing subsidised services will have to be approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of Government to ensure alignment with Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs). Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act no. 5 of 2009, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes</li> <li>• Utilise the Subsidy Management System (SUMS) for the verification of monthly claims and inform the national Department of Transport (DoT) in circumstances when the SUMS system is not operational, in such circumstances monthly claims will be verified and processed manually</li> <li>• Supervision and monitoring and/or external auditing must be utilised to certify the correctness of the operator's claim in terms of km of services provided and report to DoT monthly</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 2010/11 to 2012/13 allocations are based on 2009 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) allocation baseline plus percentage of additional budget per year based on an allocation formula as developed by DoT recognising the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– population weighted by density</li> <li>– GDP per province</li> <li>– employment in province</li> <li>– poverty population</li> <li>– passengers transported</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></li> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></li> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing and subject to review as agreed with National Treasury</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R3 863 million; 2011/12: R4 153.2 million; and 2012/13: R4 360.9 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four payment instalments (April 2010, July 2010, October 2010, and January 2011)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the national and provincial departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordinate and/or develop the necessary contracting documents to be used in subsidising public transport services</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans for services to be subsidised</li> <li>• Develop norms and standards for the creation of the IPTNs with all spheres of government</li> <li>• Advise contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services</li> <li>• Ensure alignment of IPTNs with national policy, legislation and other guidelines and/or standards</li> <li>• Maintain national database with key performance indicators of public transport services and Subsidy Management System (SUMS)</li> <li>• Provide performance reports to National Treasury within 45 calendar days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Public Transport Operations Grant</b>              |   |
|---|---|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide clear regulatory framework with regards to operating licensing</li> <li>• Improve efficiencies of public transport spending</li> <li>• Transferring officer to monitor intermodal efficiencies of public transport services in provinces and report to National Treasury on annual basis;</li> <li>• Transferring officer to monitor the alignment process of the subsidised bus services, commuter and passenger rail services as well as minibus taxi services into IPTNs and report to National Treasury on annual basis</li> </ul>   |
|   | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any contractual agreement entered into by a provincial department in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the provincial department</li> <li>• Utilise SUMS for verification of monthly subsidy claims and only utilise the reporting format developed by DoT as an alternative in instances where SUMS is not operational</li> <li>• Utilisation of supervision and monitoring and/or external auditing to certify the correctness of the operator's claims in terms of km of services provided and report to DoT on a monthly basis (within 25 calendar days of the month following the operation)</li> <li>• Ensure the efficient operation of the Public Transport Integration Committees comprising of the three spheres of Government with the primary task of ensuring that all subsidised road and rail based passenger services comply with IPTNs developed. Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act no. 5 of 2009, ensure that the functions of the two committees are consolidated to facilitate integration of planning, services and modes</li> <li>• Ensure that the development of public transport services to be subsidised are in line with all relevant legislation, the National Transport Strategy and any other guidelines and frameworks issued for this purpose</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011/12 business plans</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contracting authorities to submit approved business plans regarding envisaged redesigns in terms of IPTNs to DoT for evaluation by August 2010</li> </ul>  |

**APPENDIX W3:**  
**FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL**  
**GRANTS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

## **Appendix W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities**

### **Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 grants to municipalities**

#### **Introduction**

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 of the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2010 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of national transferring department and receiving municipalities
- Review of business plans for 2011/12

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2010 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2010/11 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

## COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANTS

| <b>Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)</b>    |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To progressively build local government into an efficient and developmental sphere capable to deliver services to local communities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (MSA) and related legislation and policies</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improve the institutional performance of municipalities</li> <li>Improve municipal audit outcomes</li> <li>Strengthen the ward participation systems in local government</li> <li>Support implementation of MSA and Municipal Property Rates Act legislations</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipalities improving on viability and management through targeted support interventions</li> <li>Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems enabling effective implementation of ward participation system</li> <li>Number of municipalities implementing by-laws, policies and systems that support local government legislations</li> <li>Number of municipalities with an effective information system enabling regular reporting on drinking and waste water quality</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activities</li> <li>Indicators</li> <li>Timeframes</li> <li>Allocation per activity</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of signed activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made to selected municipalities based on previous expenditure performance and assessed priority needs</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is aimed at municipalities in implementing Local Government Municipal Systems Act and Municipal Property Rates Act</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                              | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R200 million to municipalities</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>219 municipalities were supported with this grant to establish effective ward systems for public and community participation</li> <li>220 municipalities received support to identify, verify and finalise fixed asset registers in line with the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant forms part of government's commitment to building local government in-house capacity to perform their functions</li> <li>The grant continues over the MTEF period</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R212 million</li> <li>2011/12: R225 million</li> <li>2012/13: R236 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers to be made in July 2010 in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of expenditure and compliance with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>Random visits to slow spending and non-reporting municipalities</li> <li>Carry out duties and responsibilities of the national transferring officer as stipulated by DoRA</li> <li>Implementation of the monthly expenditure report tracking system</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports within 10 working days after end of every month in a prescribed format</li> <li>Monthly analysis of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in DoRA</li> <li>Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The department aligns its business planning process as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>activity plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 28 January 2011</li> <li>submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by February/March 2011</li> <li>appraisal and approval of business/activity plans by April/May 2011</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |

| <b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities (MIG-Cities)</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MIG-Cities seeks to supplement capital budgets of large cities, ensure integrated planning, effective leveraging of municipal resources towards the eradication of backlogs, improved performance in integrated human settlement development outcomes, and effective asset management practices</li> <li>Subsidise capital costs of providing basic services to poor households</li> <li>Improving efficiency of maximising developmental outcomes and a coordinated approach to built environment management</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplements the capital revenues of selected large urban municipalities in order to support their infrastructure investment programmes</li> <li>MIG-Cities differs from other infrastructure grants in that it seeks to regulate all outputs and outcomes of municipal infrastructure expenditure programmes through multi-year targets as contained in Performance Framework that allows municipalities to allocate grant resources in an integrated manner across their infrastructure budgets</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitating access to basic level of services to all South Africans by 2014</li> <li>Poverty alleviation through job creation by implementing projects using labour intensive methods</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specific, medium-term outputs and outcomes are identified with individual municipalities within MIG-Cities and typical indicators will focus on the infrastructure programme as a whole. Indicators may include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>proportion of capital revenues sourced from user charges and development charges (increasing over period)</li> <li>number of new households receiving support in basic municipal services per annum over a three year period, including water and sanitation, solid waste and electricity services and bulk and connector infrastructure</li> <li>number of kilometres of roads developed, and types of roads</li> <li>number of community and sports facilities developed</li> <li>number of households benefiting from the infrastructure linked to housing programmes</li> <li>progressive improvement of good practices in asset management i.e. asset registers</li> <li>extent of integration of poor households with wealthier communities within the city</li> <li>extent of success of efforts to identify land within strategically located areas for mixed use residential purposes</li> <li>extent of programmes targeted at maintenance, refurbishment and renewal of infrastructure and reduction of leakages and blackouts in these areas</li> <li>reduction of basic services of 10 per cent annually</li> <li>number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs</li> <li>lead times for capital project implementation (declining)</li> <li>audit opinion on capital programme (stable or improving, without adverse or disclaimed opinion)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business plan</b>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As reflected in the infrastructure performance framework as prescribed</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A multi-year MIG-Cities performance targets must be agreed with the National Treasury, the national transferring officer and relevant sector departments, based on the strategic capital investment plans and programme of the municipality</li> <li>Conditions associated with the grant must be restricted to output and outcome performance of the overall municipal capital expenditure programme</li> <li>The MIG-Cities may be transferred to a municipality only if the municipality has satisfied the criteria set out in the grant policy framework; and has submitted, a draft performance framework by 30 March 2010 and the final approved framework by 7 June 2010, an infrastructure performance framework which complies with the requirements set out in the grant policy framework to the National Treasury and the transferring national officer, along with proof that the performance framework and the performance targets contained therein have been ratified by a resolution of the municipal council</li> <li>This programme must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and roads, in line with government sector conditions, policies and legislation before the start of the financial year</li> <li>adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Municipalities must comply with grant conditions associated with the transfer and outlined in its performance framework including timely and full compliance with reporting requirements as outlined below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the flow of the first instalment depends on the submission and approval of performance framework including agreed performance targets</li> <li>the flow of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports</li> <li>Report on performance against the targets provided for in the framework and in conjunction with the reporting requirements of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> </ul> </li> <li>Non compliance to the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld or re-allocated</li> </ul> |

| <b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities (MIG-Cities)</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Part 4 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG-Cities formula in detail</li> <li>• The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a supplementary infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                       | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reported under Municipal Infrastructure Grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reported under Municipal Infrastructure Grant</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to review</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R2 604 million</li> <li>• 2011/12: R3 132 million</li> <li>• 2012/13: R3 808 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly transfers in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> <li>• Division of Revenue Act based on the funding and performance agreements with the individual city</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of National Departments</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA)– administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating all stakeholders through the appropriate structures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Submit copies of the infrastructure performance to the relevant sectoral departments by 1 July 2010</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Department of Water Affairs (DWA) – support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) and monitor as well as overseeing progress on water and sanitation projects as contained in municipal capital budgets</li> <li>• Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP</li> <li>• Sport and Recreation SA to assist municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation</li> <li>• Each sector, national or provincial department of local government will be expected to fulfil sectoral and provincial monitoring role on relevant sectoral and provincial outputs</li> <li>• National and provincial treasuries will monitor overall municipal budgets in terms of sections 71 and 72 of MFMA</li> <li>• Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Development Strategies through project registration</li> <li>• Ensure that municipalities implement projects in the municipal Integrated Development Plan and council and there is council resolution for any project to be implemented</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must submit comprehensive and credible funding proposals in a prescribed format, and demonstrate eligibility for the grant in terms of prescribed requirements</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>       |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households: priority must be given to meeting the basic infrastructure needs of poor households, through the provision of appropriate bulk, connector and internal infrastructure in key services</li> <li>Distribute funding for municipal infrastructure in an equitable, transparent and efficient manner which supports a co-ordinated approach to local development and maximises developmental outcomes</li> <li>Assist in enhancing the developmental capacity of municipalities, through supporting multi-year planning and budgeting systems</li> <li>Provide a mechanism for the co-ordinated pursuit of national policy priorities with regard to basic municipal infrastructure programmes, while avoiding the duplication and inefficiency associated with sectoral fragmented grants</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is intended to provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households to micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate access to basic services infrastructure</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of additional poor households receiving basic water and sanitation services per annum</li> <li>Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed</li> <li>Number of additional sports facilities servicing poor communities developed</li> <li>Number of work opportunities created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business plan</b>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project description (specific details, e.g. number of kilometres of roads to be constructed)</li> <li>Project funding (Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) funding, private as well as municipal own funding)</li> <li>Project category (B-Component, P-component, E-component or N-component) in terms of MIG allocation formula</li> <li>Population benefiting from the project (the grant is biased to rural poor households)</li> <li>Project location (this includes GPS coordinates of the project)</li> <li>Operation and maintenance budget projections</li> <li>Employment generation of the projects</li> <li>Specific indicators (depending on level of service to be provided, e.g. VIP or full water borne sanitation)</li> <li>Project approved by council and also appears in the municipal three year capital budget or Integrated Development Plans (IDP)</li> <li>Sector departments' recommendations where applicable</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prioritise basic residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and internal bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, sports and community facilities in line with the MIG policy framework (2004) and/or other government sector policies existed before the amalgamation of various grants into MIG</li> <li>Funds can be used for new or upgrading basic bulk and connector component of residential infrastructure as a result of the formalisation of settlements subject to compliance with sector policy and compliance on condition that backlogs as at 2001 has been addressed</li> <li>Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plans (strengthened through comprehensive infrastructure planning) that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective, Provincial Growth and Development Strategies and Development Strategies and municipal council resolutions</li> <li>Municipalities must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of EPWP guidelines</li> <li>Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by sector departments</li> <li>Municipalities to ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness</li> <li>Receiving officers must comply with sector conditions, norms, standards and legislation</li> <li>Funds can be used for basic new needs for upgraded and formalised settlements subject to compliance with sector policy and compliance</li> <li>A municipality receiving MIG must table a three-year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2010/11 financial year in accordance with the MFMA, unless exempted in terms of that Act</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Part 4 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data</li> <li>The MIG must be transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions</li> <li>The MIG allocation for a category B or C municipality may be transferred to the category C municipality or province within whose jurisdiction the municipality is situated if, in the assessment of the transferring national officer in consultation with the National Treasury, the municipality does not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>have sufficient expenditure capacity to effectively carry out the infrastructure programmes</li> <li>adhere to good financial governance practices</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a supplementary grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                           | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No matter of emphasis was raised by the Auditor-General</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>                        |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end June 2007; water (610 293), sanitation (399 662), storm water (99 542), solid waste (238 552)</li> <li>• 10 481km of roads developed</li> <li>• A cumulative total of 2 934 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 35 576 715 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to June 2007</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to review</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R9 925 million</li> <li>• 2011/12: R11 937 million</li> <li>• 2012/13: R14 514 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury</li> <li>• Transfers are effected subject to receipt of monthly expenditure report through the MIG-MIS as determined in the MIG processes and procedures</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit a report within 20 days after the end of each month, to National Treasury and other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the grant. The report must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation</li> <li>- an explanation of any material problems experienced by municipalities regarding an allocation that has been received and a summary of the interventions or steps taken to deal with such problems</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) administers the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinate its activities with all stakeholders through appropriate structures</li> <li>• Department of Water Affairs to support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs), and monitor as well as overseeing progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG grant</li> <li>• Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP</li> <li>• National Treasury and provincial treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA</li> <li>• Sport and Recreation SA to assist municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation</li> <li>• This grant requires monitoring of the overall infrastructure budget of municipalities as well as monitoring the overall programme implementation. Each sector, national or provincial department of local government will be expected to fulfil sectoral and provincial monitoring role on relevant sectoral and provincial outputs</li> <li>• National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and reporting on spending information</li> <li>• CoGTA coordinates monitoring systems and the overall programme implementation</li> </ul> |
|  | <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments responsible for local government are responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- coordinating municipal reports</li> <li>- providing and coordinating support and capacity to municipalities</li> <li>- submit reports to national department (CoGTA)</li> <li>- monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to CoGTA</li> <li>- monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Development Strategies through project registration</li> <li>- ensure that municipalities implement projects in accordance with the municipal IDPs and council resolution for any project to be implemented</li> <li>- monitor performance of municipal PMUs and recommend relevant sanctions for under performance to CoGTA</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The receiving officer of a MIG must by 28 May 2010 submit all technical reports to the sector department responsible for water services, sports and recreation, roads and transport for all projects to be implemented in 2011/12</li> <li>• The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendation to the receiving officer by 30 July 2010</li> <li>• The receiving officer of MIG must by 2 August 2010, submit all the project registrations forms for the projects to be implemented in 2011/12 financial year to the provincial department of local government</li> <li>• The provincial department must provide final recommendations to receiving officer by 30 September 2010</li> <li>• The receiving officer must submit to the national transferring officer by 29 October 2010, detail project implementation plan of all the projects to be implemented in the 2011/12 financial year. Such details should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) approvals</li> </ul>   |

## ENERGY GRANTS

| <b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To reduce the backlogs of unelectrified households, schools and clinics</li> <li>• Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A reduction in households, schools and clinics backlogs</li> <li>• Quality of electricity supply to all</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum by municipalities</li> <li>• The number of bulk infrastructure installations</li> <li>• Progress on reduction of electrification backlogs</li> <li>• Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of connections</li> <li>• Cost per connection</li> <li>• Name of project</li> <li>• Duration of project</li> <li>• Budget and expenditure for each project</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month</li> <li>- ensure that the designs for households connections projects are completed before June of every year in order to allow for construction to start shortly after July. If the external consultant will be used, such consultant must be appointed before the end of May</li> <li>- pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>- not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>- ring-fence funds transferred, adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>- ring-fence electricity function</li> <li>- reflect all assets created under the INEP on the municipal asset register. This is to assist the process for the formation of the Regional Electricity Distributors (REDs)</li> <li>- safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>- adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc</li> <li>- register master plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximise economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> <li>- use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the department</li> <li>- utilise own funding if subsidy is insufficient – top –up funding must be available</li> <li>- minimum suite of supply of 1KVA, ADMD, 20 Amp per household connection</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- high backlog</li> <li>- rural bias</li> <li>- nodal zones</li> <li>- available households for connections projects</li> <li>- past performance</li> <li>- integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc</li> <li>- ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>- the requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>- the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>- effective credit control policies</li> <li>- consultation with communities in terms of Integrated Development Programme process</li> <li>- ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>- new/upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects related to future realistic electrification</li> <li>- infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely further connections to be realised</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific conditional capital transfer</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2008/09 financial year</li> <li>• The department's 2008/09 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 55 156 households were connected with a total expenditure of R551 million as at 31 March 2009</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until the inception of the REDs</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R1 020 million</li> <li>• 2011/12: R1 097 million</li> <li>• 2012/13: R1 151 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly transfers in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>                     | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets</li> <li>• Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> <li>• Submit reports to National Treasury and ensure that reports are in accordance with the Public Finance Management Act and Division of Revenue (DoRA) together with technical audit process</li> <li>• Verifying reports from municipalities</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with the DoRA provisions</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 29 October 2010</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To reduce the demand on electricity by 12 per cent by 2015 as per the National Energy Efficiency Strategy of 2005</li> <li>• To create the capacity to cut electricity to non-essential load and increase energy efficiency behaviour changes</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to licensed distributors to address EDSM in residential dwellings, communities and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A reduction in the demand for electricity</li> <li>• Increased awareness</li> <li>• Skills development in energy efficiency</li> <li>• Energy management capability created</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of energy efficiency projects initiated in households and public lighting including energy efficient street lights, traffic lights and high mast lighting</li> <li>• Amount of MW/MWh saved</li> <li>• Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> <li>• Number of equivalent carbon emission replaced by MWh saved</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locations in which the EDSM projects will be rolled out</li> <li>• Details of companies that will implement the projects</li> <li>• Duration of project</li> <li>• Budgetary requirements</li> <li>• Alignment with the chosen technologies and subsidies for each</li> <li>• Adherence to measuring and verification requirements in setting the baseline and measurements during the project implementation phase</li> <li>• Readiness to implement</li> <li>• Agreement to fund reallocation based on performance</li> <li>• Possible additional funding requirements</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of labour intensive methods in accordance with EPWP guidelines on EDSM projects</li> <li>• Measurements and verification (M&amp;V) system to be done by M&amp;V experts in line with EDSM policy</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- areas target with high electricity usage rather than saving urban bias and 2010 FIFA World Cup host cities</li> <li>- integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programmes (URP), other infrastructure programmes such as Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) housing, etc</li> <li>- competency and the ability to implement and manage projects</li> <li>- the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>- effective credit control policies</li> <li>- EDSM programme being implemented in municipalities' Integrated Development Plans</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the EDSM programme</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                     | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not available</li> </ul>  |
|   | <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not available</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant will continue until 2011/12 financial year and is subject to review</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R220 million</li> <li>• 2011/12: R280 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made monthly according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>          | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit</li> <li>• Responsibilities of the department should incorporate the following among others: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- agree with municipalities on outputs and targets</li> <li>- continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> <li>- submit reports to National Treasury</li> <li>- verifying reports from municipalities</li> <li>- ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) provisions</li> <li>- ensure submission of monthly reports by municipalities is in accordance with the DoRA together with a technical audit process</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans to be completed by the licensed distributor and submitted to the Department of Energy by 29 October 2010</li> <li>• Department of Energy will review and approve business plans</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To reduce the backlogs of unelectrified households, schools and clinics in rural areas</li> <li>• Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A reduction in households, schools and clinics backlogs</li> <li>• Quality of electricity supply to all</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum by Eskom</li> <li>• The number of bulk infrastructure installations</li> <li>• Progress on reduction of electrification backlog</li> <li>• Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of connections</li> <li>• Cost per connection</li> <li>• Name of project</li> <li>• Duration of project</li> <li>• Budget and expenditure for each project</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>- not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>- adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>- reflect all assets created under the INEP separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the Regional Electricity Distributors (REDs)</li> <li>- safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>- adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc</li> <li>- register master plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximise economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> <li>- suite of supply 1 KVA ADMD, 20 Amps per household connection</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Eskom must within 30 days after the end of each month report to the relevant municipality, transferring national officer and National Treasury on the amount spent on the implementation of INEP programme</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- high backlog</li> <li>- rural bias</li> <li>- integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development and other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc</li> <li>- ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>- the requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>- the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>- effective credit control policies</li> <li>- consultation with communities in terms of Integrated Development Plans (IDP) process</li> <li>- ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- projects to be electrified in Eskom area of supply</li> <li>- Eskom to maintain assets until transferred to municipalities and/or REDs</li> <li>- Eskom to collect revenue from these connections</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2008/09 financial year</li> <li>• The department's 2008/09 annual report contains a detail explanation of grant outcomes</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For 2008/09; 68 208 households, 498 schools and 16 clinics were connected with a total expenditure of R594 million excluding expenditure for bulk infrastructure</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R1 752 million</li> <li>• 2011/12: R1 770 million</li> <li>• 2012/13: R1 914 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made monthly in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>                 | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets</li> <li>• Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant</b> |  |
|--|--|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit monthly and quarterly reports to National Treasury</li> <li>• Ensure monthly reports are in accordance with Public Finance Management Act and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> <li>• Verification of reports from municipalities</li> <li>• Ensure the implementation of the grant is aligned with municipalities' IDPs and prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 29 October 2010</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic Goal</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To create the capacity to cut electricity to non-essential load and increase energy efficiency behaviour changes</li> <li>• To reduce the demand for electricity by 12 per cent by 2015 as per the National Energy Efficiency Strategy 2005 and reviewed in 2008</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the EDSM in dwellings, communities and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcome statement</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A reduction in the demand for electricity</li> <li>• Increased awareness</li> <li>• Skills development in energy efficiency</li> <li>• Load management capability created</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Output</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amount of Mega Watt (MW) saved</li> <li>• Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> <li>• Number of equivalent carbon emission replaced by MW saved</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business plan</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locations in which the EDSM projects will be rolled out</li> <li>• Details of companies that will implement the projects</li> <li>• Duration of project</li> <li>• Budgetary requirements</li> <li>• Measuring and verification</li> <li>• Amount of savings in MW</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of labour intensive methods in accordance with EPWP guidelines on EDSM projects</li> <li>• Measurements and verification (M&amp;V) system to be done by M&amp;V experts in line with EDSM Policy and Department of Minerals and Energy's regulation No R.1190 of 2008</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National priorities in ensuring security of supply</li> <li>• Areas targeted with high electricity usage and 2010 FIFA World Cup host cities getting preference</li> <li>• Integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme (URP), other infrastructure programmes</li> <li>• Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>• The financial, technical and resource capabilities to implement EDSM projects</li> <li>• Effective credit control policies</li> <li>• EDSM programme being implemented in municipalities' Integrated Development Plans (IDP)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the EDSM programme</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Past performance currently being verified</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant will continue until 2011/12 financial year and is subject to review</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R109 million</li> <li>• 2011/12: R119 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made monthly according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit</li> <li>• Department of Energy reports on outputs achieved in 2009/10</li> <li>• Responsibilities of the department should incorporate the following among others: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- agree with municipalities on outputs and targets</li> <li>- continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> <li>- submit reports to National Treasury and ensure reports are in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act together with the technical audit process</li> <li>- verifying reports from municipalities</li> <li>- ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act provisions</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF Allocation</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans to be completed and submitted to the Department of Energy by 29 October 2010</li> <li>• Department of Energy will review and approve business plans</li> </ul>   |

## HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT

| <b>Rural Households Infrastructure Grant</b>         |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Settlements (Vote 30)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant seeks to provide funds to subsidise rural households to eliminate household backlogs in water and sanitation</li> <li>The programme intends to provide once-off subsidy to eliminate backlogs whilst the ongoing maintenance of the infrastructure is to be institutionalised to be dealt with within communities</li> <li>This is intended to facilitate the resuscitation of Community Based Organisations and Non-Governmental Organisations sector in providing on-site training to rural households on how to sustain the maintenance of infrastructure beyond implementation</li> <li>To facilitate hands-on involvement of beneficiaries into the implementation of programme benefiting them so as to instil a culture of ownership towards sustainable communities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant Purpose</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is intended to provide specific capital finance for the eradication of rural sanitation backlogs targeted at existing households without access to sanitation and water</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitating access to basic services by rural households</li> <li>Alleviate poverty by implementing programmes through labour based methods</li> <li>Pursuit of on-site solutions, and allowing people to take charge of the improvement of their wellbeing</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs Statements</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of rural households provided with ablution facilities</li> <li>Number of rural households having access to safe water</li> <li>Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> <li>Number of people trained on on-site technologies and maintenance of facilities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Outputs indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant specifically targets the eradication of rural sanitation and water from rural communities, and should not be used on new residential developments</li> <li>Implementation of this grant has to be done in consultation with the Water Services Authorities (WSA) responsible</li> <li>Specific Service Level Agreements with the respective WSAs have to be entered into with the national programme manager. Agreements include joint planning as well as acceptance of obligation by the recipient municipality regarding facilitation of possible operation and maintenance of facilities provided</li> <li>The design of sanitation facilities have to be within acceptable norms and standards</li> <li>The implementation of the programme should include training of communities on technical and also on their understanding of their responsibilities with the outcomes of the programme</li> <li>Transparency of selection criteria</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Households in municipalities identified as rural households where water and sanitation needs exists or which have no conventional accepted basic sanitation facilities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a special purpose grant with specific objectives and distribution criteria, different from that of the equitable share</li> <li>Outputs have to be measured specifically</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                              | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme is in line with government's target to eradicate rural backlogs by 2014</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R100 million</li> <li>2011/12: R350 million</li> <li>2012/13: R750 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be disbursed in accordance with an agreed payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer the implementation of the programme</li> <li>Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets</li> <li>Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> <li>Submit monthly and quarterly reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Verifying reports from municipalities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concrete plans on how the programme will be rolled out and progress on implementation will determine future allocations</li> <li>Based on current concentrations of backlogs in rural sanitation as a priority, the Department of Human Settlements must determine the municipalities and specific communities where funding will be spent. Similarly, in respect to the eradication of rural household water backlogs, the Department of Water Affairs must determine communities where funding will be spent. In both cases, this should be done in consultation with the respective WSAs</li> </ul>   |

## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

| <b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 9)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved capacity in financial management of municipalities</li> <li>Progressive improvement in the quality of reporting for municipalities</li> <li>Appropriately skilled financial management officers appointed in municipalities consistent with the competency regulations</li> <li>Municipalities have processes and procedures in place to provide quality reports and are publishing financial information on a regular basis</li> <li>Continuous improvement in audit outcomes</li> <li>Improved revenue, expenditure, asset and liability management</li> <li>Improved overall compliance with implementing the MFMA</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least five interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms in municipalities focusing on the gaps identified in MFMA implementation plans</li> <li>Upgrading of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement and improve the quality of data</li> <li>Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards</li> <li>Assist in the implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements</li> <li>Assist in the preparation and implementation of financial recovery plans</li> <li>Progressive improvements in audit outcomes</li> <li>Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP), in-year and annual reports</li> <li>Implementation of the MFMA</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcomes indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel and appointment of a at least five interns over a multi year period</li> <li>The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer</li> <li>Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units</li> <li>Ongoing review, revision, and submission of MFMA implementation plans to National Treasury to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>Acquisition of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices</li> <li>Utilise funding to support the training of municipal officials in financial management reforms in support of Competency Regulations, Gazette 29967 of June 2007</li> <li>Preparation and submission of annual financial statements for audits and implement changes required to address audit findings</li> <li>Provide technical support to municipalities in financial management and the transference of skills to municipal officials</li> <li>Where appropriate, the preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds allocated to all municipalities to assist in the implementation of financial management reforms, attendance at accredited training and capacity building programmes on financial management</li> <li>To address special requests linked to financial reforms, as pilot initiatives for wider application to all municipalities, after successful implementation</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide direct support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance for the implementation of the MFMA and regulations</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                            | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All funds were transferred and no adverse audit issues were identified. The department's 2008/09 annual report contains further details on the grant outcomes</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>   |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Workshops with municipal officials have been undertaken across the country on the implementation of the regulations providing for minimum competencies and training providers have been accredited</li> <li>• Training was provided to over 800 municipal officials with regard to the Asset Transfer Framework, covering the disposal, transfers, granting of right of use, control and management of assets</li> <li>• Regulations on Medium Term Budgeting were issued and training provided to over 350 municipal officials</li> <li>• Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) training was provided to over 250 municipal officials</li> <li>• Over 573 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities with the objective of increasing finance management capacity</li> <li>• 220 municipalities submitted their Annual Financial Statements within the required timelines</li> <li>• 235 municipalities have submitted their Annual Reports for 2007/08</li> <li>• Quarterly MFMA co-ordination meetings are held with relevant stakeholders in support of provincial and municipal efforts in implementing the financial reforms. Technical advisors have been placed in two provincial treasuries KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape and other support is offered to municipalities in Limpopo and Eastern Cape provinces</li> </ul> |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA and associated reforms. The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R365 million</li> <li>• 2011/12: R385 million</li> <li>• 2012/13: R404 million</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant will be disbursed during July 2010</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>   | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring and management of the programme</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations</li> <li>• Undertake ongoing monitoring in selected municipalities</li> <li>• Provincial treasuries and all municipalities are required to submit reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>• The programme is based on MFMA implementation plans of municipalities</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 9)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To improve quality of life of residents in township areas through the creation of economically viable and sustainable neighbourhoods</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deliver targeted and sustainable capital improvements</li> <li>Crowd in private and public investments and partners into target areas</li> <li>Increase municipal/local capacity for ongoing township development</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of projects granted award status</li> <li>Number of projects in receipt of planning and project preparation technical assistance</li> <li>Number of projects under construction</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Programme structure</li> <li>Performance indicators</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approval by the National Treasury of programme and/or project business plans which are in alignment to the NDPG's goals</li> <li>The receiving officer must submit a milestone payment schedule with budgets and timeframes for project implementation</li> <li>Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve measurable outputs</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made to qualifying municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment that include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>planning for neighbourhood development and/or renewal</li> <li>implementation of plans for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects through well-considered projects</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate neighbourhood development and/or renewal in selected municipal areas</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                   | <p><b>2008/09 Audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R71 million in Schedule 7 indirect transfers to municipalities and R68 million spent</li> <li>R223 million in Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities and R182 million spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 Service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>86 projects in 51 municipalities granted award status</li> <li>48 projects in receipt of planning and project preparation technical assistance</li> <li>27 projects are in construction phases (2008/09: 23 projects commenced construction)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in planning and implementing projects identified to meet outcomes above, subject to annual reviews</li> <li>The allocation is earmarked for technical assistance and capital grants to municipalities, with the allocations for the MTEF period being mainly focused on disbursement for capital</li> </ul>   |
| <b>2010 MTEF allocations</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R1 030 million</li> <li>2011/12: R1 190 million</li> <li>2012/13: R1 182 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R125 million</li> <li>2011/12: R100 million</li> <li>2012/13: R105 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant to be disbursed in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>        | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The national department must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities</li> <li>request applications for the grant as appropriate and report in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>ensure that projects submitted for funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure where appropriate</li> <li>determine the grant allocations for the future MTEF periods</li> </ul> </li> <li>Periodic reviews between Neighbourhood Development Partnership Unit and municipalities on progress made with the design and implementation of plans</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure and progress reports as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing review of performance and progress meetings where appropriate</li> <li>Annual allocations are based on progress of implementation</li> </ul>   |

## PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

| <b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 6)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase the amount of Full Time Equivalent (FTEs) jobs through labour intensive infrastructure programmes by municipalities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To incentivise municipalities to increase labour intensive employment through infrastructure programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvements to the quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income from the EPWP</li> <li>Reduced levels of poverty and unemployment</li> <li>Improved social stability through mobilising the unemployed in productive activities</li> <li>Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience gained</li> <li>Increased contribution to the objective of halving unemployment by 2014</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Average duration of work opportunities created</li> <li>Increased income per EPWP beneficiary</li> <li>Increase in number of municipalities reporting on EPWP</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the national business plan</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must sign a standard incentive agreement with national Department of Public Works (NDPW) to agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant</li> <li>Municipalities must report progress on all projects for which they are claiming the incentive via NDPW's EPWP Management Information System (MIS). This includes reporting beneficiary information</li> <li>Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP Incentive Manual</li> <li>Eligible municipalities must use the EPWP incentive grant received for continuing or expanding job creation programmes</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <p><b>Allocation criteria</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum thresholds and performance targets along with indicative incentive amounts to be paid out to eligible municipalities if performance targets are met, are published in the gazette</li> <li>Indicative incentive allocations for each municipality are based on the targeted number of FTEs to be created by each municipality through its infrastructure programmes. The targeted number of FTEs for each municipality is based on the allocated infrastructure grant budget and performance in the 2008/09 financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>Eligibility criteria</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In any one financial year, to be eligible to participate in the EPWP incentive grant, municipalities must have reported to NDPW on their contribution to job creation in a prior financial year: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be eligible for the 2010/11 incentive, municipalities must have reported on 2008/09 EPWP performance through the EPWP Management Information System by 15 April 2009</li> <li>Municipalities that did not report in 2008/09, but reported before 15 October 2009, will be allocated a nominal incentive amount of R800 400</li> </ul> </li> <li>In addition, municipalities must meet the minimum performance threshold. The minimum performance threshold is the number of FTEs that must be created by the municipality in delivering infrastructure and is based on their existing infrastructure grant allocations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rural municipalities have a zero minimum threshold in 2010/11</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Disbursement criteria</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reports must be loaded on the MIS 20 days after the end of the quarter to be considered for payment of the incentive of the preceding quarter</li> <li>The incentive is paid on a quarterly basis, based on actual performance in the preceding quarter provided the minimum quarterly threshold is met</li> <li>Municipalities that partially meet their performance target will be paid the incentive on a pro-rata basis up to the full incentive amount as published in the gazette</li> <li>The indicative incentive allocation from underperforming municipalities may be re-allocated to over performing municipalities</li> <li>Municipalities that exceed their FTE targets may be paid an incentive in excess of their published incentive amount subject to the availability of funds</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is intended to incentivise and reward performance on the EPWP</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues until the end of the 2013/14 financial year</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R623 million</li> <li>• 2011/12: R1 108 million</li> <li>• 2012/13: R1 163 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three instalments in the 2010/11 national financial year: 14 May 2010, 13 August 2010, 15 February 2011 in terms of an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>                        | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine eligible municipalities and set performance targets and incentive allocations for these municipalities</li> <li>• Provide municipalities with the EPWP incentive manual outlining the conditions and obligations of the grant as well as the audit requirements</li> <li>• Support municipalities develop plans and design projects to meet targets</li> <li>• Monitor the performance of municipalities and report on quarterly progress against targets to National Treasury within 40 days after the end of the quarter. The quarterly progress report shall show incentive amounts earned due to performance in the preceding quarter and shall include the revised payment schedule</li> <li>• Conduct sample audits on a continuous basis</li> <li>• Audit the final performance of municipalities after the closure of the financial year</li> <li>• All reported data will be subject to verification and auditing; and performance may be adjusted in accordance with audited data</li> <li>• Disburse incentives on a quarterly basis to eligible Municipalities based on performance in the previous quarter once the quarterly thresholds have been exceeded</li> </ul> |
|   | <p><b>Responsibilities of eligible municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sign the standard incentive agreement in order to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive agreement before 30 July 2010</li> <li>• Report all projects to be taken into account when assessing performance into the EPWP MIS and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2009/10 financial year by 15 April 2010. Performance in 2009/10 as well as allocated infrastructure budgets will determine the targets and allocations for 2011/12</li> <li>• Municipalities that did not report in 2009/10, but reported before 15 October 2010, will be allocated a nominal incentive amount of R800 400</li> <li>• NDPW will distribute the standard incentive agreement in March every year</li> <li>• Eligible municipalities must sign the standard incentive agreement with NDPW by the 29 July 2011 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant before the first disbursement at the beginning of the municipal financial year</li> </ul>  |

## SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANTS

| <b>2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acceleration of infrastructure development in the country</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure in the World Cup host cities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sporting facilities constructed in line with international football requirements</li> <li>• Economic benefits accruing to small enterprises</li> <li>• Employment opportunities created in the construction programme</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appropriately resourced divisions in host city municipal offices to undertake large multi-faceted stadium development projects and contract management as required for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and thereafter</li> <li>• Project management units in place and functioning in host city offices</li> <li>• Ensure timely disbursement of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums development funds</li> <li>• Funds conversion rate to fixed asset</li> <li>• Construction contract completion reports</li> <li>• Five new stadiums constructed and completed for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> <li>• Five existing stadiums upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Activities to be undertaken in the construction of each stadium. These activities are contained in the construction programme for each venue, detailing the start, the sequence of activities and the end dates</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project and funding must be approved by municipal council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> <li>• The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for each component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the construction of a new stadium or the upgrading of an existing stadium designated by the transferring national officer in consultation with the receiving municipality</li> <li>- the provision and installation of bulk service infrastructure to ensure a functional stadium designated stadium for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition and thereafter to the amount indicated in Schedule 6</li> <li>- transaction advisory cost</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The municipality must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- enter into a construction contract with a qualified construction company in accordance with its supply chain management policy</li> <li>- appoint and retain a dedicated project manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the construction company in accordance with the construction contract</li> <li>- ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium secondary account</li> <li>- submit a project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April 2010 which must provide for separate cost centres for professional fees, the stadium, bulk services infrastructure and overlay</li> </ul> </li> <li>• If there is a shortfall in funding for the construction of the stadium the municipality: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- can obtain funding from other sources</li> <li>- may approach a registered financial institution for a loan subject to the municipal supply chain management regulations. The interest on the loan will be subsidised from the National Revenue Fund in 2010/11</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Upon completion of the stadium construction programme the municipality must provide the transferring department: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with a report that includes the final construction cost and expenditure items, sources of funds, detailed reasons for cost overruns, guarantees provided by the equipment manufacturers especially the guarantee provided to mitigate against corrosion of the roof structure and, the number of jobs (unskilled, semi-skilled and skilled) created during the construction of the stadium</li> <li>- with a report that details the estimated annual operating and maintenance costs of the stadium and how the municipality intends to finance these costs</li> </ul> </li> <li>• On completion of the 2010 FIFA World Stadium Development Program, the transferring officer must provide National Treasury, by no later than 30 September 2010, with a consolidated report that includes the final construction cost and expenditure items, sources of funds, detailed reasons for cost overruns, guarantees provided by the equipment manufacturers especially the guarantee provided to mitigate against corrosion of the roof structures and, number of jobs (unskilled, semi-skilled and skilled) created during the construction of the stadium</li> <li>• Disposal of stadiums are subject to approval of national transferring officer and National Treasury</li> </ul> |

| <b>2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant</b>                 |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant allocated based on projected funding requirements of World Cup host cities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in the equitable share</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The conditional allocation is made for specific sports facilities to be constructed or upgraded by designated World Cup host cities for the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>   | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R4 300 million disbursed and R3 287 million was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project Status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soccer City: Practical completion - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>Green Point: Practical completion - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>eThekweni: Practical completion - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>Nelson Mandela: Complete</li> <li>Mbombela: Practical completion - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>Polokwane: Practical completion - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>Mangaung: Complete</li> <li>Royal Bafokeng: Complete</li> <li>Ellis Park: Complete</li> <li>Loftus Versfeld: Complete</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant has a projected life of up to 2010/11 financial year</li> </ul>   |
| <b>2010 MTEF allocations</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R302 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers will be made in accordance with the an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the national department and municipalities</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The transferring national officer must ensure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>spending on stadiums does not exceed the amounts appropriated for that purpose on municipal budgets</li> <li>Municipal Finance Management Act is adhered to</li> <li>expert technical, engineering and project management support necessary to ensure the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums are provided to the World Cup host cities</li> <li>ensure, by no later than 29 October 2010, that all the final financial reports on stadiums are submitted by the transferring national officer to the National Treasury</li> <li>submit a monitoring plan to National Treasury 30 days after the Division of Revenue Act has taken effect. The monitoring plan must set out the key performance indicators, financial procedures, internal audit processes and monitoring and reporting mechanisms of the national department, in order to ensure the effective and efficient construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that the amount budgeted for the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadium and supporting infrastructure takes into account the allocation and indicative allocations for the grant</li> <li>Submit final financial reports on stadiums to transferring national officer</li> <li>Ensure that spending is in accordance with the approved payment schedule</li> <li>Within three months after works completion of the stadium construction, evaluate its performance with regard to the stadium construction programme and the allocated funds, and submit a report to the transferring national officer that includes a reconciliation of all expenditure, lessons learned from the construction project and a business model that will ensure financial sustainability, maintenance and operations of the stadium for a period of ten years after the completion of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition in July 2010</li> <li>Submission of monthly professional quantity surveyor's cost report and expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>   |

| <b>2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant</b>      |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hosting a successful 2010 FIFA World Cup in South Africa</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist host cities with the operational response associated with the hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operational plans to address the needs of the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Successful hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>• Short-term jobs created</li> <li>• Expertise in event management developed</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in business plan</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The activities that each host city will carry out in order to ensure that the tournament is successful</li> <li>• Plans of events and how these are to be carried out</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project and funding must be approved by municipal council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> <li>• The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the operations of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> <li>- the recruitment of volunteers for the duration of the competition</li> <li>- the recruitment of specialists in event planning and commissioning of stadiums</li> <li>- the execution of labour intensive city beautification and environmental projects</li> <li>- the installation of appropriate signage for the competition</li> <li>- the preparation and distribution of promotional and marketing materials highlighting the host city's economic assets and investment opportunities</li> <li>- the preparation of training venues, public viewing areas and fan parks</li> <li>- the provision of ancillary event related overlay facilities</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The municipality must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ensure that the operational plan complies with the minimum requirements for the hosting of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> <li>- ensure that the operational plan is approved by the municipal council</li> <li>- enter into contracts with qualified specialists (if required) in accordance with its supply chain management policy</li> <li>- appoint and retain a dedicated operations manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the volunteers and contracted specialists in accordance with the contracts</li> <li>- ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup operation secondary account</li> <li>- submit a detailed operational plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April 2010</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocation is a grant to assist host cities with the funding of the operations of the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocation is made for specific operational budgets for the hosting of the FIFA World Cup in 2010/11</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                              | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant has a projected life of up to 2010/11 financial year</li> </ul>   |
| <b>2010 MTEF allocations</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R210 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers will be made quarterly and in accordance with the approved payment schedule from National Treasury</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The national transferring officer is responsible for the application of oversight and monitoring provisions of the grant</li> <li>• The national transferring officer must present a system to monitor this grant within thirty days after this Act has been promulgated</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>   |

## TRANSPORT GRANTS

| <b>Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 36)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote rural transport infrastructure and services through coordinated rural nodal and linkage development which meets the requirement of rural public transport networks and corridors</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To strengthen the rural transport services by improving accessibility to essential services</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved rural transport networks which enhances socio-economic conditions</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To improve rural infrastructure by upgrading rural access roads; construction of pedestrian bridges and walkways; construction of intermodal public transport facilities and rural freight logistics facilities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business plan</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcomes indicators</li> <li>• Output Indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projects must be in line with the Rural Transport Strategy for South Africa (RTSSA) Action Plan; Public Transport Strategy Action Plan; Freight Logistics Strategy Action Plan and Road Infrastructure Action Plan (RISFSA)</li> <li>• There should be a memorandum of agreement between the Department of Transport (DoT) and the district municipality concerned</li> <li>• Projects must improve integrated delivery of government programmes</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identified projects shall be included in the municipal Integrated Transport Plans (ITPs) and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs)</li> <li>• Projects shall enhance linkage between households and services</li> <li>• Projects shall provide access and mobility to basic, social and economic services</li> <li>• The execution of projects must be in accordance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) principles</li> <li>• Project should be in line with the Public Transport Strategy and Freight Logistics Strategy</li> <li>• Projects should aim to improve mobility and accessibility in rural areas through the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- development of rural transport infrastructure</li> <li>- enhancement of rural transport services</li> <li>- use of non-motorised transportation</li> <li>- provision of rural passenger transport facilities and rural freight transport logistics</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of rural transport infrastructure and services</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R8.9 million to municipalities and 82 per cent was spent</li> <li>• The Auditor-General's Report contained no matters on the grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2014, thereafter municipalities will budget and implement similar type of programmes and projects</li> </ul>   |
| <b>2011 MTEF allocations</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2010/11: R10.4 million</li> <li>• 2011/12: R11.1 million</li> <li>• 2012/13: R11.7 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds will be transferred according to an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring implementation of projects</li> <li>• Inspection of progress on site</li> <li>• Receiving officer must submit quarterly reports to the DoT and National Treasury</li> <li>• Monthly status reports and regular progress meetings</li> <li>• Provide guidance for rural transport services and infrastructure</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projects will be ensured that are included in the ITPs and IDPs</li> <li>• Selection and prioritisation of project list will be finalised by 29 October 2010</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 36)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support the Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN) services in the major cities of South Africa</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved public transport (PT) network services that are formal, scheduled and well managed and which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of the major cities of South Africa</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of weekday passenger trips carried on IRPTN systems</li> <li>The number of households within 1 km of IRPTN access points (stations and feeder service stops)</li> <li>Number of kilometres of bi-directional, exclusive lanes in operation in IRPTN systems</li> <li>Number of IRPTN network stations and feeder service stops in operation</li> <li>Size of the formal IRPTN vehicle fleet in operation (per contracted trunk, complementary and feeder vehicle type) as well as passenger trips per trunk/complementary vehicle per weekday</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business plan</b>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The municipal IRPTN plans should be approved at municipal level and contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>network operational plans</li> <li>engineering and architectural designs</li> <li>vehicle and technology plans</li> <li>institutional and operator business plans</li> <li>financial, marketing and communication plans for the network services</li> </ul> </li> <li>The PTIS business plan for the coming year and the MTEF cycle should relate to requests for funding to the approved municipal network plans with funding requests focusing on implementing full Phase 1 IRPTN systems during the MTEF period</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current PTIS grant funds municipal public transport infrastructure and systems in support of integrated networks as defined in the Public Transport Strategy and provided for in the National Land Transport Act</li> <li>The allocation of PTIS funds must be aligned with the Integrated Transport Plan and its IRPTN components as approved by the relevant municipal council</li> <li>Cities are required to establish dedicated project teams with sufficient capacity to implement IRPTN projects</li> <li>IRPTN designs must recover all direct operating costs of the contracted operators (excluding vehicle capital costs) from fare revenue</li> <li>Cities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor IRPTN system contracts and operations as well as to plan future expansions of the network and this must be in place in advance of the first IRPTN operator commencing with service provision to the public</li> </ul>            |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is focused on IRPTN implementation in up to 12 cities in accordance with Phase 1 and 2 of the Public Transport Strategy and Action Plan</li> <li>Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of a municipal IRPTN operational plan which specifies the infrastructure, systems and transitional costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per day by a given fleet of IRPTN vehicles running on a defined amount of exclusive IRPTN infrastructure (including IRPTN stations, feeder stops, depots and exclusive lanes)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public transport network investment needs are not provided for in the local government equitable share allocations</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                  | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Auditor-General's report contained no matters on the grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planning and implementation of IRPTN projects is still underway, and at varying stages in the different municipalities</li> <li>Construction of Phase 1 infrastructure is well advanced in City of Johannesburg, Cape Town and Nelson Mandela Bay. A Starter service on the Phase 1a network has commenced in City of Johannesburg</li> <li>City of Tshwane is in the process of evaluating tenders for construction projects</li> <li>IRPTN operational planning is underway in Buffalo City, Rustenburg and Polokwane</li> <li>Ethekwini and Ekurhuleni have advertised tenders for the preparation of operational plans</li> <li>Msunduzi, Mbombela and Mangaung have completed scoping studies but operational planning is not yet underway</li> </ul> |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is expected to continue up to at least 2020 in support of the Public Transport Strategy of 2007</li> </ul>  |
| <b>2011 MTEF allocations</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R3 699 million</li> <li>2011/12: R4 425 million</li> <li>2012/13: R4 125 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant</b>              |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Responsibilities of the National Department and Municipalities</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disburse PTIS funds and monitor PTIS expenditure</li> <li>• Monitor IRPTN implementation progress in line with the conditions above</li> <li>• Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum</li> <li>• Allocate the funds based on stated priorities through a Joint PTIS Committee comprising the Department of Transport and National Treasury</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide business plans for the PTIS IRPTN expenditure that are based on sound operational plans</li> <li>• Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of the IRPTN services where operations have commenced - in line with measurable outputs above</li> <li>• Provide detailed information on the actual costs of procuring IRPTN inputs including those for infrastructure, systems and transitional and regulatory items</li> <li>• Establish a dedicated IRPTN project team to implement the system in the development phase and subsequently once IRPTN services to the public have commenced</li> <li>• Establish a specialist capacity to manage and monitor operations and to plan expansions</li> <li>• A quarterly presentation on progress must be submitted to the Department of Transport within 30 days after the end of the quarter</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities will be requested to submit budget requests that are based on sound IRPTN operational plans by 30 July 2010</li> <li>• These requests will be evaluated by a Joint PTIS Committee comprising the Department of Transport and National Treasury</li> <li>• Cities may be required to make presentations to the Joint PTIS Committee in August and September 2010</li> <li>• Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 29 October 2010</li> </ul>  |

## WATER AFFAIRS GRANTS

| <b>Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant</b>     |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs (Vote 37)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure effective, efficient and sustainable service delivery by all Water Services Authorities (WSA) (municipalities)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure that transferred schemes are fully functional and operated by skilled personnel to ensure optimal service delivery by WSA</li> <li>To ensure that funds transferred to municipalities are utilised for the intended purpose and that there is proper accountability by both receiving and transferring institutions</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Operating outputs:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection</li> <li>all transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2010</li> <li>successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2010</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Transfer outputs:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework</li> <li>sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred</li> <li>Water services authority/provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements</li> <li>cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes</li> <li>number of transferred schemes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant-in-kind until the effective date of transfer</li> <li>The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes</li> <li>All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2010</li> <li>The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant</li> <li>2010/11: all transfer agreements concluded</li> <li>Subsidy will be reduced over the 2010 MTEF based on the progress made with transfers of schemes with the difference incorporated into the local government equitable share</li> <li>The transferring national department may adjust the allocation to a municipality subject to an approval from National Treasury to reflect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred to the municipality</li> <li>the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality, as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic allocation per WSA in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the transfer of schemes to WSA/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                           | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities R986 million</li> <li>Schedule 7 indirect subsidy for municipalities R284 million</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>58 agreements signed, 3 839 staff transferred and 1 787 (this includes the rudimentary schemes) schemes with a total asset value of approximating R6.4 billion transferred</li> <li>The Department of Water Affairs conducted joint assessments on water schemes earmarked to be transferred with the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 56 municipalities</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed assessment will be undertaken by the Department of Water Affairs on the status of schemes transferred to municipalities. This will inform the projected life of the grant</li> <li>Department of Water Affairs to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants until the transfer of Department of Water Affairs schemes to municipalities have been fully concluded</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant</b>        |  |
|--|--|
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct transfer to municipalities:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2010/11: R662 million</li> <li>- 2011/12: R380 million</li> <li>- 2012/13: R399 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Indirect transfer to municipalities:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2010/11: R146 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality and also according to an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets</li> <li>• Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> <li>• Submit reports to National Treasury</li> <li>• Verifying reports from municipalities</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with the grant conditions</li> <li>• A comprehensive information monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and implemented</li> <li>• Submission of monthly expenditure report as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2011</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>         |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs (Vote 37)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate the delivery on water targets through successful execution and implementation of regional bulk infrastructure projects</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries</li> <li>In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcomes statements</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Access to water supply enabled through the establishment of regional bulk infrastructure</li> <li>Proper waste water management and disposal will be effected through establishment of regional sanitation infrastructure (bulk sewer pipelines and waste water treatment works)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of project plans finalised for several regional bulk projects</li> <li>Number of funding arrangements for the economic component of projects and implementation started on a number of regional bulk networks, mostly in rural areas</li> <li>Number of projects completed</li> <li>Number of people or households being impacted due to a new regional bulk system</li> <li>Number of villages/areas/municipalities to benefit from the regional bulk system</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in business plans</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify and prioritise all potential bulk water and sanitation related projects (master plans)</li> <li>Integration of the grant with other departmental and national programmes and objectives (inter governmental relations)</li> <li>Facilitate the effective and efficient implementation of sustainable bulk water and sanitation services</li> <li>Activities with outcome and output indicators</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The emphasis is only on the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services</li> <li>A clear perspective on the user profile must be provided (social and economic)</li> <li>The need for a bulk solution must be confirmed and accepted</li> <li>Proposed project must be ready for implementation</li> <li>All preparatory work must be completed and approved</li> <li>Financing plan with associated/co-funding options and agreements must be in place</li> <li>No duplication of funding will be allowed</li> <li>Ownership and commitment for sustainable management must be proven</li> <li>Priority in terms of national and sector objectives must be motivated</li> <li>Due to the uniqueness and individuality of each case, nominated proposal will be assessed on merit and associated motivation – no blanket allocation to be made</li> <li>In the case of internal bulk, all funding requests must be preceded and accompanied by an acceptable asset management plan</li> <li>All projects must be aligned with and referenced to the Integrated Development Plan and Water Services Development Plan. Such alignment will be confirmed by the feasibility studies and checked by the project assessment panel</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above</li> <li>R54 million is allocated in 2010/11 to Limpopo for drought relief</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific capital grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the equitable share</li> <li>Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource development which is a national competency</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                           | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the budget allocation of R450 million, an amount of R443 million (90 per cent) was either transferred or paid per invoice to Water Services Authorities or Implementing Agents</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service deliver performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 projects have been completed bringing the total completed projects since the start of the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant programme to 6</li> <li>21 projects are in construction and 9 are in design or tender phase</li> <li>47 projects are in feasibility stage of which 21 have been completed and evaluated</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is a huge backlog for regional bulk infrastructure and further studies will indicate the full extend of the need</li> <li>At this stage it is estimated to continue beyond 10 years depending on future financing levels</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R893 million</li> <li>2011/12: R1 675 million</li> <li>2012/13: R1 849 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers and payments per invoice are made in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>   |

| <b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>            |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The national department must ensure:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme, is invited to participate in the feasibility study</li> <li>- enter into agreement with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership and operation of proposed infrastructure prior to the finalisation of funding arrangements and commencement of construction</li> <li>- submission of quarterly reports and annual reports by municipalities</li> <li>- quarterly visits to projects</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Detailed information on the selection criteria as well as the conditions</li> <li>• Monitoring of implementation by Water Services Institutions (municipalities or water boards)</li> <li>• Direct implementation where capacity gaps exist</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 MTEF allocations</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation readiness studies will be evaluated and approved if the feasibility studies comply with the policy and criteria guidelines</li> <li>• National Treasury and Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be consulted during the process of implementation readiness project evaluation</li> </ul>  |

| <b>Municipal Drought Relief Grant</b>              |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs (Vote 37)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensuring access to water supply in areas that are declared and gazetted as drought disaster areas in the affected municipalities in Eastern Cape and Western Cape</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide capital finance for basic water supply in municipal infrastructure for affected households, micro enterprises and social institutions</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All citizens in drought declared areas have access to water supply</li> <li>Impacts of drought alleviated in the affected municipalities</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Outputs</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of households, micro enterprises and social institutions receiving water</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Details contained in the business plan</b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The reduction of a number of households, micro enterprises and social institutions, without access to basic services</li> <li>Type of drought intervention infrastructure developed and registered in municipal asset registers</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipal drought implementation plans submitted to the national Department of Water Affairs (DWA)</li> <li>Technical reports developed by municipalities and assessed by DWA</li> <li>Monthly cash flow projections and progress reports submitted to DWA and presented to provincial and national coordination and management structures</li> <li>Affected municipalities must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>account to DWA for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month as per Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>adhere to the approved drought programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>reflect all assets created under the special drought relief funds in the municipal asset register</li> <li>use drought relief funds for providing new and/or refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a technical report which must be approved and regulated by the DWA</li> <li>operation and maintenance plans specific to drought intervention infrastructure must be incorporated and be funded through normal municipal processes</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Households, micro enterprises and social institutions without access to any form of water supply should be prioritised</li> <li>All households per affected municipality be covered within 2010/11 municipal financial year</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                            | <p><b>2008/09 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R9 million was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2008/09 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Affected areas were supported</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One year</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2010/11: R228.4 million</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer the grant and coordinates all stakeholders through the appropriate structures</li> <li>Monitor the overall programme implementation</li> <li>Submit reports to National Treasury in line with DoRA requirements</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Process for approval of 2011 allocations</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>   |

**APPENDIX W4:**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6): RECURRENT GRANTS  
(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

| Category                                | Municipality | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
|---|--------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|   |              | National Financial Year                     |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    | National Financial Year             |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |              |
|   |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |              |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                     |              |   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                     |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
| A                                       | NMA          | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000                    | 1 250              |                    |                                     |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B                                       | EC101        | 2 000                                       | 2 000              | 2 000              | 2 000                    | 2 000              | 2 000              | 2 000                               | 2 000              | 2 000              | 2 000                    | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC102        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC103        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC104        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC105        | 2 000                                       | 2 000              | 2 000              | 2 000                    | 2 000              | 2 000              | 2 000                               | 2 000              | 2 000              | 2 000                    | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC106        | 1 500                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 200              | 1 200              | 1 200        |
| B                                       | EC107        | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC108        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC109        | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500              | 3 000                    | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 000                    | 1 000              | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC110        | 1 250                                       | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| C                                       | DC10         | 1 250                                       | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 000                    | 1 000              | 790                | 790          |
| <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>     |              | <b>15 800</b>                               | <b>15 300</b>      | <b>16 000</b>      | <b>15 800</b>            | <b>15 300</b>      | <b>16 000</b>      | <b>16 000</b>                       | <b>15 300</b>      | <b>16 000</b>      | <b>16 000</b>            | <b>8 310</b>       | <b>8 310</b>       | <b>8 310</b> |
| B                                       | EC121        | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC122        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 840                      | 840                | 840                | 840          |
| B                                       | EC123        | 1 500                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC124        | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC125        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC126        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC127        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC128        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| C                                       | DC12         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 373              | 1 000                    | 1 250              | 1 373              | 1 373                               | 1 000              | 1 250              | 1 000                    | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>    |              | <b>11 000</b>                               | <b>13 000</b>      | <b>13 373</b>      | <b>11 000</b>            | <b>13 000</b>      | <b>13 373</b>      | <b>13 373</b>                       | <b>11 000</b>      | <b>13 000</b>      | <b>13 373</b>            | <b>7 160</b>       | <b>7 160</b>       | <b>7 160</b> |
| B                                       | EC131        | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC132        | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500              | 3 000                    | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 840                      | 840                | 840                | 840          |
| B                                       | EC133        | 2 000                                       | 2 000              | 1 500              | 2 000                    | 2 000              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC134        | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC135        | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC136        | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC137        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| B                                       | EC138        | 3 000                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 3 000                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 790                      | 790                | 790                | 790          |
| C                                       | DC13         | 1 250                                       | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 000                    | 1 000              | 790                | 790          |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b> |              | <b>15 450</b>                               | <b>13 450</b>      | <b>13 500</b>      | <b>15 450</b>            | <b>13 450</b>      | <b>13 500</b>      | <b>13 500</b>                       | <b>15 450</b>      | <b>13 450</b>      | <b>13 500</b>            | <b>7 160</b>       | <b>7 160</b>       | <b>7 160</b> |

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

| Category | Municipality                              | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|----------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|          |   | National Financial Year                     |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    | National Financial Year             |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|          |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| B        | EC141 Elundini                            | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800                |
| B        | EC142 Senqu                               | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800                |
| B        | EC143 Maletswai                           | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800                |
| B        | EC144 Gariep                              | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 840                | 800                | 750                      | 840                | 800                |
| C        | DC14 Ukahlamba District Municipality      | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000                    | 1 250              | 1 250              | 750                                 | 790                | 1 000              | 750                      | 790                | 1 000              |
|          | <b>Total: Ukahlamba Municipalities</b>    | <b>5 900</b>                                | <b>7 150</b>       | <b>7 250</b>       | <b>5 900</b>             | <b>7 150</b>       | <b>7 250</b>       | <b>3 750</b>                        | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 200</b>       | <b>3 750</b>             | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 200</b>       |
| B        | EC151 Mbizana                             | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800                |
| B        | EC152 Ntabankulu                          | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800                |
| B        | EC153 Ngquzu Hill                         | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800                |
| B        | EC154 Port St Johns                       | 2 000                                       | 2 000              | 1 500              | 2 000                    | 2 000              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800                |
| B        | EC155 Nyandeni                            | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800                |
| B        | EC156 Mhlontlo                            | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800                |
| B        | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo              | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800                |
| C        | DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality     | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 000                    | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 000                               | 1 050              | 2 000              | 1 000                    | 1 050              | 2 000              |
|          | <b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>    | <b>10 250</b>                               | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>10 250</b>            | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>6 250</b>                        | <b>6 580</b>       | <b>7 600</b>       | <b>6 250</b>             | <b>6 580</b>       | <b>7 600</b>       |
| B        | EC442 Umzimvubu                           | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 000                               | 1 000              | 800                | 1 000                    | 1 000              | 800                |
| B        | EC441 Matatiele                           | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 450              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 840                | 800                | 750                      | 840                | 800                |
| C        | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality     | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 000                    | 1 250              | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 1 000              | 750                      | 790                | 1 000              |
|          | <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   | <b>3 400</b>                                | <b>4 150</b>       | <b>4 500</b>       | <b>3 400</b>             | <b>4 150</b>       | <b>4 500</b>       | <b>2 500</b>                        | <b>2 630</b>       | <b>2 600</b>       | <b>2 500</b>             | <b>2 630</b>       | <b>2 600</b>       |
|          | <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> | <b>62 800</b>                               | <b>66 300</b>      | <b>67 873</b>      | <b>62 800</b>            | <b>66 300</b>      | <b>67 873</b>      | <b>33 950</b>                       | <b>35 840</b>      | <b>38 000</b>      | <b>33 950</b>            | <b>35 840</b>      | <b>38 000</b>      |

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

| Category          | Municipality                                    | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    |                          |                    |                         | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |                          |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |
|-------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                   |   | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                                     | Municipal Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000)                  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>FREE STATE</b> |   |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                     |                          |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | FS161 Letsemeng                                 | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS162 Kopanong                                  | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS163 Mhokare                                   | 1 200                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 500                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| C                 | DC16 Xhariep District Municipality              | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 790                | 1 000                    | 750                | 790                | 1 000              |
|                   | <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            | <b>4 650</b>                                | <b>5 650</b>       | <b>5 750</b>             | <b>4 650</b>       | <b>5 650</b>            | <b>5 750</b>                        | <b>3 000</b>             | <b>3 160</b>       | <b>3 400</b>             | <b>3 000</b>       | <b>3 160</b>       | <b>3 400</b>       |
| B                 | FS171 Naledi                                    | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500                               | 1 000                    | 1 050              | 1 000                    | 1 000              | 1 050              | 1 000              |
| B                 | FS172 Mangaung                                  | 1 189                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 189              | 1 250                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS173 Mantsopa                                  | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 3 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| C                 | DC17 Mofheo District Municipality               | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 790                | 1 000                    | 750                | 790                | 1 000              |
|                   | <b>Total: Mofheo Municipalities</b>             | <b>6 389</b>                                | <b>5 200</b>       | <b>5 500</b>             | <b>6 389</b>       | <b>5 200</b>            | <b>5 500</b>                        | <b>3 250</b>             | <b>3 420</b>       | <b>3 600</b>             | <b>3 250</b>       | <b>3 420</b>       | <b>3 600</b>       |
| B                 | FS181 Maslonyana                                | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 3 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS182 Tokologo                                  | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS183 Tswelopele                                | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 840                | 800                      | 750                | 840                | 800                |
| B                 | FS184 Matjhabeng                                | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS185 Nala                                      | 1 500                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| C                 | DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality        | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 790                | 1 000                    | 750                | 790                | 1 000              |
|                   | <b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>      | <b>8 900</b>                                | <b>8 150</b>       | <b>8 500</b>             | <b>8 900</b>       | <b>8 150</b>            | <b>8 500</b>                        | <b>4 500</b>             | <b>4 790</b>       | <b>5 000</b>             | <b>4 500</b>       | <b>4 790</b>       | <b>5 000</b>       |
| B                 | FS191 Setsoto                                   | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 840                | 800                      | 750                | 840                | 800                |
| B                 | FS192 Dithlabeng                                | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS193 Nketoana                                  | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS194 Matuti a Phofung                          | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS195 Phumelela                                 | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 3 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| C                 | DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 790                | 1 000                    | 750                | 790                | 1 000              |
|                   | <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> | <b>8 800</b>                                | <b>8 300</b>       | <b>8 500</b>             | <b>8 800</b>       | <b>8 300</b>            | <b>8 500</b>                        | <b>4 500</b>             | <b>4 790</b>       | <b>5 000</b>             | <b>4 500</b>       | <b>4 790</b>       | <b>5 000</b>       |
| B                 | FS201 Mophaka                                   | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS203 Ngwathe                                   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500                               | 1 000                    | 1 000              | 800                      | 1 000              | 1 000              | 800                |
| B                 | FS204 Metsimaholo                               | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 790                | 800                      | 750                | 790                | 800                |
| B                 | FS205 Matibe                                    | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 840                | 800                      | 750                | 840                | 800                |
| C                 | DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality          | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 790                | 1 000                    | 750                | 790                | 1 000              |
|                   | <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        | <b>5 200</b>                                | <b>6 450</b>       | <b>7 250</b>             | <b>5 200</b>       | <b>6 450</b>            | <b>7 250</b>                        | <b>4 000</b>             | <b>4 210</b>       | <b>4 200</b>             | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 210</b>       | <b>4 200</b>       |
|                   | <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         | <b>33 939</b>                               | <b>33 750</b>      | <b>35 500</b>            | <b>33 939</b>      | <b>33 750</b>           | <b>35 500</b>                       | <b>19 250</b>            | <b>20 370</b>      | <b>21 200</b>            | <b>19 250</b>      | <b>20 370</b>      | <b>21 200</b>      |

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

| Category                                | Municipality                             | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    |                    |                    | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
|---|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                  | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |               |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                          |  |   |                    |                    |                    |                                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |               |
| A                                       | EKURHULENI                               | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              |                    |                    |                    |               |
| A                                       | JHB<br>City of Johannesburg              | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              |                    |                    |                    |               |
| A                                       | TSH<br>City of Tshwane                   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              |                    |                    |                    |               |
| B                                       | GT461<br>Nokeng tsa Taemane              | 3 000                                       | 1 500              | 1 250              | 3 000              | 1 500                               | 1 250              | 790                | 790                | 790                | 1 000         |
| B                                       | GT462<br>Kungwini                        | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 790                | 790                | 790                | 1 000         |
| C                                       | DC46<br>Metsweding District Municipality | 1 250                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 790                | 790                | 790                | 1 000         |
| <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b> |  | <b>5 250</b>                                | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>3 750</b>       | <b>5 250</b>       | <b>4 000</b>                        | <b>3 750</b>       | <b>2 250</b>       | <b>2 250</b>       | <b>2 250</b>       | <b>3 000</b>  |
| B                                       | GT421<br>Emfuleni                        | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 790                | 790                | 790                | 1 000         |
| B                                       | GT422<br>Midvaal                         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 050              | 1 000              | 1 000              | 1 000         |
| B                                       | GT423<br>Lesedi                          | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 3 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 790                | 790                | 790                | 1 000         |
| C                                       | DC42<br>Sedibeng District Municipality   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 000              | 1 000              | 1 000         |
| <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>   |  | <b>6 000</b>                                | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>5 000</b>                        | <b>2 630</b>       | <b>2 500</b>       | <b>2 500</b>       | <b>2 500</b>       | <b>4 000</b>  |
| B                                       | GT481<br>Mogale City                     | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 790                | 790                | 790                | 1 000         |
| B                                       | GT482<br>Randfontein                     | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 790                | 790                | 790                | 1 000         |
| B                                       | GT483<br>Westonaria                      | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 790                | 790                | 790                | 1 000         |
| B                                       | NW405<br>Merafong City                   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 790                | 800                | 790                | 800           |
| C                                       | DC48<br>West Rand District Municipality  | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250              | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 050              | 1 000              | 1 000              | 1 000         |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>  |  | <b>5 000</b>                                | <b>6 250</b>       | <b>6 500</b>       | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>6 250</b>                        | <b>4 210</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 800</b>  |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>    |  | <b>19 250</b>                               | <b>19 000</b>      | <b>19 000</b>      | <b>19 250</b>      | <b>19 000</b>                       | <b>9 210</b>       | <b>8 750</b>       | <b>8 750</b>       | <b>9 210</b>       | <b>11 800</b> |

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

| Category             | Municipality                               | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |              |
|----------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|                      |  | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |              |
|                      |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |              |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b> |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |              |
| A                    | ETH eThekweni                              | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |              |
| B                    | KZN211 Vulamehlo                           | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN212 uMdomi                              | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN213 Umzumbi                             | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN214 uMuziwabantu                        | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN215 Ezinqolweni                         | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 840                | 800                     | 750                | 840                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                      | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| C                    | DC21 Ugu District Municipality             | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250              | 1 000                               | 1 000              | 1 000                   | 1 000              | 1 000                    | 1 000              | 1 000        |
|                      | <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           | <b>8 350</b>                                | <b>10 100</b>      | <b>10 250</b>            | <b>8 350</b>       | <b>10 100</b>           | <b>10 250</b>      | <b>5 500</b>                        | <b>5 790</b>       | <b>5 800</b>            | <b>5 500</b>       | <b>5 790</b>             | <b>5 800</b>       | <b>5 800</b> |
| B                    | KZN221 uMshwathi                           | 1 500                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 800                | 800                     | 750                | 800                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN222 uMngeni                             | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN223 Mpofana                             | 1 500                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN224 Impendle                            | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN225 Msunduzi                            | 1 200                                       | 1 441              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 441                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN226 Mkhambathini                        | 1 500                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN227 Richmond                            | 1 500                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| C                    | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250              | 750                                 | 790                | 1 000                   | 750                | 790                      | 1 000              | 1 000        |
|                      | <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> | <b>10 650</b>                               | <b>11 641</b>      | <b>11 750</b>            | <b>10 650</b>      | <b>11 641</b>           | <b>11 750</b>      | <b>6 000</b>                        | <b>6 330</b>       | <b>6 600</b>            | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>6 330</b>             | <b>6 600</b>       | <b>6 600</b> |
| B                    | KZN232 Emmaambethi-Ladysmith               | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN233 Indaka                              | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN234 Umsheshezi                          | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN235 Okhahlamba                          | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN236 Imbabazane                          | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| C                    | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality        | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250              | 750                                 | 790                | 1 000                   | 750                | 790                      | 1 000              | 1 000        |
|                      | <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      | <b>7 100</b>                                | <b>8 600</b>       | <b>8 750</b>             | <b>7 100</b>       | <b>8 600</b>            | <b>8 750</b>       | <b>4 500</b>                        | <b>4 740</b>       | <b>5 000</b>            | <b>4 500</b>       | <b>4 740</b>             | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>5 000</b> |
| B                    | KZN241 Endumeni                            | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN242 Nquthu                              | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN244 Msinga                              | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 840                | 800                     | 750                | 840                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN245 Umvoti                              | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| C                    | DC24 Umzimnyathi District Municipality     | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250              | 750                                 | 790                | 1 000                   | 750                | 790                      | 1 000              | 1 000        |
|                      | <b>Total: Umzimnyathi Municipalities</b>   | <b>5 850</b>                                | <b>7 100</b>       | <b>7 250</b>             | <b>5 850</b>       | <b>7 100</b>            | <b>7 250</b>       | <b>3 000</b>                        | <b>3 210</b>       | <b>4 200</b>            | <b>3 000</b>       | <b>3 210</b>             | <b>4 200</b>       | <b>4 200</b> |
| B                    | KZN252 Newcastle                           | 1 200                                       | 1 450              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 450                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN253 eMahlangueni                        | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| B                    | KZN254 Dannhauser                          | 3 000                                       | 3 000              | 3 000                    | 3 000              | 3 000                   | 3 000              | 750                                 | 790                | 800                     | 750                | 790                      | 800                | 800          |
| C                    | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250              | 750                                 | 790                | 1 000                   | 750                | 790                      | 1 000              | 1 000        |
|                      | <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       | <b>6 450</b>                                | <b>5 450</b>       | <b>5 750</b>             | <b>6 450</b>       | <b>5 450</b>            | <b>5 750</b>       | <b>3 000</b>                        | <b>3 160</b>       | <b>3 400</b>            | <b>3 000</b>       | <b>3 160</b>             | <b>3 400</b>       | <b>3 400</b> |



**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

| Category   | Municipality | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |               |               |
|--|--------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |              | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |               |               |
|  |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |               |               |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b>   |              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |               |               |
| B  | LIM473       | 1 500                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM474       | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM471       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM472       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM475       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 840           | 800           |
| C  | DC47         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 840           | 800           |
| <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality</b> |              | <b>6 750</b>                                | <b>8 000</b>       | <b>8 750</b>             | <b>6 750</b>       | <b>8 000</b>            | <b>8 750</b>       | <b>3 750</b>                        | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 800</b>            | <b>3 750</b>       | <b>4 000</b>             | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>  | <b>4 800</b>  |
| <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>        |              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |               |               |
| B  | LIM331       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM332       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 840           | 800           |
| B  | LIM333       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM334       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM335       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| C  | DC33         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 1 000                    | 750                | 790           | 1 000         |
| <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>                    |              | <b>6 250</b>                                | <b>7 750</b>       | <b>8 750</b>             | <b>6 250</b>       | <b>7 750</b>            | <b>8 750</b>       | <b>4 500</b>                        | <b>4 700</b>       | <b>5 000</b>            | <b>4 500</b>       | <b>4 700</b>             | <b>4 500</b>       | <b>4 790</b>  | <b>5 000</b>  |
| B  | LIM341       | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 3 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250              | 1 250                               | 840                | 800                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 840           | 800           |
| B  | LIM342       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM343       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM344       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| C  | DC34         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250              | 1 250                               | 750                | 790                     | 1 000              | 1 000                    | 750                | 790           | 1 000         |
| <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>                    |              | <b>7 000</b>                                | <b>6 250</b>       | <b>7 000</b>             | <b>7 000</b>       | <b>6 250</b>            | <b>7 000</b>       | <b>3 750</b>                        | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 200</b>            | <b>3 750</b>       | <b>4 000</b>             | <b>3 750</b>       | <b>4 000</b>  | <b>4 200</b>  |
| B  | LIM351       | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 840                | 800                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 840           | 800           |
| B  | LIM352       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM353       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM354       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM355       | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 3 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250              | 1 250                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| C  | DC35         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250              | 1 250                               | 956                | 956                     | 956                | 956                      | 750                | 790           | 956           |
| <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>                 |              | <b>8 250</b>                                | <b>7 750</b>       | <b>8 250</b>             | <b>8 250</b>       | <b>7 750</b>            | <b>8 250</b>       | <b>3 750</b>                        | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 956</b>            | <b>3 750</b>       | <b>4 000</b>             | <b>3 750</b>       | <b>4 000</b>  | <b>4 956</b>  |
| B  | LIM361       | 1 500                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 790                | 800                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM362       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM364       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 840                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 840           | 800           |
| B  | LIM365       | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 3 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM366       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| B  | LIM367       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 1 500                               | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 800                      | 750                | 790           | 800           |
| C  | DC36         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250              | 1 250                               | 790                | 790                     | 1 000              | 1 000                    | 750                | 790           | 1 000         |
| <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>                 |              | <b>9 500</b>                                | <b>9 000</b>       | <b>10 250</b>            | <b>9 500</b>       | <b>9 000</b>            | <b>10 250</b>      | <b>5 250</b>                        | <b>5 580</b>       | <b>5 800</b>            | <b>5 250</b>       | <b>5 580</b>             | <b>5 250</b>       | <b>5 580</b>  | <b>5 800</b>  |
| <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>                   |              | <b>37 750</b>                               | <b>38 750</b>      | <b>43 000</b>            | <b>37 750</b>      | <b>38 750</b>           | <b>43 000</b>      | <b>21 000</b>                       | <b>22 370</b>      | <b>24 756</b>           | <b>21 000</b>      | <b>22 370</b>            | <b>21 000</b>      | <b>22 370</b> | <b>24 756</b> |

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

| Category                                  | Municipality                            | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    |                          |                    | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |
|---|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |   | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year             |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |
|   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                  | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |               |               |               |               |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                         |   |   |                    |                          |                    |                                     |                    |                          |                    |                    |               |               |               |               |
| B   | MP301 Albert Luthuli                    | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 3 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 750                | 840                | 800           | 750           | 840           | 800           |
| B   | MP302 Mtshezi                           | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP303 Mkhondo                           | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP304 Pixley Ka Seme                    | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP305 Lekwa                             | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP306 Dipaleseng                        | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP307 Govan Mbeki                       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| C   | DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 000              | 1 000         | 1 000         | 1 000         | 1 000         |
| <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> |   | <b>11 000</b>                               | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>11 250</b>            | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>10 000</b>                       | <b>11 250</b>      | <b>11 250</b>            | <b>6 250</b>       | <b>6 580</b>       | <b>6 600</b>  | <b>6 250</b>  | <b>6 580</b>  | <b>6 600</b>  |
| B   | MP311 Delmas                            | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 200              | 800           | 1 200         | 1 200         | 800           |
| B   | MP312 Emalaheni                         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP313 Steve Tshwete                     | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP314 Emakhazeni                        | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 840                | 800           | 750           | 840           | 800           |
| B   | MP315 Thembisile                        | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 3 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP316 Dr JS Moroka                      | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 3 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| C   | DC31 Nkangala District Municipality     | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 750                | 1 000              | 1 000         | 750           | 1 000         | 1 000         |
| <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     |   | <b>11 000</b>                               | <b>8 750</b>       | <b>9 750</b>             | <b>11 000</b>      | <b>8 750</b>                        | <b>9 750</b>       | <b>9 750</b>             | <b>5 700</b>       | <b>6 200</b>       | <b>5 800</b>  | <b>5 700</b>  | <b>6 200</b>  | <b>5 800</b>  |
| B   | MP321 Thaba Chweu                       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP322 Mbombela                          | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP323 Unjini                            | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 840                | 800           | 750           | 840           | 800           |
| B   | MP324 Nkomazi                           | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B   | MP325 Bushbuckridge                     | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| C   | DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality    | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 750                | 790                | 800           | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    |   | <b>6 000</b>                                | <b>7 500</b>       | <b>8 750</b>             | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>7 500</b>                        | <b>8 750</b>       | <b>8 750</b>             | <b>4 500</b>       | <b>4 790</b>       | <b>5 000</b>  | <b>4 500</b>  | <b>4 790</b>  | <b>5 000</b>  |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   |   | <b>27 000</b>                               | <b>26 250</b>      | <b>29 750</b>            | <b>27 000</b>      | <b>26 250</b>                       | <b>29 750</b>      | <b>29 750</b>            | <b>16 450</b>      | <b>17 570</b>      | <b>17 400</b> | <b>16 450</b> | <b>17 570</b> | <b>17 400</b> |

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

| Category             | Municipality                                     | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    |                          |                    |                         | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |               |
|----------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                      |  | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                                     | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |               |
|                      |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000)                  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |               |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b> |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                     |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |               |
| B                    | NC451  | Moshaweng                                   | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC452  | Ga-Segonyana                                | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC453  | Gamagara                                    | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 840                     | 800                | 750                      | 840                | 800           |
| C                    | DC45   | John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality   | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 250              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 1 250                    | 750                | 790                     | 1 000              | 750                      | 790                | 1 000         |
|                      | <b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b> |   | <b>4 600</b>       | <b>5 600</b>             | <b>5 750</b>       | <b>4 600</b>            | <b>5 600</b>                        | <b>5 750</b>             | <b>3 000</b>       | <b>3 210</b>            | <b>3 400</b>       | <b>3 000</b>             | <b>3 210</b>       | <b>3 400</b>  |
| B                    | NC061  | Richtersveld                                | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC062  | Nama Khoi                                   | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC064  | Kamiesberg                                  | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 840                     | 800                | 750                      | 840                | 800           |
| B                    | NC065  | Hantam                                      | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC066  | Karoo Hoogland                              | 3 000              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 3 000                   | 1 250                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC067  | Khai-Ma                                     | 3 000              | 1 250                    | 1 500              | 3 000                   | 1 250                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| C                    | DC6  | Namakwa District Municipality               | 1 000              | 1 250                    | 1 250              | 1 000                   | 1 250                               | 1 250                    | 750                | 790                     | 1 000              | 750                      | 790                | 1 000         |
|                      | <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>             |   | <b>11 800</b>      | <b>9 550</b>             | <b>10 250</b>      | <b>11 800</b>           | <b>9 550</b>                        | <b>10 250</b>            | <b>5 250</b>       | <b>5 580</b>            | <b>5 800</b>       | <b>5 250</b>             | <b>5 580</b>       | <b>5 800</b>  |
| B                    | NC071  | Ubuntu                                      | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC072  | Umsobomvu                                   | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC073  | Erinhanjeni                                 | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC074  | Kareeberg                                   | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 200                   | 800                | 1 200                    | 1 200              | 800           |
| B                    | NC075  | Renosierberg                                | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC076  | Thembelihle                                 | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 250                   | 1 500                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC077  | Siyathemba                                  | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC078  | Siyancuma                                   | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| C                    | DC7  | Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality        | 1 000              | 1 250                    | 1 250              | 1 000                   | 1 250                               | 1 250                    | 1 200              | 1 200                   | 1 200              | 1 200                    | 1 200              | 1 200         |
|                      | <b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>      |   | <b>10 650</b>      | <b>12 900</b>            | <b>13 250</b>      | <b>10 650</b>           | <b>12 900</b>                       | <b>13 250</b>            | <b>7 650</b>       | <b>7 930</b>            | <b>7 600</b>       | <b>7 650</b>             | <b>7 930</b>       | <b>7 600</b>  |
| B                    | NC081  | Mier  | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC082  | 'Kai' Garib                                 | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 1 200              | 1 200                   | 800                | 1 200                    | 1 200              | 800           |
| B                    | NC083  | //Kharra Hais                               | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC084  | IKheis                                      | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC085  | Tsantsabane                                 | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC086  | Kgatelopele                                 | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 250                   | 1 500                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| C                    | DC8  | Siyanda District Municipality               | 1 000              | 1 250                    | 1 250              | 1 000                   | 1 250                               | 1 250                    | 750                | 790                     | 1 000              | 750                      | 790                | 1 000         |
|                      | <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>             |   | <b>8 250</b>       | <b>10 000</b>            | <b>10 250</b>      | <b>8 250</b>            | <b>10 000</b>                       | <b>10 250</b>            | <b>5 700</b>       | <b>5 940</b>            | <b>5 800</b>       | <b>5 700</b>             | <b>5 940</b>       | <b>5 800</b>  |
| B                    | NC091  | Sol Plaatje                                 | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC092  | Dikgatlong                                  | 1 200              | 1 450                    | 1 500              | 1 200                   | 1 450                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC093  | Magareng                                    | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 250                   | 1 500                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| B                    | NC094  | Phokwane                                    | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 1 250                   | 1 500                               | 1 500                    | 750                | 790                     | 800                | 750                      | 790                | 800           |
| C                    | DC9  | Frances Baard District Municipality         | 1 000              | 1 250                    | 1 250              | 1 000                   | 1 250                               | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 000                   | 1 000              | 1 000                    | 1 000              | 1 000         |
|                      | <b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>       |   | <b>5 900</b>       | <b>7 150</b>             | <b>7 250</b>       | <b>5 900</b>            | <b>7 150</b>                        | <b>7 250</b>             | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 160</b>            | <b>4 200</b>       | <b>4 000</b>             | <b>4 160</b>       | <b>4 200</b>  |
|                      | <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>       |   | <b>41 200</b>      | <b>45 200</b>            | <b>46 750</b>      | <b>41 200</b>           | <b>45 200</b>                       | <b>46 750</b>            | <b>25 600</b>      | <b>26 820</b>           | <b>26 800</b>      | <b>25 600</b>            | <b>26 820</b>      | <b>26 800</b> |

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

| Category          | Municipality   | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    |                          |                    | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |                    |                          |                    |               |               |               |
|-------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                   |  | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year             |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |               |               |               |
|                   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |               |               |               |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b> |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                                     |                    |                          |                    |               |               |               |
| B                 | NW371 Moretele   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 000                    | 800                | 1 190         | 1 000         | 800           |
| B                 | NW372 Mafikeng   | 1 000                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 800                | 750           | 750           | 800           |
| B                 | NW373 Rustenburg                                       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 800                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW374 Kgetlengrivier                                   | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 3 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 800                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW375 Moses Kotane                                     | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 1 200                    | 1 500              | 1 200         | 1 200         | 1 500         |
| C                 | DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality           | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 200                    | 1 500              | 1 200         | 1 200         | 1 500         |
|                   | <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>         | <b>8 000</b>                                | <b>7 750</b>       | <b>8 750</b>             | <b>8 000</b>       | <b>7 750</b>                        | <b>8 750</b>       | <b>4 450</b>             | <b>4 700</b>       | <b>4 450</b>  | <b>4 700</b>  | <b>4 700</b>  |
| B                 | NW381 Ratlou   | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 800                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW382 Tswaing  | 1 250                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 840                | 750           | 840           | 800           |
| B                 | NW383 Mafikeng   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 790                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW384 Ditsobotla                                       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 1 000              | 750           | 790           | 1 000         |
| B                 | NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa                                | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 1 000                    | 800                | 1 000         | 1 000         | 800           |
| C                 | DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 750                      | 1 000              | 750           | 790           | 1 000         |
|                   | <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>       | <b>6 750</b>                                | <b>8 000</b>       | <b>8 750</b>             | <b>6 750</b>       | <b>8 000</b>                        | <b>8 750</b>       | <b>4 750</b>             | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>4 750</b>  | <b>5 000</b>  | <b>5 200</b>  |
| B                 | NW391 Kagisano   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 790                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW392 Naledi   | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 800                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW393 Mmusa  | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 800                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW394 Greater Taung                                    | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 790                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW395 Molepo   | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 800                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane                                    | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 840                | 750           | 840           | 800           |
| C                 | DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 750                      | 790                | 750           | 790           | 1 000         |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b> | <b>7 750</b>                                | <b>9 500</b>       | <b>10 250</b>            | <b>7 750</b>       | <b>9 500</b>                        | <b>10 250</b>      | <b>5 250</b>             | <b>5 800</b>       | <b>5 250</b>  | <b>5 800</b>  | <b>5 800</b>  |
| B                 | NW401 Ventersdorp                                      | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 790                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW402 Tokwe  | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 790                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW403 City of Matlosana                                | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 790                | 750           | 790           | 800           |
| B                 | NW404 Maquassi Hills                                   | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 500              | 750                      | 800                | 750           | 840           | 800           |
| C                 | DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality           | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                               | 1 250              | 1 000                    | 1 500              | 1 000         | 1 000         | 1 500         |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>         | <b>5 000</b>                                | <b>6 250</b>       | <b>7 250</b>             | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>6 250</b>                        | <b>7 250</b>       | <b>4 000</b>             | <b>4 210</b>       | <b>4 000</b>  | <b>4 210</b>  | <b>4 700</b>  |
|                   | <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                | <b>27 500</b>                               | <b>31 500</b>      | <b>35 000</b>            | <b>27 500</b>      | <b>31 500</b>                       | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>18 450</b>            | <b>19 550</b>      | <b>18 450</b> | <b>19 550</b> | <b>20 400</b> |

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

| Category                                    | Municipality                             | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    |                          |                    |                         | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |                          |                    |                          |                    |                |
|---|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|   |  | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                                     | Municipal Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                |
|   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                         |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                     |                          |                    |                          |                    |                |
| A   | CPT City of Cape Town                    | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 7 500                               | 4 500                    | 4 500              | 4 500                    | 4 500              | 5 000          |
| B   | WC011 Matzikama                          | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 840                | 800            |
| B   | WC012 Cederberg                          | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 750                | 800            |
| B   | WC013 Bergrivier                         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC015 Swartland                          | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| C   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality     | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 1 000          |
| <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     |  | <b>6 000</b>                                | <b>7 500</b>       | <b>7 500</b>             | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>7 500</b>            | <b>4 500</b>                        | <b>4 500</b>             | <b>4 500</b>       | <b>4 500</b>             | <b>4 790</b>       | <b>5 000</b>   |
| B   | WC022 Witzenberg                         | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 3 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 1 200                    | 1 200              | 1 200                    | 1 200              | 800            |
| B   | WC023 Drakenstein                        | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC024 Stellenbosch                       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC025 Breede Valley                      | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC026 Langeberg                          | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| C   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 1 000          |
| <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> |  | <b>8 000</b>                                | <b>7 500</b>       | <b>7 500</b>             | <b>8 000</b>       | <b>7 500</b>            | <b>4 950</b>                        | <b>4 950</b>             | <b>4 950</b>       | <b>4 950</b>             | <b>5 150</b>       | <b>5 000</b>   |
| B   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                    | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 500                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 500                               | 1 200                    | 1 200              | 1 200                    | 1 200              | 800            |
| B   | WC032 Overstrand                         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                       | 1 250                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 250              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC034 Swellendam                         | 3 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 3 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| C   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality       | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 1 000          |
| <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       |  | <b>7 250</b>                                | <b>6 250</b>       | <b>6 500</b>             | <b>7 250</b>       | <b>6 250</b>            | <b>4 200</b>                        | <b>4 360</b>             | <b>4 200</b>       | <b>4 200</b>             | <b>4 360</b>       | <b>4 200</b>   |
| B   | WC041 Kannaland                          | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 600                               | 1 720                    | 1 600              | 1 600                    | 1 720              | 2 000          |
| B   | WC042 Hessequa                           | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC043 Mossel Bay                         | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC044 George                             | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC045 Outshoorn                          | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 1 000          |
| B   | WC047 Bitou                              | 2 750                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 2 750              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC048 Knysna                             | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 840                | 800            |
| C   | DC4 Eden District Municipality           | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 1 000          |
| <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           |  | <b>9 750</b>                                | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>10 000</b>            | <b>9 750</b>       | <b>10 000</b>           | <b>6 850</b>                        | <b>7 300</b>             | <b>6 850</b>       | <b>6 850</b>             | <b>7 300</b>       | <b>8 000</b>   |
| B   | WC051 Laingsburg                         | 1 250                                       | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 250              | 1 500                   | 1 500                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC052 Prince Albert                      | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 800            |
| B   | WC053 Beaufort West                      | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 840                | 800            |
| C   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality  | 1 000                                       | 1 250              | 1 250                    | 1 000              | 1 250                   | 1 250                               | 750                      | 750                | 750                      | 790                | 1 000          |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  |  | <b>4 250</b>                                | <b>5 250</b>       | <b>5 250</b>             | <b>4 250</b>       | <b>5 250</b>            | <b>3 000</b>                        | <b>3 210</b>             | <b>3 000</b>       | <b>3 000</b>             | <b>3 210</b>       | <b>3 400</b>   |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   |  | <b>36 250</b>                               | <b>37 750</b>      | <b>38 000</b>            | <b>36 250</b>      | <b>37 750</b>           | <b>23 500</b>                       | <b>24 810</b>            | <b>23 500</b>      | <b>23 500</b>            | <b>24 810</b>      | <b>25 600</b>  |
| <b>Unallocated:</b>                         |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                     |                          |                    |                          |                    |                |
| <b>National Total</b>                       |  | <b>364 589</b>                              | <b>384 641</b>     | <b>403 873</b>           | <b>364 589</b>     | <b>384 641</b>          | <b>212 000</b>                      | <b>224 720</b>           | <b>212 000</b>     | <b>212 000</b>           | <b>224 720</b>     | <b>235 956</b> |

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

| Category            | Municipality                            | Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant |                    |                    | 2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant |                    |                    | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT |                    |                    |
|---------------------|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                     | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b> |   |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                      |                    |                    |
| A                   | NMA Nelson Mandela Bay                  |  |                    | 20 500             |  |                    | 20 500             |                      |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC101 Camdeboo                          |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 790                | 2 800              | 2 790              |
| B                   | EC102 Blue Crane Route                  |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 300                | 1 950              | 2 240              |
| B                   | EC103 Ikwezi                            |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 240                | 2 300              | 2 240              |
| B                   | EC104 Makana                            |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 300                | 1 950              | 2 240              |
| B                   | EC105 Ndlambe                           |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 790                | 2 800              | 2 790              |
| B                   | EC106 Sunday's River Valley             |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 700                | 2 700              | 2 700              |
| B                   | EC107 Baviaans                          |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 000                | 2 290              | 2 000              |
| B                   | EC107 Kouga                             |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 240                | 2 300              | 2 240              |
| B                   | EC108 Kouga                             |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 1 950                | 2 040              | 2 000              |
| B                   | EC109 Kou-kamma                         |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 3 750                | 2 300              | 3 750              |
| B                   | EC109 Koo-kamma                         |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 040                | 2 500              | 2 040              |
| C                   | DC10 Cacadu District Municipality       |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 000                | 2 500              | 2 000              |
|                     | <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>     |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | <b>23 750</b>        | <b>24 800</b>      | <b>23 610</b>      |
| B                   | EC121 Mbashe                            |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 290                | 2 300              | 2 000              |
| B                   | EC122 Murrumbidgee                      |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 290                | 2 300              | 2 290              |
| B                   | EC123 Great Kei                         |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 290                | 2 300              | 2 290              |
| B                   | EC124 Amakhalabi                        |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 000                | 2 000              | 2 000              |
| B                   | EC125 Buffalo City                      | 2 105                                  | 1 395              |                    |  |                    |                    | 3 635                | 2 300              | 4 065              |
| B                   | EC126 Ngqushwa                          |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 240                | 2 300              | 1 950              |
| B                   | EC127 Nkonkobe                          |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 240                | 2 300              | 1 950              |
| B                   | EC128 Nxuba                             | 11 059                                 | 7 755              |                    |  |                    |                    | 9 795                | 12 809             | 9 795              |
| C                   | DC12 Amatole District Municipality      |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 310                | 2 073              | 3 094              |
|                     | <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>    | <b>13 164</b>                          | <b>9 150</b>       |                    |  |                    |                    | <b>29 310</b>        | <b>20 773</b>      | <b>30 914</b>      |
| B                   | EC131 Inxuba Yethemba                   |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 290                | 2 300              | 2 000              |
| B                   | EC132 Tsoelwano                         |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 090                | 2 300              | 3 750              |
| B                   | EC133 Inkwanca                          |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 790                | 2 300              | 2 750              |
| B                   | EC134 Luthanjani                        |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 290                | 2 300              | 2 000              |
| B                   | EC135 Intsika Yethu                     |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 290                | 2 300              | 2 000              |
| B                   | EC136 Enalahlelani                      |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 290                | 2 300              | 2 000              |
| B                   | EC137 Engcobo                           |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 1 950                | 2 240              | 1 950              |
| B                   | EC138 Sekhasizwe                        |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | 2 290                | 2 300              | 3 750              |
| C                   | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality   | 9 815                                  | 6 808              |                    |  |                    |                    | 8 848                | 2 500              | 11 815             |
|                     | <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b> | <b>9 815</b>                           | <b>6 808</b>       |                    |  |                    |                    | <b>27 418</b>        | <b>20 900</b>      | <b>32 015</b>      |
|                     | <b>Total: Eastern Cape</b>              |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    | <b>27 418</b>        | <b>20 900</b>      | <b>27 418</b>      |





**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

| Category       | Municipality                             | Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT    |                    |                          |               |  |  |
|----------------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                |  | National Financial Year                |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year                 |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |               |  |  |
|                |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                     | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       |               |  |  |
| <b>GAUTENG</b> |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| A              | EKU<br>Ekurhuleni                        |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| A              | JHB<br>City of Johannesburg              |  |                    |                          |                    |                         | 48 000             |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| A              | TSH<br>City of Tshwane                   | 7 040                                  | 4 929              |                          |                    |                         | 22 000             |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| B              | GT461<br>Noheng Isa Taemane              |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| B              | GT462<br>Kungwini                        | 15 853                                 | 1 338              | 30 000                   |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| C              | DC46<br>Metsweding District Municipality |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
|                | <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>  | <b>15 853</b>                          | <b>1 338</b>       | <b>30 000</b>            | <b>15 853</b>      | <b>1 338</b>            | <b>30 000</b>      |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| B              | GT421<br>Embleton                        |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| B              | GT422<br>Midvaal                         |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| B              | GT423<br>Lesedi                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| C              | DC42<br>Sedibeng District Municipality   |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
|                | <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| B              | GT481<br>Mogale City                     |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| B              | GT482<br>Randfontein                     |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| B              | GT483<br>Westonaria                      |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| B              | NW405<br>Merabong City                   |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
| C              | DC48<br>West Rand District Municipality  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
|                | <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>   |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |  |  |
|                | <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>     | <b>22 893</b>                          | <b>6 267</b>       | <b>30 000</b>            | <b>22 893</b>      | <b>6 267</b>            | <b>30 000</b>      | <b>70 000</b>                            | <b>70 000</b>      | <b>30 000</b>           | <b>34 477</b>      | <b>60 800</b>            | <b>120 893</b>     | <b>34 477</b>           | <b>60 800</b>      | <b>34 477</b>            | <b>60 800</b> |  |  |

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

| Category             | Municipality                               | Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant |                    |                          |                    | 2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT    |                    |                          |                    |               |
|----------------------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                      |  | National Financial Year                |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                  |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |               |
|                      |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                     | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |               |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b> |  |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |               |
| A                    | ETH eThekweni                              |  |                    |                          |                    | 26 000                                   |                    |                          |                    | 1 250                   | 1 500              | 27 000                   | 1 250              | 1 500         |
| B                    | KZN211 Volamheho                           |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 290                   | 2 300              | 2 000                    | 2 290              | 2 300         |
| B                    | KZN212 uMdlani                             |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 240              | 1 950                    | 1 950              | 2 240         |
| B                    | KZN213 Unzombe                             |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 290              | 2 000                    | 2 290              | 2 300         |
| B                    | KZN214 uMzawabantu                         |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 240              | 2 000                    | 1 950              | 2 240         |
| B                    | KZN215 Eziqolweni                          |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 340              | 2 000                    | 2 340              | 2 300         |
| B                    | KZN216 Hliscus Coast                       |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 240              | 2 000                    | 1 950              | 2 240         |
| C                    | DC21 Ugu District Municipality             |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 250              | 2 250                    | 2 250              | 2 250         |
|                      | <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | <b>13 850</b>           | <b>15 890</b>      | <b>16 050</b>            | <b>13 850</b>      | <b>15 890</b> |
| B                    | KZN221 uMshwathi                           |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 250                   | 2 300              | 2 250                    | 2 250              | 2 300         |
| B                    | KZN222 uMgeni                              |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 240              | 2 000                    | 1 950              | 2 240         |
| B                    | KZN223 Mpholana                            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 250                   | 2 290              | 2 300                    | 2 250              | 2 290         |
| B                    | KZN224 Impendle                            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 290              | 2 000                    | 2 290              | 2 300         |
| B                    | KZN225 Masunduzi                           |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 231              | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 231         |
| B                    | KZN226 Mkhambathini                        |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 250                   | 2 290              | 2 300                    | 2 250              | 2 290         |
| B                    | KZN227 Richmond                            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 250                   | 2 290              | 2 300                    | 2 250              | 2 290         |
| C                    | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 2 040              | 2 250         |
|                      | <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | <b>16 650</b>           | <b>17 971</b>      | <b>18 350</b>            | <b>16 650</b>      | <b>17 971</b> |
| B                    | KZN232 Emmaambethi-Ladysmith               |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 240              | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240         |
| B                    | KZN233 Indaka                              |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 290              | 2 000                    | 2 000              | 2 290         |
| B                    | KZN234 Umsheszi                            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 240              | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240         |
| B                    | KZN235 Okhalamba                           |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 240              | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240         |
| B                    | KZN236 Imbabazane                          |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 290              | 2 300                    | 2 000              | 2 290         |
| C                    | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality        |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 1 750              | 2 040         |
|                      | <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | <b>11 600</b>           | <b>13 340</b>      | <b>13 750</b>            | <b>11 600</b>      | <b>13 340</b> |
| B                    | KZN241 Endumeni                            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 240              | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240         |
| B                    | KZN242 Nquthu                              |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 290              | 2 300                    | 2 000              | 2 290         |
| B                    | KZN244 Msinga                              |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 290              | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 290         |
| B                    | KZN245 Umvoti                              |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 200                   | 1 450              | 2 000                    | 1 200              | 1 450         |
| C                    | DC24 Umgazinyathi District Municipality    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 1 750              | 2 040         |
|                      | <b>Total: Umgazinyathi Municipalities</b>  |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | <b>8 850</b>            | <b>10 310</b>      | <b>11 450</b>            | <b>8 850</b>       | <b>10 310</b> |
| B                    | KZN252 Newsastle                           |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 950                   | 2 240              | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240         |
| B                    | KZN255 eGadangeni                          |  | 20 000             |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 290              | 2 300                    | 2 000              | 2 290         |
| B                    | KZN254 Dambauser                           |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 3 750                   | 2 040              | 2 300                    | 3 750              | 2 040         |
| C                    | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality         |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 1 750              | 2 040         |
|                      | <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       |  | <b>20 000</b>      |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | <b>9 450</b>            | <b>8 610</b>       | <b>29 150</b>            | <b>9 450</b>       | <b>8 610</b>  |





**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

| Category          | Municipality | Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant    |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT    |                    |                          |               |                |                |
|-------------------|--------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                   |              | National Financial Year                   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year                 |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |               |                |                |
|                   |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                        | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       |               |                |                |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b> |              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |                |                |
| B                 | MP301        | Albert Luthuli                            | 14 633             | 6 744                    |                    | 14 633                  | 6 744              |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    | 8 834                   | 18 383             | 2 050                    | 8 834         | 2 050          |                |
| B                 | MP302        | Msakaligwa                                |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 750              | 2 300                    | 2 040         | 1 750          | 2 300          |
| B                 | MP303        | Mkibondo                                  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 750              | 2 300                    | 2 040         | 1 750          | 2 300          |
| B                 | MP304        | Priley Ka Seme                            |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 750              | 2 300                    | 2 040         | 1 750          | 2 300          |
| B                 | MP305        | Lekwa                                     |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 750              | 2 050                    | 2 040         | 1 750          | 2 050          |
| B                 | MP306        | Dipaleseng                                |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 750              | 2 300                    | 2 040         | 1 750          | 2 300          |
| B                 | MP307        | Govan Mbeki                               |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 2 000              | 2 250                    | 2 000         | 2 000          | 2 250          |
| C                 | DC30         | Gert Sibande District Municipality        |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |                |                |
|                   |              | <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> | <b>14 633</b>      | <b>6 744</b>             |                    | <b>14 633</b>           | <b>6 744</b>       |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    | <b>23 324</b>           | <b>30 883</b>      | <b>17 850</b>            | <b>23 324</b> | <b>30 883</b>  | <b>17 850</b>  |
| B                 | MP311        | Delmas                                    |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 2 200              | 2 300                    | 2 450         | 2 200          | 2 300          |
| B                 | MP312        | Emalahleni                                |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 750              | 2 300                    | 2 040         | 1 750          | 2 300          |
| B                 | MP313        | Steve Tshwete                             |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 750              | 2 300                    | 2 040         | 1 750          | 2 300          |
| B                 | MP314        | Enaklazen                                 |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 750              | 2 300                    | 2 090         | 1 750          | 2 090          |
| B                 | MP315        | Thembisile                                | 9 672              | 6 771                    | 20 000             | 9 672                   | 6 771              | 20 000                                   |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 13 422             | 22 050                   | 13 422        | 8 811          | 22 050         |
| B                 | MP316        | Dr JS Moroka                              | 36 678             | 16 975                   |                    | 36 678                  | 16 975             |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 40 428             | 19 015                   | 2 050         | 40 428         | 19 015         |
| C                 | DC31         | Nkangala District Municipality            |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |                |                |
|                   |              | <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     | <b>46 350</b>      | <b>23 746</b>            | <b>20 000</b>      | <b>46 350</b>           | <b>23 746</b>      | <b>20 000</b>                            |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | <b>63 050</b>      | <b>35 550</b>            | <b>38 696</b> | <b>63 050</b>  | <b>35 550</b>  |
| B                 | MP321        | Thiba Chweu                               | 445                | 318                      |                    | 445                     | 318                |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 2 195              | 2 300                    | 2 358         | 2 195          | 2 300          |
| B                 | MP322        | Mbombela                                  | 15 000             | 10 501                   |                    | 15 000                  | 10 501             |  | 14 000             |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 30 750             | 12 541                   | 30 750        | 12 541         | 2 300          |
| B                 | MP323        | Ungjiradi                                 |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 750              | 2 090                    | 2 000         | 1 750          | 2 090          |
| B                 | MP324        | Nkomazi                                   | 14 264             | 8 985                    |                    | 14 264                  | 8 985              |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 16 014             | 11 025                   | 16 014        | 11 025         | 2 300          |
| B                 | MP325        | Bushbuckridge                             | 42 443             | 16 991                   | 30 000             | 42 443                  | 16 991             | 30 000                                   |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | 44 193             | 19 031                   | 32 300        | 44 193         | 19 031         |
| C                 | DC32         | Ehlanzeni District Municipality           |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |  |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |               |                |                |
|                   |              | <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    | <b>72 152</b>      | <b>36 795</b>            | <b>30 000</b>      | <b>72 152</b>           | <b>36 795</b>      | <b>30 000</b>                            | <b>14 000</b>      |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | <b>96 652</b>      | <b>49 085</b>            | <b>43 750</b> | <b>96 652</b>  | <b>49 085</b>  |
|                   |              | <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   | <b>133 135</b>     | <b>67 285</b>            | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>133 135</b>          | <b>67 285</b>      | <b>50 000</b>                            | <b>14 000</b>      |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         | <b>190 585</b>     | <b>111 105</b>           | <b>97 150</b> | <b>190 585</b> | <b>111 105</b> |

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

| Category             | Municipality                                    | Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant |                    |                          |                    | 2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT    |                    |                          |                    |                    |               |
|----------------------|---|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                      |   | National Financial Year                |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                  |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |               |
|                      |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                     | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |               |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b> |   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                    |               |
| B                    | NC451 Moshaweng                                 |  | 3 875              |                          | 5 535              |  | 3 875              |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 7 485              | 6 115              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC452 Gx-Segonyama                              | 2 125                                  | 1 481              |                          | 2 125              | 1 481                                    |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 4 075              | 3 721              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC453 Gamaigen                                  |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 290              | 2 300         |
| C                    | DC45 John Fico Gqeberwe District Municipality   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 250                    | 1 750              | 2 040              | 2 250         |
|                      | <b>Total: John Fico Gqeberwe Municipalities</b> | <b>7 660</b>                           | <b>5 356</b>       |                          | <b>7 660</b>       | <b>5 356</b>                             |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>9 150</b>             | <b>15 260</b>      | <b>14 166</b>      | <b>9 150</b>  |
| B                    | NC061 Richtersveld                              |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC062 Nama Khor                                 |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC064 Kameberg                                  |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC065 Hanam                                     |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC066 Karoo Hoogland                            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC067 Khai-Ma                                   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 3 750              | 2 040              | 2 300         |
| C                    | DC6 Namakwa District Municipality               |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 250                    | 1 750              | 2 040              | 2 250         |
|                      | <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>16 050</b>            | <b>15 130</b>      | <b>15 130</b>      | <b>16 050</b> |
| B                    | NC071 Ubantu                                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC072 Umsobomvu                                 |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC073 Embantjeni                                |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC074 Kameberg                                  |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 2 400              | 2 650              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC075 Renosterberg                              |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 2 400              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC076 Thembehlhe                                |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 2 000              | 2 290              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC077 Siyathembis                               |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC078 Sijancara                                 |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| C                    | DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality        |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 450                    | 2 200              | 2 450              | 2 450         |
|                      | <b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>     |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>20 850</b>            | <b>18 300</b>      | <b>20 830</b>      | <b>20 850</b> |
| B                    | NC081 Mier                                      |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC082 'Ka!' Garib                               |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 2 400              | 2 650              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC083 //Kara Hais                               |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC084 !Kheris                                   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC085 Tsantsabane                               |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC086 Kgatelopele                               |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 2 000              | 2 290              | 2 300         |
| C                    | DC8 Siyanda District Municipality               |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 250                    | 1 750              | 2 040              | 2 250         |
|                      | <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>16 050</b>            | <b>13 950</b>      | <b>15 940</b>      | <b>16 050</b> |
| B                    | NC091 Sol Plaatje                               |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC092 Dikgatlong                                |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 1 950              | 2 240              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC093 Masereng                                  |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 2 000              | 2 290              | 2 300         |
| B                    | NC094 Phokwane                                  | 1 163                                  | 1 357              |                          | 1 163              | 1 357                                    |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 300                    | 3 163              | 3 647              | 2 300         |
| C                    | DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality         |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 250                    | 2 000              | 2 250              | 2 250         |
|                      | <b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>      | <b>1 163</b>                           | <b>1 357</b>       |                          | <b>1 163</b>       | <b>1 357</b>                             |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>11 450</b>            | <b>11 063</b>      | <b>12 667</b>      | <b>11 450</b> |
|                      | <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>      | <b>8 823</b>                           | <b>6 713</b>       |                          | <b>8 823</b>       | <b>6 713</b>                             |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>73 550</b>            | <b>75 623</b>      | <b>78 733</b>      | <b>73 550</b> |

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

| Category          | Municipality  | Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant |                    |                          |                    | 2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT    |                    |                          |                    |               |
|-------------------|---|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                   |   | National Financial Year                |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                  |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |               |
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                     | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2013/14<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2013/14<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2013/14<br>(R'000) |               |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b> |   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |               |
| B                 | NW371   | 4 578                                  | 3 205              |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 5 645                   | 2 300              | 6 578                    | 5 645              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW372   | 5 586                                  | 3 910              |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 7 336                   | 2 300              | 7 336                    | 6 200              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW373   | 866                                    | 606                |                          | 19 000             |  |                    |                          |                    | 21 616                  | 2 300              | 21 616                   | 2 646              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW374   |  |                    |                          |                    | 866                                      |                    |                          |                    | 3 750                   | 2 040              | 3 750                    | 2 040              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW375   | 3 631                                  | 2 542              |                          |                    | 3 631                                    | 2 542              |                          |                    | 5 831                   | 3 000              | 5 831                    | 4 992              | 3 000         |
| C                 | DC37  |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 000                   | 1 250              | 1 000                    | 1 250              | 1 250         |
|                   | <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>                | <b>14 661</b>                          | <b>10 263</b>      |                          | <b>19 000</b>      | <b>14 661</b>                            | <b>10 263</b>      |                          |                    | <b>22 773</b>           | <b>13 450</b>      | <b>22 773</b>            | <b>22 773</b>      | <b>13 450</b> |
| B                 | NW381   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 300              | 2 000                    | 2 000              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW382   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 090              | 2 000                    | 2 090              | 2 000         |
| B                 | NW383   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 2 040              | 2 000         |
| B                 | NW384   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 2 040              | 2 000         |
| B                 | NW385   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 250                   | 2 500              | 2 250                    | 2 500              | 2 500         |
| C                 | DC38  | 27 538                                 | 12 276             |                          |                    | 27 538                                   | 12 276             |                          |                    | 29 288                  | 14 316             | 29 288                   | 14 316             | 2 250         |
|                   | <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>              | <b>27 538</b>                          | <b>12 276</b>      |                          |                    | <b>27 538</b>                            | <b>12 276</b>      |                          |                    | <b>39 038</b>           | <b>13 950</b>      | <b>39 038</b>            | <b>25 276</b>      | <b>13 950</b> |
| B                 | NW391   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 2 040              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW392   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 290              | 2 000                    | 2 290              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW393   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 2 040              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW394   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 290              | 2 000                    | 2 290              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW395   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 340              | 2 000                    | 2 340              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW396   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 11 737                  | 9 031              | 11 737                   | 9 031              | 2 250         |
| C                 | DC39  | 9 987                                  | 6 991              |                          |                    | 9 987                                    | 6 991              |                          |                    | 22 987                  | 22 071             | 22 987                   | 22 071             | 16 050        |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality</b> | <b>9 987</b>                           | <b>6 991</b>       |                          |                    | <b>9 987</b>                             | <b>6 991</b>       |                          |                    | <b>22 987</b>           | <b>22 071</b>      | <b>22 987</b>            | <b>22 071</b>      | <b>16 050</b> |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality</b>         |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |               |
| B                 | NW401   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 2 040              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW402   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 2 040              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW403   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 040              | 1 750                    | 2 040              | 2 300         |
| B                 | NW404   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 1 750                   | 2 090              | 1 750                    | 2 090              | 2 300         |
| C                 | DC40  |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 2 000                   | 2 250              | 2 000                    | 2 250              | 2 750         |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality</b>         |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | <b>9 000</b>            | <b>10 460</b>      | <b>9 000</b>             | <b>10 460</b>      | <b>11 950</b> |
|                   | <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                       | <b>52 186</b>                          | <b>29 530</b>      |                          | <b>19 000</b>      | <b>52 186</b>                            | <b>29 530</b>      |                          |                    | <b>117 136</b>          | <b>80 580</b>      | <b>117 136</b>           | <b>80 580</b>      | <b>55 400</b> |



**APPENDIX W5:**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**



APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4

| Category | Municipality                              | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |                    |                    | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) |                    |                    | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant) |                    |                    |
|----------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
|          |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| B        | EC141 Elandini                            | 18 680                         | 22 466             | 27 317             |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC142 Senqu                               | 19 209                         | 23 102             | 28 090             | 18 680                                  | 22 466             | 27 317             |   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC143 Mankwato                            | 10 487                         | 12 613             | 15 336             | 19 209                                  | 23 102             | 28 090             |   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC144 Gertop                              | 8 255                          | 9 928              | 12 072             | 10 487                                  | 12 613             | 15 336             |   |                    |                    |
| C        | DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality     | 119 694                        | 143 957            | 175 038            | 8 255                                   | 9 928              | 12 072             |   |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>   | <b>176 324</b>                 | <b>212 066</b>     | <b>257 853</b>     | <b>176 324</b>                          | <b>212 066</b>     | <b>257 853</b>     | <b>15 000</b>   | <b>15 000</b>      | <b>15 000</b>      |
| B        | EC151 Mhizana                             | 24 482                         | 29 444             | 35 802             | 24 482                                  | 29 444             | 35 802             |   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC152 Nibankulu                           | 16 350                         | 19 664             | 23 909             | 16 350                                  | 19 664             | 23 909             |   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC153 Nqunzulu Hill                       | 26 226                         | 31 543             | 38 353             | 26 226                                  | 31 543             | 38 353             |   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC154 Port St Johns                       | 16 840                         | 20 253             | 24 626             | 16 840                                  | 20 253             | 24 626             |   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC155 Nsanderi                            | 27 247                         | 32 771             | 39 846             | 27 247                                  | 32 771             | 39 846             |   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC156 Mlotsho                             | 23 562                         | 28 338             | 34 456             | 23 562                                  | 28 338             | 34 456             |   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo              | 38 479                         | 46 279             | 56 271             | 38 479                                  | 46 279             | 56 271             |   |                    |                    |
| C        | DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality     | 570 955                        | 686 690            | 834 953            | 570 955                                 | 686 690            | 834 953            |   |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>   | <b>744 141</b>                 | <b>894 982</b>     | <b>1 088 216</b>   | <b>744 141</b>                          | <b>894 982</b>     | <b>1 088 216</b>   | <b>16 000</b>   | <b>28 500</b>      | <b>12 000</b>      |
| B        | EC442 Umzimvubu                           | 23 939                         | 28 791             | 35 008             | 23 939                                  | 28 791             | 35 008             |   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC441 Mntatele                            | 25 905                         | 31 156             | 37 883             | 25 905                                  | 31 156             | 37 883             |   |                    |                    |
| C        | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality     | 153 179                        | 184 259            | 224 006            | 153 179                                 | 184 259            | 224 006            |   |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   | <b>203 023</b>                 | <b>244 177</b>     | <b>296 897</b>     | <b>203 023</b>                          | <b>244 177</b>     | <b>296 897</b>     |   |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> | <b>2 193 441</b>               | <b>2 638 062</b>   | <b>3 207 642</b>   | <b>2 193 441</b>                        | <b>2 638 062</b>   | <b>3 207 642</b>   | <b>182 532</b>  | <b>219 532</b>     | <b>266 931</b>     |
|          |   |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | <b>169 500</b>  | <b>169 500</b>     | <b>181 553</b>     |
|          |   |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | <b>169 201</b>  | <b>169 201</b>     | <b>169 500</b>     |
|          |   |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | <b>16 000</b>   | <b>28 500</b>      | <b>12 000</b>      |







APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4

| Category | Municipality                               | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |                    |                    | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) |                    |                    | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant) |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
|----------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|          |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN261 eDumbe                              | 10 598                         | 12 746             | 15 498             | 10 598                                  | 12 746             | 15 498             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN262 uPhongolo                           | 13 963                         | 16 793             | 20 419             | 13 963                                  | 16 793             | 20 419             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN263 Alqaqisi                            | 17 440                         | 20 975             | 25 504             | 17 440                                  | 20 975             | 25 504             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN265 Nongoma                             | 17 351                         | 20 868             | 25 373             | 17 351                                  | 20 868             | 25 373             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN266 Ulundi                              | 18 300                         | 22 010             | 26 762             | 18 300                                  | 22 010             | 26 762             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| C        | DC26 Zululand District Municipality        | 188 824                        | 227 099            | 276 132            | 188 824                                 | 227 099            | 276 132            |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      | <b>266 475</b>                 | <b>320 491</b>     | <b>389 688</b>     | <b>266 475</b>                          | <b>320 491</b>     | <b>389 688</b>     |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana                    | 16 238                         | 19 530             | 23 746             | 16 238                                  | 19 530             | 23 746             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN272 Jozini                              | 19 784                         | 23 794             | 28 932             | 19 784                                  | 23 794             | 28 932             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN273 The Big Five Fiske Bay              | 7 364                          | 8 856              | 10 769             | 7 364                                   | 8 856              | 10 769             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN274 Hlabisa                             | 14 676                         | 17 651             | 21 462             | 14 676                                  | 17 651             | 21 462             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN275 Mhlatsha                            | 7 159                          | 8 610              | 10 469             | 7 159                                   | 8 610              | 10 469             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| C        | DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality    | 157 005                        | 188 830            | 229 600            | 157 005                                 | 188 830            | 229 600            |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | <b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>  | <b>222 226</b>                 | <b>267 272</b>     | <b>324 978</b>     | <b>222 226</b>                          | <b>267 272</b>     | <b>324 978</b>     |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN281 Mbezi                               | 12 035                         | 14 474             | 17 600             | 12 035                                  | 14 474             | 17 600             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN282 uMhlatuze                           | 59 369                         | 71 403             | 86 820             | 59 369                                  | 71 403             | 86 820             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN283 Numbonana                           | 8 475                          | 10 193             | 12 393             | 8 475                                   | 10 193             | 12 393             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN284 Umhlatzi                            | 18 528                         | 22 284             | 27 095             | 18 528                                  | 22 284             | 27 095             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN285 Mhlonjani                           | 8 947                          | 10 760             | 13 083             | 8 947                                   | 10 760             | 13 083             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN286 Nkandla                             | 14 872                         | 17 886             | 21 748             | 14 872                                  | 17 886             | 21 748             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| C        | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality       | 133 809                        | 160 933            | 195 680            | 133 809                                 | 160 933            | 195 680            |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     | <b>256 034</b>                 | <b>307 934</b>     | <b>374 419</b>     | <b>256 034</b>                          | <b>307 934</b>     | <b>374 419</b>     |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN291 Mandeni                             | 17 587                         | 21 152             | 25 719             | 17 587                                  | 21 152             | 25 719             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN292 KwaBukaza                           | 24 092                         | 28 975             | 35 231             | 24 092                                  | 28 975             | 35 231             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN293 Ndawene                             | 16 790                         | 20 193             | 24 553             | 16 790                                  | 20 193             | 24 553             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN294 Mphumulo                            | 14 036                         | 16 881             | 20 525             | 14 036                                  | 16 881             | 20 525             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| C        | DC29 iLembe District Municipality          | 122 890                        | 147 800            | 179 711            | 122 890                                 | 147 800            | 179 711            |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | <b>Total: Lembe Municipalities</b>         | <b>195 394</b>                 | <b>235 001</b>     | <b>285 740</b>     | <b>195 394</b>                          | <b>235 001</b>     | <b>285 740</b>     |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN431 Ingwe                               | 13 776                         | 16 569             | 20 146             | 13 776                                  | 16 569             | 20 146             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN432 Kwa Sani                            | 6 557                          | 7 886              | 9 589              | 6 557                                   | 7 886              | 9 589              |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN433 Greater Kokstad                     | 13 242                         | 15 927             | 19 365             | 13 242                                  | 15 927             | 19 365             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN434 Umhlabheze                          | 14 474                         | 17 408             | 21 167             | 14 474                                  | 17 408             | 21 167             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| B        | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                          | 32 998                         | 39 687             | 48 256             | 32 998                                  | 39 687             | 48 256             |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
| C        | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality         | 113 585                        | 136 609            | 166 105            | 113 585                                 | 136 609            | 166 105            |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       | <b>194 634</b>                 | <b>234 087</b>     | <b>284 628</b>     | <b>194 634</b>                          | <b>234 087</b>     | <b>284 628</b>     |   |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |                |
|          | <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> | <b>2 160 894</b>               | <b>2 598 918</b>   | <b>3 160 047</b>   | <b>2 160 894</b>                        | <b>2 598 918</b>   | <b>3 160 047</b>   | <b>595 912</b>  | <b>716 707</b>     | <b>871 450</b>     | <b>276 800</b> | <b>237 155</b> | <b>263 000</b> | <b>237 155</b> | <b>276 800</b> |









APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4

| Category            | Municipality                                | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |                    |                    | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) |                    |                    | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant) |                    |                    |                  |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                  |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b> |   |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                  |
| A                   | CPT City of Cape Town                       |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC011 Matieland                             | 10 809                         | 13 000             | 15 806             | 10 809                                  | 13 000             | 15 806             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC012 Cederberg                             | 8 725                          | 10 493             | 12 759             | 8 725                                   | 10 493             | 12 759             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC013 Bergvliet                             | 8 087                          | 9 727              | 11 827             | 8 087                                   | 9 727              | 11 827             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                          | 10 678                         | 12 843             | 15 615             | 10 678                                  | 12 843             | 15 615             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC015 Swartland                             | 9 955                          | 11 973             | 14 559             | 9 955                                   | 11 973             | 14 559             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| C                   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality        | 5 788                          | 6 961              | 8 464              | 5 788                                   | 6 961              | 8 464              |   |                    |                    |                  |
|                     | <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     | <b>54 042</b>                  | <b>64 996</b>      | <b>79 030</b>      | <b>54 042</b>                           | <b>64 996</b>      | <b>79 030</b>      |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC022 Witzenberg                            | 12 360                         | 14 865             | 18 074             | 12 360                                  | 14 865             | 18 074             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC023 Drakenstein                           | 24 045                         | 28 919             | 35 162             | 24 045                                  | 28 919             | 35 162             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC024 Stellenbosch                          | 17 423                         | 20 955             | 25 480             | 17 423                                  | 20 955             | 25 480             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC025 Breede Valley                         | 18 300                         | 22 118             | 26 894             | 18 300                                  | 22 118             | 26 894             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC026 Langeberg                             | 15 149                         | 18 410             | 22 595             | 15 149                                  | 18 410             | 22 595             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| C                   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality    | 5 593                          | 6 727              | 8 179              | 5 593                                   | 6 727              | 8 179              |   |                    |                    |                  |
|                     | <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> | <b>90 407</b>                  | <b>108 753</b>     | <b>132 209</b>     | <b>90 407</b>                           | <b>108 753</b>     | <b>132 209</b>     |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                       | 17 940                         | 21 576             | 26 235             | 17 940                                  | 21 576             | 26 235             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC032 Overstrand                            | 11 616                         | 13 970             | 16 987             | 11 616                                  | 13 970             | 16 987             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                          | 7 049                          | 8 478              | 10 308             | 7 049                                   | 8 478              | 10 308             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC034 Swellendam                            | 7 625                          | 9 171              | 11 151             | 7 625                                   | 9 171              | 11 151             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| C                   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality          |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                  |
|                     | <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       | <b>44 230</b>                  | <b>53 196</b>      | <b>64 681</b>      | <b>44 230</b>                           | <b>53 196</b>      | <b>64 681</b>      |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC041 Kamalind                              | 7 894                          | 9 494              | 11 543             | 7 894                                   | 9 494              | 11 543             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC042 Hessequa                              | 8 773                          | 10 551             | 12 829             | 8 773                                   | 10 551             | 12 829             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC043 Mossel Bay                            | 11 759                         | 14 143             | 17 196             | 11 759                                  | 14 143             | 17 196             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC044 George                                | 23 345                         | 28 077             | 34 139             | 23 345                                  | 28 077             | 34 139             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC045 Oudtshoorn                            | 11 998                         | 14 430             | 17 546             | 11 998                                  | 14 430             | 17 546             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC047 Bliou                                 | 10 045                         | 12 081             | 14 689             | 10 045                                  | 12 081             | 14 689             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC048 Knysna                                | 16 573                         | 19 933             | 24 236             | 16 573                                  | 19 933             | 24 236             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| C                   | DC4 Eden District Municipality              | 6 844                          | 8 231              | 10 008             | 6 844                                   | 8 231              | 10 008             |   |                    |                    |                  |
|                     | <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           | <b>97 230</b>                  | <b>116 939</b>     | <b>142 187</b>     | <b>97 230</b>                           | <b>116 939</b>     | <b>142 187</b>     |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC051 Langsburg                             | 5 617                          | 6 755              | 8 214              | 5 617                                   | 6 755              | 8 214              |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC052 Prince Albert                         | 5 866                          | 7 055              | 8 578              | 5 866                                   | 7 055              | 8 578              |   |                    |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC053 Beaufort West                         | 7 233                          | 8 699              | 10 577             | 7 233                                   | 8 699              | 10 577             |   |                    |                    |                  |
| C                   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality     | 7 461                          | 8 973              | 10 910             | 7 461                                   | 8 973              | 10 910             |   |                    |                    |                  |
|                     | <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  | <b>26 176</b>                  | <b>31 482</b>      | <b>38 279</b>      | <b>26 176</b>                           | <b>31 482</b>      | <b>38 279</b>      |   |                    |                    |                  |
|                     | <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   | <b>312 084</b>                 | <b>375 345</b>     | <b>456 386</b>     | <b>312 084</b>                          | <b>375 345</b>     | <b>456 386</b>     |   |                    |                    |                  |
| Unallocated:        |   |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                  |
|                     | <b>National Total</b>                       | <b>9 924 800</b>               | <b>11 936 607</b>  | <b>14 513 821</b>  | <b>9 924 800</b>                        | <b>11 936 607</b>  | <b>14 513 821</b>  | <b>2 604 084</b>  | <b>3 131 944</b>   | <b>3 808 158</b>   | <b>1 182 462</b> |
|                     |   |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | <b>2 604 084</b>  | <b>3 131 944</b>   | <b>3 808 158</b>   | <b>1 182 462</b> |
|                     |   |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | <b>1 190 440</b> |
|                     |   |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | <b>1 190 440</b> |
|                     |   |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | <b>1 182 462</b> |
|                     |   |                                |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | <b>1 182 462</b> |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

| Category                                | Municipality                          | Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant |                    |                    | Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant |                    |                    | 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant |                    |                    |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |                                       | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                     |                                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| A                                       | NMA Nelson Mandela Bay                | 408 333   | 600 000            | 800 000            | 408 333   | 600 000            | 800 000            | 60 000   |                    | 60 000             |
| B                                       | EC101 Gamdeboo                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC102 Blue Crane Route                |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC103 Ilkwezi                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC104 Makana                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC105 Ndlambe                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC106 Sunday's River Valley           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC107 Baviaans                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC108 Kouga                           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC109 Kou-kamma                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC10 Cacadu District Municipality     |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>     |                                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC121 Mbashe                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC122 Mquma                           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC123 Great Kei                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC124 Amahlathi                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC125 Buffalo City                    | 71 478  | 400 000            | 700 000            | 71 478  | 400 000            | 700 000            |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC126 Ngqushwa                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC127 Nkonkobe                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC128 Nxuba                           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC12 Amatole District Municipality    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>    |                                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC131 Inxuba Yethemba                 |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC132 Tsoolwana                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC133 Inkwama                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC134 Lubbati                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC135 Iniska Yethu                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC136 Emsahlani                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC137 Engcobo                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | EC138 Sakhisizwe                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality |   |                    |                    | 1 100   |                    |                    | 1 100  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b> |                                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

| Category                                  | Municipality                          | Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant |  |                    | Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant |  |                    | 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant |  |                    |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|---|--|--------------------|--|--|--------------------|
|   |                                       | National Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000)     | Municipal Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000)     | Municipal Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000)  | Municipal Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| B   | EC141 Elundini                        |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC142 Senqu                           |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC143 Maleswai                        |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC144 Gqitep                          |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| C   | DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| <b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>   |                                       |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC151 Mbizana                         |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC152 Ntshankulu                      |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC153 Ngqaza Hill                     |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC154 Port St Johns                   |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC155 Nyandeni                        |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC156 Mlontlo                         |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo          |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| C   | DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality  |   |  |                    | 2 000   | 2 300  |                    | 2 000  | 2 300  |                    |
| <b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>    |                                       |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC442 Umzimvubu                       |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| B   | EC441 Matatiele                       |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
| C   | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality |   |  |                    |   | 3 400  |                    |  | 3 400  |                    |
| <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   |                                       |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |
|   |                                       | 479 811   | 1 000 000                                      | 1 500 000          | 479 811   | 1 000 000                                      | 1 500 000          | 3 100  | 5 700  | 60 000             |
| <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> |                                       |   |  |                    |   |  |                    |  |  |                    |



APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4

| Category                                | Municipality                             | Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant |                    |                    | Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant |                    |                    | 2010 FIEA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant |                    |                    |
|---|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                          |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| A                                       | EKURHULENI                               | 20 000  | 20 000             | 20 000             |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| A                                       | JHB<br>City of Johannesburg              | 1 070 471   | 1 200 000          | 800 000            | 20 000  | 20 000             | 20 000             |  |                    |                    |
| A                                       | TSH<br>City of Tshwane                   | 864 180   | 500 000            | 800 000            | 1 070 471   | 1 200 000          | 800 000            | 35 000   | 35 000             | 35 000             |
| B                                       | GT461<br>Nokeng tsa Taamane              |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT462<br>Kungwini                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC46<br>Metsweding District Municipality |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b> |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT421<br>Emfuleni                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT422<br>Midvaal                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT423<br>Lesedi                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC42<br>Sedibeng District Municipality   |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>   |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT481<br>Mogale City                     |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT482<br>Randfontein                     |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT483<br>Westonaria                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | NW405<br>Merapong City                   |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC48<br>West Rand District Municipality  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>  |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>    |  | <b>1 954 651</b>                                  | <b>1 720 000</b>   | <b>1 620 000</b>   | <b>1 954 651</b>                                  | <b>1 720 000</b>   | <b>1 620 000</b>   | <b>35 000</b>                                  | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>35 000</b>      |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

| Category                                   | Municipality                             | Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant |                    |                    | Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant |                    |                    | 2010 FIEA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
|--|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--|
|  |  | National Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000)     | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000)    | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |  |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>                       |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| A  | ETH eThekweni                            | 330 000   | 20 000             | 20 000             | 330 000   | 20 000             | 20 000             |  |                    |                    | 65 286   |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN211 Vukamehlo                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN212 uMdoni                            |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN213 Umzambe                           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN214 uMuziwabantu                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN215 Ezinqolweni                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| C  | DC21 Ugu District Municipality           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN221 uMshwathi                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN222 uMngeni                           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN223 Mprofana                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN224 Impendle                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN225 Msunduzi                          | 15 000  | 15 000             | 15 000             | 15 000  | 15 000             | 15 000             |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN226 Mkhambathini                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN227 Richmond                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| C  | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN232 Emmambethi-Ladysmith              |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN233 Indaka                            |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN234 Umshenzi                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN235 Okhahlamba                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN236 Imbabozane                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| C  | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN241 Endumeni                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN242 Nquthu                            |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN244 Msinga                            |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN245 Umvoti                            |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| C  | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN252 Newcastle                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN253 eMadijeni                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| B  | KZN254 Dannhauser                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| C  | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |
| <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |  |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

| Category                                   | Municipality                            | Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant |                    |                    | Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant |                    |                    | 2010 FIEA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant |                    |                    |
|--|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| B  | KZN261 eDumbe                           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN262 uPhongolo                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN263 Abaqutisi                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN265 Nongoma                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN266 Ujundi                           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C  | DC26 Zululand District Municipality     |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      |   |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN271 Umhlalabyalingana                |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN272 Jozini                           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN273 The Big Five False Bay           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN274 Hlabisa                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN275 Mthunjaneni                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN275 Mthunjaneni                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN285 Mthonjaneni                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN286 Nkandla                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C  | DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality |   |                    |                    | 2 000   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>  |   |   |                    |                    | <b>2 000</b>                                      |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN281 Mfolozi                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN282 uMhlathuze                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN283 Ntambanana                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN284 Umhlalazi                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN285 Mthonjaneni                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN286 Nkandla                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C  | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     |   |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN291 Mandeni                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN292 KwaDukuza                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN293 Ndwedwe                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN294 Maphumulo                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C  | DC29 iLembe District Municipality       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>        |   |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN431 Ingwe                            |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN432 Kwa Sani                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN433 Greater Kokstad                  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C  | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       |   |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |   | <b>345 000</b>                                    | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>345 000</b>                                    | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>2 000</b>                                   | <b>65 286</b>      | <b>65 286</b>      |





**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4**

| Category             | Municipality                                    | Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant |                                     |                                     | Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant |                                     |                                     | 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant |                                     |                                     |  |
|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|                      |   | National Financial Year<br>(R'000)                | Municipal Financial Year<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>(R'000)                | Municipal Financial Year<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>(R'000)             | Municipal Financial Year<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>(R'000) |  |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b> |   |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC451 Moshaweng                                 |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC452 Ga-Segonyama                              |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC453 Gamagara                                  |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| C                    | DC45 John Tsolo Gaseewe District Municipality   |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
|                      | <b>Total: John Tsolo Gaseewe Municipalities</b> |   |                                     |                                     | 2 000   | 2 000                               |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC061 Richtersveld                              |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC062 Nama Khoi                                 |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC064 Kamiesberg                                |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC065 Haniam                                    |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC066 Karoo Hoogland                            |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC067 Khai-Ma                                   |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| C                    | DC6 Namakwa District Municipality               |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>            |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC071 Ubuantu                                   |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC072 Unsobomvu                                 |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC073 Emthanjani                                |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC074 Kareeberg                                 |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC075 Renosterberg                              |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC076 Thembehlhe                                |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC077 Siyathamba                                |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC078 Siyancuma                                 |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| C                    | DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality        |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>     |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC081 Mier                                      |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC082 Ikani Garib                               |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC083 //Khara Hais                              |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC084 Ikheis                                    |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC085 Tsantsabane                               |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC086 Kgatelopele                               |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| C                    | DC8 Siyanda District Municipality               |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>            |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC091 Sol Plaatje                               |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC092 Dikgatlong                                |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC093 Magerang                                  |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| B                    | NC094 Phokwane                                  |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
| C                    | DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality         |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>      |   |                                     |                                     |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>      |   |                                     |                                     | 2 000   | 2 000                               |                                     |  |                                     |                                     |  |



APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4

| Category                                    | Municipality                             | Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant |                    |                    | Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant |                    |                    | 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant |                    |                    |        |         |
|---|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------|---------|
|   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |        |         |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                         |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| A   | CPT City of Cape Town                    | 850 000   | 1 600 000          | 900 000            | 850 000   | 1 600 000          | 900 000            | 122 000  |                    | 122 000            |        |         |
| B   | WC011 Matzikama                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC012 Cederberg                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC013 Bergvliet                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC015 Swardland                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| C   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality     |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC022 Witzenberg                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC023 Drakenstein                        |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC024 Stellenbosch                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC025 Breede Valley                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC026 Langeberg                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| C   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                    |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC032 Overstrand                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC034 Swellendam                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| C   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality       |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC041 Kannaland                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC042 Hessequa                           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC043 Mossel Bay                         |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC044 George                             |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC045 Oudshoorn                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC047 Bitou                              |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC048 Knysna                             |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| C   | DC4 Eden District Municipality           |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC051 Lingsburg                          |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC052 Prince Albert                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| B   | WC053 Beaufort West                      |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| C   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | 2 300  | 2 300              |                    |        |         |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   |  | 850 000   | 1 600 000          | 900 000            | 850 000   | 1 600 000          | 900 000            | 11 100   | 11 100             | 10 400             | 11 655 | 122 000 |
| Unallocated:                                |  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |        |         |
| <b>National Total</b>                       |  | 3 699 462   | 4 425 000          | 4 125 000          | 3 699 462   | 4 425 000          | 4 125 000          | 10 400   | 11 100             | 10 400             | 11 655 | 302 286 |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

| Category            | Municipality                            | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|---------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                                   | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b> |   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| A                   | NMA Nelson Mandela Bay                  | 20 000  | 20 000             | 20 000             | 20 000             | 20 000   | 20 000             | 25 000             | 30 000             | 30 000             |
| B                   | EC101 Camdeboo                          |   | 2 000              | 4 000              |                    | 2 000  | 4 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC102 Blue Crane Route                  | 468   | 2 000              | 2 000              | 468                | 2 000  | 2 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC103 Ikwezi                            |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC104 Makana                            | 7 410   | 8 000              | 5 000              | 7 410              | 8 000  | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC105 Ndlambe                           | 8 000   | 20 000             | 10 000             | 8 000              | 20 000   | 10 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC106 Sunday's River Valley             |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC107 Bavians                           | 2 380   | 5 000              | 5 000              | 2 380              | 5 000  | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC108 Kouga                             |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC109 Kou-kamma                         |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                   | DC10 Cacadu District Municipality       |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>     | <b>18 258</b>   | <b>37 000</b>      | <b>26 000</b>      | <b>18 258</b>      | <b>37 000</b>  | <b>26 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC121 Mbashe                            | 10 000  | 15 000             | 18 000             | 10 000             | 15 000   | 18 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC122 Mquma                             |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC123 Great Kei                         |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC124 Amahlathi                         |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC125 Buffalo City                      | 20 000  | 25 000             | 20 000             | 20 000             | 25 000   | 20 000             | 4 000              | 8 000              | 8 000              |
| B                   | EC126 Nqushwa                           |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC127 Nkomkobe                          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC128 Nxuba                             |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                   | DC12 Amatole District Municipality      |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>    | <b>30 000</b>   | <b>40 000</b>      | <b>38 000</b>      | <b>30 000</b>      | <b>40 000</b>  | <b>38 000</b>      | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>8 000</b>       | <b>8 000</b>       |
| B                   | EC131 Inxuba Yethemba                   | 16 000  | 15 000             | 20 000             | 16 000             | 15 000   | 20 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC132 Tsolwana                          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC133 Inkwanca                          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC134 Lakhajji                          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC135 Intsika Yethu                     |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC136 Emalahleni                        | 5 000   | 5 000              | 7 000              | 5 000              | 5 000  | 7 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC137 Engcobo                           | 35 000  | 10 000             | 10 000             | 35 000             | 10 000   | 10 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC138 Sakhisizwe                        | 6 000   | 5 000              | 5 000              | 6 000              | 5 000  | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| C                   | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b> | <b>62 000</b>   | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>37 000</b>      | <b>62 000</b>      | <b>35 000</b>  | <b>37 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

| Category | Municipality                              | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|          |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                                   | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| B        | EC141 Elundini                            |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC142 Senqu                               |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC143 Matelswai                           | 10 000  | 10 000             | 5 000              | 10 000             | 10 000   | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC144 Gariep                              | 8 000   | 5 000              | 3 000              | 8 000              | 5 000  | 3 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| C        | DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality     |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>   | <b>18 000</b>   | <b>15 000</b>      | <b>8 000</b>       | <b>18 000</b>      | <b>15 000</b>  | <b>8 000</b>       |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC151 Mbizana                             | 10 000  | 20 000             | 20 000             | 10 000             | 20 000   | 20 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC152 Niabankulu                          | 10 000  | 20 000             | 20 000             | 10 000             | 20 000   | 20 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC153 Ngqaza Hill                         | 20 000  | 20 000             | 20 000             | 20 000             | 20 000   | 20 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC154 Port St Johns                       |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC155 Nyandeni                            |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC156 Mhlontlo                            | 38 000  | 20 000             | 30 000             | 38 000             | 20 000   | 30 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo              | 8 000   |                    |                    | 8 000              |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C        | DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality     |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>   | <b>86 000</b>   | <b>80 000</b>      | <b>90 000</b>      | <b>86 000</b>      | <b>80 000</b>  | <b>90 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC442 Umzimvubu                           | 20 000  | 30 000             | 30 000             | 20 000             | 30 000   | 30 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | EC441 Matatiele                           | 31 000  | 30 000             | 30 000             | 31 000             | 30 000   | 30 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| C        | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality     |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   | <b>51 000</b>   | <b>60 000</b>      | <b>60 000</b>      | <b>51 000</b>      | <b>60 000</b>  | <b>60 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> | <b>285 258</b>  | <b>287 000</b>     | <b>279 000</b>     | <b>285 258</b>     | <b>287 000</b>                                       | <b>279 000</b>     | <b>29 000</b>      | <b>38 000</b>      | <b>38 000</b>      |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

| Category          | Municipality                                    | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
|-------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                                   | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |  |
| <b>FREE STATE</b> |   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI161 Letsameg                                 |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI162 Kopanong                                 | 963   | 500                | 500                | 963                | 500  | 500                |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI163 Mhokare                                  |   | 300                | 500                |                    | 300  | 500                |                    |                    |                    |  |
| C                 | DC16 Xhariep District Municipality              |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            | <b>963</b>  | <b>800</b>         | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>963</b>         | <b>800</b>   | <b>1 000</b>       |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI171 Naledi                                   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI172 Mangung                                  | 13 000  | 10 000             | 15 000             | 13 000             | 10 000   | 15 000             | 5 000              | 6 000              | 6 000              |  |
| B                 | FSI173 Mantsopa                                 |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
| C                 | DC17 Motheo District Municipality               |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>             | <b>13 000</b>   | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>15 000</b>      | <b>13 000</b>      | <b>10 000</b>  | <b>15 000</b>      | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>6 000</b>       |  |
| B                 | FSI181 Masilonyana                              |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI182 Tokologo                                 | 3 000   | 2 000              | 1 000              | 3 000              | 2 000  | 1 000              |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI183 Tswelopele                               |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI184 Matjhabeng                               | 500   | 300                | 500                | 500                | 300  | 500                |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI185 Nala                                     | 5 600   | 3 500              | 1 000              | 5 600              | 3 500  | 1 000              |                    |                    |                    |  |
| C                 | DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality        |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>      | <b>9 100</b>  | <b>5 800</b>       | <b>2 500</b>       | <b>9 100</b>       | <b>5 800</b>   | <b>2 500</b>       |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI191 Setsoto                                  |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI192 Dihlabeng                                |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI193 Nketoana                                 |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI194 Maluti a Phofung                         | 10 000  | 10 000             | 20 000             | 10 000             | 10 000   | 20 000             |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FSI195 Phumelela                                |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
| C                 | DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> | <b>10 000</b>   | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>20 000</b>      | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>10 000</b>  | <b>20 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FS201 Mochaka                                   | 4 000   | 3 000              | 2 000              | 4 000              | 3 000  | 2 000              |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FS203 Ngwathe                                   | 7 000   | 8 000              | 5 000              | 7 000              | 8 000  | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FS204 Metsimaholo                               | 3 000   | 10 000             | 5 000              | 3 000              | 10 000   | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | FS205 Matibe                                    | 8 000   | 8 000              | 5 000              | 8 000              | 8 000  | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |  |
| C                 | DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        | <b>22 000</b>   | <b>29 000</b>      | <b>17 000</b>      | <b>22 000</b>      | <b>29 000</b>  | <b>17 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         | <b>55 063</b>   | <b>55 600</b>      | <b>55 500</b>      | <b>55 063</b>      | <b>55 600</b>  | <b>55 500</b>      | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>6 000</b>       |  |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

| Category                                | Municipality                          | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |                    |                          |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |                                       | National Financial Year   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                              |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|   |                                       | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                                   | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                          |                                       |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A                                       | EKU Ekurhuleni                        | 15 000  | 20 000             | 30 000                   | 15 000             | 20 000   | 30 000             | 25 000                   | 25 000             | 30 000             |
| A                                       | JHB City of Johannesburg              | 55 000  | 40 000             | 50 000                   | 55 000             | 40 000   | 50 000             | 25 000                   | 25 000             | 35 000             |
| A                                       | TSH City of Tshwane                   | 65 000  | 50 000             | 60 000                   | 65 000             | 50 000   | 60 000             | 23 000                   | 23 000             | 30 000             |
| B                                       | GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane              |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT462 Kungwint                        |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC46 Metsweding District Municipality |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b> |                                       |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT421 Emfuleni                        |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT422 Midvaal                         |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT423 Lesedi                          |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality   |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>   |                                       |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT481 Mogale City                     | 5 000   | 10 000             |                          | 5 000              | 10 000   |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT482 Randfontein                     | 2 200   |                    |                          | 2 200              |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT483 Westonaria                      |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | NW405 Merafong City                   | 18 800  | 4 800              | 4 800                    | 18 800             | 4 800  | 4 800              |                          |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC48 West Rand District Municipality  |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>  |                                       |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|   |                                       | <b>26 000</b>   | <b>14 800</b>      | <b>4 800</b>             | <b>26 000</b>      | <b>14 800</b>  | <b>4 800</b>       | <b>73 000</b>            | <b>73 000</b>      | <b>95 000</b>      |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>    |                                       | <b>161 000</b>  | <b>124 800</b>     | <b>144 800</b>           | <b>161 000</b>     | <b>124 800</b>                                       | <b>144 800</b>     | <b>73 000</b>            | <b>73 000</b>      | <b>95 000</b>      |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

| Category                                   | Municipality                             | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                                   | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>                       |  |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| A  | ETH eThekweni                            | 35 000  | 30 000             | 35 000             | 35 000             | 30 000   | 35 000             | 25 000             | 30 000             | 30 000             |
| B  | KZN211 Vukamehlo                         | 4 536   | 10 000             | 15 000             | 4 536              | 10 000   | 15 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN212 uMdoni                            |   |                    |                    | 8 000              | 10 000   | 15 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN213 Umzambe                           | 10 800  | 5 000              | 5 000              | 10 800             | 5 000  | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN214 uMuzwabantu                       | 8 000   | 10 000             | 10 000             | 8 000              | 10 000   | 10 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN215 Ezingolweni                       | 18 000  | 40 000             | 40 000             | 18 000             | 40 000   | 40 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                    |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C  | DC21 Ugu District Municipality           |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           |  |   | <b>65 000</b>      | <b>70 000</b>      |                    | <b>65 000</b>  | <b>70 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN221 uMshwathi                         | 8 000   | 10 000             | 15 000             | 8 000              | 10 000   | 15 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN222 uMngeni                           |   | 2 000              | 3 000              |                    | 2 000  | 3 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN223 Mpošana                           |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN224 Impendle                          | 1 360   | 2 000              | 3 000              | 1 360              | 2 000  | 3 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN225 Misunduzi                         |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    | 4 000              | 4 000              | 4 000              |
| B  | KZN226 Mkhambathini                      |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN227 Richmond                          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C  | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> |  |   | <b>14 000</b>      | <b>21 000</b>      |                    | <b>14 000</b>  | <b>21 000</b>      | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       |
| B  | KZN232 Enmambethi-Ladysmith              | 7 560   | 5 000              | 8 000              | 7 560              | 5 000  | 8 000              | 4 000              | 4 000              | 8 000              |
| B  | KZN233 Indaka                            | 660   |                    |                    | 660                |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN234 Umtshezi                          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN235 Okhahlamba                        |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN236 Imbabazane                        |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C  | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality      |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      |  |   | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>8 000</b>       |                    | <b>5 000</b>   | <b>8 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>8 000</b>       |
| B  | KZN241 Endumeni                          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN242 Nquthu                            |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN244 Msinga                            | 8 000   | 10 000             | 15 000             | 8 000              | 10 000   | 15 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN245 Umvoti                            |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C  | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality    |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    |  |   | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>15 000</b>      |                    | <b>10 000</b>  | <b>15 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN252 Newcastle                         |   | 10 000             | 7 000              |                    | 10 000   | 7 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN253 eMadlangeni                       | 7 358   |                    |                    | 7 358              |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN254 Dannhauser                        |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C  | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality       |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       |  |   | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>7 000</b>       |                    | <b>10 000</b>  | <b>7 000</b>       |                    |                    |                    |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

| Category | Municipality                               | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|          |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)                                   | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| B        | KZN261 eDumbe                              | 2 508   | 3 000              | 5 000              | 2 508              | 3 000              | 5 000  | 2 508              | 3 000              | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN262 uPhongolo                           | 9 000   | 15 000             | 15 000             | 9 000              | 15 000             | 15 000   | 9 000              | 15 000             | 15 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN263 Abaqulusi                           | 8 000   | 8 000              | 8 000              | 8 000              | 8 000              | 8 000  | 8 000              | 8 000              | 8 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN265 Nongoma                             |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN266 Ulundi                              | 2 490   | 3 000              | 5 000              | 2 490              | 3 000              | 5 000  | 2 490              | 3 000              | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| C        | DC26 Zululand District Municipality        |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      |   | <b>29 000</b>      | <b>33 000</b>      |                    | <b>29 000</b>      | <b>33 000</b>  |                    | <b>29 000</b>      | <b>33 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana                    | 9 000   | 12 000             | 15 000             | 9 000              | 12 000             | 15 000   | 9 000              | 12 000             | 15 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN272 Jozini                              | 10 000  | 18 000             | 20 000             | 10 000             | 18 000             | 20 000   | 10 000             | 18 000             | 20 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN273 The Big Five False Bay              |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN274 Hlabisa                             | 10 000  | 20 000             | 35 000             | 10 000             | 20 000             | 35 000   | 10 000             | 20 000             | 35 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN275 Mtubatuba                           |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C        | DC27 Umkhanyakade District Municipality    |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Umkhanyakade Municipalities</b>  |   | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>70 000</b>      |                    | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>70 000</b>  |                    | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>70 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN281 Mfolozi                             |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN282 uMhlatuze                           |   | 3 500              | 5 000              |                    | 3 500              | 5 000  |                    | 3 500              | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN283 Ntambanana                          | 26 400  | 10 000             | 10 000             | 26 400             | 10 000             | 10 000   | 26 400             | 10 000             | 10 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN284 Umlalazi                            | 2 000   |                    |                    | 2 000              |                    |  | 2 000              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN285 Mthonjaneni                         |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN286 Nkandla                             | 10 000  | 20 000             | 30 000             | 10 000             | 20 000             | 30 000   | 10 000             | 20 000             | 30 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| C        | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality       |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     |   | <b>33 500</b>      | <b>45 000</b>      |                    | <b>33 500</b>      | <b>45 000</b>  |                    | <b>33 500</b>      | <b>45 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN291 Mandeni                             |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN292 KwaDukuza                           |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN293 Ndwedwe                             |   | 30 000             |                    |                    | 30 000             |  |                    | 30 000             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN294 Maphumulo                           |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C        | DC29 iLembe District Municipality          |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>        |   | <b>30 000</b>      |                    |                    | <b>30 000</b>      |  |                    | <b>30 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN431 Ingwe                               | 5 000   | 10 000             | 20 000             | 5 000              | 10 000             | 20 000   | 5 000              | 10 000             | 20 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN432 Kwa Sani                            | 7 488   | 15 000             | 20 000             | 7 488              | 15 000             | 20 000   | 7 488              | 15 000             | 20 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN433 Greater Kokstad                     | 1 848   | 2 000              | 4 000              | 1 848              | 2 000              | 4 000  | 1 848              | 2 000              | 4 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN434 Ubulhebezwe                         | 5 000   | 10 000             | 15 000             | 5 000              | 10 000             | 15 000   | 5 000              | 10 000             | 15 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B        | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                          | 5 768   | 10 000             | 16 000             | 5 768              | 10 000             | 16 000   | 5 768              | 10 000             | 16 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| C        | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality         |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       |   | <b>47 000</b>      | <b>75 000</b>      |                    | <b>47 000</b>      | <b>75 000</b>  |                    | <b>47 000</b>      | <b>75 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> | <b>223 776</b>  | <b>323 500</b>     | <b>379 000</b>     | <b>223 776</b>     | <b>323 500</b>     | <b>379 000</b>                                       | <b>223 776</b>     | <b>323 500</b>     | <b>379 000</b>     | <b>33 000</b>      | <b>42 000</b>      | <b>42 000</b>      |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

| Category       | Municipality                                    | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                                   | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b> |   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM473 Makhuduthamaga                           |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM474 Fetakgomo                                |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM471 Greater Marble Hall                      | 3 000   | 1 000              |                    | 3 000              | 1 000  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM472 Elias Moisoaledi                         | 9 000   | 10 000             | 10 000             | 9 000              | 10 000   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM475 Greater Tubatse                          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C              | DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b> | <b>12 000</b>   | <b>11 000</b>      | <b>10 000</b>      | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>11 000</b>  | <b>10 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM331 Greater Giyani                           | 10 000  | 15 000             | 16 000             | 10 000             | 15 000   | 16 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM332 Greater Letaba                           | 9 000   | 10 000             | 12 000             | 9 000              | 10 000   | 12 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM333 Greater Tzaneen                          | 10 000  | 5 000              | 5 000              | 10 000             | 5 000  | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa                            | 6 000   | 5 000              | 2 000              | 6 000              | 5 000  | 2 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM335 Marileng                                 |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C              | DC33 Mopani District Municipality               |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>             | <b>35 000</b>   | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>35 000</b>  | <b>35 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM341 Musina                                   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM342 Mutale                                   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM343 Thulamela                                | 40 000  | 40 000             | 40 000             | 40 000             | 40 000   | 40 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM344 Makhado                                  | 9 719   | 5 000              | 10 000             | 9 719              | 5 000  | 10 000             |                    |                    |                    |
| C              | DC34 Vhembe District Municipality               |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>             | <b>49 719</b>   | <b>45 000</b>      | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>49 719</b>      | <b>45 000</b>  | <b>50 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM351 Blouberg                                 | 5 000   | 3 500              | 3 500              | 5 000              | 3 500  | 3 500              |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM352 Aganang                                  | 2 000   | 1 500              | 1 500              | 2 000              | 1 500  | 1 500              |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM353 Molemole                                 |   | 4 000              | 4 000              |                    | 4 000  | 4 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM354 Polokwane                                | 8 000   | 5 000              |                    | 8 000              | 5 000  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi                           | 2 500   |                    |                    | 2 500              |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C              | DC35 Capricorn District Municipality            |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>          | <b>17 500</b>   | <b>14 000</b>      | <b>9 000</b>       | <b>17 500</b>      | <b>14 000</b>  | <b>9 000</b>       | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>8 000</b>       | <b>8 000</b>       |
| B              | LIM361 Thabazimbi                               | 5 000   | 10 000             | 3 000              | 5 000              | 10 000   | 3 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM362 Lephalele                                | 3 282   |                    |                    | 3 282              |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM364 Mookgopong                               | 5 000   | 5 000              | 5 000              | 5 000              | 5 000  | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM365 Modimolle                                |   | 5 000              | 5 000              |                    | 5 000  | 5 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM366 Bela Bela                                | 3 000   | 3 000              | 3 000              | 3 000              | 3 000  | 3 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM367 Mogalakwena                              |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C              | DC36 Waterberg District Municipality            |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>          | <b>16 282</b>   | <b>23 000</b>      | <b>16 000</b>      | <b>16 282</b>      | <b>23 000</b>  | <b>16 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>            | <b>130 500</b>  | <b>128 000</b>     | <b>120 000</b>     | <b>130 500</b>     | <b>128 000</b>                                       | <b>120 000</b>     | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>5 000</b>       |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

| Category          | Municipality                              | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |                    |                          |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|-------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                   |   | National Financial Year   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                              |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                                   | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b> |   |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP301 Albert Luthuli                      | 2 500   | 8 000              | 10 000                   | 2 500              | 8 000  | 10 000             |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP302 Msukaligwa                          | 2 100   | 3 100              | 5 100                    | 2 100              | 3 100  | 5 100              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP303 Mkhondo                             |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP304 Pixley Ka Seme                      |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP305 Lekwa                               |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP306 Dipaleseng                          |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP307 Govan Mbeki                         | 10 000  | 15 000             | 18 000                   | 10 000             | 15 000   | 18 000             |                          |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality   |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> | <b>14 600</b>   | <b>26 100</b>      | <b>33 100</b>            | <b>14 600</b>      | <b>26 100</b>  | <b>33 100</b>      |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP311 Delmas                              | 3 300   | 3 300              | 3 300                    | 3 300              | 3 300  | 3 300              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP312 Enalahleni                          | 6 300   | 6 300              | 6 300                    | 6 300              | 6 300  | 6 300              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP313 Steve Tshwete                       | 10 000  | 10 000             | 10 000                   | 10 000             | 10 000   | 10 000             |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP314 Emakhazeni                          |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP315 Thembisile                          | 100   | 100                | 100                      | 100                | 100  | 100                |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP316 Dr JS Moroka                        |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC31 Nkangala District Municipality       |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     | <b>19 700</b>   | <b>19 700</b>      | <b>19 700</b>            | <b>19 700</b>      | <b>19 700</b>  | <b>19 700</b>      |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP321 Thaba Chweu                         | 5 000   | 2 500              | 5 500                    | 5 000              | 2 500  | 5 500              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP322 Mbombela                            | 8 500   | 8 500              | 8 500                    | 8 500              | 8 500  | 8 500              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP323 Umjindi                             | 4 500   | 4 500              | 4 500                    | 4 500              | 4 500  | 4 500              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP324 Nkomazi                             | 5 000   | 13 000             | 15 000                   | 5 000              | 13 000   | 15 000             |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP325 Bushbuckridge                       |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality      |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    | <b>23 000</b>   | <b>28 500</b>      | <b>33 500</b>            | <b>23 000</b>      | <b>28 500</b>  | <b>33 500</b>      | <b>8 000</b>             | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>6 000</b>       |
|                   | <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   | <b>57 300</b>   | <b>74 300</b>      | <b>86 300</b>            | <b>57 300</b>      | <b>74 300</b>  | <b>86 300</b>      | <b>8 000</b>             | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>6 000</b>       |



**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

| Category          | Municipality   | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|-------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                                   | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b> |  |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW371 Moretele   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW372 Madibeng   | 12 000  |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW373 Rustenburg                                       |   | 5 000              | 5 000              | 12 000             | 5 000  | 5 000              | 4 000              | 4 000              | 4 000              |
| B                 | NW374 Kgetlengrivier                                   |   | 2 000              | 1 000              |                    | 2 000  | 1 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW375 Moses Kotane                                     |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality           |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>         | <b>12 000</b>   | <b>7 000</b>       | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>7 000</b>   | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       |
| B                 | NW381 Ratlou   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW382 Tswaing  |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW383 Mafikeng   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW384 Ditsobotla                                       |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa                                |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality         |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>       |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW391 Kagisano   | 4 000   |                    |                    | 4 000              | 2 000  | 2 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW392 Naledi   |   |                    | 2 000              |                    |  |                    |                    |                    | 2 000              |
| B                 | NW393 Mamusa   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW394 Greater Taung                                    |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW395 Mollopo  |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW396 Lekwa-Teemane                                    |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b> | <b>4 000</b>  |                    | <b>2 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>2 000</b>   | <b>2 000</b>       |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW401 Ventersdorp                                      |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW402 Tlokwe   | 6 000   |                    |                    | 6 000              | 9 000  | 9 000              |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW403 City of Matlosana                                |   |                    | 9 000              |                    |  |                    |                    |                    | 9 000              |
| B                 | NW404 Maquassi Hills                                   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality           |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>         | <b>6 000</b>  |                    | <b>9 000</b>       | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>9 000</b>   | <b>9 000</b>       |                    |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                | <b>22 000</b>   | <b>18 000</b>      | <b>17 000</b>      | <b>22 000</b>      | <b>18 000</b>  | <b>17 000</b>      | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>       |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4**

| Category            | Municipality                                | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
|---------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                                   | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                |                |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b> |   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| A                   | CPT City of Cape Town                       | 8 000   | 15 000             | 20 000             | 8 000              | 15 000   | 20 000             | 20 000             | 26 000             | 26 000             | 20 000         | 26 000         |
| B                   | WC011 Matzikama                             | 2 000   | 2 000              | 2 000              | 2 000              | 2 000  | 2 000              |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC012 Cederberg                             | 1 056   |                    |                    | 1 056              |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC013 Bergvliet                             | 1 983   | 800                | 800                | 1 983              | 800  | 800                |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                          | 3 000   | 1 000              | 1 000              | 3 000              | 1 000  | 1 000              |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC015 Swartland                             |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| C                   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality        |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     | <b>8 039</b>  | <b>3 800</b>       | <b>2 800</b>       | <b>8 039</b>       | <b>3 800</b>   | <b>2 800</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC022 Witzenberg                            | 2 000   | 3 000              | 1 000              | 2 000              | 3 000  | 1 000              |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC023 Drakenstein                           | 5 000   | 9 452              | 9 452              | 5 000              | 9 452  | 9 452              |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC024 Stellenbosch                          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC025 Breede Valley                         |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC026 Langeberg                             | 90  | 90                 | 90                 | 90                 | 90   | 90                 |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| C                   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality    |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> | <b>7 090</b>  | <b>12 542</b>      | <b>10 542</b>      | <b>7 090</b>       | <b>12 542</b>  | <b>10 542</b>      |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                       |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC032 Overstrand                            | 3 639   |                    |                    | 3 639              |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                          | 2 000   | 2 000              | 1 000              | 2 000              | 2 000  | 1 000              |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC034 Swellendam                            | 469   |                    |                    | 469                |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| C                   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality          |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       | <b>6 108</b>  | <b>2 000</b>       | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>6 108</b>       | <b>2 000</b>   | <b>1 000</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC041 Kannaland                             | 363   | 800                | 800                | 363                | 800  | 800                |                    |                    |                    | 6 000          | 8 000          |
| B                   | WC042 Hessequa                              | 5 300   | 4 200              | 3 000              | 5 300              | 4 200  | 3 000              |                    |                    |                    | 6 000          | 8 000          |
| B                   | WC043 Mossel Bay                            | 7 500   | 4 007              | 2 010              | 7 500              | 4 007  | 2 010              |                    |                    |                    | 6 000          | 8 000          |
| B                   | WC044 George                                | 2 000   | 5 000              | 3 858              | 2 000              | 5 000  | 3 858              |                    |                    |                    | 6 000          | 8 000          |
| B                   | WC045 Oudshoorn                             | 1 800   | 1 800              | 2 700              | 1 800              | 1 800  | 2 700              |                    |                    |                    | 6 000          | 8 000          |
| B                   | WC047 Bitou                                 | 4 000   | 6 000              | 6 000              | 4 000              | 6 000  | 6 000              |                    |                    |                    | 6 000          | 8 000          |
| B                   | WC048 Knysna                                | 1 452   | 1 000              | 120                | 1 452              | 1 000  | 120                |                    |                    |                    | 6 000          | 8 000          |
| C                   | DC4 Eden District Municipality              |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           | <b>22 415</b>   | <b>22 807</b>      | <b>18 488</b>      | <b>22 415</b>      | <b>22 807</b>  | <b>18 488</b>      | <b>36 000</b>      | <b>48 000</b>      | <b>48 000</b>      | <b>36 000</b>  | <b>48 000</b>  |
| B                   | WC051 Laingsburg                            |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC052 Prince Albert                         | 12 000  | 15 000             | 15 000             | 12 000             | 15 000   | 15 000             |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC053 Beaufort West                         |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
| C                   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality     |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  | <b>12 000</b>   | <b>15 000</b>      | <b>15 000</b>      | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>15 000</b>  | <b>15 000</b>      |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   | <b>63 652</b>   | <b>71 149</b>      | <b>67 830</b>      | <b>63 652</b>      | <b>71 149</b>  | <b>67 830</b>      | <b>56 000</b>      | <b>74 000</b>      | <b>74 000</b>      | <b>56 000</b>  | <b>74 000</b>  |
| <b>Unallocated:</b> |   |   |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>National Total</b>                       | <b>1 020 104</b>  | <b>1 096 612</b>   | <b>1 151 443</b>   | <b>1 020 104</b>   | <b>1 096 612</b>                                     | <b>1 151 443</b>   | <b>220 000</b>     | <b>280 000</b>     | <b>280 000</b>     | <b>220 000</b> | <b>280 000</b> |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

| Category            | Municipality                            | Municipal Drought Relief Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                    |                          |                    |                    |                  |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                     |   | National Financial Year        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                  |
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)        | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                  |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b> |   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |                  |
| A                   | NMA                                     |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 771 066            | 934 532                  | 771 066            | 934 532            | 1 155 993        |
| B                   | EC101                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 9 362              | 13 260                   | 9 362              | 13 260             | 17 691           |
| B                   | EC102                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 12 990             | 17 060                   | 12 990             | 17 060             | 20 311           |
| B                   | EC103                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 7 022              | 8 445                    | 7 022              | 8 445              | 10 268           |
| B                   | EC104                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 47 623             | 47 311                   | 47 623             | 47 311             | 40 051           |
| B                   | EC105                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 26 664             | 42 448                   | 26 664             | 42 448             | 37 294           |
| B                   | EC106                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 14 793             | 17 791                   | 14 793             | 17 791             | 21 633           |
| B                   | EC107                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 9 642              | 13 734                   | 9 642              | 13 734             | 15 620           |
| B                   | EC108                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 19 124             | 23 001                   | 19 124             | 23 001             | 27 967           |
| B                   | EC109                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 10 752             | 12 931                   | 10 752             | 12 931             | 15 723           |
| C                   | DC10                                    | 33 505                         |                    |                          |                    |                           | 40 622             | 8 559                    | 40 622             | 8 559              | 10 407           |
|                     | <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>     | <b>33 505</b>                  |                    |                          |                    |                           | <b>198 594</b>     | <b>204 540</b>           | <b>198 594</b>     | <b>204 540</b>     | <b>216 966</b>   |
| B                   | EC121                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 37 280             | 47 809                   | 37 280             | 47 809             | 57 893           |
| B                   | EC122                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 36 886             | 44 362                   | 36 886             | 44 362             | 53 941           |
| B                   | EC123                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 9 888              | 11 892                   | 9 888              | 11 892             | 14 460           |
| B                   | EC124                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 19 027             | 22 883                   | 19 027             | 22 883             | 27 824           |
| B                   | EC125                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 301 670            | 683 352                  | 301 670            | 683 352            | 1 037 519        |
| B                   | EC126                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 14 349             | 17 257                   | 14 349             | 17 257             | 20 983           |
| B                   | EC127                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 18 037             | 21 693                   | 18 037             | 21 693             | 26 377           |
| B                   | EC128                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 8 039              | 9 669                    | 8 039              | 9 669              | 11 756           |
| C                   | DC12                                    | 12 264                         |                    |                          |                    |                           | 304 431            | 356 323                  | 304 431            | 356 323            | 440 699          |
|                     | <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>    | <b>12 264</b>                  |                    |                          |                    |                           | <b>749 605</b>     | <b>1 215 242</b>         | <b>749 605</b>     | <b>1 215 242</b>   | <b>1 691 452</b> |
| B                   | EC131                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 25 066             | 25 904                   | 25 066             | 25 904             | 33 259           |
| B                   | EC132                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 8 007              | 9 631                    | 8 007              | 9 631              | 11 710           |
| B                   | EC133                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 6 848              | 8 236                    | 6 848              | 8 236              | 10 015           |
| B                   | EC134                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 27 017             | 34 480                   | 27 017             | 34 480             | 42 197           |
| B                   | EC135                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 21 564             | 25 935                   | 21 564             | 25 935             | 31 534           |
| B                   | EC136                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 20 978             | 24 217                   | 20 978             | 24 217             | 30 366           |
| B                   | EC137                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 52 977             | 31 620                   | 52 977             | 31 620             | 36 288           |
| B                   | EC138                                   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 17 166             | 18 430                   | 17 166             | 18 430             | 16 330           |
| C                   | DC13                                    | 9 695                          |                    |                          |                    |                           | 247 431            | 284 603                  | 247 431            | 284 603            | 346 051          |
|                     | <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b> | <b>9 695</b>                   |                    |                          |                    |                           | <b>427 054</b>     | <b>463 056</b>           | <b>427 054</b>     | <b>463 056</b>     | <b>557 750</b>   |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

| Category | Municipality                              | Municipal Drought Relief Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |
|----------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|          |   | National Financial Year        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year   |                    |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |
|          |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)        | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| B        | EC141 Elundini                            |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           | 18 680             | 22 466             | 27 317             | 18 680                   | 22 466             | 27 317             |                    |
| B        | EC142 Senqu                               |                                |                    |                          |                    | 34 209                    | 23 102             | 28 090             | 34 209             | 23 102                   | 28 090             |                    |                    |
| B        | EC143 Maletswai                           |                                |                    |                          |                    | 20 487                    | 22 613             | 20 336             | 20 487             | 22 613                   | 20 336             |                    |                    |
| B        | EC144 Gartep                              |                                |                    |                          |                    | 16 255                    | 14 928             | 15 072             | 16 255             | 14 928                   | 15 072             |                    |                    |
| C        | DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality     | 7 756                          |                    |                          | 7 756              |                           | 127 450            | 143 957            | 175 038            | 127 450                  | 143 957            | 175 038            |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>   | <b>7 756</b>                   |                    |                          | <b>7 756</b>       |                           | <b>217 080</b>     | <b>227 066</b>     | <b>265 853</b>     | <b>217 080</b>           | <b>227 066</b>     | <b>265 853</b>     |                    |
| B        | EC151 Mbizana                             |                                |                    |                          |                    | 34 482                    | 49 444             | 55 802             | 34 482             | 49 444                   | 55 802             |                    |                    |
| B        | EC152 Ntabankulu                          |                                |                    |                          |                    | 26 350                    | 39 664             | 43 909             | 26 350             | 39 664                   | 43 909             |                    |                    |
| B        | EC153 Ngquzu Hill                         |                                |                    |                          |                    | 46 226                    | 51 543             | 58 353             | 46 226             | 51 543                   | 58 353             |                    |                    |
| B        | EC154 Port St Johns                       |                                |                    |                          |                    | 16 840                    | 20 253             | 24 626             | 16 840             | 20 253                   | 24 626             |                    |                    |
| B        | EC155 Nyandeni                            |                                |                    |                          |                    | 27 247                    | 32 771             | 39 846             | 27 247             | 32 771                   | 39 846             |                    |                    |
| B        | EC156 Mhlomlo                             |                                |                    |                          |                    | 61 562                    | 48 338             | 64 456             | 61 562             | 48 338                   | 64 456             |                    |                    |
| B        | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo              | 15 190                         |                    |                          | 15 190             | 55 479                    | 62 779             | 56 271             | 55 479             | 62 779                   | 56 271             |                    |                    |
| C        | DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality      | 15 190                         |                    |                          | 15 190             | 595 145                   | 700 990            | 846 953            | 595 145            | 700 990                  | 846 953            |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>    | <b>15 190</b>                  |                    |                          | <b>15 190</b>      | <b>863 331</b>            | <b>1 005 782</b>   | <b>1 190 216</b>   | <b>863 331</b>     | <b>1 005 782</b>         | <b>1 190 216</b>   |                    |                    |
| B        | EC442 Umzimvubu                           |                                |                    |                          |                    | 43 939                    | 58 791             | 65 008             | 43 939             | 58 791                   | 65 008             |                    |                    |
| B        | EC441 Matatiele                           |                                |                    |                          |                    | 56 905                    | 61 156             | 67 883             | 56 905             | 61 156                   | 67 883             |                    |                    |
| C        | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality     | 8 447                          |                    |                          | 8 447              | 161 626                   | 187 629            | 224 006            | 161 626            | 187 629                  | 224 006            |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   | <b>8 447</b>                   |                    |                          | <b>8 447</b>       | <b>262 470</b>            | <b>307 577</b>     | <b>356 897</b>     | <b>262 470</b>     | <b>307 577</b>           | <b>356 897</b>     |                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> | <b>86 857</b>                  |                    |                          | <b>86 857</b>      | <b>3 489 200</b>          | <b>4 357 794</b>   | <b>5 435 126</b>   | <b>3 489 200</b>   | <b>4 357 794</b>         | <b>5 435 126</b>   |                    |                    |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

| Category          | Municipality                                    | Municipal Drought Relief Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                    |                          |                    |                  |                  |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                   |   | National Financial Year        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                  |                  |
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)        | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                  |                  |
| <b>FREE STATE</b> |   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                  |                  |
| B                 | FS161   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 15 141                    | 18 210             | 22 142                   | 15 141             | 18 210           | 22 142           |
| B                 | FS162   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 17 085                    | 19 890             | 24 076                   | 17 085             | 19 890           | 24 076           |
| B                 | FS163   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 12 913                    | 15 831             | 19 384                   | 12 913             | 15 831           | 19 384           |
| C                 | DC16  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                  |                  |
|                   | <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>45 139</b>             | <b>53 931</b>      | <b>65 602</b>            | <b>45 139</b>      | <b>53 931</b>    | <b>65 602</b>    |
| B                 | FS171   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 11 764                    | 14 149             | 17 203                   | 11 764             | 14 149           | 17 203           |
| B                 | FS172   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 202 729                   | 235 134            | 278 208                  | 202 729            | 235 134          | 278 208          |
| B                 | FS173   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 18 934                    | 22 772             | 27 689                   | 18 934             | 22 772           | 27 689           |
| C                 | DC17  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                  |                  |
|                   | <b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>             |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>233 427</b>            | <b>272 055</b>     | <b>323 101</b>           | <b>233 427</b>     | <b>272 055</b>   | <b>323 101</b>   |
| B                 | FS181   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 25 211                    | 30 322             | 36 868                   | 25 211             | 30 322           | 36 868           |
| B                 | FS182   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 17 845                    | 19 854             | 22 709                   | 17 845             | 19 854           | 22 709           |
| B                 | FS183   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 20 799                    | 25 015             | 30 415                   | 20 799             | 25 015           | 30 415           |
| B                 | FS184   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 145 604                   | 175 196            | 210 999                  | 145 604            | 175 196          | 210 999          |
| B                 | FS185   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 43 550                    | 49 142             | 56 497                   | 43 550             | 49 142           | 56 497           |
| C                 | DC18  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                  |                  |
|                   | <b>Total: Leyweleputswa Municipalities</b>      |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>253 009</b>            | <b>299 529</b>     | <b>357 488</b>           | <b>253 009</b>     | <b>299 529</b>   | <b>357 488</b>   |
| B                 | FS191   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 52 351                    | 62 963             | 76 557                   | 52 351             | 62 963           | 76 557           |
| B                 | FS192   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 42 459                    | 72 647             | 87 855                   | 42 459             | 72 647           | 87 855           |
| B                 | FS193   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 23 317                    | 28 043             | 34 098                   | 23 317             | 28 043           | 34 098           |
| B                 | FS194   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 152 459                   | 181 336            | 228 329                  | 152 459            | 181 336          | 228 329          |
| B                 | FS195   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 18 248                    | 21 947             | 26 686                   | 18 248             | 21 947           | 26 686           |
| C                 | DC19  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                  |                  |
|                   | <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>288 834</b>            | <b>366 936</b>     | <b>453 524</b>           | <b>288 834</b>     | <b>366 936</b>   | <b>453 524</b>   |
| B                 | FS201   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 36 144                    | 41 660             | 49 007                   | 36 144             | 41 660           | 49 007           |
| B                 | FS203   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 41 573                    | 49 582             | 55 560                   | 41 573             | 49 582           | 55 560           |
| B                 | FS204   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 35 296                    | 48 842             | 52 228                   | 35 296             | 48 842           | 52 228           |
| B                 | FS205   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 25 712                    | 29 302             | 30 901                   | 25 712             | 29 302           | 30 901           |
| C                 | DC20  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                  |                  |
|                   | <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>138 725</b>            | <b>169 386</b>     | <b>187 696</b>           | <b>138 725</b>     | <b>169 386</b>   | <b>187 696</b>   |
|                   | <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>959 134</b>            | <b>1 161 836</b>   | <b>1 387 412</b>         | <b>959 134</b>     | <b>1 161 836</b> | <b>1 387 412</b> |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

| Category       | Municipality                             | Municipal Drought Relief Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |  | National Financial Year        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|                |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)        | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>GAUTENG</b> |  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A              | Ekuhuleni                                |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A              | JHB<br>City of Johannesburg              |                                |                    |                          | 619 631            | 688 030                   | 783 230            | 619 631                  | 688 030            | 783 230            |
| A              | TSH<br>City of Tshwane                   |                                |                    |                          | 1 821 921          | 2 072 245                 | 1 685 271          | 1 821 921                | 2 072 245          | 1 685 271          |
|                |  |                                |                    |                          | 1 374 269          | 1 140 173                 | 1 530 641          | 1 374 269                | 1 140 173          | 1 530 641          |
| B              | GT461<br>Nokeng tsa Taemane              |                                |                    |                          | 16 915             | 20 344                    | 24 736             | 16 915                   | 20 344             | 24 736             |
| B              | GT462<br>Kungwini                        |                                |                    |                          | 30 242             | 36 372                    | 44 226             | 30 242                   | 36 372             | 44 226             |
| C              | DC46<br>Metsweding District Municipality |                                |                    |                          | 15 000             | 10 000                    | 10 000             | 15 000                   | 10 000             | 10 000             |
|                | <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>  |                                |                    |                          | <b>62 157</b>      | <b>66 716</b>             | <b>78 962</b>      | <b>62 157</b>            | <b>66 716</b>      | <b>78 962</b>      |
| B              | GT421<br>Emfuleni                        |                                |                    |                          | 105 583            | 126 985                   | 154 402            | 105 583                  | 126 985            | 154 402            |
| B              | GT422<br>Midvaal                         |                                |                    |                          | 18 994             | 22 844                    | 27 776             | 18 994                   | 22 844             | 27 776             |
| B              | GT423<br>Lessedi                         |                                |                    |                          | 19 239             | 23 139                    | 28 135             | 19 239                   | 23 139             | 28 135             |
| C              | DC42<br>Sediberg District Municipality   |                                |                    |                          | 50 000             | 30 000                    | 51 000             | 50 000                   | 30 000             | 51 000             |
|                | <b>Total: Sediberg Municipalities</b>    |                                |                    |                          | <b>193 816</b>     | <b>202 968</b>            | <b>261 313</b>     | <b>193 816</b>           | <b>202 968</b>     | <b>261 313</b>     |
| B              | GT481<br>Mogale City                     |                                |                    |                          | 86 226             | 103 637                   | 129 536            | 86 226                   | 103 637            | 129 536            |
| B              | GT482<br>Randfontein                     |                                |                    |                          | 27 380             | 40 284                    | 36 822             | 27 380                   | 40 284             | 36 822             |
| B              | GT483<br>Westonaria                      |                                |                    |                          | 45 051             | 54 184                    | 65 882             | 45 051                   | 54 184             | 65 882             |
| B              | NW405<br>Merapong City                   |                                |                    |                          | 69 633             | 65 937                    | 79 137             | 69 633                   | 65 937             | 79 137             |
| C              | DC48<br>West Rand District Municipality  |                                |                    |                          | 21 086             | 22 320                    | 33 900             | 21 086                   | 22 320             | 33 900             |
|                | <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>   |                                |                    |                          | <b>249 376</b>     | <b>286 361</b>            | <b>345 277</b>     | <b>249 376</b>           | <b>286 361</b>     | <b>345 277</b>     |
|                | <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>     |                                |                    |                          | <b>4 321 170</b>   | <b>4 456 493</b>          | <b>4 684 693</b>   | <b>4 321 170</b>         | <b>4 456 493</b>   | <b>4 684 693</b>   |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

| Category                                   | Municipality                             | Municipal Drought Relief Grant |                    |                          |                    |                         | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                          |                    |                          |                    |                    |                |                |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |  | National Financial Year        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                           | Municipal Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                |                |
|  |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000)        | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                |                |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>                       |  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         |                           |                          |                    |                          |                    |                    |                |                |
| A  | ETH eThekweni                            |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 158 353                 | 901 707                  | 1 041 450          |                          |                    | 1 158 353          | 901 707        | 1 041 450      |
| B  | KZN211 Vulamahlo                         |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 11 247                    | 13 526                   | 16 447             |                          |                    | 11 247             | 13 526         | 16 447         |
| B  | KZN212 uMdoni                            |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 15 368                    | 23 027                   | 30 840             |                          |                    | 15 368             | 23 027         | 30 840         |
| B  | KZN213 Umzumbe                           |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 20 499                    | 24 655                   | 29 978             |                          |                    | 20 499             | 24 655         | 29 978         |
| B  | KZN214 uMuziwabantu                      |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 23 378                    | 20 128                   | 23 394             |                          |                    | 23 378             | 20 128         | 23 394         |
| B  | KZN215 Ezinqolweni                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 17 250                    | 21 125                   | 23 527             |                          |                    | 17 250             | 21 125         | 23 527         |
| B  | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                    |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 39 102                    | 65 379                   | 70 859             |                          |                    | 39 102             | 65 379         | 70 859         |
| C  | DC21 Ugu District Municipality           |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 198 757                   | 239 046                  | 290 658            |                          |                    | 198 757            | 239 046        | 290 658        |
| <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           |  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | <b>284 264</b>            | <b>406 886</b>           | <b>485 702</b>     |                          |                    | <b>284 264</b>     | <b>406 886</b> | <b>485 702</b> |
| B  | KZN221 uMshwathi                         |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 20 614                    | 25 171                   | 33 447             |                          |                    | 20 614             | 25 171         | 33 447         |
| B  | KZN222 uMngeni                           |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 14 097                    | 15 346                   | 19 228             |                          |                    | 14 097             | 15 346         | 19 228         |
| B  | KZN223 Mpofoana                          |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 8 039                     | 9 668                    | 11 756             |                          |                    | 8 039              | 9 668          | 11 756         |
| B  | KZN224 Impendle                          |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 8 736                     | 10 871                   | 13 786             |                          |                    | 8 736              | 10 871         | 13 786         |
| B  | KZN225 Msunduzi                          |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 139 142                   | 154 455                  | 179 758            |                          |                    | 139 142            | 154 455        | 179 758        |
| B  | KZN226 Mkhambathini                      |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 8 528                     | 10 257                   | 12 472             |                          |                    | 8 528              | 10 257         | 12 472         |
| B  | KZN227 Richmond                          |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 11 224                    | 13 500                   | 16 414             |                          |                    | 11 224             | 13 500         | 16 414         |
| C  | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 71 381                    | 85 850                   | 104 386            |                          |                    | 71 381             | 85 850         | 104 386        |
| <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> |  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | <b>272 401</b>            | <b>325 119</b>           | <b>391 246</b>     |                          |                    | <b>272 401</b>     | <b>325 119</b> | <b>391 246</b> |
| B  | KZN232 Emmanbethi-Ladysmith              |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 47 642                    | 58 356                   | 58 830             |                          |                    | 47 642             | 58 356         | 58 830         |
| B  | KZN233 Indaka                            |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 13 944                    | 16 770                   | 20 391             |                          |                    | 13 944             | 16 770         | 20 391         |
| B  | KZN234 Umsheshezi                        |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 21 399                    | 20 510                   | 16 779             |                          |                    | 21 399             | 20 510         | 16 779         |
| B  | KZN235 Okhahlamba                        |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 15 924                    | 19 152                   | 23 287             |                          |                    | 15 924             | 19 152         | 23 287         |
| B  | KZN236 Imbabazane                        |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 14 369                    | 17 281                   | 21 013             |                          |                    | 14 369             | 17 281         | 21 013         |
| C  | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality      |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 125 334                   | 150 740                  | 183 286            |                          |                    | 125 334            | 150 740        | 183 286        |
| <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      |  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | <b>230 392</b>            | <b>282 810</b>           | <b>323 587</b>     |                          |                    | <b>230 392</b>     | <b>282 810</b> | <b>323 587</b> |
| B  | KZN241 Endumeni                          |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 8 522                     | 10 250                   | 12 463             |                          |                    | 8 522              | 10 250         | 12 463         |
| B  | KZN242 Nquthu                            |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 17 477                    | 21 019                   | 25 558             |                          |                    | 17 477             | 21 019         | 25 558         |
| B  | KZN244 Msinga                            |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 26 277                    | 31 981                   | 41 727             |                          |                    | 26 277             | 31 981         | 41 727         |
| B  | KZN245 Umvoti                            |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 12 249                    | 14 732                   | 17 912             |                          |                    | 12 249             | 14 732         | 17 912         |
| C  | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality    |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 134 648                   | 161 942                  | 196 907            |                          |                    | 134 648            | 161 942        | 196 907        |
| <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    |  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | <b>191 173</b>            | <b>239 925</b>           | <b>294 567</b>     |                          |                    | <b>191 173</b>     | <b>239 925</b> | <b>294 567</b> |
| B  | KZN252 Newcastle                         |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 84 072                    | 104 224                  | 117 249            |                          |                    | 84 072             | 104 224        | 117 249        |
| B  | KZN253 eMadlangeni                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 7 170                     | 8 624                    | 10 486             |                          |                    | 7 170              | 8 624          | 10 486         |
| B  | KZN254 Dannhauser                        |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 12 752                    | 15 336                   | 18 648             |                          |                    | 12 752             | 15 336         | 18 648         |
| C  | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | 34 265                    | 41 211                   | 50 109             |                          |                    | 34 265             | 41 211         | 50 109         |
| <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       |  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                         | <b>130 901</b>            | <b>169 395</b>           | <b>196 491</b>     |                          |                    | <b>130 901</b>     | <b>169 395</b> | <b>196 491</b> |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

| Category | Municipality                               | Municipal Drought Relief Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                    |                          |                    |                    |                          |                    |
|----------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|          |  | National Financial Year        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|          |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                    | 2010/11<br>(R'000)        | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                    | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |
| B        | KZN261 eDumbe                              |                                |                    |                          |                    | 13 106             | 15 746                    | 20 498             | 13 106                   | 15 746             | 20 498             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN262 uPhongolo                           |                                |                    |                          |                    | 22 963             | 31 793                    | 35 419             | 22 963                   | 31 793             | 35 419             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN263 Abaqulusi                           |                                |                    |                          |                    | 25 440             | 28 975                    | 33 504             | 25 440                   | 28 975             | 33 504             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN265 Nongoma                             |                                |                    |                          |                    | 32 351             | 37 868                    | 45 373             | 32 351                   | 37 868             | 45 373             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN266 Ulundi                              |                                |                    |                          |                    | 20 790             | 25 010                    | 31 762             | 20 790                   | 25 010             | 31 762             |                          |                    |
| C        | DC26 Zululand District Municipality        |                                |                    |                          |                    | 188 824            | 227 099                   | 276 132            | 188 824                  | 227 099            | 276 132            |                          |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>281 475</b>     | <b>366 491</b>            | <b>442 688</b>     | <b>281 475</b>           | <b>366 491</b>     | <b>442 688</b>     |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana                    |                                |                    |                          |                    | 25 238             | 31 530                    | 38 746             | 25 238                   | 31 530             | 38 746             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN272 Jozini                              |                                |                    |                          |                    | 29 784             | 41 794                    | 48 932             | 29 784                   | 41 794             | 48 932             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN273 The Big Five False Bay              |                                |                    |                          |                    | 7 364              | 8 856                     | 10 769             | 7 364                    | 8 856              | 10 769             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN274 Hlabisa                             |                                |                    |                          |                    | 24 676             | 37 651                    | 56 462             | 24 676                   | 37 651             | 56 462             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN275 Mthabatha                           |                                |                    |                          |                    | 7 159              | 8 610                     | 10 469             | 7 159                    | 8 610              | 10 469             |                          |                    |
| C        | DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality    |                                |                    |                          |                    | 159 005            | 188 830                   | 229 600            | 159 005                  | 188 830            | 229 600            |                          |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>  |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>224 226</b>     | <b>317 272</b>            | <b>394 978</b>     | <b>224 226</b>           | <b>317 272</b>     | <b>394 978</b>     |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN281 Mfolozi                             |                                |                    |                          |                    | 12 035             | 14 474                    | 17 600             | 12 035                   | 14 474             | 17 600             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN282 uMhlatuze                           |                                |                    |                          |                    | 59 369             | 74 903                    | 91 820             | 59 369                   | 74 903             | 91 820             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN283 Ntambanana                          |                                |                    |                          |                    | 34 875             | 20 193                    | 22 393             | 34 875                   | 20 193             | 22 393             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN284 Umlalazi                            |                                |                    |                          |                    | 20 528             | 22 284                    | 27 095             | 20 528                   | 22 284             | 27 095             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN285 Mthonjaneni                         |                                |                    |                          |                    | 8 947              | 10 760                    | 13 083             | 8 947                    | 10 760             | 13 083             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN286 Nkandla                             |                                |                    |                          |                    | 24 872             | 37 886                    | 51 748             | 24 872                   | 37 886             | 51 748             |                          |                    |
| C        | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality       |                                |                    |                          |                    | 133 809            | 160 933                   | 195 680            | 133 809                  | 160 933            | 195 680            |                          |                    |
|          | <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>256 034</b>     | <b>341 434</b>            | <b>419 419</b>     | <b>256 034</b>           | <b>341 434</b>     | <b>419 419</b>     |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN291 Mandeni                             |                                |                    |                          |                    | 32 587             | 43 152                    | 47 519             | 32 587                   | 43 152             | 47 519             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN292 KwaDukuza                           |                                |                    |                          |                    | 39 092             | 48 975                    | 55 231             | 39 092                   | 48 975             | 55 231             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN293 Ndwedwe                             |                                |                    |                          |                    | 31 790             | 70 193                    | 49 553             | 31 790                   | 70 193             | 49 553             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN294 Maphumulo                           |                                |                    |                          |                    | 14 036             | 16 881                    | 20 525             | 14 036                   | 16 881             | 20 525             |                          |                    |
| C        | DC29 iLembe District Municipality          |                                |                    |                          |                    | 122 890            | 147 800                   | 179 711            | 122 890                  | 147 800            | 179 711            |                          |                    |
|          | <b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>        |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>240 394</b>     | <b>327 001</b>            | <b>352 540</b>     | <b>240 394</b>           | <b>327 001</b>     | <b>352 540</b>     |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN431 Ingwe                               |                                |                    |                          |                    | 18 776             | 26 569                    | 40 146             | 18 776                   | 26 569             | 40 146             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN432 Kwa Sami                            |                                |                    |                          |                    | 14 045             | 22 886                    | 29 589             | 14 045                   | 22 886             | 29 589             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN433 Greater Kokstad                     |                                |                    |                          |                    | 15 090             | 17 927                    | 23 365             | 15 090                   | 17 927             | 23 365             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe                         |                                |                    |                          |                    | 19 474             | 27 408                    | 36 167             | 19 474                   | 27 408             | 36 167             |                          |                    |
| B        | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                          |                                |                    |                          |                    | 48 766             | 69 687                    | 84 256             | 48 766                   | 69 687             | 84 256             |                          |                    |
| C        | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality         |                                |                    |                          |                    | 113 585            | 136 609                   | 166 105            | 113 585                  | 136 609            | 166 105            |                          |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>204 634</b>     | <b>301 087</b>            | <b>379 628</b>     | <b>204 634</b>           | <b>301 087</b>     | <b>379 628</b>     |                          |                    |
|          | <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>3 663 024</b>   | <b>3 979 125</b>          | <b>4 722 297</b>   | <b>3 663 024</b>         | <b>3 979 125</b>   | <b>4 722 297</b>   |                          |                    |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

| Category       | Municipality   | Municipal Drought Relief Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                    |                          |                    |                  |                  |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                |  | National Financial Year        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                  |                  |
|                |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)        | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                  |                  |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b> |  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                  |                  |
| B              | LIM473   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 28 401                    | 34 158             | 41 533                   | 28 401             | 34 158           | 41 533           |
| B              | LIM474   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 12 811                    | 15 407             | 18 734                   | 12 811             | 15 407           | 18 734           |
| B              | LIM471   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 14 859                    | 17 871             | 21 729                   | 14 859             | 17 871           | 21 729           |
| B              | LIM472   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 27 143                    | 30 037             | 35 306                   | 27 143             | 30 037           | 35 306           |
| B              | LIM475   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 49 191                    | 56 311             | 69 979                   | 49 191             | 56 311           | 69 979           |
| C              | DC47   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 287 495                   | 346 508            | 418 525                  | 287 495            | 346 508          | 418 525          |
|                | <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality</b> |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>419 899</b>            | <b>500 292</b>     | <b>605 806</b>           | <b>419 899</b>     | <b>500 292</b>   | <b>605 806</b>   |
| B              | LIM331   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 34 902                    | 44 950             | 58 244                   | 34 902             | 44 950           | 58 244           |
| B              | LIM332   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 36 435                    | 42 997             | 52 121                   | 36 435             | 42 997           | 52 121           |
| B              | LIM333   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 63 839                    | 61 804             | 71 890                   | 63 839             | 61 804           | 71 890           |
| B              | LIM334   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 30 242                    | 32 129             | 47 827                   | 30 242             | 32 129           | 47 827           |
| B              | LIM335   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 20 682                    | 24 874             | 30 245                   | 20 682             | 24 874           | 30 245           |
| C              | DC33   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 218 855                   | 263 219            | 320 050                  | 218 855            | 263 219          | 320 050          |
|                | <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>                    |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>404 956</b>            | <b>469 972</b>     | <b>580 375</b>           | <b>404 956</b>     | <b>469 972</b>   | <b>580 375</b>   |
| B              | LIM341   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 10 010                    | 12 039             | 14 638                   | 10 010             | 12 039           | 14 638           |
| B              | LIM342   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 11 636                    | 13 995             | 17 016                   | 11 636             | 13 995           | 17 016           |
| B              | LIM343   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 110 964                   | 101 295            | 114 529                  | 110 964            | 101 295          | 114 529          |
| B              | LIM344   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 55 916                    | 60 562             | 77 558                   | 55 916             | 60 562           | 77 558           |
| C              | DC34   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 246 342                   | 296 276            | 360 245                  | 246 342            | 296 276          | 360 245          |
|                | <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>                    |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>434 867</b>            | <b>484 166</b>     | <b>583 986</b>           | <b>434 867</b>     | <b>484 166</b>   | <b>583 986</b>   |
| B              | LIM351   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 26 182                    | 28 976             | 34 477                   | 26 182             | 28 976           | 34 477           |
| B              | LIM352   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 20 075                    | 23 239             | 27 933                   | 20 075             | 23 239           | 27 933           |
| B              | LIM353   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 16 392                    | 23 715             | 27 972                   | 16 392             | 23 715           | 27 972           |
| B              | LIM354   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 223 829                   | 227 606            | 254 032                  | 223 829            | 227 606          | 254 032          |
| B              | LIM355   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 26 377                    | 28 717             | 34 917                   | 26 377             | 28 717           | 34 917           |
| C              | DC35   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 144 602                   | 173 913            | 211 462                  | 144 602            | 173 913          | 211 462          |
|                | <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>                 |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>457 458</b>            | <b>506 166</b>     | <b>590 793</b>           | <b>457 458</b>     | <b>506 166</b>   | <b>590 793</b>   |
| B              | LIM361   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 33 892                    | 44 749             | 45 252                   | 33 892             | 44 749           | 45 252           |
| B              | LIM362   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 33 136                    | 35 907             | 43 659                   | 33 136             | 35 907           | 43 659           |
| B              | LIM364   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 16 254                    | 18 536             | 21 458                   | 16 254             | 18 536           | 21 458           |
| B              | LIM365   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 28 399                    | 39 156             | 46 531                   | 28 399             | 39 156           | 46 531           |
| B              | LIM366   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 15 903                    | 18 518             | 21 868                   | 15 903             | 18 518           | 21 868           |
| B              | LIM367   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 102 140                   | 128 222            | 152 668                  | 102 140            | 128 222          | 152 668          |
| C              | DC36   |                                |                    |                          |                    | 229 725                   | 285 087            | 331 436                  | 229 725            | 285 087          | 331 436          |
|                | <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>                 |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>1 940 905</b>          | <b>2 242 684</b>   | <b>2 692 396</b>         | <b>1 940 905</b>   | <b>2 242 684</b> | <b>2 692 396</b> |
|                | <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>                   |                                |                    |                          |                    | <b>1 940 905</b>          | <b>2 242 684</b>   | <b>2 692 396</b>         | <b>1 940 905</b>   | <b>2 242 684</b> | <b>2 692 396</b> |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

| Category          | Municipality                              | Municipal Drought Relief Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                   |   | National Financial Year        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)        | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b> |   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP301                                     |                                |                    |                          | 55 439             | 71 670                    | 87 416             | 55 439                   | 71 670             | 87 416             |
| B                 | MP302                                     |                                |                    |                          | 29 775             | 36 385                    | 45 571             | 29 775                   | 36 385             | 45 571             |
| B                 | MP303                                     |                                |                    |                          | 40 495             | 48 703                    | 59 219             | 40 495                   | 48 703             | 59 219             |
| B                 | MP304                                     |                                |                    |                          | 22 096             | 26 575                    | 32 313             | 22 096                   | 26 575             | 32 313             |
| B                 | MP305                                     |                                |                    |                          | 41 830             | 42 876                    | 43 622             | 41 830                   | 42 876             | 43 622             |
| B                 | MP306                                     |                                |                    |                          | 14 867             | 17 881                    | 21 742             | 14 867                   | 17 881             | 21 742             |
| B                 | MP307                                     |                                |                    |                          | 72 987             | 90 755                    | 110 111            | 72 987                   | 90 755             | 110 111            |
| C                 | DC30                                      |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> |                                |                    |                          | <b>277 489</b>     | <b>334 845</b>            | <b>399 994</b>     | <b>277 489</b>           | <b>334 845</b>     | <b>399 994</b>     |
| B                 | MP311                                     |                                |                    |                          | 20 362             | 23 821                    | 28 251             | 20 362                   | 23 821             | 28 251             |
| B                 | MP312                                     |                                |                    |                          | 71 255             | 94 422                    | 105 289            | 71 255                   | 94 422             | 105 289            |
| B                 | MP313                                     |                                |                    |                          | 45 739             | 40 957                    | 50 640             | 45 739                   | 40 957             | 50 640             |
| B                 | MP314                                     |                                |                    |                          | 10 918             | 13 131                    | 15 966             | 10 918                   | 13 131             | 15 966             |
| B                 | MP315                                     |                                |                    |                          | 74 188             | 89 206                    | 108 445            | 74 188                   | 89 206             | 108 445            |
| B                 | MP316                                     |                                |                    |                          | 75 933             | 91 324                    | 111 042            | 75 933                   | 91 324             | 111 042            |
| C                 | DC31                                      |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     |                                |                    |                          | <b>298 395</b>     | <b>352 861</b>            | <b>419 635</b>     | <b>298 395</b>           | <b>352 861</b>     | <b>419 635</b>     |
| B                 | MP321                                     |                                |                    |                          | 22 192             | 26 690                    | 32 452             | 22 192                   | 26 690             | 32 452             |
| B                 | MP322                                     |                                |                    |                          | 160 948            | 183 924                   | 211 350            | 160 948                  | 183 924            | 211 350            |
| B                 | MP323                                     |                                |                    |                          | 27 130             | 30 907                    | 35 745             | 27 130                   | 30 907             | 35 745             |
| B                 | MP324                                     |                                |                    |                          | 95 982             | 114 526                   | 138 281            | 95 982                   | 114 526            | 138 281            |
| B                 | MP325                                     |                                |                    |                          | 202 271            | 251 651                   | 319 098            | 202 271                  | 251 651            | 319 098            |
| C                 | DC32                                      |                                |                    |                          | 7 443              | 7 346                     | 7 959              | 7 443                    | 7 346              | 7 959              |
|                   | <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    |                                |                    |                          | <b>515 966</b>     | <b>615 044</b>            | <b>744 886</b>     | <b>515 966</b>           | <b>615 044</b>     | <b>744 886</b>     |
|                   | <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   |                                |                    |                          | <b>1 091 850</b>   | <b>1 302 750</b>          | <b>1 564 515</b>   | <b>1 091 850</b>         | <b>1 302 750</b>   | <b>1 564 515</b>   |



**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

| Category          | Municipality   | Municipal Drought Relief Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                   |  | National Financial Year        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|                   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)        | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b> |  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW371  |                                |                    |                          | 71 266             | 85 712                    | 104 218            | 71 266                   | 85 712             | 104 218            |
| B                 | NW372  |                                |                    |                          | 136 309            | 163 940                   | 199 336            | 136 309                  | 163 940            | 199 336            |
| B                 | NW373  |                                |                    |                          | 184 809            | 215 947                   | 247 992            | 184 809                  | 215 947            | 247 992            |
| B                 | NW374  |                                |                    |                          | 13 802             | 18 600                    | 21 184             | 13 802                   | 18 600             | 21 184             |
| B                 | NW375  |                                |                    |                          | 84 855             | 102 056                   | 124 090            | 84 855                   | 102 056            | 124 090            |
| C                 | DC37   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality                |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>         |                                |                    |                          | <b>491 042</b>     | <b>586 254</b>            | <b>696 820</b>     | <b>491 042</b>           | <b>586 254</b>     | <b>696 820</b>     |
| B                 | NW381  |                                |                    |                          | 15 027             | 18 073                    | 21 975             | 15 027                   | 18 073             | 21 975             |
| B                 | NW382  |                                |                    |                          | 17 434             | 20 968                    | 25 495             | 17 434                   | 20 968             | 25 495             |
| B                 | NW383  |                                |                    |                          | 29 417             | 35 380                    | 43 019             | 29 417                   | 35 380             | 43 019             |
| B                 | NW384  |                                |                    |                          | 21 113             | 25 393                    | 30 876             | 21 113                   | 25 393             | 30 876             |
| B                 | NW385  |                                |                    |                          | 24 781             | 29 588                    | 35 465             | 24 781                   | 29 588             | 35 465             |
| C                 | DC38   |                                |                    |                          | 139 238            | 167 463                   | 203 619            | 139 238                  | 167 463            | 203 619            |
|                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality              |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>       |                                |                    |                          | <b>247 011</b>     | <b>296 865</b>            | <b>377 449</b>     | <b>247 011</b>           | <b>296 865</b>     | <b>377 449</b>     |
| B                 | NW391  |                                |                    |                          | 13 614             | 16 374                    | 19 909             | 13 614                   | 16 374             | 19 909             |
| B                 | NW392  |                                |                    |                          | 13 984             | 14 008                    | 16 601             | 13 984                   | 14 008             | 16 601             |
| B                 | NW393  |                                |                    |                          | 11 473             | 13 799                    | 16 778             | 11 473                   | 13 799             | 16 778             |
| B                 | NW394  |                                |                    |                          | 38 928             | 66 975                    | 58 799             | 38 928                   | 66 975             | 58 799             |
| B                 | NW395  |                                |                    |                          | 6 850              | 8 238                     | 10 017             | 6 850                    | 8 238              | 10 017             |
| B                 | NW396  |                                |                    |                          | 10 958             | 13 179                    | 16 025             | 10 958                   | 13 179             | 16 025             |
| C                 | DC39   |                                |                    |                          | 76 149             | 91 584                    | 111 358            | 76 149                   | 91 584             | 111 358            |
|                   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality        |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b> |                                |                    |                          | <b>171 957</b>     | <b>224 158</b>            | <b>249 487</b>     | <b>171 957</b>           | <b>224 158</b>     | <b>249 487</b>     |
| B                 | NW401  |                                |                    |                          | 16 668             | 20 046                    | 24 374             | 16 668                   | 20 046             | 24 374             |
| B                 | NW402  |                                |                    |                          | 42 428             | 52 191                    | 59 573             | 42 428                   | 52 191             | 59 573             |
| B                 | NW403  |                                |                    |                          | 93 878             | 110 609                   | 132 332            | 93 878                   | 110 609            | 132 332            |
| B                 | NW404  |                                |                    |                          | 23 626             | 28 415                    | 34 551             | 23 626                   | 28 415             | 34 551             |
| C                 | DC40   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality                |                                |                    |                          |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>         |                                |                    |                          | <b>176 600</b>     | <b>211 261</b>            | <b>250 829</b>     | <b>176 600</b>           | <b>211 261</b>     | <b>250 829</b>     |
|                   | <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                |                                |                    |                          | <b>1 086 609</b>   | <b>1 318 538</b>          | <b>1 574 585</b>   | <b>1 086 609</b>         | <b>1 318 538</b>   | <b>1 574 585</b>   |

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 4 OF 4**

| Category            | Municipality                                | Municipal Drought Relief Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                    |                          |                    |                    |                          |                    |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|                     |   | National Financial Year        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                    | 2010/11<br>(R'000)        | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                    | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b> |   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |                          |                    |
| A                   | CPT   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 1 478 726                 | 2 226 729          | 1 637 553                | 1 478 726          | 2 226 729          | 1 637 553                |                    |
| B                   | WC011                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 18 409                    | 17 000             | 18 006                   | 18 409             | 17 000             | 18 006                   |                    |
| B                   | WC012                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 8 725                     | 10 493             | 12 759                   | 8 725              | 10 493             | 12 759                   |                    |
| B                   | WC013                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 9 143                     | 9 727              | 11 827                   | 9 143              | 9 727              | 11 827                   |                    |
| B                   | WC014                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 12 661                    | 13 643             | 16 415                   | 12 661             | 13 643             | 16 415                   |                    |
| B                   | WC015                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 12 955                    | 12 973             | 14 559                   | 12 955             | 12 973             | 14 559                   |                    |
| C                   | DC1   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 5 788                     | 6 961              | 8 464                    | 5 788              | 6 961              | 8 464                    |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | <b>67 681</b>             | <b>70 796</b>      | <b>82 030</b>            | <b>67 681</b>      | <b>70 796</b>      | <b>82 030</b>            |                    |
| B                   | WC022                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 14 360                    | 17 865             | 19 074                   | 14 360             | 17 865             | 19 074                   |                    |
| B                   | WC023                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 29 045                    | 38 371             | 44 614                   | 29 045             | 38 371             | 44 614                   |                    |
| B                   | WC024                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 17 423                    | 20 955             | 25 480                   | 17 423             | 20 955             | 25 480                   |                    |
| B                   | WC025                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 18 390                    | 22 118             | 26 894                   | 18 390             | 22 118             | 26 894                   |                    |
| B                   | WC026                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 15 085                    | 19 239             | 22 109                   | 15 085             | 19 239             | 22 109                   |                    |
| C                   | DC2   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 5 593                     | 6 727              | 8 179                    | 5 593              | 6 727              | 8 179                    |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | <b>99 897</b>             | <b>125 275</b>     | <b>146 351</b>           | <b>99 897</b>      | <b>125 275</b>     | <b>146 351</b>           |                    |
| B                   | WC031                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 17 940                    | 21 576             | 26 235                   | 17 940             | 21 576             | 26 235                   |                    |
| B                   | WC032                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 23 755                    | 13 970             | 16 987                   | 23 755             | 13 970             | 16 987                   |                    |
| B                   | WC033                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 9 049                     | 10 478             | 11 308                   | 9 049              | 10 478             | 11 308                   |                    |
| B                   | WC034                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 8 094                     | 9 171              | 11 151                   | 8 094              | 9 171              | 11 151                   |                    |
| C                   | DC3   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | <b>58 838</b>             | <b>55 196</b>      | <b>65 681</b>            | <b>58 838</b>      | <b>55 196</b>      | <b>65 681</b>            |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |                          |                    |
| B                   | WC041                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 14 257                    | 18 294             | 12 343                   | 14 257             | 18 294             | 12 343                   |                    |
| B                   | WC042                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 20 073                    | 22 751             | 15 829                   | 20 073             | 22 751             | 15 829                   |                    |
| B                   | WC043                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 25 259                    | 26 150             | 19 206                   | 25 259             | 26 150             | 19 206                   |                    |
| B                   | WC044                                       |                                |                    | 75 000                   |                    |                    | 106 345                   | 41 077             | 37 997                   | 106 345            | 41 077             | 37 997                   |                    |
| B                   | WC045                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 21 798                    | 31 230             | 22 246                   | 21 798             | 31 230             | 22 246                   |                    |
| B                   | WC047                                       |                                |                    | 20 000                   |                    |                    | 55 045                    | 46 081             | 35 689                   | 55 045             | 46 081             | 35 689                   |                    |
| B                   | WC048                                       |                                |                    | 17 900                   |                    |                    | 47 925                    | 40 933             | 44 356                   | 47 925             | 40 933             | 44 356                   |                    |
| C                   | DC4   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 12 844                    | 16 231             | 10 008                   | 12 844             | 16 231             | 10 008                   |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Eden District Municipalities</b>  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | <b>112 900</b>            | <b>242 746</b>     | <b>197 675</b>           | <b>112 900</b>     | <b>242 746</b>     | <b>197 675</b>           |                    |
| B                   | WC051                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 5 617                     | 6 755              | 8 214                    | 5 617              | 6 755              | 8 214                    |                    |
| B                   | WC052                                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 5 866                     | 7 055              | 8 578                    | 5 866              | 7 055              | 8 578                    |                    |
| B                   | WC053                                       |                                |                    | 28 600                   |                    |                    | 49 833                    | 27 199             | 25 577                   | 49 833             | 27 199             | 25 577                   |                    |
| C                   | DC5   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | 7 461                     | 11 273             | 10 910                   | 7 461              | 11 273             | 10 910                   |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | <b>28 600</b>             | <b>52 282</b>      | <b>53 279</b>            | <b>28 600</b>      | <b>52 282</b>      | <b>53 279</b>            |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | <b>2 077 462</b>          | <b>2 773 024</b>   | <b>2 182 569</b>         | <b>2 077 462</b>   | <b>2 773 024</b>   | <b>2 182 569</b>         |                    |
|                     | Unallocated:                                |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    |                           |                    |                          |                    |                    |                          |                    |
|                     | <b>National Total</b>                       |                                |                    |                          |                    |                    | <b>19 039 493</b>         | <b>22 071 703</b>  | <b>24 792 539</b>        | <b>19 039 493</b>  | <b>22 071 703</b>  | <b>24 792 539</b>        |                    |

**APPENDIX W6:**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**







**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

| Category                                | Municipality                             | Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant <sup>1</sup> |                    |                    | Water Services Operating Subsidy |                    |                    | Rural Households Infrastructure Grant |                    |                    |
|---|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                              | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)               | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                    | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                          |  |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| A                                       | Ekuhaleni                                |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| A                                       | JHB<br>City of Johannesburg              |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| A                                       | TSH<br>City of Tshwane                   |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT461<br>Nokeng Isa Tlhamane             |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    | 1 465              |                                       |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT462<br>Krugsvart                       |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC36<br>Metsweding District Municipality |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b> |  |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    | <b>1 465</b>       |                                       |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT421<br>Emfuleni                        | 34 000  | 30 000             | 57 000             |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT422<br>Midvaal                         |   |                    |                    | 30 000                           | 57 000             |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT423<br>Lesedi                          |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC42<br>Sediberg District Municipality   |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Sediberg Municipalities</b>   |  | <b>34 000</b>                                   | <b>30 000</b>      | <b>57 000</b>      | <b>30 000</b>                    | <b>57 000</b>      |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT481<br>Mogale City                     |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT482<br>Randfontein                     |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT483<br>Westonaria                      | 20 000  | 33 000             | 40 500             | 20 000                           | 33 000             |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| B                                       | NW405<br>Merapong City                   |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC48<br>West Rand District Municipality  |   |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                                       |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>  |  | <b>20 000</b>                                   | <b>33 000</b>      | <b>40 500</b>      | <b>20 000</b>                    | <b>33 000</b>      | <b>40 500</b>      |                                       |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>    |  | <b>54 000</b>                                   | <b>63 000</b>      | <b>97 500</b>      | <b>54 000</b>                    | <b>97 500</b>      | <b>1 465</b>       |                                       |                    |                    |





**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

| Category       | Municipality   | National Financial Year |                    | Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant <sup>1</sup> |                    | Water Services Operating Subsidy |                    | Rural Households Infrastructure Grant |                    | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
|----------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)                              | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)               | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                    | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b> |  |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM473   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM474   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM471   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM472   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM475   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C              | DC47   | 43 000                  | 105 000            | 145 000   | 43 000             | 105 000                          | 145 000            | 16 651                                | 16 651             |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality</b> | <b>43 000</b>           | <b>105 000</b>     | <b>145 000</b>                                  | <b>43 000</b>      | <b>105 000</b>                   | <b>145 000</b>     | <b>16 651</b>                         | <b>16 651</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>        | <b>43 000</b>           | <b>105 000</b>     | <b>145 000</b>                                  | <b>43 000</b>      | <b>105 000</b>                   | <b>145 000</b>     | <b>16 651</b>                         | <b>16 651</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM331   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM332   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM333   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM334   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM335   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C              | DC33   | 7 000                   | 48 000             | 51 789  | 7 000              | 48 000                           | 51 789             |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Mopani District Municipality</b>             | <b>7 000</b>            | <b>48 000</b>      | <b>51 789</b>                                   | <b>7 000</b>       | <b>48 000</b>                    | <b>51 789</b>      |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>                    | <b>7 000</b>            | <b>48 000</b>      | <b>51 789</b>                                   | <b>7 000</b>       | <b>48 000</b>                    | <b>51 789</b>      |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM341   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM342   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM343   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM344   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C              | DC34   | 70 000                  | 51 000             | 44 500  | 70 000             | 51 000                           | 44 500             | 66 954                                | 66 954             |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Vhembe District Municipality</b>             | <b>70 000</b>           | <b>51 000</b>      | <b>44 500</b>                                   | <b>70 000</b>      | <b>51 000</b>                    | <b>44 500</b>      | <b>66 954</b>                         | <b>66 954</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>                    | <b>70 000</b>           | <b>51 000</b>      | <b>44 500</b>                                   | <b>70 000</b>      | <b>51 000</b>                    | <b>44 500</b>      | <b>66 954</b>                         | <b>66 954</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM351   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM352   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM353   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM354   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM355   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C              | DC35   | 42 000                  | 20 000             |   | 42 000             | 20 000                           |                    | 23 594                                | 23 594             |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Capricorn District Municipality</b>          | <b>42 000</b>           | <b>20 000</b>      |   | <b>42 000</b>      | <b>20 000</b>                    |                    | <b>23 594</b>                         | <b>23 594</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>                 | <b>42 000</b>           | <b>20 000</b>      |   | <b>42 000</b>      | <b>20 000</b>                    |                    | <b>23 594</b>                         | <b>23 594</b>      |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM361   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM362   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM364   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM365   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM366   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B              | LIM367   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C              | DC36   | 28 000                  | 60 000             | 80 000  | 28 000             | 60 000                           | 80 000             | 4 983                                 | 4 983              | 84                 |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Waterberg District Municipality</b>          | <b>28 000</b>           | <b>60 000</b>      | <b>80 000</b>                                   | <b>28 000</b>      | <b>60 000</b>                    | <b>80 000</b>      | <b>5 067</b>                          | <b>5 067</b>       | <b>84</b>          |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>                 | <b>28 000</b>           | <b>60 000</b>      | <b>80 000</b>                                   | <b>28 000</b>      | <b>60 000</b>                    | <b>80 000</b>      | <b>5 067</b>                          | <b>5 067</b>       | <b>84</b>          |                    |                    |
|                | <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>                   | <b>190 000</b>          | <b>284 000</b>     | <b>321 289</b>                                  | <b>190 000</b>     | <b>284 000</b>                   | <b>321 289</b>     | <b>112 266</b>                        | <b>112 266</b>     |                    |                    | <b>174 000</b>     |



**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

| Category             | Municipality   | National Financial Year |                    | Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant <sup>1</sup> |                    | Water Services Operating Subsidy |                    | Rural Households Infrastructure Grant |                    |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                      |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                              | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)               | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                    | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b> |  |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC451 Moshaweng  |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC452 Co-Seronyama                                     |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC453 Comarico   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| C                    | DC45 John Tloko Gaeiswe District Municipality          |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: John Tloko Gaeiswe District Municipality</b> |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: John Tloko Gaeiswe District Municipality</b> | 35 000                  | 68 500             | 35 000  | 68 500             | 32 247                           | 32 247             | 7 500                                 | 10 000             |
| B                    | NC061 Richtersveld                                     |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC062 Nama Khoi  |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC064 Kamiesberg                                       |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC065 Hantam   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC066 Karoo Hoogland                                   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC067 Khai-Ma  |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| C                    | DC6 Namakwa District Municipality                      |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>                   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC071 Ubuntu   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC072 Umsobomvu  |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC073 Emhlangeni                                       |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC074 Kareeberg  |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC075 Renosterberg                                     |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC076 Theembelille                                     |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC077 Siyathamba                                       |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC078 Sijunama   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| C                    | DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality               | 10 000                  | 50 000             | 10 000  | 50 000             |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality</b>     | 10 000                  | 50 000             | 10 000  | 50 000             |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC081 Mier   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC082 Ikati Garib                                      |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC083 //Kara Haas                                      |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC084 //Kheis  |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC085 Tsamabane  |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC086 Kgatelopele                                      |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| C                    | DC8 Siyanda District Municipality                      | 39 225                  | 63 500             | 39 225  | 63 500             |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Siyanda District Municipality</b>            | 39 225                  | 63 500             | 39 225  | 63 500             |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC091 Sol Plaatje                                      |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC092 Dikgatlong                                       |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC093 Maqeng   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| B                    | NC094 Phokwane   |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
| C                    | DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality                |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Frances Baard District Municipality</b>      |                         |                    |   |                    |                                  |                    |                                       |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>             | 49 225                  | 148 500            | 49 225  | 148 500            | 32 247                           | 32 247             | 7 500                                 | 10 000             |



APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

| Category            | Municipality   | Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant <sup>1</sup> |  | Water Services Operating Subsidy              |  | Rural Households Infrastructure Grant         |  |
|---------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|                     |  | National Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000)   | Municipal Financial Year<br>2011/12<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>2011/12<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>2010/11<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>2011/12<br>(R'000) |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b> |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| A                   | CPT City of Cape Town  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC011 Matzibama  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC012 Cedarberg  | 8 000   | 11 900   |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC013 Bergvliet  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC014 Saldanha Bay   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC015 Swartland  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| C                   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality                                 |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|                     | <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>                              | <b>8 000</b>                                    | <b>11 900</b>                                  | <b>8 000</b>                                  | <b>11 900</b>                                  |   |  |
| B                   | WC022 Witzenberg   | 11 000  | 10 000   | 11 000  | 10 000   | 32 000  |  |
| B                   | WC023 Drakenstein  | 6 000   | 15 000   | 6 000   | 15 000   | 7 000   |  |
| B                   | WC024 Stellenbosch   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC025 Breede Valley  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC026 Langeberg  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| C                   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality                             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|                     | <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>                          | <b>17 000</b>                                   | <b>25 000</b>                                  | <b>17 000</b>                                 | <b>25 000</b>                                  | <b>39 000</b>                                 |  |
| B                   | WC031 Theewaterskloof  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC032 Overstrand   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC033 Cape Agulhas   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC034 Swellendam   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| C                   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality                                   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|                     | <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>                                |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC041 Kamalind   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC042 Fieschequa   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC043 Mossel Bay   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC044 George   | 8 000   | 22 300   | 8 000   | 22 300   | 21 700  |  |
| B                   | WC045 Oudshoorn  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC047 Bitou  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC048 Krystna  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| C                   | DC4 Eden District Municipality                                       |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|                     | <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>                                    | <b>8 000</b>                                    | <b>22 300</b>                                  | <b>8 000</b>                                  | <b>22 300</b>                                  | <b>21 700</b>                                 |  |
| B                   | WC051 Langsburg  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC052 Prince Albert  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| B                   | WC053 Beaufort West  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| C                   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality                              |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|                     | <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>                           |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|                     | <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>                            | <b>33 000</b>                                   | <b>59 200</b>                                  | <b>33 000</b>                                 | <b>59 200</b>                                  | <b>60 700</b>                                 |  |
|                     | <b>Management Feasibility and Project Identification Unallocated</b> | <b>25 000</b>                                   | <b>30 000</b>                                  | <b>25 000</b>                                 | <b>30 000</b>                                  | <b>35 000</b>                                 |  |
|                     | <b>National Programme Management</b>                                 | <b>35 000</b>                                   | <b>139 440</b>                                 | <b>35 000</b>                                 | <b>139 440</b>                                 | <b>245 207</b>                                |  |
|                     | <b>National Total</b>  | <b>893 000</b>                                  | <b>1 675 340</b>                               | <b>893 000</b>                                | <b>1 675 340</b>                               | <b>1 849 107</b>                              |  |

Note: A R54 million allocation to Vhembe District Municipality in Limpopo for drought relief is included in the R893 million allocation for Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant for the 2010/11 financial year.

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

| Category            | Municipality                            | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant |                    |                    |
|---------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                               | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b> |   |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| A                   | NMA Nelson Mandela Bay                  |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC101 Camdeboo                          | 98  |                    |                    | 98   |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC102 Blue Crane Route                  |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC103 Ikwezi                            | 44  |                    |                    | 44   |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC104 Makana                            | 236   |                    |                    | 236  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC105 Ndlambe                           | 2 009   |                    |                    | 2 009  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC106 Sunday's River Valley             | 225   |                    |                    | 225  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC107 Baviaans                          | 55  |                    |                    | 55   |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC108 Kouga                             | 333   |                    |                    | 333  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC109 Kou-kamma                         | 32  |                    |                    | 32   |                    |                    |
| C                   | DC10 Cacadu District Municipality       |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>     | <b>3 031</b>  |                    |                    | <b>3 031</b>                                     |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC121 Mbashe                            | 71 917  | 467                | 137 717            | 71 917   | 467                | 137 717            |
| B                   | EC122 Mquma                             | 13 138  | 29 216             | 60 000             | 13 138   | 29 216             | 60 000             |
| B                   | EC123 Great Kei                         | 574   |                    |                    | 574  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC124 Amahlathi                         | 24 013  | 1 315              |                    | 24 013   | 1 315              |                    |
| B                   | EC125 Buffalo City                      | 6 491   | 16 729             |                    | 6 491  | 16 729             |                    |
| B                   | EC126 Ngqushwa                          | 5 428   | 1 080              |                    | 5 428  | 1 080              |                    |
| B                   | EC127 Nkonkobe                          | 2 933   | 7 563              |                    | 2 933  | 7 563              |                    |
| B                   | EC128 Nxuba                             |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C                   | DC12 Amatole District Municipality      |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>    | <b>124 494</b>  | <b>56 371</b>      | <b>197 716</b>     | <b>124 494</b>                                   | <b>56 371</b>      | <b>197 716</b>     |
| B                   | EC131 Inxuba Yethemba                   | 198   |                    |                    | 198  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC132 Tsohwana                          | 4 342   |                    |                    | 4 342  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC133 Inkwanca                          | 111   |                    |                    | 111  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC134 Luthanzi                          | 5 453   |                    |                    | 5 453  |                    |                    |
| B                   | EC135 Inusika Yethu                     | 56 997  | 2 278              | 9 493              | 56 997   | 2 278              | 9 493              |
| B                   | EC136 Emalahleni                        | 32 925  | 45 552             | 14 425             | 32 925   | 45 552             | 14 425             |
| B                   | EC137 Engcobo                           | 9 445   | 30 413             | 48 753             | 9 445  | 30 413             | 48 753             |
| B                   | EC138 Sakhisizwe                        | 28 266  | 28 266             |                    | 28 266   | 28 266             |                    |
| C                   | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality   | 11 996  |                    |                    | 11 996   |                    |                    |
|                     | <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b> | <b>121 467</b>  | <b>106 509</b>     | <b>72 671</b>      | <b>121 467</b>                                   | <b>106 509</b>     | <b>72 671</b>      |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

| Category | Municipality                              | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
|----------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|          |   | National Financial Year                                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |              |
|          |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                               | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |              |
| B        | EC141 Elundini                            | 12 575  | 38 634             | 48 768                   | 12 575             | 38 634   | 48 768             |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC142 Senqu                               | 4 594   |                    |                          | 4 594              |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC143 Matetswai                           | 23  |                    |                          | 23                 |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC144 Gariep                              | 83  |                    |                          | 83                 |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
| C        | DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality     |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
|          | <b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>   | <b>17 275</b>   | <b>38 634</b>      | <b>48 768</b>            | <b>17 275</b>      | <b>38 634</b>                                    | <b>48 768</b>      |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC151 Mbizana                             | 49 182  | 51 322             | 17 985                   | 49 182             | 51 322   | 17 985             |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC152 Ntabankulu                          |   | 2 096              | 9 086                    |                    | 2 096  | 9 086              |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC153 Ngqiza Hill                         | 31 462  | 101 834            | 40 617                   | 31 462             | 101 834  | 40 617             |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC154 Port St Johns                       | 36 536  | 12 711             |                          | 36 536             | 12 711   |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC155 Nyandeni                            | 18 097  | 9 594              | 2 278                    | 18 097             | 9 594  | 2 278              |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC156 Mhlonlo                             | 62 147  | 33 709             | 4 555                    | 62 147             | 33 709   | 4 555              |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo              | 27 095  | 39 750             | 32 344                   | 27 095             | 39 750   | 32 344             |                          |                    |                    |              |
| C        | DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality     |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
|          | <b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>   | <b>224 518</b>  | <b>251 015</b>     | <b>106 864</b>           | <b>224 518</b>     | <b>251 015</b>                                   | <b>106 864</b>     |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC442 Umzimvubu                           | 60 701  | 52 785             | 19 164                   | 60 701             | 52 785   | 19 164             |                          |                    |                    |              |
| B        | EC441 Matatiele                           |   | 10 265             | 17 927                   |                    | 10 265   | 17 927             |                          |                    |                    |              |
| C        | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality     |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |              |
|          | <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   | <b>60 701</b>   | <b>63 050</b>      | <b>37 091</b>            | <b>60 701</b>      | <b>63 050</b>                                    | <b>37 091</b>      |                          |                    |                    |              |
|          | <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> | <b>551 486</b>  | <b>515 578</b>     | <b>463 110</b>           | <b>551 486</b>     | <b>515 578</b>                                   | <b>463 110</b>     | <b>5 000</b>             | <b>5 000</b>       |                    | <b>5 000</b> |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

| Category          | Municipality                                    | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
|-------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------------|---------------|--|
|                   |   | National Financial Year                                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                               | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |  |               |               |  |
| <b>FREE STATE</b> |   |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS161 Letsemeng                                 | 1 853   |                    |                          | 1 853              |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS162 Kopanong                                  |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS163 Mokokare                                  |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| C                 | DC16 Xhariep District Municipality              |   |                    | 4 771                    |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            | <b>1 853</b>  |                    | <b>4 771</b>             | <b>1 853</b>       |  |                    | <b>4 771</b>             |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS171 Naledi                                    | 4 401   | 3 771              |                          | 4 401              | 3 771  |                    |                          | 54 450             | 4 000              |  | 54 450        | 4 000         |  |
| B                 | FS172 Mangaung                                  |   |                    | 4 771                    |                    |  |                    |                          |                    | 6 000              |  |               | 6 000         |  |
| B                 | FS173 Mantsopa                                  |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| C                 | DC17 Motheo District Municipality               |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>             | <b>4 401</b>  | <b>3 771</b>       | <b>4 771</b>             | <b>4 401</b>       | <b>3 771</b>                                     |                    | <b>4 771</b>             | <b>54 450</b>      | <b>10 000</b>      |  | <b>54 450</b> | <b>10 000</b> |  |
| B                 | FS181 Masilonyana                               | 4 161   | 3 386              |                          | 4 161              | 3 386  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS182 Tokologo                                  | 2 317   |                    | 1 673                    | 2 317              |  |                    | 1 673                    |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS183 Tswelopele                                |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS184 Matjhabeng                                | 23 065  | 29 095             | 16 128                   | 23 065             | 29 095   |                    | 16 128                   |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS185 Nala                                      |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| C                 | DC18 Leyweleputswa District Municipality        |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Leyweleputswa Municipalities</b>      | <b>29 543</b>   | <b>32 481</b>      | <b>17 801</b>            | <b>29 543</b>      | <b>32 481</b>                                    |                    | <b>17 801</b>            |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS191 Setsoto                                   |   | 377                |                          |                    | 377  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS192 Dikhabeng                                 |   | 1 780              |                          |                    | 1 780  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS193 Nketoana                                  |   |                    | 24 175                   |                    |  |                    | 24 175                   |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS194 Maluti a Phofung                          |   |                    | 6 362                    |                    |  |                    | 6 362                    |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS195 Phumelela                                 |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| C                 | DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality   |   |                    | 11 452                   |                    |  |                    | 11 452                   |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> |   | <b>2 157</b>       | <b>41 989</b>            |                    | <b>2 157</b>                                     |                    | <b>41 989</b>            |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS201 Mochaka                                   | 3 123   |                    | 3 181                    | 3 123              |  |                    | 3 181                    |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS203 Ngwathe                                   |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS204 Metsimaholo                               |   | 279                |                          |                    | 279  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| B                 | FS205 Matube                                    |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
| C                 | DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality          |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        | <b>3 123</b>  | <b>279</b>         | <b>3 181</b>             | <b>3 123</b>       | <b>279</b>                                       |                    | <b>3 181</b>             |                    |                    |  |               |               |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         | <b>38 921</b>   | <b>38 687</b>      | <b>67 742</b>            | <b>38 921</b>      | <b>38 687</b>                                    |                    | <b>67 742</b>            | <b>54 450</b>      | <b>10 000</b>      |  | <b>54 450</b> | <b>10 000</b> |  |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

| Category                                | Municipality                          | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant |                    |                    |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |                                       | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                               | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                          |                                       |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| A                                       | EKU Ekurhuleni                        | 68 621  | 61 714             | 73 099             |  |                    |                    |
| A                                       | JHB City of Johannesburg              | 23 217  | 52 532             | 91 958             | 68 621   | 61 714             | 73 099             |
| A                                       | TSH City of Tshwane                   | 4 777   | 5 400              |                    | 23 217   | 52 532             | 91 958             |
| B                                       | GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane              |   |                    |                    |  |                    | 5 000              |
| B                                       | GT462 Kungwini                        |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC46 Metsweding District Municipality |   |                    |                    |  |                    | 5 000              |
| <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b> |                                       |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT421 Emfuleni                        | 1 329   | 3 600              | 9 347              |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT422 Midvaal                         | 3 420   |                    |                    | 1 329  | 3 600              | 9 347              |
| B                                       | GT423 Lesedi                          |   |                    |                    | 3 420  |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality   |   |                    |                    |  |                    | 5 000              |
| <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>   |                                       |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT481 Mogale City                     | 1 140   | 37 101             | 52 386             | 4 749  | 3 600              | 9 347              |
| B                                       | GT482 Randfontein                     | 5 112   |                    |                    | 1 140  | 37 101             | 52 386             |
| B                                       | GT483 Westonaria                      |   |                    |                    | 5 112  |                    |                    |
| B                                       | NW405 Merafong City                   | 114   |                    |                    | 114  |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC48 West Rand District Municipality  |   |                    |                    |  |                    | 8 000              |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>  |                                       |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
|   |                                       | 107 616   | 160 346            | 226 790            | 107 616  | 160 346            | 226 790            |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>    |                                       |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
|   |                                       |   |                    |                    |  |                    | 26 000             |
|   |                                       |   |                    |                    |  |                    | 26 000             |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

| Category             | Municipality                               | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|----------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                      |  | National Financial Year                                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|                      |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                               | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b> |  |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A                    | ETH eThekweni                              | 1 642   | 905                | 7 306                    | 1 642              | 905  | 7 306              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN211 Vulamehlo                           |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN212 uMdoni                              |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN213 Umzumbi                             | 6 487   | 76                 | 8 358                    | 6 487              | 76   | 8 358              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN214 uMuzwabantu                         |   |                    |                          | 910                |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN215 Ezinqolweni                         | 910   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                      |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                    | DC21 Ugu District Municipality             |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           | <b>910</b>  | <b>6 563</b>       | <b>8 358</b>             | <b>910</b>         | <b>6 563</b>                                     | <b>8 358</b>       |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN221 uMshwathi                           |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN222 uMngeni                             | 3 897   |                    | 4 555                    |                    |  | 4 555              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN223 Mpošana                             |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN224 Impendle                            | 311   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN225 Msunduzi                            | 3 639   |                    | 1 032                    | 868                |  | 3 639              |                          |                    | 5 000              |
| B                    | KZN226 Mkhambathini                        | 7 816   |                    |                          | 7 816              |  | 280                |                          |                    | 1 032              |
| B                    | KZN227 Richmond                            |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                    | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality   |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> | <b>8 683</b>  | <b>8 128</b>       | <b>5 587</b>             | <b>8 683</b>       | <b>8 128</b>                                     | <b>5 587</b>       |                          |                    | <b>5 000</b>       |
| B                    | KZN232 Emmaambethi-Ladysmith               | 21 876  |                    | 2 474                    | 21 876             |  | 2 474              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN233 Indaka                              | 1 694   |                    | 594                      |                    |  | 594                |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN234 Umsheszi                            | 851   |                    |                          |                    |  | 851                |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN235 Okhahlamba                          | 2 700   |                    |                          |                    |  | 2 700              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN236 Imbabazane                          | 18 011  |                    | 15 858                   | 18 011             |  | 3 502              |                          |                    | 15 858             |
| C                    | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality        |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      | <b>39 887</b>   | <b>25 954</b>      | <b>18 926</b>            | <b>39 887</b>      | <b>25 954</b>                                    | <b>18 926</b>      |                          |                    | <b>5 000</b>       |
| B                    | KZN241 Endumeni                            |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN242 Nquthu                              | 12 423  |                    | 37 904                   | 12 423             |  | 10 446             |                          |                    | 37 904             |
| B                    | KZN244 Msinga                              | 53 004  |                    | 47 157                   | 53 004             |  | 17 345             |                          |                    | 47 157             |
| B                    | KZN245 Umvoti                              |   |                    | 5 286                    |                    |  | 5 363              |                          |                    | 5 286              |
| C                    | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality      |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    | <b>65 427</b>   | <b>33 154</b>      | <b>90 347</b>            | <b>65 427</b>      | <b>33 154</b>                                    | <b>90 347</b>      |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN252 Newcastle                           |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN253 eMadlangeni                         | 8 322   |                    | 8 276                    | 8 322              |  | 8 276              |                          |                    | 3 000              |
| B                    | KZN254 Dannhauser                          | 13 537  |                    | 1 252                    | 13 537             |  | 1 252              |                          |                    |                    |
| C                    | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality         |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       | <b>21 859</b>   |                    | <b>9 528</b>             | <b>21 859</b>      |  | <b>9 528</b>       |                          |                    | <b>3 000</b>       |



**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

| Category                                      | Municipality | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|---|--------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |              | National Financial Year                                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|   |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                               | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b>                                |              |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM473       | 10 078  | 9 842              | 8 509                    | 10 078             | 9 842  | 8 509              |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM474       | 9 635   | 8 528              | 5 015                    | 9 635              | 8 528  | 5 015              |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM471       | 1 539   | 1 323              | 3 344                    | 1 539              | 1 323  | 3 344              |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM472       | 9 286   | 12 916             | 2 514                    | 9 286              | 12 916   | 2 514              |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | LIM475       | 8 444   | 7 761              |                          | 8 444              | 7 761  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC47         |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipality</b> |              | <b>38 982</b>   | <b>40 369</b>      | <b>19 381</b>            | <b>38 982</b>      | <b>40 369</b>                                    | <b>19 381</b>      |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM331       | 5 706   | 11 177             | 13 623                   | 5 706              | 11 177   | 13 623             |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM332       | 14 870  | 10 970             | 18 734                   | 14 870             | 10 970   | 18 734             |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM333       | 8 864   | 10 054             | 12 768                   | 8 864              | 10 054   | 12 768             |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM334       | 17 614  | 20 322             | 7 364                    | 17 614             | 20 322   | 7 364              |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM335       | 9 597   | 5 052              |                          | 9 597              | 5 052  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC33         |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>           |              | <b>56 650</b>   | <b>57 575</b>      | <b>52 489</b>            | <b>56 650</b>      | <b>57 575</b>                                    | <b>52 489</b>      |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM341       | 15 613  | 9 948              | 7 884                    | 15 613             | 9 948  | 7 884              |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM342       | 18 992  | 28 186             | 20 351                   | 18 992             | 28 186   | 20 351             |                          |                    | 5 000              |
| B   | LIM343       | 26 253  | 32 198             | 22 134                   | 26 253             | 32 198   | 22 134             |                          |                    | 4 000              |
| B   | LIM344       |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC34         |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>           |              | <b>60 859</b>   | <b>70 332</b>      | <b>50 370</b>            | <b>60 859</b>      | <b>70 332</b>                                    | <b>50 370</b>      |                          |                    | <b>9 000</b>       |
| B   | LIM351       | 7 637   | 8 729              | 7 876                    | 7 637              | 8 729  | 7 876              |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM352       | 698   | 6 134              | 7 482                    | 698                | 6 134  | 7 482              |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM353       |   | 672                |                          |                    | 672  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM354       | 10 141  | 33 595             | 20 748                   | 10 141             | 33 595   | 20 748             |                          |                    | 8 000              |
| B   | LIM355       | 5 570   | 10 590             | 7 088                    | 5 570              | 10 590   | 7 088              |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC35         |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>        |              | <b>24 046</b>   | <b>59 720</b>      | <b>43 194</b>            | <b>24 046</b>      | <b>59 720</b>                                    | <b>43 194</b>      |                          |                    | <b>8 000</b>       |
| B   | LIM361       | 335   | 6 336              | 17 346                   | 335                | 6 336  | 17 346             |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM362       | 332   | 2 904              | 6 038                    | 332                | 2 904  | 6 038              |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM364       |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM365       | 337   | 3 323              |                          | 337                | 3 323  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM366       | 6 726   | 12 387             |                          | 6 726              | 12 387   |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | LIM367       |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC36         |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>        |              | <b>7 730</b>  | <b>24 950</b>      | <b>23 384</b>            | <b>7 730</b>       | <b>24 950</b>                                    | <b>23 384</b>      |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>          |              | <b>188 268</b>  | <b>252 946</b>     | <b>188 818</b>           | <b>188 268</b>     | <b>252 946</b>                                   | <b>188 818</b>     |                          |                    | <b>17 000</b>      |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

| Category          | Municipality                              | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant |                    |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant |                    |                    |
|-------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                               | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b> |   |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP301 Albert Luthuli                      | 16 934  | 19 022             | 23 810             |  |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP302 Msukaligwa                          | 3 510   | 3 553              |                    | 16 934   | 19 022             | 23 810             |
| B                 | MP303 Mkhondo                             | 7 405   | 6 966              |                    | 3 510  | 3 553              |                    |
| B                 | MP304 Pixley Ka Seme                      | 7 000   |                    |                    | 7 405  | 6 966              |                    |
| B                 | MP305 Lekwa                               |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP306 Dipaleseng                          |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP307 Govan Mbeki                         |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality   |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> | <b>34 849</b>   | <b>29 541</b>      | <b>23 810</b>      | <b>34 849</b>                                    | <b>29 541</b>      | <b>23 810</b>      |
| B                 | MP311 Delmas                              | 1 179   |                    |                    | 1 179  |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP312 Emalahleni                          |   |                    |                    |  |                    | 3 000              |
| B                 | MP313 Steve Tshwete                       |   |                    |                    |  | 3 000              |                    |
| B                 | MP314 Emakhazeni                          |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP315 Thembisile                          | 14 512  | 6 285              |                    | 14 512   | 6 285              |                    |
| B                 | MP316 Dr JS Moroka                        | 1 742   |                    |                    | 1 742  |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC31 Nkangala District Municipality       |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     | <b>17 433</b>   | <b>6 285</b>       |                    | <b>17 433</b>                                    | <b>6 285</b>       | <b>3 000</b>       |
| B                 | MP321 Thaba Chweu                         | 22 593  | 10 688             | 11 382             | 22 593   | 10 688             | 11 382             |
| B                 | MP322 Mbombela                            |   |                    |                    |  |                    | 4 000              |
| B                 | MP323 Umjindi                             |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP324 Nkomazi                             | 22 448  | 38 827             | 43 617             | 22 448   | 38 827             | 43 617             |
| B                 | MP325 Bushbuckridge                       | 20 335  | 26 219             | 27 131             | 20 335   | 26 219             | 27 131             |
| C                 | DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality      |   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    | <b>65 375</b>   | <b>75 734</b>      | <b>82 129</b>      | <b>65 375</b>                                    | <b>75 734</b>      | <b>4 000</b>       |
|                   | <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   | <b>117 657</b>  | <b>111 561</b>     | <b>105 940</b>     | <b>117 657</b>                                   | <b>111 561</b>     | <b>7 000</b>       |



**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

| Category          | Municipality   | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|-------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                   |  | National Financial Year                                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|                   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                               | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b> |  |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW371 Moretele   | 12 041  | 7 622              | 22 339                   | 12 041             | 7 622  | 22 339             |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW372 Madibeng   | 21 263  | 7 115              | 9 099                    | 21 263             | 7 115  | 9 099              | 3 000                    |                    | 3 000              |
| B                 | NW373 Rustenburg                                       | 17 412  | 22 244             | 15 078                   | 17 412             | 22 244   | 15 078             | 4 000                    |                    | 4 000              |
| B                 | NW374 Kgetlengrivier                                   | 4 620   | 4 663              | 11 076                   | 4 620              | 4 663  | 11 076             | 4 000                    |                    | 4 000              |
| B                 | NW375 Moses Kotane                                     |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality           |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>         | <b>55 336</b>   | <b>41 645</b>      | <b>57 591</b>            | <b>55 336</b>      | <b>41 645</b>                                    | <b>57 591</b>      | <b>11 000</b>            |                    | <b>11 000</b>      |
| B                 | NW381 Ratlou   | 11 265  | 15 502             | 8 996                    | 11 265             | 15 502   | 8 996              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW382 Tswang   | 15 440  | 4 500              | 24 545                   | 15 440             | 4 500  | 24 545             |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW383 Matikeng   | 24 099  | 17 849             | 18 031                   | 24 099             | 17 849   | 18 031             | 4 000                    |                    | 4 000              |
| B                 | NW384 Ditsobotla                                       | 10 202  | 16 213             | 12 261                   | 10 202             | 16 213   | 12 261             |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa                                | 4 289   | 3 217              | 7 121                    | 4 289              | 3 217  | 7 121              |                          |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality         |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>       | <b>65 296</b>   | <b>57 281</b>      | <b>70 954</b>            | <b>65 296</b>      | <b>57 281</b>                                    | <b>70 954</b>      | <b>4 000</b>             |                    | <b>4 000</b>       |
| B                 | NW391 Kagisano   | 5 632   | 2 223              | 16 233                   | 5 632              | 2 223  | 16 233             |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW392 Naledi   | 160   |                    | 160                      | 160                |  | 160                |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW393 Mamusa   | 3 956   |                    | 8 913                    | 3 956              |  | 8 913              |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW394 Greater Taung                                    | 28 381  | 17 333             | 28 381                   | 28 381             | 17 333   | 28 381             | 4 000                    |                    | 4 000              |
| B                 | NW395 Mollopo  | 924   | 513                | 924                      | 924                | 513  | 924                |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW396 Lekwa-Teemane                                    | 6 706   | 11 056             | 4 555                    | 6 706              | 11 056   | 4 555              |                          |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality   |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b> | <b>45 758</b>   | <b>31 124</b>      | <b>29 701</b>            | <b>45 758</b>      | <b>31 124</b>                                    | <b>29 701</b>      | <b>4 000</b>             |                    | <b>4 000</b>       |
| B                 | NW401 Ventersdorp                                      | 228   |                    | 228                      | 228                |  | 228                |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW402 Tlokwe   | 4 124   | 14 255             | 17 136                   | 4 124              | 14 255   | 17 136             | 4 000                    |                    | 4 000              |
| B                 | NW403 City of Matlosana                                | 22 026  | 11 720             | 14 007                   | 22 026             | 11 720   | 14 007             |                          |                    |                    |
| B                 | NW404 Maquassi Hills                                   |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                 | DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality           |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>         | <b>26 492</b>   | <b>25 975</b>      | <b>31 143</b>            | <b>26 492</b>      | <b>25 975</b>                                    | <b>31 143</b>      | <b>4 000</b>             |                    | <b>4 000</b>       |
|                   | <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                | <b>192 883</b>  | <b>156 025</b>     | <b>189 389</b>           | <b>192 883</b>     | <b>156 025</b>                                   | <b>189 389</b>     | <b>23 000</b>            |                    | <b>23 000</b>      |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3**

| Category            | Municipality                                | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    | Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
|---------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                     |   | National Financial Year                                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                |                |
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                               | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                |                |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b> |   |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| A                   | CPT City of Cape Town                       | 66 781  | 126 900            | 109 672                  | 66 781             | 126 900  | 109 672            |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC011 Matzikama                             | 1 350   |                    |                          |                    | 1 350  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC012 Cederberg                             | 798   | 6 005              | 2 733                    | 798                | 6 005  | 2 733              |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC013 Bergrivier                            | 114   |                    |                          | 114                |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                          |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC015 Swartland                             | 2 926   | 4 068              | 2 657                    | 2 926              | 4 068  | 2 657              |                          |                    |                |                |
| C                   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality        |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     | <b>3 838</b>  | <b>11 423</b>      | <b>5 390</b>             | <b>3 838</b>       | <b>11 423</b>                                    | <b>5 390</b>       |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC022 Witzenberg                            | 1 025   | 472                | 2 147                    | 1 025              | 472  | 2 147              |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC023 Drakenstein                           | 114   |                    |                          | 114                |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC024 Stellenbosch                          | 1 350   |                    |                          | 1 350              |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC025 Breede Valley                         | 20 224  | 1 323              |                          | 20 224             | 1 323  |                    | 4 000                    |                    | 4 000          |                |
| B                   | WC026 Langeberg                             | 114   |                    |                          | 114                |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| C                   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality    |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> | <b>21 477</b>   | <b>3 145</b>       | <b>2 147</b>             | <b>21 477</b>      | <b>3 145</b>                                     | <b>2 147</b>       | <b>4 000</b>             |                    | <b>4 000</b>   |                |
| B                   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                       | 4 506   | 7 111              | 3 263                    | 4 506              | 7 111  | 3 263              |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC032 Overstrand                            |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                          |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC034 Swellendam                            | 114   | 720                | 1 822                    | 114                | 720  | 1 822              |                          |                    |                |                |
| C                   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality          |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       | <b>4 620</b>  | <b>7 831</b>       | <b>5 085</b>             | <b>4 620</b>       | <b>7 831</b>                                     | <b>5 085</b>       |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC041 Kamalaland                            |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC042 Hessequa                              | 114   | 371                | 13 211                   | 114                | 371  | 13 211             |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC043 Mossel Bay                            |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC044 George                                | 969   |                    | 2 429                    | 969                |  | 2 429              |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC045 Oudshoorn                             | 388   | 1 295              |                          | 388                | 1 295  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC047 Bitou                                 |   | 5 702              |                          |                    | 5 702  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC048 Knysna                                |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| C                   | DC4 Eden District Municipality              |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           | <b>1 470</b>  | <b>7 368</b>       | <b>15 640</b>            | <b>1 470</b>       | <b>7 368</b>                                     | <b>15 640</b>      |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC051 Laingsburg                            |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC052 Prince Albert                         |   |                    | 3 416                    |                    |  | 3 416              |                          |                    |                |                |
| B                   | WC053 Beaufort West                         | 204   | 2 238              |                          | 204                | 2 238  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
| C                   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality     |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  | <b>204</b>  | <b>2 238</b>       | <b>3 416</b>             | <b>204</b>         | <b>2 238</b>                                     | <b>3 416</b>       |                          |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   | <b>98 391</b>   | <b>158 906</b>     | <b>141 350</b>           | <b>98 391</b>      | <b>158 906</b>                                   | <b>141 350</b>     | <b>4 000</b>             |                    | <b>4 000</b>   |                |
|                     | Unallocated:                                |   |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                |                |
|                     | <b>National Total</b>                       | <b>1 751 780</b>  | <b>1 769 812</b>   | <b>1 914 057</b>         | <b>1 751 780</b>   | <b>1 769 812</b>                                 | <b>1 914 057</b>   | <b>108 900</b>           | <b>118 800</b>     | <b>108 900</b> | <b>118 800</b> |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

| Category            | Municipality                            | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT     |                    |                          |                    |                |
|---------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                     |   | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                |
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b> |   |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
| A                   | NMA Nelson Mandela Bay                  | 3 410                                       | 120                | 16                       | 3 410              | 120                     | 16                 | 3 410                    | 120                | 16             |
| B                   | EC101 Camdeboo                          |   |                    |                          | 98                 |                         |                    | 98                       |                    |                |
| B                   | EC102 Blue Crane Route                  |   |                    |                          | 44                 |                         |                    | 44                       |                    |                |
| B                   | EC103 Ikwezi                            | 1 000                                       |                    |                          | 1 236              |                         |                    | 1 236                    |                    |                |
| B                   | EC104 Makana                            |   |                    |                          | 2 009              |                         |                    | 2 009                    |                    |                |
| B                   | EC105 Ndlambe                           |   |                    |                          | 10 725             |                         |                    | 10 725                   |                    |                |
| B                   | EC106 Sunday's River Valley             |   |                    |                          | 55                 |                         |                    | 55                       |                    |                |
| B                   | EC107 Baviaans                          |   |                    |                          | 933                |                         |                    | 933                      |                    |                |
| B                   | EC108 Kouga                             | 600   | 300                | 300                      | 32                 |                         |                    | 32                       |                    |                |
| B                   | EC109 Kou-kamma                         |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
| C                   | DC10 Cacadu District Municipality       |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>     | <b>1 600</b>                                | <b>300</b>         |                          | <b>1 600</b>       | <b>300</b>              |                    | <b>1 600</b>             | <b>300</b>         |                |
| B                   | EC121 Mbhashe                           |   |                    |                          | 75 917             |                         |                    | 75 917                   |                    |                |
| B                   | EC122 Mquma                             |   |                    |                          | 17 138             |                         |                    | 17 138                   |                    |                |
| B                   | EC123 Great Kei                         |   |                    |                          | 574                |                         |                    | 574                      |                    |                |
| B                   | EC124 Amahlathi                         |   |                    |                          | 28 013             |                         |                    | 28 013                   |                    |                |
| B                   | EC125 Buffalo City                      | 1 300                                       | 3 500              | 4 136                    | 7 791              | 25 229                  | 4 136              | 7 791                    | 25 229             | 4 136          |
| B                   | EC126 Ngqushwa                          |   |                    |                          | 5 428              |                         |                    | 5 428                    |                    |                |
| B                   | EC127 Nkonkobe                          |   |                    |                          | 2 933              |                         |                    | 2 933                    |                    |                |
| B                   | EC128 Nxuba                             |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
| C                   | DC12 Amatole District Municipality      | 9 800                                       | 730                | 4 028                    | 55 300             | 53 430                  | 20 228             | 55 300                   | 53 430             | 20 228         |
|                     | <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>    | <b>11 100</b>                               | <b>4 230</b>       | <b>8 164</b>             | <b>193 094</b>     | <b>145 301</b>          | <b>288 080</b>     | <b>193 094</b>           | <b>145 301</b>     | <b>288 080</b> |
| B                   | EC131 Inxuba Yethemba                   |   |                    |                          | 198                |                         |                    | 198                      |                    |                |
| B                   | EC132 Tsolwana                          |   |                    |                          | 4 342              |                         |                    | 4 342                    |                    |                |
| B                   | EC133 Inkwanca                          |   |                    |                          | 111                |                         |                    | 111                      |                    |                |
| B                   | EC134 Luthanzi                          |   |                    |                          | 8 953              |                         |                    | 8 953                    |                    |                |
| B                   | EC135 Intsika Yethu                     | 500   | 1 000              | 1 000                    | 56 997             | 45 552                  | 9 493              | 56 997                   | 45 552             | 9 493          |
| B                   | EC136 Emalahlani                        |   |                    |                          | 32 925             | 30 413                  | 14 425             | 32 925                   | 30 413             | 14 425         |
| B                   | EC137 Engcobo                           |   |                    |                          | 9 445              | 32 766                  | 58 753             | 9 445                    | 32 766             | 58 753         |
| B                   | EC138 Sakhisizwe                        |   |                    |                          | 11 996             |                         |                    | 11 996                   |                    |                |
| C                   | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality   | 500   | 1 000              | 1 000                    | 45 250             | 107 000                 | 162 850            | 45 250                   | 107 000            | 162 850        |
|                     | <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b> | <b>500</b>                                  | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>1 000</b>             | <b>170 217</b>     | <b>226 509</b>          | <b>253 521</b>     | <b>170 217</b>           | <b>226 509</b>     | <b>253 521</b> |





**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

| Category                                | Municipality | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
|---|--------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|   |              | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|   |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                          |              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| A                                       | EKU          | 6 650                                       | 3 000              | 1 807                    | 6 650              | 3 000                   | 1 807              | 75 271                   | 64 714             | 74 906                  | 75 271             | 64 714                   | 74 906             |
| A                                       | JHB          | 10 028                                      | 7 633              | 4 490                    | 10 028             | 7 633                   | 4 490              | 33 245                   | 60 164             | 96 448                  | 33 245             | 60 164                   | 96 448             |
| A                                       | TSH          | 4 500                                       | 8 000              | 8 000                    | 4 500              | 8 000                   | 8 000              | 9 277                    | 13 400             | 8 000                   | 9 277              | 13 400                   | 8 000              |
| B                                       | GT461        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 5 000                    |                    |                         | 1 465              | 5 000                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT462        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 1 465                    |                    |                         | 1 000              | 2 000                    | 1 000              |
| C                                       | DC46         | 1 000                                       | 2 000              | 1 000                    | 1 000              | 2 000                   | 1 000              | 2 000                    | 1 000              | 1 000                   | 2 000              | 2 000                    | 1 000              |
| <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b> |              | <b>1 000</b>                                | <b>2 000</b>       | <b>1 000</b>             | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>2 000</b>            | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>2 465</b>             | <b>7 000</b>       | <b>1 000</b>            | <b>2 465</b>       | <b>7 000</b>             | <b>1 000</b>       |
| B                                       | GT421        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 35 329                   | 37 600             | 66 347                  | 35 329             | 37 600                   | 66 347             |
| B                                       | GT422        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 3 420                    | 4 000              |                         | 3 420              | 4 000                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT423        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 5 000                    | 8 846              | 4 000                   | 5 000              | 8 846                    | 4 000              |
| C                                       | DC42         | 5 000                                       | 3 846              | 4 000                    | 5 000              | 3 846                   | 4 000              | 43 749                   | 50 446             | 70 347                  | 43 749             | 50 446                   | 70 347             |
| <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>   |              | <b>5 000</b>                                | <b>3 846</b>       | <b>4 000</b>             | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>3 846</b>            | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>43 749</b>            | <b>50 446</b>      | <b>70 347</b>           | <b>43 749</b>      | <b>50 446</b>            | <b>70 347</b>      |
| B                                       | GT481        | 2 700                                       | 3 000              | 8 400                    | 2 700              | 3 000                   | 3 000              | 3 840                    | 44 101             | 60 786                  | 3 840              | 44 101                   | 60 786             |
| B                                       | GT482        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 5 112                    | 4 000              |                         | 5 112              | 4 000                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT483        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 20 000                   | 33 000             | 40 500                  | 20 000             | 33 000                   | 40 500             |
| B                                       | NW405        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 114                      |                    |                         | 114                |                          |                    |
| C                                       | DC48         | 1 000                                       | 1 000              | 4 000                    | 1 000              | 1 000                   | 1 000              | 1 000                    | 1 000              | 4 000                   | 1 000              | 1 000                    | 4 000              |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>  |              | <b>3 700</b>                                | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>12 400</b>            | <b>3 700</b>       | <b>4 000</b>            | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>29 952</b>            | <b>82 101</b>      | <b>105 286</b>          | <b>29 952</b>      | <b>82 101</b>            | <b>105 286</b>     |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>    |              | <b>30 878</b>                               | <b>28 479</b>      | <b>31 697</b>            | <b>30 878</b>      | <b>28 479</b>           | <b>31 697</b>      | <b>193 959</b>           | <b>277 825</b>     | <b>355 987</b>          | <b>193 959</b>     | <b>277 825</b>           | <b>355 987</b>     |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

| Category             | Municipality                               | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT     |                    |                          |                    |                |               |               |                |
|----------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                      |  | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                |               |               |                |
|                      |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                |               |               |                |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b> |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |               |               |                |
| A                    | ETH eThekweni                              | 7 700                                       | 3 000              | 6 014                    | 7 700              | 3 000                   | 6 014              | 9 342                    | 3 905              | 13 320         | 9 342         | 3 905         | 13 320         |
| B                    | KZN211 uMshwathi                           |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |               |               |                |
| B                    | KZN212 uMdani                              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |               |               |                |
| B                    | KZN213 Umzumbi                             |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 10 987                   |                    | 10 000         |               | 10 987        | 10 000         |
| B                    | KZN214 uMuzwabantu                         |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 76                       |                    | 8 358          |               | 76            | 8 358          |
| B                    | KZN215 Ezinqolweni                         |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 910                      |                    | 910            |               | 910           |                |
| B                    | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                      |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |               |               |                |
| C                    | DC21 Ugu District Municipality             |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 1 106                    |                    | 525            |               | 1 106         | 525            |
|                      | <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>2 015</b>             | <b>11 588</b>      | <b>18 358</b>  | <b>2 015</b>  | <b>11 588</b> | <b>18 358</b>  |
| B                    | KZN221 uMshwathi                           |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 8 397                    |                    | 14 555         |               | 8 397         | 14 555         |
| B                    | KZN222 uMgeni                              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |               |               |                |
| B                    | KZN223 Mpozana                             |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 311                      |                    | 311            |               | 311           |                |
| B                    | KZN224 Impendle                            |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 8 939                    |                    | 300            |               | 1 568         | 8 939          |
| B                    | KZN225 Msunduzi                            | 700   | 300                | 300                      | 700                | 300                     | 300                | 280                      |                    | 1 032          |               | 7 816         | 280            |
| B                    | KZN226 Mkhambathini                        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |               |               |                |
| B                    | KZN227 Richmond                            |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |               |               |                |
| C                    | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality   |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |               |               |                |
|                      | <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> | <b>700</b>                                  | <b>300</b>         | <b>300</b>               | <b>700</b>         | <b>300</b>              | <b>300</b>         | <b>9 383</b>             | <b>17 928</b>      | <b>15 887</b>  | <b>9 383</b>  | <b>17 928</b> | <b>15 887</b>  |
| B                    | KZN232 Emmaambethi-Lady'smith              | 1 000                                       | 400                |                          | 1 000              | 400                     |                    | 26 876                   |                    | 18 474         |               | 26 876        | 18 474         |
| B                    | KZN233 Indaka                              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 1 694                    |                    | 594            |               | 1 694         | 594            |
| B                    | KZN234 Umsheszi                            | 3 000                                       | 2 400              | 3 000                    | 3 000              | 2 400                   | 2 400              | 3 000                    |                    | 3 000          |               | 3 000         | 3 000          |
| B                    | KZN235 Okhahlamba                          |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 7 200                    |                    | 10 000         |               | 7 200         | 10 000         |
| B                    | KZN236 Imbabazane                          |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 18 011                   |                    | 15 858         |               | 18 011        | 15 858         |
| C                    | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 24 295                   |                    | 61 386         |               | 24 295        | 61 386         |
|                      | <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      | <b>4 000</b>                                | <b>2 800</b>       | <b>3 000</b>             | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>2 800</b>            | <b>2 800</b>       | <b>72 183</b>            | <b>83 941</b>      | <b>109 312</b> | <b>72 183</b> | <b>83 941</b> | <b>109 312</b> |
| B                    | KZN241 Endumeni                            |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 12 423                   |                    | 37 904         |               | 12 423        | 37 904         |
| B                    | KZN242 Nquthu                              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 53 004                   |                    | 47 157         |               | 53 004        | 47 157         |
| B                    | KZN244 Msinga                              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 5 363                    |                    | 5 286          |               | 5 363         | 5 286          |
| B                    | KZN245 Umvoti                              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 12 450                   |                    | 42 013         |               | 12 450        | 42 013         |
| C                    | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality      |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>77 877</b>            | <b>73 941</b>      | <b>132 360</b> | <b>77 877</b> | <b>73 941</b> | <b>132 360</b> |
|                      | <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>10 422</b>            | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>8 976</b>   | <b>10 422</b> | <b>4 000</b>  | <b>8 976</b>   |
| B                    | KZN252 Newcastle                           | 2 100                                       | 1 000              | 700                      | 2 100              | 1 000                   | 700                | 17 537                   |                    | 17 522         |               | 17 537        | 17 522         |
| B                    | KZN253 eMadlangeni                         |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 5 871                    |                    | 9 813          |               | 5 871         | 9 813          |
| B                    | KZN254 Dannhauser                          |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |               |               |                |
| C                    | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality         |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>33 830</b>            | <b>26 687</b>      | <b>36 041</b>  | <b>33 830</b> | <b>26 687</b> | <b>36 041</b>  |
|                      | <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       | <b>2 100</b>                                | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>700</b>               | <b>2 100</b>       | <b>1 000</b>            | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>33 830</b>            | <b>26 687</b>      | <b>36 041</b>  | <b>33 830</b> | <b>26 687</b> | <b>36 041</b>  |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

| Category | Municipality                               | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT     |                    |                          |                |                |
|----------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|          |  | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                |                |
|          |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       |                |                |
| B        | KZN261 eDumbe                              |   |                    |                          |                    | 512                     |                    | 14 348                   | 512            | 22 335         |
| B        | KZN262 uPhongolo                           |   |                    |                          |                    | 1 129                   |                    | 1 341                    | 1 129          | 1 341          |
| B        | KZN263 Aboqulisi                           |   |                    |                          |                    | 25 303                  |                    | 19 761                   | 28 888         | 25 303         |
| B        | KZN265 Nongoma                             |   |                    |                          |                    | 1 853                   |                    |                          | 1 853          | 1 853          |
| B        | KZN266 Ulundi                              |   |                    |                          |                    | 49 477                  |                    | 32 623                   | 27 000         | 49 477         |
| C        | DC26 Zululand District Municipality        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                |                |
|          | <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      |   |                    |                          |                    | <b>78 274</b>           |                    | <b>76 060</b>            | <b>70 236</b>  | <b>78 274</b>  |
| B        | KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana                    |   |                    |                          |                    | 5 203                   |                    |                          | 5 203          | 10 000         |
| B        | KZN272 Jozini                              |   |                    |                          |                    | 64 940                  |                    | 24 000                   | 64 940         | 101 039        |
| B        | KZN273 The Big Five False Bay              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                |                |
| B        | KZN274 Hlabisa                             |   |                    |                          |                    | 8 350                   |                    | 4 426                    | 8 350          | 37 495         |
| B        | KZN275 Mtubatuba                           |   |                    |                          |                    | 1 803                   |                    | 1 803                    |                |                |
| B        | KZN276 Umkhanyakude District Municipality  |   |                    |                          |                    | 61 568                  |                    | 44 013                   | 37 135         | 61 568         |
| C        | DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                |                |
|          | <b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>  |   |                    |                          |                    | <b>140 061</b>          |                    | <b>192 546</b>           | <b>67 364</b>  | <b>140 061</b> |
| B        | KZN281 Mfolozi                             |   |                    |                          |                    | 6 394                   |                    | 21 207                   | 6 394          | 12 137         |
| B        | KZN282 uMhlatuze                           |   |                    |                          |                    | 4 500                   |                    | 10 776                   | 1 607          | 4 500          |
| B        | KZN283 Ntambanana                          |   |                    |                          |                    | 543                     |                    | 39 094                   | 543            | 39 094         |
| B        | KZN284 Umlalazi                            |   |                    |                          |                    | 37 042                  |                    | 29 215                   | 44 847         | 37 042         |
| B        | KZN285 Mthonjaneni                         |   |                    |                          |                    | 8 461                   |                    | 28 054                   | 8 461          | 28 054         |
| B        | KZN286 Nkandla                             |   |                    |                          |                    | 8 420                   |                    | 63 852                   | 49 527         | 8 420          |
| B        | KZN287 uThungulu District Municipality     |   |                    |                          |                    | 40 659                  |                    | 99 234                   | 19 807         | 40 659         |
| C        | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality       |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                |                |
|          | <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     |   |                    |                          |                    | <b>106 019</b>          |                    | <b>282 363</b>           | <b>135 995</b> | <b>106 019</b> |
| B        | KZN291 Mandeni                             | 2 000                                       | 2 800              | 800                      |                    | 2 000                   | 2 800              | 2 000                    | 14 733         | 9 651          |
| B        | KZN292 KwaDukuza                           | 2 000                                       | 3 400              | 3 500                    |                    | 2 000                   | 3 400              | 2 000                    | 14 488         | 9 651          |
| B        | KZN293 Ndwedwe                             | 1 500                                       | 700                | 650                      |                    | 1 500                   | 700                | 1 500                    | 2 000          | 3 400          |
| B        | KZN294 Maphumulo                           |   |                    |                          |                    | 1 329                   | 586                | 1 329                    | 17 632         | 27 987         |
| C        | DC29 iLembe District Municipality          |   |                    |                          |                    | 55 510                  | 90 278             | 30 111                   | 17 632         | 27 987         |
|          | <b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>        | <b>5 500</b>                                | <b>6 900</b>       | <b>4 950</b>             |                    | <b>5 500</b>            | <b>6 900</b>       | <b>5 500</b>             | <b>65 806</b>  | <b>97 134</b>  |
| B        | KZN431 Ingwe                               |   |                    |                          |                    | 13 752                  | 12 548             | 13 752                   | 13 752         | 12 548         |
| B        | KZN432 Kwa Sani                            |   |                    |                          |                    | 4 279                   |                    |                          | 4 279          |                |
| B        | KZN433 Greater Kokstad                     |   |                    |                          |                    | 48 106                  | 3 796              | 54 228                   | 48 106         | 3 796          |
| B        | KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe                         |   |                    |                          |                    | 59 166                  | 16 933             | 3 558                    | 59 166         | 16 933         |
| B        | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                          | 1 500                                       | 1 000              | 1 000                    |                    | 1 500                   | 1 000              | 1 500                    | 1 500          | 1 000          |
| C        | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality         |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                |                |
|          | <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       | <b>1 500</b>                                | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>700</b>               |                    | <b>1 500</b>            | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>1 500</b>             | <b>71 538</b>  | <b>124 099</b> |
|          | <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> | <b>21 500</b>                               | <b>15 000</b>      | <b>15 664</b>            |                    | <b>21 500</b>           | <b>15 000</b>      | <b>21 500</b>            | <b>615 569</b> | <b>763 578</b> |
|          | <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | <b>615 569</b> | <b>763 578</b> |
|          | <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | <b>615 569</b> | <b>763 578</b> |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

| Category       | Municipality                                    | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT     |                    |                          |                |                |
|----------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                |   | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                |                |
|                |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       |                |                |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b> |   |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                |                |
| B              | LIM473  |   |                    |                          |                    | 9 842                   | 8 509              | 10 078                   | 9 842          | 8 509          |
| B              | LIM474  |   |                    |                          |                    | 9 635                   | 5 015              | 9 635                    | 8 528          | 5 015          |
| B              | LIM471  |   |                    |                          |                    | 1 539                   | 3 344              | 1 539                    | 1 323          | 3 344          |
| B              | LIM472  |   |                    |                          |                    | 12 286                  | 18 514             | 12 286                   | 20 416         | 18 514         |
| B              | LIM475  | 1 000                                       | 2 000              | 1 300                    | 1 000              | 9 444                   | 11 300             | 9 444                    | 14 261         | 11 300         |
| C              | DC47  |   |                    |                          |                    | 59 651                  | 145 000            | 59 651                   | 105 000        | 145 000        |
|                | <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b> | <b>1 000</b>                                | <b>2 000</b>       | <b>1 300</b>             | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>159 369</b>          | <b>191 681</b>     | <b>102 633</b>           | <b>159 369</b> | <b>191 681</b> |
| B              | LIM331  |   |                    |                          |                    | 8 706                   | 29 623             | 8 706                    | 18 677         | 29 623         |
| B              | LIM332  |   |                    |                          |                    | 17 870                  | 34 734             | 17 870                   | 18 470         | 34 734         |
| B              | LIM333  | 2 000                                       |                    |                          | 2 000              | 13 864                  | 28 768             | 13 864                   | 17 554         | 28 768         |
| B              | LIM334  | 590   |                    |                          | 590                | 18 204                  | 7 364              | 18 204                   | 20 322         | 7 364          |
| B              | LIM335  |   |                    |                          |                    | 9 597                   | 5 052              | 9 597                    | 5 052          |                |
| C              | DC33  |   |                    |                          |                    | 7 000                   | 48 000             | 7 000                    | 48 000         | 51 789         |
|                | <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>             | <b>2 590</b>                                |                    |                          | <b>2 590</b>       | <b>75 240</b>           | <b>152 278</b>     | <b>75 240</b>            | <b>128 075</b> | <b>152 278</b> |
| B              | LIM341  |   |                    |                          |                    | 15 613                  | 9 948              | 15 613                   | 9 948          | 7 884          |
| B              | LIM342  |   |                    |                          |                    | 23 992                  | 38 851             | 23 992                   | 42 686         | 38 851         |
| B              | LIM343  | 5 000                                       | 5 000              | 8 500                    | 5 000              | 26 253                  | 32 134             | 26 253                   | 40 698         | 32 134         |
| B              | LIM344  |   |                    |                          |                    | 136 954                 | 44 500             | 136 954                  | 51 000         | 44 500         |
| C              | DC34  |   |                    |                          |                    | 202 813                 | 123 370            | 202 813                  | 144 332        | 123 370        |
|                | <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>             | <b>5 000</b>                                | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>8 500</b>             | <b>5 000</b>       | <b>202 813</b>          | <b>202 813</b>     | <b>202 813</b>           | <b>144 332</b> | <b>123 370</b> |
| B              | LIM351  |   |                    |                          |                    | 10 637                  | 23 876             | 10 637                   | 16 229         | 23 876         |
| B              | LIM352  |   |                    |                          |                    | 3 698                   | 23 482             | 3 698                    | 13 634         | 23 482         |
| B              | LIM353  |   |                    |                          |                    | 672                     | 672                |                          | 672            |                |
| B              | LIM354  | 2 400                                       | 1 500              | 1 900                    | 2 400              | 12 541                  | 22 648             | 12 541                   | 43 095         | 22 648         |
| B              | LIM355  |   |                    |                          |                    | 8 570                   | 23 088             | 8 570                    | 18 090         | 23 088         |
| C              | DC35  |   |                    |                          |                    | 65 594                  | 20 000             | 65 594                   | 20 000         |                |
|                | <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>          | <b>2 400</b>                                | <b>1 500</b>       | <b>1 900</b>             | <b>2 400</b>       | <b>101 040</b>          | <b>93 094</b>      | <b>101 040</b>           | <b>111 720</b> | <b>93 094</b>  |
| B              | LIM361  |   |                    |                          |                    | 3 335                   | 33 346             | 3 335                    | 13 836         | 33 346         |
| B              | LIM362  |   |                    |                          |                    | 332                     | 6 038              | 332                      | 2 904          | 6 038          |
| B              | LIM364  |   |                    |                          |                    | 421                     | 3 323              | 421                      | 3 323          |                |
| B              | LIM365  |   |                    |                          |                    | 44 709                  | 81 887             | 44 709                   | 81 887         | 100 000        |
| B              | LIM366  | 2 000                                       | 2 000              | 4 000                    | 2 000              | 48 797                  | 101 950            | 48 797                   | 101 950        | 139 384        |
| B              | LIM367  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                |                |
| C              | DC36  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                |                |
|                | <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>          | <b>2 000</b>                                | <b>2 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>             | <b>2 000</b>       | <b>530 524</b>          | <b>699 807</b>     | <b>530 524</b>           | <b>645 446</b> | <b>699 807</b> |
|                | <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>            | <b>12 990</b>                               | <b>10 500</b>      | <b>15 700</b>            | <b>12 990</b>      | <b>645 446</b>          | <b>699 807</b>     | <b>530 524</b>           | <b>645 446</b> | <b>699 807</b> |

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

| Category          | Municipality                              | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT     |                    |                          |                    |                |
|-------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                   |   | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                |
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b> |   |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
| B                 | MP301 Albert Luthuli                      |   |                    |                          |                    |                         | 16 934             | 19 022                   | 19 022             | 23 810         |
| B                 | MP302 Msakaliqwa                          |   |                    |                          |                    |                         | 3 510              | 3 553                    | 3 553              |                |
| B                 | MP303 Mkhondo                             |   |                    |                          |                    |                         | 7 405              | 6 966                    | 6 966              |                |
| B                 | MP304 Pixley Ka Seme                      |   |                    |                          |                    |                         | 7 000              | 7 000                    | 7 000              |                |
| B                 | MP305 Lekwa                               | 2 500                                       | 1 000              |                          | 2 500              | 1 000                   |                    |                          | 1 000              |                |
| B                 | MP306 Dipaleseng                          |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 2 500              |                |
| B                 | MP307 Govan Mbeki                         |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
| C                 | DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality   |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
|                   | <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> | <b>2 500</b>                                | <b>1 000</b>       |                          | <b>2 500</b>       | <b>1 000</b>            | <b>37 349</b>      | <b>30 541</b>            | <b>30 541</b>      | <b>23 810</b>  |
| B                 | MP311 Delmas                              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         | 11 179             | 9 000                    | 11 179             | 6 000          |
| B                 | MP312 Emalahleni                          | 500   | 1 000              | 250                      | 500                | 1 000                   | 500                | 4 000                    | 500                | 4 000          |
| B                 | MP313 Steve Tshwete                       | 1 500                                       | 1 500              |                          | 1 500              | 1 500                   | 1 500              | 1 500                    | 1 500              | 250            |
| B                 | MP314 Emakhazeni                          |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
| B                 | MP315 Thembisile                          |   |                    |                          |                    |                         | 14 512             | 6 285                    | 14 512             | 6 285          |
| B                 | MP316 Dr JS Moroka                        |   |                    |                          |                    |                         | 1 742              | 1 742                    |                    |                |
| C                 | DC31 Nkangala District Municipality       |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
|                   | <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     | <b>2 000</b>                                | <b>2 500</b>       | <b>250</b>               | <b>2 000</b>       | <b>2 500</b>            | <b>29 433</b>      | <b>20 785</b>            | <b>29 433</b>      | <b>6 250</b>   |
| B                 | MP321 Thaba Chweu                         |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
| B                 | MP322 Mbombela                            | 1 500                                       | 2 500              | 400                      | 1 500              | 2 500                   |                    |                          | 54 093             | 17 188         |
| B                 | MP323 Umjindi                             |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
| B                 | MP324 Nkomazi                             |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                |
| B                 | MP325 Bushbuckridge                       | 2 000                                       | 3 000              | 3 400                    | 2 000              | 3 000                   | 26 448             | 46 327                   | 26 448             | 46 327         |
| C                 | DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality      |   |                    |                          |                    |                         | 46 335             | 118 219                  | 46 335             | 118 219        |
|                   | <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    | <b>3 500</b>                                | <b>5 500</b>       | <b>3 800</b>             | <b>3 500</b>       | <b>5 500</b>            | <b>126 875</b>     | <b>181 734</b>           | <b>126 875</b>     | <b>157 929</b> |
|                   | <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   | <b>8 000</b>                                | <b>9 000</b>       | <b>4 050</b>             | <b>8 000</b>       | <b>9 000</b>            | <b>193 657</b>     | <b>233 061</b>           | <b>193 657</b>     | <b>233 061</b> |





**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

| Category            | Municipality   | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT     |                    |                          |                    |                  |
|---------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                     |  | National Financial Year                     |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                  |
|                     |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                          | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                  |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b> |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| A                   | CPT  | City of Cape Town                           | 7 000              | 5 600                    | 5 500              | 7 000                   | 5 600              | 5 500                    | 7 000              | 5 500            |
| B                   | WC011  | Matzikama                                   | 800                | 100                      |                    | 800                     | 100                |                          | 800                | 1 450            |
| B                   | WC012  | Cederberg                                   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 8 798              | 17 905           |
| B                   | WC013  | Bergvliet                                   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 114                | 114              |
| B                   | WC014  | Saldanha Bay                                |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 2 926              | 4 068            |
| B                   | WC015  | Swartland                                   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 2 926              | 4 068            |
| C                   | DC1  | West Coast District Municipality            |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 12 638             | 23 423           |
|                     | <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>                              |   | <b>800</b>         | <b>100</b>               |                    | <b>800</b>              | <b>100</b>         |                          | <b>12 638</b>      | <b>23 423</b>    |
| B                   | WC022  | Witzenberg                                  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 12 025             | 10 472           |
| B                   | WC023  | Drakenstein                                 |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 6 114              | 15 000           |
| B                   | WC024  | Stellenbosch                                |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 5 350              | 5 350            |
| B                   | WC025  | Bredde Valley                               |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 20 224             | 1 323            |
| B                   | WC026  | Langeberg                                   | 700                | 300                      | 200                | 700                     | 300                | 200                      | 814                | 300              |
| C                   | DC2  | Cape Winelands District Municipality        |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 39 177             | 32 445           |
|                     | <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>                          |   | <b>700</b>         | <b>300</b>               | <b>200</b>         | <b>700</b>              | <b>300</b>         | <b>200</b>               | <b>41 347</b>      | <b>32 445</b>    |
| B                   | WC031  | Theewaterskloof                             |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 4 506              | 7 111            |
| B                   | WC032  | Overstrand                                  | 300                |                          |                    | 300                     |                    |                          | 300                | 300              |
| B                   | WC033  | Cape Agulhas                                |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 114                | 720              |
| B                   | WC034  | Swellendam                                  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 114                | 720              |
| C                   | DC3  | Overberg District Municipality              |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 4 920              | 7 831            |
|                     | <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>                                |   | <b>300</b>         |                          |                    | <b>300</b>              |                    |                          | <b>4 920</b>       | <b>7 831</b>     |
| B                   | WC041  | Kamaland                                    |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 114                | 371              |
| B                   | WC042  | Hessequa                                    |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 114                | 371              |
| B                   | WC043  | Mossel Bay                                  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 8 969              | 22 300           |
| B                   | WC044  | George                                      |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 1 388              | 2 295            |
| B                   | WC045  | Oudshoorn                                   | 1 000              | 1 000                    | 500                | 1 000                   | 1 000              | 500                      | 1 000              | 6 902            |
| B                   | WC047  | Bitou                                       | 1 000              | 1 200                    | 500                | 1 000                   | 1 200              | 500                      | 2 000              | 1 600            |
| B                   | WC048  | Knysna                                      | 2 000              | 1 600                    | 1 000              | 2 000                   | 1 600              | 1 000                    | 13 470             | 33 468           |
| C                   | DC4  | Eden District Municipality                  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 39 340             | 13 470           |
|                     | <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>                                    |   | <b>4 000</b>       | <b>3 800</b>             | <b>2 000</b>       | <b>4 000</b>            | <b>3 800</b>       | <b>2 000</b>             | <b>41 347</b>      | <b>32 445</b>    |
| B                   | WC051  | Laingsburg                                  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B                   | WC052  | Prince Albert                               |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 504                | 2 638            |
| B                   | WC053  | Beaufort West                               | 300                | 400                      |                    | 300                     | 400                |                          | 504                | 2 638            |
| C                   | DC5  | Central Karoo District Municipality         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | 504                | 2 638            |
|                     | <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>                           |   | <b>300</b>         | <b>400</b>               |                    | <b>300</b>              | <b>400</b>         |                          | <b>504</b>         | <b>2 638</b>     |
|                     | <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>                            |   | <b>13 100</b>      | <b>10 200</b>            | <b>7 700</b>       | <b>13 100</b>           | <b>10 200</b>      | <b>7 700</b>             | <b>144 491</b>     | <b>232 306</b>   |
|                     | <b>Management Feasibility and Project Identification Unallocated</b> |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | <b>25 000</b>      | <b>30 000</b>    |
|                     | <b>National Programme Management</b>                                 |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>139 440</b>   |
|                     | <b>National Total</b>  |   | <b>125 000</b>     | <b>100 000</b>           | <b>105 000</b>     | <b>125 000</b>          | <b>100 000</b>     | <b>105 000</b>           | <b>3 124 658</b>   | <b>4 013 952</b> |
|                     |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | <b>4 618 164</b>   | <b>3 124 658</b> |
|                     |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | <b>209 750</b>     | <b>209 750</b>   |
|                     |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>35 000</b>    |
|                     |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | <b>139 440</b>     | <b>245 207</b>   |
|                     |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>15 000</b>    |
|                     |  |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          | <b>4 013 952</b>   | <b>4 618 164</b> |

**APPENDIX W7:**

**INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category            | Municipality                            | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                          |                    |  | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                    |                          |                    |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|
|                     |   | National Financial Year  |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |  | National Financial Year          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |  |
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) |  | 2011/12<br>(R'000)               | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |  |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b> |   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| A                   | NMA Nelson Mandela Bay                  | 8 492  |                    |                          | 12 404             |  |                                  |                    | 12 404                   |                    |  |
| B                   | EC101 Camdeboo                          | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |  |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |  |
| B                   | EC102 Blue Crane Route                  |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC103 Ikwezi                            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC104 Makana                            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC105 Ndlambe                           |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC106 Sunday's River Valley             |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC107 Baviaans                          | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |  |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |  |
| B                   | EC108 Kouga                             | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |  |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |  |
| B                   | EC109 Kou-kamma                         |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| C                   | DC10 Cacadu District Municipality       |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
|                     | <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>     | <b>1 740</b>   |                    |                          | <b>2 610</b>       |  |                                  |                    | <b>2 610</b>             |                    |  |
| B                   | EC121 Mbashe                            |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC122 Mquma                             |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC123 Great Kei                         |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC124 Amahlathi                         | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |  |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |  |
| B                   | EC125 Buffalo City                      | 1 433  |                    |                          | 1 827              |  |                                  |                    | 1 827                    |                    |  |
| B                   | EC126 Ngqushwa                          |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC127 Nkonkobe                          |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC128 Nxuba                             |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| C                   | DC12 Amatole District Municipality      | 13 724   |                    |                          | 12 285             |  |                                  |                    | 12 285                   |                    |  |
|                     | <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>    | <b>15 737</b>  |                    |                          | <b>14 982</b>      |  |                                  |                    | <b>14 982</b>            |                    |  |
| B                   | EC131 Inxuba Yethemba                   |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC132 Tsolwana                          | 1 486  |                    |                          | 743                |  |                                  |                    | 743                      |                    |  |
| B                   | EC133 Inkwanca                          |  |                    |                          |                    |  |                                  |                    |                          |                    |  |
| B                   | EC134 Lukhanji                          | 913  |                    |                          | 1 037              |  |                                  |                    | 1 037                    |                    |  |
| B                   | EC135 Intsika Yethu                     | 994  |                    |                          | 1 077              |  |                                  |                    | 1 077                    |                    |  |
| B                   | EC136 Emalahleni                        | 1 318  |                    |                          | 1 239              |  |                                  |                    | 1 239                    |                    |  |
| B                   | EC137 Engcobo                           | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |  |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |  |
| B                   | EC138 Sakshizwe                         | 662  |                    |                          | 331                |  |                                  |                    | 331                      |                    |  |
| C                   | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality   | 19 013   |                    |                          | 20 571             |  |                                  |                    | 20 571                   |                    |  |
|                     | <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b> | <b>24 967</b>  |                    |                          | <b>25 868</b>      |  |                                  |                    | <b>25 868</b>            |                    |  |

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category | Municipality                              | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                    |                          |                    |
|----------|---|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|          |   | National Financial Year  |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|          |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)               | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |
| B        | EC141                                     | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B        | EC142                                     |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B        | EC143                                     |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B        | EC144                                     |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| C        | DC14                                      | 6 062  |                    |                          | 5 215              |                                  |                    | 5 215                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>   | <b>6 642</b>   |                    |                          | <b>6 085</b>       |                                  |                    | <b>6 085</b>             |                    |
| B        | EC151                                     |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B        | EC152                                     | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B        | EC153                                     | 333  |                    |                          | 167                |                                  |                    | 167                      |                    |
| B        | EC154                                     | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B        | EC155                                     |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B        | EC156                                     | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B        | EC157                                     | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C        | DC15                                      | 1 946  |                    |                          | 2 919              |                                  |                    | 2 919                    |                    |
|          | <b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>    | <b>4 599</b>   |                    |                          | <b>6 565</b>       |                                  |                    | <b>6 565</b>             |                    |
| B        | EC442                                     | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B        | EC441                                     | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C        | DC44                                      | 34 470   |                    |                          | 22 907             |                                  |                    | 22 907                   |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   | <b>35 630</b>  |                    |                          | <b>24 647</b>      |                                  |                    | <b>24 647</b>            |                    |
|          | <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> | <b>97 806</b>  |                    |                          | <b>93 160</b>      |                                  |                    | <b>93 160</b>            |                    |

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category          | Municipality                                    | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                    |                          |                    |
|-------------------|---|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|                   |   | National Financial Year  |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)               | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |
| <b>FREE STATE</b> |   |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS161 Letsemeng                                 |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS162 Kopanong                                  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS163 Mokokare                                  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| C                 | DC16 Xhariep District Municipality              |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS171 Naledi                                    | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B                 | FS172 Mangaung                                  | 7 359  |                    |                          | 7 861              |                                  |                    | 7 861                    |                    |
| B                 | FS173 Mantsopa                                  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| C                 | DC17 Mofheo District Municipality               | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Mofheo Municipalities</b>             | <b>8 519</b>   |                    |                          | <b>9 601</b>       |                                  |                    | <b>9 601</b>             |                    |
| B                 | FS181 Masiheyana                                |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS182 Tokologo                                  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS183 Tswelopele                                |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS184 Matjhabeng                                | 3 705  |                    |                          | 4 689              |                                  |                    | 4 689                    |                    |
| B                 | FS185 Nala                                      |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| C                 | DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality        | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>      | <b>4 285</b>   |                    |                          | <b>5 559</b>       |                                  |                    | <b>5 559</b>             |                    |
| B                 | FS191 Setsoo                                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS192 Dhlalabeng                                | 6 417  |                    |                          | 9 626              |                                  |                    | 9 626                    |                    |
| B                 | FS193 Nketoana                                  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS194 Maluti a Phofung                          | 9 381  |                    |                          | 9 379              |                                  |                    | 9 379                    |                    |
| B                 | FS195 Phumelela                                 |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| C                 | DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality   | 914  |                    |                          | 1 037              |                                  |                    | 1 037                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> | <b>16 712</b>  |                    |                          | <b>20 041</b>      |                                  |                    | <b>20 041</b>            |                    |
| B                 | FS201 Moqhaka                                   |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS203 Ngwathe                                   | 1 304  |                    |                          | 1 956              |                                  |                    | 1 956                    |                    |
| B                 | FS204 Metsimaholo                               |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | FS205 Mafube                                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |
| C                 | DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality          | 580  |                    |                          | 870                |                                  |                    | 870                      |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        | <b>1 884</b>   |                    |                          | <b>2 826</b>       |                                  |                    | <b>2 826</b>             |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         | <b>31 400</b>  |                    |                          | <b>38 027</b>      |                                  |                    | <b>38 027</b>            |                    |

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category                                | Municipality                          | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
|   |                                       | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    | National Financial Year          |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |  |
|   |                                       | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)               | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |  |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                          |                                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |
| A                                       | EKU Ekurhuleni                        | 1 433  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 1 827              |                    |  |
| A                                       | JHB City of Johannesburg              | 141 486  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 179 285            |                    |  |
| A                                       | TSH City of Tshwane                   | 5 809  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 8 357              |                    |  |
| B                                       | GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane              | 580  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 870                |                    |  |
| B                                       | GT462 Kungwini                        | 580  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 870                |                    |  |
| C                                       | DC46 Metsweding District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |
| <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b> |                                       | <b>1 160</b>   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | <b>1 740</b>       |                    |  |
| B                                       | GT421 Emfuleni                        | 7 500  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 10 395             |                    |  |
| B                                       | GT422 Midvaal                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |
| B                                       | GT423 Lesedi                          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |
| C                                       | DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |
| <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>   |                                       | <b>7 500</b>   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | <b>10 395</b>      |                    |  |
| B                                       | GT481 Mogale City                     | 890  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 1 335              |                    |  |
| B                                       | GT482 Randfontein                     | 1 573  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 2 360              |                    |  |
| B                                       | GT483 Westonaria                      | 4 616  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 6 427              |                    |  |
| B                                       | NW405 Merafong City                   | 3 050  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 3 781              |                    |  |
| C                                       | DC48 West Rand District Municipality  | 580  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | 870                |                    |  |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>  |                                       | <b>10 709</b>  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | <b>14 774</b>      |                    |  |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>    |                                       | <b>168 098</b>   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                          | <b>216 377</b>     |                    |  |

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category             | Municipality                               | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                          |                    |                         | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
|----------------------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|                      |  | National Financial Year  |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                                  | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|                      |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000)               | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b> |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| A                    | ETH eThekweni                              | 60 258   |                    |                          |                    | 73 626                  |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | 73 626                   |                    |
| B                    | KZN211 Vukamehlo                           |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN212 uMdoni                              |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN213 Umzumbi                             |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN214 uMuziwabantu                        |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN215 Ezingolweni                         |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN216 Hbiseus Coast                       | 580  |                    |                          |                    | 870                     |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C                    | DC21 Ugu District Municipality             | 1 377  |                    |                          |                    | 2 065                   |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | 2 065                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           | <b>1 957</b>   |                    |                          |                    | <b>2 935</b>            |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>2 935</b>             |                    |
| B                    | KZN221 uMshwathi                           |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN222 uMngeni                             |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN223 Mpošana                             |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN224 Impendle                            |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN225 Msunduzi                            |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN226 Mkhambathini                        | 1 433  |                    |                          |                    | 1 827                   |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | 1 827                    |                    |
| B                    | KZN227 Richmond                            |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| C                    | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality   |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> | <b>1 433</b>   |                    |                          |                    | <b>1 827</b>            |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>1 827</b>             |                    |
| B                    | KZN232 Emmaambethi-Ladysmith               |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN233 Indaka                              |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN234 Umsheszi                            |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN235 Okhahlamba                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN236 Imbabazane                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| C                    | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality        | 9 543  |                    |                          |                    | 12 410                  |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | 12 410                   |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      | <b>9 543</b>   |                    |                          |                    | <b>12 410</b>           |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>12 410</b>            |                    |
| B                    | KZN241 Endumeni                            |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN242 Nquthu                              |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN244 Msinga                              |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN245 Umvoti                              |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| C                    | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality      | 3 567  |                    |                          |                    | 3 129                   |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | 3 129                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    | <b>3 567</b>   |                    |                          |                    | <b>3 129</b>            |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>3 129</b>             |                    |
| B                    | KZN252 Newcastle                           |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                    | KZN253 eMadlangeni                         | 580  |                    |                          |                    | 870                     |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B                    | KZN254 Dannhauser                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| C                    | DC25 Amathuba District Municipality        | 8 025  |                    |                          |                    | 4 592                   |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | 4 592                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Amathuba Municipalities</b>      | <b>8 025</b>   |                    |                          |                    | <b>5 462</b>            |                                  |                          |                    |                         |                    | <b>5 462</b>             |                    |

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category | Municipality                               | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                          |                    |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
|          |  | National Financial Year  |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |  | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |  |  |  |
|          |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) |                    | 2011/12<br>(R'000)               | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN261 eDumbe                              |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN262 uPhongolo                           |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN263 Abaqulusi                           |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN265 Nongoma                             |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN266 Ulundi                              |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| C        | DC26 Zululand District Municipality        | 1 470  |                    |                          |                    | 1 315              |                                  |                    |                          |  | 1 315              |  |  |  |
|          | <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      | <b>1 470</b>   |                    |                          |                    | <b>1 315</b>       |                                  |                    |                          |  | <b>1 315</b>       |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana                    |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN272 Jozini                              |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN273 The Big Five False Bay              |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN274 Hlabisa                             |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN275 Mtubatuba                           |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| C        | DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality    | 23 394   |                    |                          |                    | 27 771             |                                  |                    |                          |  | 27 771             |  |  |  |
|          | <b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>  | <b>23 394</b>  |                    |                          |                    | <b>27 771</b>      |                                  |                    |                          |  | <b>27 771</b>      |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN281 Mfolozi                             |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN282 uMhlathuze                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN283 Ntambana                            |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN284 Umalalazi                           |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN285 Mthonjaneni                         |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN286 Nkandla                             |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| C        | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality       | 6 562  |                    |                          |                    | 7 131              |                                  |                    |                          |  | 7 131              |  |  |  |
|          | <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     | <b>6 562</b>   |                    |                          |                    | <b>7 131</b>       |                                  |                    |                          |  | <b>7 131</b>       |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN291 Mandeni                             |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN292 KwaDukuza                           |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN293 Ndwedwe                             |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN294 Maphumulo                           |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| C        | DC29 iLembe District Municipality          | 6 245  |                    |                          |                    | 8 980              |                                  |                    |                          |  | 8 980              |  |  |  |
|          | <b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>        | <b>6 245</b>   |                    |                          |                    | <b>8 980</b>       |                                  |                    |                          |  | <b>8 980</b>       |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN431 Ingwe                               |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN432 Kwa Sani                            |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN433 Greater Kokstad                     |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe                         |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| B        | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |                    |  |  |  |
| C        | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality         | 580  |                    |                          |                    | 870                |                                  |                    |                          |  | 870                |  |  |  |
|          | <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       | <b>580</b>   |                    |                          |                    | <b>870</b>         |                                  |                    |                          |  | <b>870</b>         |  |  |  |
|          | <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> | <b>123 613</b>   |                    |                          |                    | <b>145 456</b>     |                                  |                    |                          |  | <b>145 456</b>     |  |  |  |

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category       | Municipality | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                    |                          |  |               |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|
|                |              | National Financial Year  |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |  |               |
|                |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)               | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       |  |               |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b> |              |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM473       | Maakhuduthamaga  | 580                |                          |                    |                                  | 870                |                          |  | 870           |
| B              | LIM474       | Fetakgomo  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM471       | Greater Marble Hall  | 2 194              |                          |                    |                                  | 3 291              |                          |  | 3 291         |
| B              | LIM472       | Elias Motosaledi   | 580                |                          |                    |                                  | 870                |                          |  | 870           |
| B              | LIM475       | Greater Tubatse  | 16 305             |                          |                    |                                  | 17 716             |                          |  | 17 716        |
| C              | DC47         | Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality                           |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
|                |              | <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>                    | <b>19 659</b>      |                          |                    |                                  | <b>22 747</b>      |                          |  | <b>22 747</b> |
|                |              | <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>                                | <b>9 545</b>       |                          |                    |                                  | <b>13 550</b>      |                          |  | <b>13 550</b> |
| B              | LIM331       | Greater Giyani   |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM332       | Greater Letaba   | 1 906              |                          |                    |                                  | 2 526              |                          |  | 2 526         |
| B              | LIM333       | Greater Tzaneen  | 580                |                          |                    |                                  | 870                |                          |  | 870           |
| B              | LIM334       | Ba-Phalaborwa  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM335       | Maruleng   | 580                |                          |                    |                                  | 870                |                          |  | 870           |
| C              | DC33         | Mopani District Municipality                                       | 6 479              |                          |                    |                                  | 9 284              |                          |  | 9 284         |
|                |              | <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>                                | <b>9 545</b>       |                          |                    |                                  | <b>13 550</b>      |                          |  | <b>13 550</b> |
| B              | LIM341       | Musina   |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM342       | Mutale   | 1 544              |                          |                    |                                  | 2 316              |                          |  | 2 316         |
| B              | LIM343       | Thulamela  | 1 842              |                          |                    |                                  | 2 763              |                          |  | 2 763         |
| B              | LIM344       | Makhado  | 913                |                          |                    |                                  | 1 037              |                          |  | 1 037         |
| C              | DC34         | Vhembe District Municipality                                       | 4 423              |                          |                    |                                  | 4 302              |                          |  | 4 302         |
|                |              | <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>                                | <b>8 722</b>       |                          |                    |                                  | <b>10 418</b>      |                          |  | <b>10 418</b> |
| B              | LIM351       | Blouberg   |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM352       | Aganang  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM353       | Molemole   |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM354       | Polokwane  | 7 035              |                          |                    |                                  | 8 227              |                          |  | 8 227         |
| B              | LIM355       | Lepelle-Nkumpi   | 580                |                          |                    |                                  | 870                |                          |  | 870           |
| C              | DC35         | Capricorn District Municipality                                    | 5 762              |                          |                    |                                  | 3 812              |                          |  | 3 812         |
|                |              | <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>                             | <b>13 376</b>      |                          |                    |                                  | <b>12 909</b>      |                          |  | <b>12 909</b> |
| B              | LIM361       | Thabazimbi   |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM362       | Lephalale  | 2 051              |                          |                    |                                  | 2 744              |                          |  | 2 744         |
| B              | LIM364       | Mookgopong   |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM365       | Modimolle  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM366       | Bela Bela  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |  |               |
| B              | LIM367       | Mogalakwena  | 1 089              |                          |                    |                                  | 1 300              |                          |  | 1 300         |
| C              | DC36         | Waterberg District Municipality                                    | 913                |                          |                    |                                  | 1 037              |                          |  | 1 037         |
|                |              | <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>                             | <b>4 053</b>       |                          |                    |                                  | <b>5 081</b>       |                          |  | <b>5 081</b>  |
|                |              | <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>                               | <b>55 355</b>      |                          |                    |                                  | <b>64 705</b>      |                          |  | <b>64 705</b> |

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category          | Municipality                              | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                    |                    |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|-------------------|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                   |   | National Financial Year  |                    |                    |                    |                    | National Financial Year          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)               | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b> |   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP301                                     | Albert Luthuli   | 580                |                    |                    |                    | 870                              |                    |                    |                    | 870                |                    |
| B                 | MP302                                     | Msukaligwa   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 870                |
| B                 | MP303                                     | Mkhondo  | 580                |                    |                    |                    | 870                              |                    |                    |                    | 870                |                    |
| B                 | MP304                                     | Prixley Ka Seme  | 12 765             |                    |                    |                    | 15 068                           |                    |                    |                    | 15 068             |                    |
| B                 | MP305                                     | Lekwa  | 580                |                    |                    |                    | 870                              |                    |                    |                    | 870                |                    |
| B                 | MP306                                     | Dipaleseng   | 580                |                    |                    |                    | 870                              |                    |                    |                    | 870                |                    |
| B                 | MP307                                     | Govan Mbeki  | 1 822              |                    |                    |                    | 2 070                            |                    |                    |                    | 2 070              |                    |
| C                 | DC30                                      | Gert Sibande District Municipality                                 | 5 095              |                    |                    |                    | 5 428                            |                    |                    |                    | 5 428              |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> |  | <b>22 001</b>      |                    |                    |                    | <b>26 046</b>                    |                    |                    |                    | <b>26 046</b>      |                    |
| B                 | MP311                                     | Delmas   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP312                                     | Emalahleni   | 913                |                    |                    |                    | 1 037                            |                    |                    |                    | 1 037              |                    |
| B                 | MP313                                     | Steve Tshwete  | 580                |                    |                    |                    | 870                              |                    |                    |                    | 870                |                    |
| B                 | MP314                                     | Emakhazeni   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                 | MP315                                     | Thembisile   | 580                |                    |                    |                    | 870                              |                    |                    |                    | 870                |                    |
| B                 | MP316                                     | Dr JS Moroka   | 1 647              |                    |                    |                    | 2 138                            |                    |                    |                    | 2 138              |                    |
| C                 | DC31                                      | Nkangala District Municipality                                     | 4 725              |                    |                    |                    | 4 950                            |                    |                    |                    | 4 950              |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     |  | <b>8 446</b>       |                    |                    |                    | <b>9 865</b>                     |                    |                    |                    | <b>9 865</b>       |                    |
| B                 | MP321                                     | Thaba Chweu  | 580                |                    |                    |                    | 870                              |                    |                    |                    | 870                |                    |
| B                 | MP322                                     | Mbombela   | 3 974              |                    |                    |                    | 3 395                            |                    |                    |                    | 3 395              |                    |
| B                 | MP323                                     | Umgindi  | 333                |                    |                    |                    | 167                              |                    |                    |                    | 167                |                    |
| B                 | MP324                                     | Nkomazi  | 580                |                    |                    |                    | 870                              |                    |                    |                    | 870                |                    |
| B                 | MP325                                     | Bushbuckridge  | 1 374              |                    |                    |                    | 1 267                            |                    |                    |                    | 1 267              |                    |
| C                 | DC32                                      | Ehlanzeni District Municipality                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    |  | <b>6 841</b>       |                    |                    |                    | <b>6 568</b>                     |                    |                    |                    | <b>6 568</b>       |                    |
|                   | <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   |  | <b>37 288</b>      |                    |                    |                    | <b>42 479</b>                    |                    |                    |                    | <b>42 479</b>      |                    |

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category             | Municipality  | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                    |                    |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----------------------|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                      |   | National Financial Year  |                    |                    |                    |                    | National Financial Year          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                      |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)               | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b> |   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC451   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC452   | 580  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC453   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                    | DC45  | 8 768  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | 10 818             |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality</b> | <b>9 348</b>   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | <b>11 688</b>      |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC061   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC062   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC064   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC065   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC066   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC067   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                    | DC6   | 7 518  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | 7 614              |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>                    | <b>7 518</b>   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | <b>7 614</b>       |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC071   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC072   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC073   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC074   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC075   | 580  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC076   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC077   | 580  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC078   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                    | DC7   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality</b>      | <b>1 160</b>   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | <b>1 740</b>       |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC081   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC082   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC083   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC084   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC085   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC086   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                    | DC8   | 11 490   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | 13 870             |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>                    | <b>11 490</b>  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | <b>13 870</b>      |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC091   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC092   | 12 338   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | 14 984             |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC093   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC094   |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C                    | DC9   | 8 546  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | 10 207             |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Frances Baard District Municipality</b>       | <b>20 884</b>  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | <b>25 191</b>      |                    |                    |
|                      | <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>              | <b>50 399</b>  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    | <b>60 103</b>      |                    |                    |

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category          | Municipality   | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                    |                    |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                    |                    |                    |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
|                   |  | National Financial Year  |                    |                    |                    |                    | National Financial Year          |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)               | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |  |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b> |  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW371  | 580  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                                  |                    | 870                |                    |  |
| B                 | NW372  | 2 588  |                    |                    | 3 881              |                    |                                  |                    | 3 881              |                    |  |
| B                 | NW373  | 9 281  |                    |                    | 9 401              |                    |                                  |                    | 9 401              |                    |  |
| B                 | NW374  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW375  | 913  |                    |                    | 1 037              |                    |                                  |                    | 1 037              |                    |  |
| C                 | DC37   | 913  |                    |                    | 1 037              |                    |                                  |                    | 1 037              |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>         | <b>14 274</b>  |                    |                    | <b>16 226</b>      |                    |                                  |                    | <b>16 226</b>      |                    |  |
| B                 | NW381  | 580  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                                  |                    | 870                |                    |  |
| B                 | NW382  | 580  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                                  |                    | 870                |                    |  |
| B                 | NW383  | 580  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                                  |                    | 870                |                    |  |
| B                 | NW384  | 580  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                                  |                    | 870                |                    |  |
| B                 | NW385  | 580  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                                  |                    | 870                |                    |  |
| C                 | DC38   | 1 854  |                    |                    | 2 449              |                    |                                  |                    | 2 449              |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>       | <b>4 754</b>   |                    |                    | <b>6 799</b>       |                    |                                  |                    | <b>6 799</b>       |                    |  |
| B                 | NW391  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW392  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW393  | 580  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                                  |                    | 870                |                    |  |
| B                 | NW394  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW395  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW396  |  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| C                 | DC39   | 3 785  |                    |                    | 4 200              |                    |                                  |                    | 4 200              |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b> | <b>4 365</b>   |                    |                    | <b>5 070</b>       |                    |                                  |                    | <b>5 070</b>       |                    |  |
| B                 | NW401  | 580  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                                  |                    | 870                |                    |  |
| B                 | NW402  | 580  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                                  |                    | 870                |                    |  |
| B                 | NW403  | 7 866  |                    |                    | 9 895              |                    |                                  |                    | 9 895              |                    |  |
| B                 | NW404  | 580  |                    |                    | 870                |                    |                                  |                    | 870                |                    |  |
| C                 | DC40   | 9 606  |                    |                    | 12 505             |                    |                                  |                    | 12 505             |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>         | <b>32 999</b>  |                    |                    | <b>40 600</b>      |                    |                                  |                    | <b>40 600</b>      |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                | <b>32 999</b>  |                    |                    | <b>40 600</b>      |                    |                                  |                    | <b>40 600</b>      |                    |  |

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category                                    | Municipality                             | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                          |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS |                    |                          |                    |                  |
|---|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|   |  | National Financial Year  |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                  |
|   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)               | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                  |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                         |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| A   | CPT City of Cape Town                    | 19 263   |                    |                          | 25 471             |                                  |                    | 19 263                   | 25 471             |                  |
| B   | WC011 Matzikama                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC012 Cederberg                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC013 Bergrivier                         |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                       |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC015 Swartland                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| C   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality     |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC022 Witzenberg                         |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC023 Drakenstein                        |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC024 Stellenbosch                       |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC025 Breede Valley                      |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC026 Langeberg                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| C   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                    | 2 174  |                    |                          | 1 667              |                                  |                    | 2 174                    | 1 667              |                  |
| B   | WC032 Overstrand                         |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                       |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC034 Swellendam                         |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| C   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality       |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC041 Kannaland                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC042 Hessequa                           | 913  |                    |                          | 1 037              |                                  |                    | 913                      | 1 037              |                  |
| B   | WC043 Mossel Bay                         | 1 942  |                    |                          | 2 141              |                                  |                    | 1 942                    | 2 141              |                  |
| B   | WC044 George                             | 913  |                    |                          | 1 037              |                                  |                    | 913                      | 1 037              |                  |
| B   | WC045 Oudshoorn                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC047 Bitou                              |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC048 Knysna                             | 333  |                    |                          | 167                |                                  |                    | 333                      | 167                |                  |
| C   | DC4 Eden District Municipality           | 500  |                    |                          | 250                |                                  |                    | 500                      | 250                |                  |
| <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC051 Langsburg                          |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC052 Prince Albert                      |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B   | WC053 Beaufort West                      |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| C   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   |  | <b>26 038</b>  | <b>1 108 000</b>   | <b>1 163 400</b>         | <b>31 769</b>      | <b>1 108 000</b>                 | <b>1 163 400</b>   | <b>26 038</b>            | <b>31 769</b>      | <b>1 163 400</b> |
| <b>Unallocated:</b>                         |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                                  |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| <b>National Total</b>                       |  | <b>622 996</b>   | <b>1 108 000</b>   | <b>1 163 400</b>         | <b>732 676</b>     | <b>1 108 000</b>                 | <b>1 163 400</b>   | <b>622 996</b>           | <b>732 676</b>     | <b>1 163 400</b> |

**APPENDIX W8:**

**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category                                    | Municipality | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup> |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
|---|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|   |              | National Financial Year      |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|   |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)           | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                         |              |                              |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| A   | NMA          | 602 883                      | 686 623            | 759 738                  | 602 883            | 686 623                 | 759 738            | 1 407 351                           | 1 622 525          | 1 916 997               | 1 411 262          | 1 622 525                | 1 916 997          |
| B   | EC101        | 29 339                       | 33 081             | 36 392                   | 29 339             | 33 081                  | 36 392             | 42 129                              | 49 131             | 56 884                  | 42 419             | 49 131                   | 56 884             |
| B   | EC102        | 31 051                       | 35 012             | 38 515                   | 31 051             | 35 012                  | 38 515             | 45 991                              | 54 312             | 61 126                  | 45 991             | 54 312                   | 61 126             |
| B   | EC103        | 11 553                       | 13 010             | 14 297                   | 11 553             | 13 010                  | 14 297             | 20 569                              | 23 695             | 26 865                  | 20 569             | 23 695                   | 26 865             |
| B   | EC104        | 53 620                       | 60 557             | 66 657                   | 53 620             | 60 557                  | 66 657             | 104 429                             | 110 108            | 109 007                 | 104 429            | 110 108                  | 109 007            |
| B   | EC105        | 43 896                       | 49 614             | 54 629                   | 43 896             | 49 614                  | 54 629             | 75 319                              | 94 852             | 94 724                  | 75 319             | 94 852                   | 94 724             |
| B   | EC106        | 25 710                       | 28 959             | 31 837                   | 25 710             | 28 959                  | 31 837             | 53 928                              | 63 450             | 74 970                  | 53 928             | 63 450                   | 74 970             |
| B   | EC107        | 12 094                       | 13 619             | 14 969                   | 12 094             | 13 619                  | 14 969             | 24 371                              | 29 643             | 32 889                  | 24 661             | 29 643                   | 32 889             |
| B   | EC108        | 34 882                       | 39 829             | 44 020                   | 34 882             | 39 829                  | 44 020             | 57 470                              | 65 370             | 74 288                  | 57 760             | 65 370                   | 74 288             |
| B   | EC109        | 22 754                       | 25 642             | 28 202                   | 22 754             | 25 642                  | 28 202             | 37 288                              | 40 613             | 46 425                  | 37 288             | 40 613                   | 46 425             |
| C   | DC10         | 69 387                       | 73 487             | 77 298                   | 69 387             | 73 487                  | 77 298             | 112 008                             | 84 087             | 90 206                  | 112 008            | 84 087                   | 90 206             |
| <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>         |              | <b>334 287</b>               | <b>372 811</b>     | <b>406 817</b>           | <b>334 287</b>     | <b>372 811</b>          | <b>406 817</b>     | <b>573 502</b>                      | <b>615 261</b>     | <b>667 382</b>          | <b>574 372</b>     | <b>615 261</b>           | <b>667 382</b>     |
| B   | EC121        | 77 759                       | 87 555             | 96 241                   | 77 759             | 87 555                  | 96 241             | 192 956                             | 145 621            | 314 150                 | 192 956            | 145 621                  | 314 150            |
| B   | EC122        | 112 592                      | 126 838            | 139 485                  | 112 592            | 126 838                 | 139 485            | 168 565                             | 210 206            | 275 726                 | 168 565            | 210 206                  | 275 726            |
| B   | EC123        | 24 084                       | 27 121             | 29 826                   | 24 084             | 27 121                  | 29 826             | 36 796                              | 45 803             | 56 586                  | 36 796             | 45 803                   | 56 586             |
| B   | EC124        | 69 462                       | 78 216             | 86 017                   | 69 462             | 78 216                  | 86 017             | 119 082                             | 112 204            | 132 141                 | 119 372            | 112 204                  | 132 141            |
| B   | EC125        | 508 895                      | 583 459            | 643 912                  | 508 895            | 583 459                 | 643 912            | 823 844                             | 1 295 676          | 1 687 867               | 824 237            | 1 295 676                | 1 687 867          |
| B   | EC126        | 47 261                       | 53 215             | 58 522                   | 47 261             | 53 215                  | 58 522             | 68 988                              | 73 792             | 81 805                  | 68 988             | 73 792                   | 81 805             |
| B   | EC127        | 72 656                       | 81 821             | 89 988                   | 72 656             | 81 821                  | 89 988             | 95 576                              | 113 318            | 118 665                 | 95 576             | 113 318                  | 118 665            |
| B   | EC128        | 16 259                       | 18 314             | 20 141                   | 16 259             | 18 314                  | 20 141             | 26 248                              | 30 223             | 34 198                  | 26 248             | 30 223                   | 34 198             |
| C   | DC12         | 481 040                      | 516 050            | 565 555                  | 481 040            | 516 050                 | 565 555            | 867 304                             | 935 598            | 1 028 855               | 865 865            | 935 598                  | 1 028 855          |
| <b>Total: Amatole District Municipality</b> |              | <b>1 410 008</b>             | <b>1 572 589</b>   | <b>1 729 686</b>         | <b>1 410 008</b>   | <b>1 572 589</b>        | <b>1 729 686</b>   | <b>2 399 358</b>                    | <b>2 962 441</b>   | <b>3 729 991</b>        | <b>2 398 603</b>   | <b>2 962 441</b>         | <b>3 729 991</b>   |
| B   | EC131        | 32 832                       | 37 003             | 40 712                   | 32 832             | 37 003                  | 40 712             | 60 097                              | 65 197             | 76 270                  | 60 097             | 65 197                   | 76 270             |
| B   | EC132        | 19 031                       | 21 409             | 23 526                   | 19 031             | 21 409                  | 23 526             | 36 616                              | 33 129             | 37 536                  | 35 873             | 33 129                   | 37 536             |
| B   | EC133        | 13 503                       | 15 201             | 16 709                   | 13 503             | 15 201                  | 16 709             | 23 212                              | 26 227             | 29 024                  | 23 212             | 26 227                   | 29 024             |
| B   | EC134        | 86 908                       | 97 879             | 107 646                  | 86 908             | 97 879                  | 107 646            | 125 790                             | 145 427            | 160 143                 | 125 914            | 145 427                  | 160 143            |
| B   | EC135        | 69 276                       | 77 962             | 85 679                   | 69 276             | 77 962                  | 85 679             | 150 831                             | 151 738            | 129 006                 | 150 914            | 151 738                  | 129 006            |
| B   | EC136        | 51 330                       | 57 778             | 63 510                   | 51 330             | 57 778                  | 63 510             | 108 551                             | 114 698            | 110 601                 | 108 473            | 114 698                  | 110 601            |
| B   | EC137        | 46 997                       | 52 915             | 58 166                   | 46 997             | 52 915                  | 58 166             | 111 948                             | 119 541            | 155 507                 | 112 238            | 119 541                  | 155 507            |
| B   | EC138        | 27 217                       | 30 659             | 33 721                   | 27 217             | 30 659                  | 33 721             | 60 792                              | 51 379             | 52 351                  | 60 461             | 51 379                   | 52 351             |
| C   | DC13         | 281 530                      | 316 327            | 347 648                  | 281 530            | 316 327                 | 347 648            | 605 039                             | 716 778            | 859 049                 | 606 596            | 716 778                  | 859 049            |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>     |              | <b>628 623</b>               | <b>707 132</b>     | <b>777 317</b>           | <b>628 623</b>     | <b>707 132</b>          | <b>777 317</b>     | <b>1 282 876</b>                    | <b>1 424 115</b>   | <b>1 609 487</b>        | <b>1 283 777</b>   | <b>1 424 115</b>         | <b>1 609 487</b>   |

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category | Municipality | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>              |                    |                          |                    |                         | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                          |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                   |
|----------|--------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|          |              | National Financial Year                   |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                                     | Municipal Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |                   |
|          |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                        | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000)                  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                   |
| B        | EC141        | Elundini                                  | 50 021             | 56 309                   | 61 879             | 50 021                  | 56 309                              | 61 879                   | 83 276             | 124 199                  | 150 263            | 83 276             | 124 199            | 150 263           |
| B        | EC142        | Senqu                                     | 66 493             | 74 893                   | 82 378             | 66 493                  | 74 893                              | 82 378                   | 108 825            | 105 735                  | 123 389            | 109 115            | 105 735            | 123 389           |
| B        | EC143        | Matielswai                                | 17 620             | 19 842                   | 21 814             | 17 620                  | 19 842                              | 21 814                   | 40 130             | 44 745                   | 44 450             | 40 130             | 44 745             | 44 450            |
| B        | EC144        | Gariep                                    | 19 221             | 21 663                   | 23 832             | 19 221                  | 21 663                              | 23 832                   | 37 509             | 38 881                   | 41 203             | 37 509             | 38 881             | 41 203            |
| C        | DC14         | Ukhahlamba District Municipality          | 125 943            | 141 618                  | 155 629            | 125 943                 | 141 618                             | 155 629                  | 261 205            | 287 614                  | 332 917            | 260 358            | 287 614            | 332 917           |
|          |              | <b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>   | <b>279 299</b>     | <b>314 324</b>           | <b>345 532</b>     | <b>279 299</b>          | <b>314 324</b>                      | <b>345 532</b>           | <b>530 945</b>     | <b>601 174</b>           | <b>692 223</b>     | <b>530 388</b>     | <b>601 174</b>     | <b>692 223</b>    |
| B        | EC151        | Mbizana                                   | 75 758             | 85 262                   | 93 698             | 75 758                  | 85 262                              | 93 698                   | 161 372            | 192 768                  | 179 784            | 161 372            | 192 768            | 179 784           |
| B        | EC152        | Niabankulu                                | 41 957             | 47 220                   | 51 884             | 41 957                  | 47 220                              | 51 884                   | 70 887             | 91 269                   | 107 179            | 71 177             | 91 269             | 107 179           |
| B        | EC153        | Nqunzu Hill                               | 73 505             | 82 747                   | 90 938             | 73 505                  | 82 747                              | 90 938                   | 153 476            | 242 863                  | 202 207            | 153 310            | 242 863            | 202 207           |
| B        | EC154        | Port St Johns                             | 44 714             | 50 321                   | 55 292             | 44 714                  | 50 321                              | 55 292                   | 101 420            | 86 075                   | 82 218             | 101 710            | 86 075             | 82 218            |
| B        | EC155        | Nyandeni                                  | 88 682             | 99 862                   | 109 800            | 88 682                  | 99 862                              | 109 800                  | 135 976            | 148 967                  | 148 967            | 135 976            | 148 967            | 148 967           |
| B        | EC156        | Mhlonlo                                   | 67 972             | 76 537                   | 84 145             | 67 972                  | 76 537                              | 84 145                   | 197 211            | 168 324                  | 171 457            | 197 501            | 168 324            | 171 457           |
| B        | EC157        | King Sabata Dalindyebo                    | 127 858            | 144 365                  | 159 022            | 127 858                 | 144 365                             | 159 022                  | 213 184            | 253 855                  | 267 683            | 213 474            | 253 855            | 267 683           |
| C        | DC15         | O.R. Tambo District Municipality          | 406 208            | 456 876                  | 502 252            | 406 208                 | 456 876                             | 502 252                  | 1 068 076          | 1 275 015                | 1 443 754          | 1 069 049          | 1 275 015          | 1 443 754         |
|          |              | <b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>   | <b>926 655</b>     | <b>1 043 190</b>         | <b>1 147 030</b>   | <b>926 655</b>          | <b>1 043 190</b>                    | <b>1 147 030</b>         | <b>2 101 601</b>   | <b>2 459 136</b>         | <b>2 624 507</b>   | <b>2 103 568</b>   | <b>2 459 136</b>   | <b>2 624 507</b>  |
| B        | EC442        | Umzimvubu                                 | 71 442             | 80 440                   | 88 427             | 71 442                  | 80 440                              | 88 427                   | 178 862            | 194 467                  | 174 898            | 179 152            | 194 467            | 174 898           |
| B        | EC441        | Matatiele                                 | 71 817             | 80 870                   | 88 896             | 71 817                  | 80 870                              | 88 896                   | 131 253            | 159 082                  | 193 007            | 131 543            | 159 082            | 193 007           |
| C        | DC44         | Alfred Nzo District Municipality          | 125 171            | 140 777                  | 154 706            | 125 171                 | 140 777                             | 154 706                  | 337 611            | 361 055                  | 411 212            | 326 048            | 361 055            | 411 212           |
|          |              | <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   | <b>268 431</b>     | <b>302 088</b>           | <b>332 029</b>     | <b>268 431</b>          | <b>302 088</b>                      | <b>332 029</b>           | <b>647 725</b>     | <b>714 603</b>           | <b>779 116</b>     | <b>636 742</b>     | <b>714 603</b>     | <b>779 116</b>    |
|          |              | <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> | <b>4 450 185</b>   | <b>4 998 756</b>         | <b>5 498 148</b>   | <b>4 450 185</b>        | <b>4 998 756</b>                    | <b>5 498 148</b>         | <b>8 943 358</b>   | <b>10 399 254</b>        | <b>12 019 704</b>  | <b>8 938 713</b>   | <b>10 399 254</b>  | <b>12 019 704</b> |

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category  | Municipality | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup> |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                    |                         |                    |                          |                  |                  |                  |
|---|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   |              | National Financial Year      |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                  |                  |                  |
|   |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)           | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                  | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                               |              |                              |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                  |                  |                  |
| B   | FS161        | 40 637                       | 45 817             | 50 407                   | 45 817             | 50 407                  | 59 581             | 66 267                              | 74 849             | 59 581                  | 66 267             | 74 849                   | 59 581           | 66 267           | 74 849           |
| B   | FS162        | 72 760                       | 82 060             | 90 301                   | 82 060             | 90 301                  | 106 795            | 134 190                             | 190 377            | 106 795                 | 134 190            | 190 377                  | 106 795          | 134 190          | 190 377          |
| B   | FS163        | 40 691                       | 46 076             | 50 691                   | 46 076             | 50 691                  | 55 775             | 64 197                              | 72 376             | 55 775                  | 64 197             | 72 376                   | 55 775           | 64 197           | 72 376           |
| C   | DC16         | 13 372                       | 14 528             | 15 565                   | 14 528             | 15 565                  | 15 122             | 16 568                              | 17 815             | 15 122                  | 16 568             | 17 815                   | 15 122           | 16 568           | 17 815           |
| <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            |              | <b>167 631</b>               | <b>188 481</b>     | <b>206 964</b>           | <b>188 481</b>     | <b>206 964</b>          | <b>237 274</b>     | <b>281 222</b>                      | <b>355 416</b>     | <b>237 274</b>          | <b>281 222</b>     | <b>355 416</b>           | <b>237 274</b>   | <b>281 222</b>   | <b>355 416</b>   |
| B   | FS171        | 29 882                       | 33 691             | 37 064                   | 33 691             | 37 064                  | 37 064             | 33 691                              | 37 064             | 37 064                  | 33 691             | 37 064                   | 37 064           | 33 691           | 37 064           |
| B   | FS172        | 494 273                      | 565 491            | 624 239                  | 565 491            | 624 239                 | 624 239            | 565 491                             | 624 239            | 624 239                 | 565 491            | 624 239                  | 624 239          | 565 491          | 624 239          |
| B   | FS173        | 53 916                       | 60 809             | 66 908                   | 60 809             | 66 908                  | 66 908             | 60 809                              | 66 908             | 66 908                  | 60 809             | 66 908                   | 66 908           | 60 809           | 66 908           |
| C   | DC17         | 152 312                      | 157 537            | 144 936                  | 157 537            | 144 936                 | 154 642            | 159 577                             | 147 186            | 154 642                 | 159 577            | 147 186                  | 154 642          | 159 577          | 147 186          |
| <b>Total: Mofheo Municipalities</b>             |              | <b>730 383</b>               | <b>817 527</b>     | <b>873 146</b>           | <b>817 527</b>     | <b>873 146</b>          | <b>1 059 820</b>   | <b>1 111 973</b>                    | <b>1 210 118</b>   | <b>1 059 820</b>        | <b>1 111 973</b>   | <b>1 210 118</b>         | <b>1 059 820</b> | <b>1 111 973</b> | <b>1 210 118</b> |
| B   | FS181        | 66 189                       | 74 634             | 82 113                   | 74 634             | 82 113                  | 99 311             | 110 382                             | 121 031            | 99 311                  | 110 382            | 121 031                  | 99 311           | 110 382          | 121 031          |
| B   | FS182        | 34 525                       | 38 912             | 42 800                   | 38 912             | 42 800                  | 42 800             | 38 912                              | 42 800             | 42 800                  | 38 912             | 42 800                   | 42 800           | 38 912           | 42 800           |
| B   | FS183        | 48 822                       | 55 048             | 60 561                   | 55 048             | 60 561                  | 60 561             | 55 048                              | 60 561             | 60 561                  | 55 048             | 60 561                   | 60 561           | 55 048           | 60 561           |
| B   | FS184        | 358 900                      | 406 057            | 447 544                  | 406 057            | 447 544                 | 435 025            | 464 888                             | 506 051            | 435 025                 | 464 888            | 506 051                  | 435 025          | 464 888          | 506 051          |
| B   | FS185        | 111 999                      | 126 326            | 139 012                  | 126 326            | 139 012                 | 111 999            | 126 326                             | 139 012            | 111 999                 | 126 326            | 139 012                  | 111 999          | 126 326          | 139 012          |
| C   | DC18         | 90 922                       | 96 169             | 101 063                  | 96 169             | 101 063                 | 93 252             | 98 209                              | 103 313            | 93 252                  | 98 209             | 103 313                  | 93 252           | 98 209           | 103 313          |
| <b>Total: Lepellekwa Municipalities</b>         |              | <b>711 356</b>               | <b>797 146</b>     | <b>873 093</b>           | <b>797 146</b>     | <b>873 093</b>          | <b>1 028 593</b>   | <b>1 191 596</b>                    | <b>1 283 263</b>   | <b>1 028 593</b>        | <b>1 191 596</b>   | <b>1 283 263</b>         | <b>1 028 593</b> | <b>1 191 596</b> | <b>1 283 263</b> |
| B   | FS191        | 133 874                      | 151 000            | 166 160                  | 151 000            | 166 160                 | 194 592            | 216 630                             | 245 017            | 194 592                 | 216 630            | 245 017                  | 194 592          | 216 630          | 245 017          |
| B   | FS192        | 103 057                      | 116 494            | 128 277                  | 116 494            | 128 277                 | 149 466            | 195 160                             | 243 107            | 149 466                 | 195 160            | 243 107                  | 149 466          | 195 160          | 243 107          |
| B   | FS193        | 62 145                       | 70 092             | 77 121                   | 70 092             | 77 121                  | 87 412             | 100 375                             | 119 881            | 87 412                  | 100 375            | 119 881                  | 87 412           | 100 375          | 119 881          |
| B   | FS194        | 267 069                      | 301 604            | 332 128                  | 301 604            | 332 128                 | 496 802            | 573 641                             | 644 888            | 496 802                 | 573 641            | 644 888                  | 496 802          | 573 641          | 644 888          |
| B   | FS195        | 44 238                       | 49 871             | 54 858                   | 49 871             | 54 858                  | 66 237             | 78 358                              | 105 046            | 66 237                  | 78 358             | 105 046                  | 66 237           | 78 358           | 105 046          |
| C   | DC19         | 59 868                       | 64 177             | 68 114                   | 64 177             | 68 114                  | 62 532             | 66 217                              | 70 364             | 62 532                  | 66 217             | 70 364                   | 62 532           | 66 217           | 70 364           |
| <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> |              | <b>670 251</b>               | <b>753 237</b>     | <b>826 659</b>           | <b>753 237</b>     | <b>826 659</b>          | <b>1 057 040</b>   | <b>1 230 381</b>                    | <b>1 370 172</b>   | <b>1 057 040</b>        | <b>1 230 381</b>   | <b>1 370 172</b>         | <b>1 057 040</b> | <b>1 230 381</b> | <b>1 370 172</b> |
| B   | FS201        | 135 789                      | 153 130            | 168 490                  | 153 130            | 168 490                 | 178 310            | 197 030                             | 222 978            | 178 310                 | 197 030            | 222 978                  | 178 310          | 197 030          | 222 978          |
| B   | FS203        | 126 766                      | 142 969            | 157 312                  | 142 969            | 157 312                 | 175 339            | 202 301                             | 231 171            | 175 339                 | 202 301            | 231 171                  | 175 339          | 202 301          | 231 171          |
| B   | FS204        | 79 048                       | 89 636             | 98 891                   | 89 636             | 98 891                  | 117 214            | 141 581                             | 153 419            | 117 214                 | 141 581            | 153 419                  | 117 214          | 141 581          | 153 419          |
| B   | FS205        | 61 766                       | 69 644             | 76 618                   | 69 644             | 76 618                  | 89 228             | 101 036                             | 109 820            | 89 228                  | 101 036            | 109 820                  | 89 228           | 101 036          | 109 820          |
| C   | DC20         | 128 476                      | 133 751            | 142 988                  | 133 751            | 142 988                 | 125 318            | 135 016                             | 146 001            | 125 318                 | 135 016            | 146 001                  | 125 318          | 135 016          | 146 001          |
| <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        |              | <b>526 357</b>               | <b>583 856</b>     | <b>635 062</b>           | <b>583 856</b>     | <b>635 062</b>          | <b>685 409</b>     | <b>776 965</b>                      | <b>863 390</b>     | <b>685 409</b>          | <b>776 965</b>     | <b>863 390</b>           | <b>685 409</b>   | <b>776 965</b>   | <b>863 390</b>   |
| <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         |              | <b>2 805 978</b>             | <b>3 140 248</b>   | <b>3 414 925</b>         | <b>3 140 248</b>   | <b>3 414 925</b>        | <b>4 068 137</b>   | <b>4 592 137</b>                    | <b>5 082 360</b>   | <b>4 068 137</b>        | <b>4 592 137</b>   | <b>5 082 360</b>         | <b>4 068 137</b> | <b>4 592 137</b> | <b>5 082 360</b> |

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category       | Municipality                            | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup> |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |   | National Financial Year      |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |
|                |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)           | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)                  | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>GAUTENG</b> |   |                              |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |
| A              | EKU Ekurhuleni                          | 1 471 409                    | 1 677 189          | 1 471 409                | 1 677 189          | 1 856 224               | 1 471 409          | 1 677 189                           | 1 856 224          | 2 168 744               | 2 431 183          | 2 715 610                | 2 169 138          | 2 431 183          | 2 715 610          |
| A              | JHB City of Johannesburg                | 1 704 648                    | 1 969 607          | 1 704 648                | 1 969 607          | 2 203 924               | 1 704 648          | 1 969 607                           | 2 203 924          | 3 750 300               | 4 103 266          | 3 986 893                | 3 788 099          | 4 103 266          | 3 986 893          |
| A              | TSH City of Tshwane                     | 717 978                      | 827 506            | 717 978                  | 827 506            | 921 982                 | 717 978            | 827 506                             | 921 982            | 2 137 373               | 1 987 258          | 2 461 872                | 2 139 921          | 1 987 258          | 2 461 872          |
| B              | GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane                | 28 495                       | 32 249             | 28 495                   | 32 249             | 35 538                  | 28 495             | 32 249                              | 35 538             | 49 740                  | 59 882             | 62 524                   | 50 030             | 59 882             | 62 524             |
| B              | GT462 Kungwini                          | 65 336                       | 74 383             | 65 336                   | 74 383             | 82 150                  | 65 336             | 74 383                              | 82 150             | 115 226                 | 114 134            | 158 626                  | 115 516            | 114 134            | 158 626            |
| C              | DC46 Metsweding District Municipality   | 26 015                       | 27 667             | 26 015                   | 27 667             | 29 188                  | 26 015             | 27 667                              | 29 188             | 44 015                  | 41 707             | 42 438                   | 44 015             | 41 707             | 42 438             |
|                | <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b> | <b>119 846</b>               | <b>134 299</b>     | <b>119 846</b>           | <b>134 299</b>     | <b>146 876</b>          | <b>119 846</b>     | <b>134 299</b>                      | <b>146 876</b>     | <b>208 981</b>          | <b>215 723</b>     | <b>263 588</b>           | <b>209 561</b>     | <b>215 723</b>     | <b>263 588</b>     |
| B              | GT421 Emfuleni                          | 498 815                      | 564 602            | 498 815                  | 564 602            | 622 584                 | 498 815            | 564 602                             | 622 584            | 648 977                 | 731 227            | 845 583                  | 651 872            | 731 227            | 845 583            |
| B              | GT422 Midvaal                           | 37 448                       | 42 593             | 37 448                   | 42 593             | 47 026                  | 37 448             | 42 593                              | 47 026             | 61 862                  | 71 737             | 77 052                   | 61 862             | 71 737             | 77 052             |
| B              | GT423 Lesedi                            | 48 093                       | 54 400             | 48 093                   | 54 400             | 59 922                  | 48 093             | 54 400                              | 59 922             | 71 082                  | 79 579             | 90 307                   | 71 082             | 79 579             | 90 307             |
| C              | DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality     | 213 221                      | 222 569            | 213 221                  | 222 569            | 231 574                 | 213 221            | 222 569                             | 231 574            | 269 221                 | 262 665            | 288 824                  | 269 221            | 262 665            | 288 824            |
|                | <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>   | <b>797 577</b>               | <b>884 164</b>     | <b>797 577</b>           | <b>884 164</b>     | <b>961 105</b>          | <b>797 577</b>     | <b>884 164</b>                      | <b>961 105</b>     | <b>1 051 142</b>        | <b>1 145 207</b>   | <b>1 301 766</b>         | <b>1 054 037</b>   | <b>1 145 207</b>   | <b>1 301 766</b>   |
| B              | GT481 Mogale City                       | 173 321                      | 196 622            | 173 321                  | 196 622            | 217 050                 | 173 321            | 196 622                             | 217 050            | 266 027                 | 346 401            | 409 622                  | 266 473            | 346 401            | 409 622            |
| B              | GT482 Randfontein                       | 73 559                       | 83 491             | 73 559                   | 83 491             | 92 105                  | 73 559             | 83 491                              | 92 105             | 109 374                 | 129 815            | 131 177                  | 110 161            | 129 815            | 131 177            |
| B              | GT483 Westonaria                        | 79 143                       | 89 229             | 79 143                   | 89 229             | 98 192                  | 79 143             | 89 229                              | 98 192             | 150 560                 | 178 453            | 206 825                  | 152 371            | 178 453            | 206 825            |
| B              | NW405 Merabong City                     | 147 257                      | 166 393            | 147 257                  | 166 393            | 183 414                 | 147 257            | 166 393                             | 183 414            | 221 804                 | 234 370            | 264 851                  | 222 535            | 234 370            | 264 851            |
| C              | DC48 West Rand District Municipality    | 160 459                      | 168 637            | 160 459                  | 168 637            | 176 554                 | 160 459            | 168 637                             | 176 554            | 185 125                 | 194 257            | 216 704                  | 185 415            | 194 257            | 216 704            |
|                | <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>  | <b>633 739</b>               | <b>704 373</b>     | <b>633 739</b>           | <b>704 373</b>     | <b>767 315</b>          | <b>633 739</b>     | <b>704 373</b>                      | <b>767 315</b>     | <b>932 777</b>          | <b>1 083 295</b>   | <b>1 229 178</b>         | <b>936 841</b>     | <b>1 083 295</b>   | <b>1 229 178</b>   |
|                | <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>    | <b>5 445 197</b>             | <b>6 197 137</b>   | <b>5 445 197</b>         | <b>6 197 137</b>   | <b>6 857 427</b>        | <b>5 445 197</b>   | <b>6 197 137</b>                    | <b>6 857 427</b>   | <b>10 249 317</b>       | <b>10 965 932</b>  | <b>11 958 907</b>        | <b>10 297 596</b>  | <b>10 965 932</b>  | <b>11 958 907</b>  |

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category             | Municipality                               | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup> |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|                      |  | National Financial Year      |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|                      |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)           | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b> |  |                              |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| A                    | ETH eThekweni                              | 1 414 534                    | 1 631 503          | 1 787 032                | 1 414 534          | 1 631 503               | 1 787 032          | 2 669 488                           | 2 538 365          | 2 843 302               | 2 682 856          | 2 538 365                | 2 843 302          |
| B                    | KZN211 Vukamehlo                           | 24 501                       | 27 573             | 30 296                   | 24 501             | 27 573                  | 30 296             | 37 748                              | 43 389             | 49 043                  | 37 748             | 43 389                   | 49 043             |
| B                    | KZN212 uMdoni                              | 20 802                       | 23 487             | 25 849                   | 20 802             | 23 487                  | 25 849             | 38 120                              | 48 755             | 58 989                  | 38 120             | 48 755                   | 58 989             |
| B                    | KZN213 Umzambe                             | 60 966                       | 68 625             | 75 428                   | 60 966             | 68 625                  | 75 428             | 83 465                              | 106 557            | 117 705                 | 83 465             | 106 557                  | 117 705            |
| B                    | KZN214 uMuziwabantu                        | 30 377                       | 34 213             | 37 616                   | 30 377             | 34 213                  | 37 616             | 55 705                              | 56 656             | 71 668                  | 55 705             | 56 656                   | 71 668             |
| B                    | KZN215 Ezinqolweni                         | 18 112                       | 20 395             | 22 425                   | 18 112             | 20 395                  | 22 425             | 38 272                              | 43 860             | 48 252                  | 38 272             | 43 860                   | 48 252             |
| B                    | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                      | 70 295                       | 79 826             | 88 144                   | 70 295             | 79 826                  | 88 144             | 111 927                             | 147 445            | 161 303                 | 111 927            | 147 445                  | 161 303            |
| C                    | DC21 Ugu District Municipality             | 199 841                      | 224 181            | 246 271                  | 199 841            | 224 181                 | 246 271            | 403 079                             | 466 002            | 539 179                 | 403 079            | 466 002                  | 539 179            |
|                      | <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           | <b>424 894</b>               | <b>478 301</b>     | <b>526 029</b>           | <b>424 894</b>     | <b>478 301</b>          | <b>526 029</b>     | <b>726 980</b>                      | <b>912 664</b>     | <b>1 046 139</b>        | <b>727 958</b>     | <b>912 664</b>           | <b>1 046 139</b>   |
| B                    | KZN221 uMshwathi                           | 41 165                       | 46 346             | 50 962                   | 41 165             | 46 346                  | 50 962             | 64 029                              | 82 214             | 101 264                 | 64 029             | 82 214                   | 101 264            |
| B                    | KZN222 uMngeni                             | 26 617                       | 30 313             | 33 486                   | 26 617             | 30 313                  | 33 486             | 42 664                              | 47 899             | 55 013                  | 42 664             | 47 899                   | 55 013             |
| B                    | KZN223 Mpošana                             | 16 695                       | 18 813             | 20 696                   | 16 695             | 18 813                  | 20 696             | 26 983                              | 30 771             | 34 751                  | 26 983             | 30 771                   | 34 751             |
| B                    | KZN224 Impendle                            | 16 386                       | 18 443             | 20 274                   | 16 386             | 18 443                  | 20 274             | 27 122                              | 31 915             | 36 360                  | 27 122             | 31 915                   | 36 360             |
| B                    | KZN225 Msunduzi                            | 267 211                      | 309 968            | 343 311                  | 267 211            | 309 968                 | 343 311            | 411 304                             | 475 593            | 525 669                 | 411 304            | 475 593                  | 525 669            |
| B                    | KZN226 Mkhambathi                          | 20 601                       | 23 183             | 25 478                   | 20 601             | 23 183                  | 25 478             | 39 195                              | 36 010             | 41 282                  | 39 195             | 36 010                   | 41 282             |
| B                    | KZN227 Richmond                            | 21 684                       | 24 409             | 26 835                   | 21 684             | 24 409                  | 26 835             | 35 158                              | 40 199             | 45 550                  | 35 158             | 40 199                   | 45 550             |
| C                    | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality   | 258 183                      | 272 874            | 297 778                  | 258 183            | 272 874                 | 297 778            | 331 314                             | 360 764            | 404 414                 | 331 314            | 360 764                  | 404 414            |
|                      | <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> | <b>668 542</b>               | <b>744 347</b>     | <b>818 820</b>           | <b>668 542</b>     | <b>744 347</b>          | <b>818 820</b>     | <b>968 410</b>                      | <b>1 105 365</b>   | <b>1 244 303</b>        | <b>968 804</b>     | <b>1 105 365</b>         | <b>1 244 303</b>   |
| B                    | KZN232 Ennambethi-Ladysmith                | 83 304                       | 94 065             | 103 561                  | 83 304             | 94 065                  | 103 561            | 159 773                             | 184 768            | 183 165                 | 159 773            | 184 768                  | 183 165            |
| B                    | KZN233 Indaka                              | 44 140                       | 49 711             | 54 667                   | 44 140             | 49 711                  | 54 667             | 60 084                              | 70 465             | 77 952                  | 60 084             | 70 465                   | 77 952             |
| B                    | KZN234 Umshozi                             | 21 569                       | 24 411             | 26 893                   | 21 569             | 24 411                  | 26 893             | 47 917                              | 50 412             | 48 972                  | 47 917             | 50 412                   | 48 972             |
| B                    | KZN235 Okhahlamba                          | 44 542                       | 50 161             | 55 157                   | 44 542             | 50 161                  | 55 157             | 62 417                              | 78 753             | 90 744                  | 62 417             | 78 753                   | 90 744             |
| B                    | KZN236 Imbabazane                          | 47 956                       | 53 996             | 59 382                   | 47 956             | 53 996                  | 59 382             | 82 335                              | 77 070             | 82 335                  | 82 335             | 77 070                   | 98 552             |
| C                    | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality        | 198 196                      | 222 676            | 244 720                  | 198 196            | 222 676                 | 244 720            | 359 118                             | 413 643            | 491 642                 | 361 985            | 413 643                  | 491 642            |
|                      | <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      | <b>439 707</b>               | <b>495 021</b>     | <b>544 379</b>           | <b>439 707</b>     | <b>495 021</b>          | <b>544 379</b>     | <b>763 424</b>                      | <b>875 112</b>     | <b>991 028</b>          | <b>766 291</b>     | <b>875 112</b>           | <b>991 028</b>     |
| B                    | KZN241 Endumeni                            | 19 788                       | 22 437             | 24 741                   | 19 788             | 22 437                  | 24 741             | 30 261                              | 34 927             | 39 504                  | 30 261             | 34 927                   | 39 504             |
| B                    | KZN242 Nquthu                              | 47 451                       | 53 432             | 58 735                   | 47 451             | 53 432                  | 58 735             | 79 352                              | 87 188             | 124 496                 | 79 352             | 87 188                   | 124 496            |
| B                    | KZN244 Msinga                              | 46 328                       | 52 132             | 57 271                   | 46 328             | 52 132                  | 57 271             | 127 559                             | 103 749            | 148 455                 | 127 559            | 103 749                  | 148 455            |
| B                    | KZN245 Unvoti                              | 30 040                       | 33 838             | 37 203                   | 30 040             | 33 838                  | 37 203             | 43 489                              | 55 383             | 62 701                  | 43 489             | 55 383                   | 62 701             |
| C                    | DC24 Umzimvathi District Municipality      | 132 014                      | 148 391            | 163 102                  | 132 014            | 148 391                 | 163 102            | 284 430                             | 353 161            | 404 272                 | 283 992            | 353 161                  | 404 272            |
|                      | <b>Total: Umzimvathi Municipalities</b>    | <b>275 622</b>               | <b>310 230</b>     | <b>341 052</b>           | <b>275 622</b>     | <b>310 230</b>          | <b>341 052</b>     | <b>557 090</b>                      | <b>634 406</b>     | <b>779 429</b>          | <b>556 652</b>     | <b>634 406</b>           | <b>779 429</b>     |
| B                    | KZN252 Newcastle                           | 225 777                      | 255 395            | 281 462                  | 225 777            | 255 395                 | 281 462            | 322 800                             | 365 859            | 429 987                 | 323 090            | 365 859                  | 429 987            |
| B                    | KZN253 eMadlangeni                         | 9 622                        | 10 817             | 11 875                   | 9 622              | 10 817                  | 11 875             | 18 792                              | 21 730             | 24 661                  | 18 792             | 21 730                   | 24 661             |
| B                    | KZN254 Dambuser                            | 34 578                       | 38 930             | 42 798                   | 34 578             | 38 930                  | 42 798             | 68 617                              | 63 806             | 80 997                  | 68 617             | 63 806                   | 80 997             |
| C                    | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality         | 78 331                       | 86 968             | 95 266                   | 78 331             | 86 968                  | 95 266             | 128 242                             | 145 406            | 157 438                 | 124 809            | 145 406                  | 157 438            |
|                      | <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       | <b>348 308</b>               | <b>392 110</b>     | <b>431 401</b>           | <b>348 308</b>     | <b>392 110</b>          | <b>431 401</b>     | <b>531 093</b>                      | <b>596 801</b>     | <b>693 083</b>          | <b>527 950</b>     | <b>596 801</b>           | <b>693 083</b>     |

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category | Municipality                               | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup> |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|----------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|          |  | National Financial Year      |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    | National Financial Year             |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|          |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)           | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| B        | KZN261 eDumbe                              | 26 395                       | 29 732             | 32 694             | 26 395                   | 29 732             | 32 694             | 41 700                              | 48 440             | 55 492             | 41 700                   | 48 440             | 55 492             |
| B        | KZN262 uPhongolo                           | 43 874                       | 49 420             | 54 356             | 43 874                   | 49 420             | 54 356             | 83 135                              | 83 453             | 83 453             | 83 135                   | 83 453             | 83 453             |
| B        | KZN263 Abaqulusi                           | 57 815                       | 65 083             | 71 546             | 57 815                   | 65 083             | 71 546             | 85 455                              | 97 637             | 108 690            | 85 455                   | 97 637             | 108 690            |
| B        | KZN265 Nongoma                             | 49 419                       | 55 621             | 61 124             | 49 419                   | 55 621             | 61 124             | 112 607                             | 121 032            | 128 558            | 112 607                  | 121 032            | 128 558            |
| B        | KZN266 Ulundi                              | 56 601                       | 63 711             | 70 018             | 56 601                   | 63 711             | 70 018             | 79 341                              | 92 815             | 104 080            | 79 341                   | 92 815             | 104 080            |
| C        | DC26 Zululand District Municipality        | 198 670                      | 223 201            | 245 293            | 198 670                  | 223 201            | 245 293            | 417 714                             | 502 027            | 556 299            | 417 714                  | 502 027            | 556 299            |
|          | <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      | <b>432 774</b>               | <b>486 768</b>     | <b>535 032</b>     | <b>432 774</b>           | <b>486 768</b>     | <b>535 032</b>     | <b>797 955</b>                      | <b>945 403</b>     | <b>1 067 530</b>   | <b>797 955</b>           | <b>945 403</b>     | <b>1 067 530</b>   |
| B        | KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana                    | 35 750                       | 40 230             | 44 195             | 35 750                   | 40 230             | 44 195             | 62 938                              | 79 203             | 95 242             | 62 938                   | 79 203             | 95 242             |
| B        | KZN272 Jozini                              | 48 546                       | 54 641             | 60 038             | 48 546                   | 54 641             | 60 038             | 104 280                             | 163 615            | 212 308            | 104 280                  | 163 615            | 212 308            |
| B        | KZN273 The Big Five False Bay              | 9 747                        | 10 956             | 12 026             | 9 747                    | 10 956             | 12 026             | 19 061                              | 22 052             | 25 094             | 19 061                   | 22 052             | 25 094             |
| B        | KZN274 Hlabisa                             | 39 265                       | 44 144             | 48 471             | 39 265                   | 44 144             | 48 471             | 70 318                              | 92 435             | 144 728            | 70 318                   | 92 435             | 144 728            |
| B        | KZN275 Mtubatuba                           | 12 309                       | 13 861             | 15 239             | 12 309                   | 13 861             | 15 239             | 25 022                              | 24 511             | 28 008             | 25 022                   | 24 511             | 28 008             |
| C        | DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality    | 133 129                      | 149 636            | 164 469            | 133 129                  | 149 636            | 164 469            | 354 413                             | 402 284            | 440 284            | 358 789                  | 402 284            | 440 284            |
|          | <b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>  | <b>278 746</b>               | <b>313 468</b>     | <b>344 438</b>     | <b>278 746</b>           | <b>313 468</b>     | <b>344 438</b>     | <b>611 031</b>                      | <b>784 101</b>     | <b>945 713</b>     | <b>611 031</b>           | <b>784 101</b>     | <b>945 713</b>     |
| B        | KZN281 Mfobozi                             | 31 241                       | 35 138             | 38 604             | 31 241                   | 35 138             | 38 604             | 66 433                              | 58 246             | 70 640             | 66 433                   | 58 246             | 70 640             |
| B        | KZN282 uMhlatuze                           | 145 629                      | 165 170            | 182 243            | 145 629                  | 165 170            | 182 243            | 208 555                             | 246 864            | 287 140            | 208 555                  | 246 864            | 287 140            |
| B        | KZN283 Niambana                            | 14 750                       | 16 575             | 18 199             | 14 750                   | 16 575             | 18 199             | 51 575                              | 39 550             | 81 986             | 51 575                   | 39 550             | 81 986             |
| B        | KZN284 Umlalazi                            | 58 565                       | 65 906             | 72 422             | 58 565                   | 65 906             | 72 422             | 124 889                             | 127 471            | 131 032            | 125 889                  | 127 471            | 131 032            |
| B        | KZN285 Mthorjaneni                         | 18 193                       | 20 491             | 22 530             | 18 193                   | 20 491             | 22 530             | 29 089                              | 41 953             | 65 967             | 29 089                   | 41 953             | 65 967             |
| B        | KZN286 Nkandla                             | 34 332                       | 38 627             | 42 427             | 34 332                   | 38 627             | 42 427             | 110 981                             | 87 223             | 160 328            | 110 981                  | 87 223             | 160 328            |
| C        | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality       | 259 978                      | 288 406            | 315 853            | 259 978                  | 288 406            | 315 853            | 422 000                             | 492 038            | 613 017            | 422 569                  | 492 038            | 613 017            |
|          | <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     | <b>562 687</b>               | <b>630 313</b>     | <b>692 277</b>     | <b>562 687</b>           | <b>630 313</b>     | <b>692 277</b>     | <b>975 121</b>                      | <b>1 093 345</b>   | <b>1 410 109</b>   | <b>975 691</b>           | <b>1 093 345</b>   | <b>1 410 109</b>   |
| B        | KZN291 Mandeni                             | 49 629                       | 55 886             | 61 456             | 49 629                   | 55 886             | 61 456             | 98 899                              | 110 929            | 125 763            | 98 899                   | 110 929            | 125 763            |
| B        | KZN292 KwaDukuza                           | 50 940                       | 58 202             | 64 441             | 50 940                   | 58 202             | 64 441             | 93 981                              | 112 817            | 125 472            | 93 981                   | 112 817            | 125 472            |
| B        | KZN293 Ndwedwe                             | 43 443                       | 48 882             | 53 707             | 43 443                   | 48 882             | 53 707             | 94 816                              | 149 303            | 130 987            | 94 816                   | 149 303            | 130 987            |
| B        | KZN294 Maphumulo                           | 33 488                       | 37 695             | 41 426             | 33 488                   | 37 695             | 41 426             | 50 803                              | 57 402             | 64 251             | 50 803                   | 57 402             | 64 251             |
| C        | DC29 iLembe District Municipality          | 178 694                      | 200 114            | 219 728            | 178 694                  | 200 114            | 219 728            | 339 689                             | 405 514            | 491 968            | 342 425                  | 405 514            | 491 968            |
|          | <b>Total: Lembe Municipalities</b>         | <b>356 194</b>               | <b>400 779</b>     | <b>440 757</b>     | <b>356 194</b>           | <b>400 779</b>     | <b>440 757</b>     | <b>678 188</b>                      | <b>835 965</b>     | <b>938 441</b>     | <b>680 924</b>           | <b>835 965</b>     | <b>938 441</b>     |
| B        | KZN431 Ingwe                               | 35 213                       | 39 645             | 43 579             | 35 213                   | 39 645             | 43 579             | 69 691                              | 81 052             | 116 552            | 69 691                   | 81 052             | 116 552            |
| B        | KZN432 KwaSani                             | 8 754                        | 9 857              | 10 832             | 8 754                    | 9 857              | 10 832             | 25 049                              | 35 034             | 42 721             | 25 049                   | 35 034             | 42 721             |
| B        | KZN433 Greater Kokstad                     | 36 196                       | 40 906             | 45 058             | 36 196                   | 40 906             | 45 058             | 55 036                              | 65 152             | 70 723             | 55 036                   | 65 152             | 70 723             |
| B        | KZN434 Ubulhebezwe                         | 35 479                       | 39 934             | 43 888             | 35 479                   | 39 934             | 43 888             | 111 431                             | 117 488            | 86 151             | 111 431                  | 117 488            | 86 151             |
| B        | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                          | 59 411                       | 66 898             | 73 551             | 59 411                   | 66 898             | 73 551             | 113 735                             | 198 201            | 177 040            | 113 735                  | 198 201            | 177 040            |
| C        | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality         | 156 284                      | 175 760            | 193 166            | 156 284                  | 175 760            | 193 166            | 272 646                             | 314 741            | 362 120            | 272 936                  | 314 741            | 362 120            |
|          | <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       | <b>331 336</b>               | <b>373 000</b>     | <b>410 073</b>     | <b>331 336</b>           | <b>373 000</b>     | <b>410 073</b>     | <b>622 484</b>                      | <b>811 668</b>     | <b>855 307</b>     | <b>622 774</b>           | <b>811 668</b>     | <b>855 307</b>     |
|          | <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> | <b>5 533 344</b>             | <b>6 255 840</b>   | <b>6 871 291</b>   | <b>5 533 344</b>         | <b>6 255 840</b>   | <b>6 871 291</b>   | <b>10 086 040</b>                   | <b>11 133 196</b>  | <b>12 814 385</b>  | <b>10 107 883</b>        | <b>11 133 196</b>  | <b>12 814 385</b>  |

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category      | Municipality | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>                    |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                  |
|---------------|--------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|               |              | National Financial Year                         |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                  |
|               |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                              | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                  |
| <b>LMPOPO</b> |              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B             | LIM473       | Makhuduthamaga                                  | 107 338            | 120 858                  | 132 909            | 107 338                 | 120 858            | 132 909                             | 148 646            | 167 147                 | 185 251            | 148 936                  | 167 147            | 185 251          |
| B             | LIM474       | Fetakgomo                                       | 33 103             | 37 236                   | 40 907             | 33 103                  | 37 236             | 40 907                              | 57 549             | 63 461                  | 66 956             | 57 549                   | 63 461             | 66 956           |
| B             | LIM471       | Greater Marble Hall                             | 50 148             | 58 862                   | 64 744             | 50 148                  | 58 862             | 64 744                              | 70 420             | 80 095                  | 92 117             | 70 420                   | 80 095             | 92 117           |
| B             | LIM472       | Elias Msoaladi                                  | 112 761            | 112 761                  | 124 019            | 100 148                 | 112 761            | 124 019                             | 143 522            | 165 254                 | 180 138            | 144 619                  | 165 254            | 180 138          |
| B             | LIM475       | Greater Tubatse                                 | 94 525             | 106 448                  | 117 053            | 94 525                  | 106 448            | 117 053                             | 155 491            | 179 110                 | 200 632            | 155 781                  | 179 110            | 200 632          |
| C             | DC47         | Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality        | 274 264            | 307 959                  | 338 391            | 274 264                 | 307 959            | 338 391                             | 691 736            | 792 982                 | 893 147            | 691 736                  | 792 982            | 893 147          |
|               |              | <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b> | <b>661 651</b>     | <b>744 124</b>           | <b>818 022</b>     | <b>661 651</b>          | <b>744 124</b>     | <b>818 022</b>                      | <b>1 267 363</b>   | <b>1 448 050</b>        | <b>1 699 637</b>   | <b>1 270 452</b>         | <b>1 448 050</b>   | <b>1 699 637</b> |
| B             | LIM331       | Greater Giyani                                  | 100 047            | 112 636                  | 123 862            | 100 047                 | 112 636            | 123 862                             | 145 405            | 178 303                 | 214 028            | 145 405                  | 178 303            | 214 028          |
| B             | LIM332       | Greater Letaba                                  | 100 445            | 113 119                  | 124 422            | 100 445                 | 113 119            | 124 422                             | 158 407            | 176 676                 | 213 577            | 159 027                  | 176 676            | 213 577          |
| B             | LIM333       | Greater Tzaneen                                 | 154 949            | 174 825                  | 192 570            | 154 949                 | 174 825            | 192 570                             | 234 982            | 256 223                 | 295 528            | 235 272                  | 256 223            | 295 528          |
| B             | LIM334       | Ba-Phalaborwa                                   | 47 605             | 53 625                   | 58 982             | 47 605                  | 53 625             | 58 982                              | 97 801             | 108 115                 | 116 473            | 97 801                   | 108 115            | 116 473          |
| B             | LIM335       | Maruleng  | 39 323             | 44 259                   | 48 656             | 39 323                  | 44 259             | 48 656                              | 72 181             | 76 475                  | 81 200             | 72 471                   | 76 475             | 81 200           |
| C             | DC33         | Mopani District Municipality                    | 363 483            | 408 208                  | 448 567            | 363 483                 | 408 208            | 448 567                             | 695 520            | 776 097                 | 892 655            | 698 325                  | 776 097            | 892 655          |
|               |              | <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>             | <b>805 851</b>     | <b>906 671</b>           | <b>997 058</b>     | <b>805 851</b>          | <b>906 671</b>     | <b>997 058</b>                      | <b>1 404 295</b>   | <b>1 571 888</b>        | <b>1 813 462</b>   | <b>1 408 301</b>         | <b>1 571 888</b>   | <b>1 813 462</b> |
| B             | LIM341       | Musina  | 24 045             | 27 089                   | 29 800             | 24 045                  | 27 089             | 29 800                              | 37 805             | 41 217                  | 46 488             | 37 805                   | 41 217             | 46 488           |
| B             | LIM342       | Mutale  | 29 975             | 33 725                   | 37 057             | 29 975                  | 33 725             | 37 057                              | 60 518             | 59 707                  | 64 257             | 60 518                   | 59 707             | 64 257           |
| B             | LIM343       | Thulamela                                       | 202 015            | 227 875                  | 250 961            | 202 015                 | 227 875            | 250 961                             | 340 564            | 373 896                 | 406 641            | 341 485                  | 373 896            | 406 641          |
| B             | LIM344       | Makhado   | 185 483            | 209 219                  | 230 428            | 185 483                 | 209 219            | 230 428                             | 270 315            | 312 519                 | 342 420            | 270 439                  | 312 519            | 342 420          |
| C             | DC34         | Vhembe District Municipality                    | 371 246            | 417 712                  | 459 245            | 371 246                 | 417 712            | 459 245                             | 880 832            | 843 262                 | 926 240            | 880 712                  | 843 262            | 926 240          |
|               |              | <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>             | <b>812 764</b>     | <b>915 619</b>           | <b>1 007 490</b>   | <b>812 764</b>          | <b>915 619</b>     | <b>1 007 490</b>                    | <b>1 590 034</b>   | <b>1 630 601</b>        | <b>1 786 046</b>   | <b>1 591 730</b>         | <b>1 630 601</b>   | <b>1 786 046</b> |
| B             | LIM351       | Blouberg  | 60 017             | 67 577                   | 74 303             | 60 017                  | 67 577             | 74 303                              | 98 836             | 115 122                 | 134 956            | 98 836                   | 115 122            | 134 956          |
| B             | LIM352       | Aganang   | 55 215             | 62 140                   | 68 297             | 55 215                  | 62 140             | 68 297                              | 80 738             | 101 053                 | 122 012            | 80 738                   | 101 053            | 122 012          |
| B             | LIM353       | Molemole  | 57 083             | 64 282                   | 70 706             | 57 083                  | 64 282             | 70 706                              | 75 225             | 90 708                  | 100 978            | 75 225                   | 90 708             | 100 978          |
| B             | LIM354       | Polokwane                                       | 307 859            | 347 758                  | 383 056            | 307 859                 | 347 758            | 383 056                             | 584 876            | 631 622                 | 666 786            | 586 068                  | 631 622            | 666 786          |
| B             | LIM355       | Lepelle-Nkumpi                                  | 93 674             | 105 472                  | 115 985            | 93 674                  | 105 472            | 115 985                             | 132 952            | 154 320                 | 176 041            | 133 242                  | 154 320            | 176 041          |
| C             | DC35         | Capricorn District Municipality                 | 316 939            | 353 462                  | 387 666            | 316 939                 | 353 462            | 387 666                             | 599 249            | 583 501                 | 694 514            | 599 299                  | 583 501            | 694 514          |
|               |              | <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>          | <b>890 787</b>     | <b>1 000 691</b>         | <b>1 100 015</b>   | <b>890 787</b>          | <b>1 000 691</b>   | <b>1 100 015</b>                    | <b>1 571 875</b>   | <b>1 676 326</b>        | <b>1 895 287</b>   | <b>1 571 408</b>         | <b>1 676 326</b>   | <b>1 895 287</b> |
| B             | LIM361       | Thabazimbi                                      | 45 148             | 50 926                   | 56 038             | 45 148                  | 50 926             | 56 038                              | 81 291             | 97 965                  | 103 589            | 81 291                   | 97 965             | 103 589          |
| B             | LIM362       | Lephalale                                       | 72 053             | 81 258                   | 89 410             | 72 053                  | 81 258             | 89 410                              | 117 713            | 136 771                 | 168 715            | 118 406                  | 136 771            | 168 715          |
| B             | LIM364       | Mookgongong                                     | 18 371             | 20 723                   | 22 799             | 18 371                  | 20 723             | 22 799                              | 36 707             | 44 253                  | 52 596             | 36 707                   | 44 253             | 52 596           |
| B             | LIM365       | Modimolle                                       | 44 945             | 50 702                   | 55 794             | 44 945                  | 50 702             | 55 794                              | 77 094             | 91 898                  | 104 625            | 77 094                   | 91 898             | 104 625          |
| B             | LIM366       | Bela Bela                                       | 35 685             | 40 292                   | 44 346             | 35 685                  | 40 292             | 44 346                              | 53 942             | 64 319                  | 68 758             | 53 942                   | 64 319             | 68 758           |
| B             | LIM367       | Mogalakwena                                     | 193 964            | 218 921                  | 241 058            | 193 964                 | 218 921            | 241 058                             | 362 822            | 441 239                 | 496 026            | 363 033                  | 441 239            | 496 026          |
| C             | DC36         | Waterberg District Municipality                 | 85 215             | 89 991                   | 94 460             | 85 215                  | 89 991             | 94 460                              | 87 878             | 92 031                  | 96 710             | 88 002                   | 92 031             | 96 710           |
|               |              | <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>          | <b>495 380</b>     | <b>552 813</b>           | <b>603 905</b>     | <b>495 380</b>          | <b>552 813</b>     | <b>603 905</b>                      | <b>817 447</b>     | <b>968 477</b>          | <b>1 091 018</b>   | <b>818 475</b>           | <b>968 477</b>     | <b>1 091 018</b> |
|               |              | <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>            | <b>3 666 434</b>   | <b>4 119 918</b>         | <b>4 526 490</b>   | <b>3 666 434</b>        | <b>4 119 918</b>   | <b>4 526 490</b>                    | <b>6 645 015</b>   | <b>7 292 342</b>        | <b>8 285 449</b>   | <b>6 654 365</b>         | <b>7 292 342</b>   | <b>8 285 449</b> |

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category                                  | Municipality | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup> |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
|---|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|   |              | National Financial Year      |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|   |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)           | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                         |              |                              |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | MP301        | 119 231                      | 134 400            | 147 831                  | 119 231            | 134 400                 | 147 831            | 210 566                             | 233 926            | 261 107                 | 210 566            | 233 926                  | 261 107            |
| B   | MP302        | 82 968                       | 93 595             | 102 977                  | 82 968             | 93 595                  | 102 977            | 118 003                             | 135 573            | 150 848                 | 118 003            | 135 573                  | 150 848            |
| B   | MP303        | 73 346                       | 82 684             | 90 941                   | 73 346             | 82 684                  | 90 941             | 123 576                             | 140 393            | 152 459                 | 123 576            | 140 393                  | 152 459            |
| B   | MP304        | 66 690                       | 75 197             | 82 727                   | 66 690             | 75 197                  | 82 727             | 110 301                             | 103 813            | 117 340                 | 112 604            | 103 813                  | 117 340            |
| B   | MP305        | 62 872                       | 70 947             | 78 073                   | 62 872             | 70 947                  | 78 073             | 109 531                             | 116 864            | 123 745                 | 109 531            | 116 864                  | 123 745            |
| B   | MP306        | 35 349                       | 39 859             | 43 845                   | 35 349             | 39 859                  | 43 845             | 52 547                              | 59 780             | 67 886                  | 52 547             | 59 780                   | 67 886             |
| B   | MP307        | 156 732                      | 177 783            | 196 161                  | 156 732            | 177 783                 | 196 161            | 233 291                             | 270 578            | 308 572                 | 233 291            | 270 578                  | 308 572            |
| C   | DC30         | 238 148                      | 248 242            | 258 009                  | 238 148            | 248 242                 | 258 009            | 245 242                             | 250 492            | 260 259                 | 245 242            | 250 492                  | 260 259            |
| <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> |              | <b>835 336</b>               | <b>922 708</b>     | <b>1 000 563</b>         | <b>835 336</b>     | <b>922 708</b>          | <b>1 000 563</b>   | <b>1 203 058</b>                    | <b>1 311 418</b>   | <b>1 442 218</b>        | <b>1 203 058</b>   | <b>1 311 418</b>         | <b>1 442 218</b>   |
| B   | MP311        | 40 266                       | 45 473             | 50 053                   | 40 266             | 45 473                  | 50 053             | 74 007                              | 80 743             | 86 605                  | 74 007             | 80 743                   | 86 605             |
| B   | MP312        | 146 796                      | 166 569            | 183 854                  | 146 796            | 166 569                 | 183 854            | 221 215                             | 267 032            | 291 693                 | 221 215            | 267 032                  | 291 693            |
| B   | MP313        | 70 395                       | 80 174             | 88 591                   | 70 395             | 80 174                  | 88 591             | 119 965                             | 124 671            | 141 532                 | 120 255            | 124 671                  | 141 532            |
| B   | MP314        | 28 324                       | 31 933             | 35 122                   | 28 324             | 31 933                  | 35 122             | 40 992                              | 47 154             | 53 388                  | 40 992             | 47 154                   | 53 388             |
| B   | MP315        | 172 932                      | 194 891            | 214 399                  | 172 932            | 194 891                 | 214 399            | 275 635                             | 299 193            | 344 894                 | 275 635            | 299 193                  | 344 894            |
| B   | MP316        | 180 529                      | 203 426            | 223 761                  | 180 529            | 203 426                 | 223 761            | 300 279                             | 313 765            | 336 854                 | 300 279            | 313 765                  | 336 854            |
| C   | DC31         | 282 304                      | 294 137            | 305 605                  | 282 304            | 294 137                 | 305 605            | 288 780                             | 296 387            | 307 855                 | 288 780            | 296 387                  | 307 855            |
| <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     |              | <b>921 548</b>               | <b>1 016 603</b>   | <b>1 101 385</b>         | <b>921 548</b>     | <b>1 016 603</b>        | <b>1 101 385</b>   | <b>1 320 872</b>                    | <b>1 428 945</b>   | <b>1 562 820</b>        | <b>1 320 872</b>   | <b>1 428 945</b>         | <b>1 562 820</b>   |
| B   | MP321        | 59 553                       | 67 191             | 73 946                   | 59 553             | 67 191                  | 73 946             | 84 519                              | 96 239             | 108 699                 | 84 519             | 96 239                   | 108 699            |
| B   | MP322        | 247 674                      | 279 834            | 308 291                  | 247 674            | 279 834                 | 308 291            | 497 439                             | 493 487            | 533 723                 | 496 860            | 493 487                  | 533 723            |
| B   | MP323        | 36 584                       | 41 278             | 45 425                   | 36 584             | 41 278                  | 45 425             | 65 797                              | 74 275             | 83 470                  | 65 631             | 74 275                   | 83 470             |
| B   | MP324        | 196 588                      | 221 861            | 244 251                  | 196 588            | 221 861                 | 244 251            | 335 612                             | 393 739            | 444 449                 | 335 902            | 393 739                  | 444 449            |
| B   | MP325        | 339 796                      | 383 126            | 421 623                  | 339 796            | 383 126                 | 421 623            | 633 969                             | 772 027            | 859 553                 | 633 862            | 772 027                  | 859 553            |
| C   | DC32         | 166 230                      | 175 478            | 184 139                  | 166 230            | 175 478                 | 184 139            | 175 423                             | 184 864            | 194 348                 | 175 423            | 184 864                  | 194 348            |
| <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    |              | <b>1 046 425</b>             | <b>1 168 768</b>   | <b>1 277 676</b>         | <b>1 046 425</b>   | <b>1 168 768</b>        | <b>1 277 676</b>   | <b>1 792 759</b>                    | <b>2 014 631</b>   | <b>2 224 241</b>        | <b>1 792 487</b>   | <b>2 014 631</b>         | <b>2 224 241</b>   |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   |              | <b>2 803 310</b>             | <b>3 108 079</b>   | <b>3 379 625</b>         | <b>2 803 310</b>   | <b>3 108 079</b>        | <b>3 379 625</b>   | <b>4 316 689</b>                    | <b>4 754 995</b>   | <b>5 229 279</b>        | <b>4 321 881</b>   | <b>4 754 995</b>         | <b>5 229 279</b>   |

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category             | Municipality | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>                     |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                  |
|----------------------|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                      |              | National Financial Year                          |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                  |
|                      |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                               | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                  |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b> |              |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                  |
| B                    | NC451        | Moshaweng  | 47 483             | 53 490                   | 58 811             | 47 483                  | 53 490             | 58 811                              | 98 622             | 108 233                 | 122 633            | 98 622                   | 108 233            | 122 633          |
| B                    | NC452        | Ga-Segonyama                                     | 48 470             | 54 657                   | 60 135             | 48 470                  | 54 657             | 60 135                              | 95 521             | 108 857                 | 113 149            | 95 521                   | 108 857            | 113 149          |
| B                    | NC453        | Gamagara   | 16 224             | 18 317                   | 20 161             | 16 224                  | 18 317             | 20 161                              | 30 224             | 32 224                  | 33 182             | 30 224                   | 32 224             | 33 182           |
| C                    | DC45         | John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality        | 48 852             | 52 393                   | 55 625             | 48 852                  | 52 393             | 55 625                              | 82 844             | 110 320                 | 151 772            | 84 894                   | 110 320            | 151 772          |
|                      |              | <b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b> | <b>161 029</b>     | <b>178 856</b>           | <b>194 731</b>     | <b>161 029</b>          | <b>178 856</b>     | <b>194 731</b>                      | <b>337 240</b>     | <b>359 635</b>          | <b>420 737</b>     | <b>339 580</b>           | <b>359 635</b>     | <b>420 737</b>   |
| B                    | NC061        | Richtersveld                                     | 9 197              | 10 368                   | 11 396             | 9 197                   | 10 368             | 11 396                              | 17 061             | 19 721                  | 25 381             | 17 061                   | 19 721             | 25 381           |
| B                    | NC062        | Nama Khoi  | 27 222             | 30 670                   | 33 724             | 27 222                  | 30 670             | 33 724                              | 47 151             | 51 136                  | 50 829             | 47 151                   | 51 136             | 50 829           |
| B                    | NC064        | Kamiesberg                                       | 9 425              | 10 596                   | 11 632             | 9 425                   | 10 596             | 11 632                              | 20 067             | 21 759                  | 24 112             | 20 067                   | 21 759             | 24 112           |
| B                    | NC065        | Hantam   | 15 680             | 17 665                   | 19 420             | 15 680                  | 17 665             | 19 420                              | 25 315             | 29 148                  | 32 959             | 25 315                   | 29 148             | 32 959           |
| B                    | NC066        | Karoo Hoogland                                   | 10 139             | 11 399                   | 12 513             | 10 139                  | 11 399             | 12 513                              | 20 642             | 21 560                  | 24 688             | 20 642                   | 21 560             | 24 688           |
| B                    | NC067        | Khata-Ma   | 9 566              | 10 755                   | 11 806             | 9 566                   | 10 755             | 11 806                              | 21 998             | 20 373                  | 20 079             | 21 998                   | 20 373             | 20 079           |
| C                    | DC6          | Namakwa District Municipality                    | 29 291             | 30 898                   | 32 401             | 29 291                  | 30 898             | 32 401                              | 43 800             | 39 243                  | 42 318             | 43 800                   | 39 243             | 42 318           |
|                      |              | <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>             | <b>110 519</b>     | <b>122 351</b>           | <b>132 892</b>     | <b>110 519</b>          | <b>122 351</b>     | <b>132 892</b>                      | <b>196 034</b>     | <b>202 940</b>          | <b>230 366</b>     | <b>196 034</b>           | <b>202 940</b>     | <b>230 366</b>   |
| B                    | NC071        | Uburu  | 13 986             | 15 756                   | 17 319             | 13 986                  | 15 756             | 17 319                              | 23 825             | 27 484                  | 31 156             | 23 825                   | 27 484             | 31 156           |
| B                    | NC072        | Umsobomvu  | 23 637             | 26 638                   | 29 291             | 23 637                  | 26 638             | 29 291                              | 35 649             | 40 992                  | 53 531             | 35 649                   | 40 992             | 53 531           |
| B                    | NC073        | Enthambeni                                       | 28 011             | 31 598                   | 34 759             | 28 011                  | 31 598             | 34 759                              | 40 071             | 45 948                  | 51 054             | 40 071                   | 45 948             | 51 054           |
| B                    | NC074        | Kareeberg  | 9 050              | 10 194                   | 11 201             | 9 050                   | 10 194             | 11 201                              | 18 012             | 22 320                  | 23 097             | 18 012                   | 22 320             | 23 097           |
| B                    | NC075        | Renosterberg                                     | 11 249             | 12 654                   | 13 895             | 11 249                  | 12 654             | 13 895                              | 20 572             | 23 064                  | 26 129             | 20 572                   | 23 064             | 26 129           |
| B                    | NC076        | Thembelihle                                      | 10 815             | 12 163                   | 13 357             | 10 815                  | 12 163             | 13 357                              | 20 622             | 25 691                  | 28 136             | 20 622                   | 25 691             | 28 136           |
| B                    | NC077        | Siyathemba                                       | 15 440             | 17 402                   | 19 134             | 15 440                  | 17 402             | 19 134                              | 25 176             | 28 092                  | 31 709             | 25 176                   | 28 092             | 31 709           |
| B                    | NC078        | Siyancuma  | 25 818             | 29 101                   | 32 009             | 25 818                  | 29 101             | 32 009                              | 42 067             | 46 455                  | 53 005             | 42 067                   | 46 455             | 53 005           |
| C                    | DC7          | Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality             | 25 666             | 27 486                   | 29 147             | 25 666                  | 27 486             | 29 147                              | 43 839             | 87 119                  | 92 331             | 43 839                   | 87 119             | 92 331           |
|                      |              | <b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>      | <b>163 673</b>     | <b>182 991</b>           | <b>200 112</b>     | <b>163 673</b>          | <b>182 991</b>     | <b>200 112</b>                      | <b>269 834</b>     | <b>347 165</b>          | <b>390 147</b>     | <b>270 414</b>           | <b>347 165</b>     | <b>390 147</b>   |
| B                    | NC081        | Mier   | 6 650              | 7 478                    | 8 207              | 6 650                   | 7 478              | 8 207                               | 15 020             | 18 384                  | 20 238             | 15 020                   | 18 384             | 20 238           |
| B                    | NC082        | !Kaii Garib                                      | 35 787             | 40 326                   | 44 361             | 35 787                  | 40 326             | 44 361                              | 51 182             | 60 450                  | 65 666             | 51 182                   | 60 450             | 65 666           |
| B                    | NC083        | //Khaa Hais                                      | 40 532             | 45 901                   | 50 578             | 40 532                  | 45 901             | 50 578                              | 58 512             | 69 239                  | 75 051             | 58 512                   | 69 239             | 75 051           |
| B                    | NC084        | !Kheis   | 11 788             | 13 259                   | 14 562             | 11 788                  | 13 259             | 14 562                              | 21 861             | 27 990                  | 29 009             | 21 861                   | 27 990             | 29 009           |
| B                    | NC085        | Tsantsabane                                      | 18 204             | 20 514                   | 22 554             | 18 204                  | 20 514             | 22 554                              | 32 586             | 32 979                  | 39 322             | 32 586                   | 32 979             | 39 322           |
| B                    | NC086        | Kgatelopele                                      | 11 591             | 13 047                   | 14 339             | 11 591                  | 13 047             | 14 339                              | 20 418             | 23 564                  | 26 534             | 20 418                   | 23 564             | 26 534           |
| C                    | DC8          | Siyanda District Municipality                    | 43 532             | 46 313                   | 48 878             | 43 532                  | 46 313             | 48 878                              | 102 910            | 121 118                 | 126 534            | 102 910                  | 121 118            | 126 534          |
|                      |              | <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>             | <b>168 084</b>     | <b>186 839</b>           | <b>203 479</b>     | <b>168 084</b>          | <b>186 839</b>     | <b>203 479</b>                      | <b>302 490</b>     | <b>353 723</b>          | <b>317 057</b>     | <b>304 870</b>           | <b>353 723</b>     | <b>317 057</b>   |
| B                    | NC091        | Sol Plaatje                                      | 121 741            | 138 223                  | 152 568            | 121 741                 | 138 223            | 152 568                             | 254 773            | 221 249                 | 228 111            | 254 773                  | 221 249            | 228 111          |
| B                    | NC092        | Dikgatong  | 34 478             | 38 858                   | 42 732             | 34 478                  | 38 858             | 42 732                              | 58 055             | 62 356                  | 73 045             | 58 055                   | 62 356             | 73 045           |
| B                    | NC093        | Magareng   | 22 648             | 25 524                   | 28 070             | 22 648                  | 25 524             | 28 070                              | 38 612             | 51 451                  | 51 451             | 38 612                   | 51 451             | 51 451           |
| B                    | NC094        | Phokwane   | 50 647             | 57 089                   | 62 804             | 50 647                  | 57 089             | 62 804                              | 88 623             | 96 125                  | 105 691            | 88 623                   | 96 125             | 105 691          |
| C                    | DC9          | Frances Baard District Municipality              | 76 378             | 83 873                   | 91 549             | 76 378                  | 83 873             | 91 549                              | 93 370             | 93 875                  | 103 226            | 93 370                   | 93 875             | 103 226          |
|                      |              | <b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>       | <b>305 892</b>     | <b>343 567</b>           | <b>377 723</b>     | <b>305 892</b>          | <b>343 567</b>     | <b>377 723</b>                      | <b>528 447</b>     | <b>512 218</b>          | <b>561 524</b>     | <b>528 447</b>           | <b>512 218</b>     | <b>561 524</b>   |
|                      |              | <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>       | <b>909 198</b>     | <b>1 014 604</b>         | <b>1 108 938</b>   | <b>909 198</b>          | <b>1 014 604</b>   | <b>1 108 938</b>                    | <b>1 634 045</b>   | <b>1 775 681</b>        | <b>1 919 831</b>   | <b>1 643 748</b>         | <b>1 775 681</b>   | <b>1 919 831</b> |

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category          | Municipality   | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup> |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|                   |  | National Financial Year      |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|                   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)           | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)      | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)      | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b> |  |                              |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                     |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |
| B                 | NW371  | 115 673                      | 130 313            | 143 305                  | 115 673            | 130 313                 | 143 305            | 206 138                             | 233 792            | 282 162                 | 206 428            | 233 792                  | 282 162            |
| B                 | NW372  | 217 230                      | 245 326            | 270 216                  | 217 230            | 245 326                 | 270 216            | 407 726                             | 473 081            | 536 851                 | 409 019            | 473 081                  | 536 851            |
| B                 | NW373  | 206 740                      | 233 949            | 257 954                  | 206 740            | 233 949                 | 257 954            | 442 323                             | 481 285            | 442 479                 | 50 157             | 57 391                   | 74 984             |
| B                 | NW374  | 32 605                       | 36 751             | 40 424                   | 32 605             | 36 751                  | 40 424             | 50 157                              | 57 391             | 74 984                  | 50 157             | 57 391                   | 74 984             |
| B                 | NW375  | 179 214                      | 202 003            | 222 245                  | 179 214            | 202 003                 | 222 245            | 278 434                             | 325 213            | 369 336                 | 278 557            | 325 213                  | 369 336            |
| C                 | DC37   | 224 696                      | 235 536            | 245 852                  | 224 696            | 235 536                 | 245 852            | 226 609                             | 236 786            | 247 102                 | 226 733            | 236 786                  | 247 102            |
|                   | <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>         | <b>976 159</b>               | <b>1 083 876</b>   | <b>1 179 997</b>         | <b>976 159</b>     | <b>1 083 876</b>        | <b>1 179 997</b>   | <b>1 611 421</b>                    | <b>1 807 548</b>   | <b>2 039 758</b>        | <b>1 613 373</b>   | <b>1 807 548</b>         | <b>2 039 758</b>   |
| B                 | NW381  | 49 310                       | 55 522             | 61 064                   | 49 310             | 55 522                  | 61 064             | 78 182                              | 95 887             | 104 336                 | 78 472             | 95 887                   | 104 336            |
| B                 | NW382  | 48 094                       | 54 163             | 59 572                   | 48 094             | 54 163                  | 59 572             | 83 548                              | 81 720             | 83 838                  | 83 838             | 81 720                   | 83 838             |
| B                 | NW383  | 96 350                       | 108 766            | 119 833                  | 96 350             | 108 766                 | 119 833            | 152 197                             | 168 035            | 183 184                 | 152 487            | 168 035                  | 183 184            |
| B                 | NW384  | 61 003                       | 68 671             | 75 512                   | 61 003             | 68 671                  | 75 512             | 94 648                              | 112 317            | 121 149                 | 94 938             | 112 317                  | 121 149            |
| B                 | NW385  | 60 151                       | 67 736             | 74 496                   | 60 151             | 67 736                  | 74 496             | 92 751                              | 108 241            | 147 803                 | 93 041             | 108 241                  | 147 803            |
| C                 | DC38   | 315 958                      | 353 240            | 387 685                  | 315 958            | 353 240                 | 387 685            | 486 339                             | 535 018            | 593 555                 | 486 933            | 535 018                  | 593 555            |
|                   | <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>       | <b>630 866</b>               | <b>708 097</b>     | <b>778 163</b>           | <b>630 866</b>     | <b>708 097</b>          | <b>778 163</b>     | <b>987 666</b>                      | <b>1 101 219</b>   | <b>1 261 938</b>        | <b>989 710</b>     | <b>1 101 219</b>         | <b>1 261 938</b>   |
| B                 | NW391  | 42 848                       | 48 234             | 53 037                   | 42 848             | 48 234                  | 53 037             | 63 844                              | 73 371             | 85 479                  | 63 844             | 73 371                   | 85 479             |
| B                 | NW392  | 26 405                       | 29 811             | 32 812                   | 26 405             | 29 811                  | 32 812             | 42 548                              | 50 109             | 51 713                  | 42 548             | 50 109                   | 51 713             |
| B                 | NW393  | 24 380                       | 27 458             | 30 196                   | 24 380             | 27 458                  | 30 196             | 41 559                              | 47 797             | 68 187                  | 41 559             | 47 797                   | 68 187             |
| B                 | NW394  | 72 436                       | 81 527             | 89 619                   | 72 436             | 81 527                  | 89 619             | 145 075                             | 175 375            | 162 358                 | 145 365            | 175 375                  | 162 358            |
| B                 | NW395  | 8 606                        | 9 661              | 10 597                   | 8 606              | 9 661                   | 10 597             | 18 380                              | 20 703             | 22 914                  | 18 380             | 20 703                   | 22 914             |
| B                 | NW396  | 21 761                       | 24 517             | 26 967                   | 21 761             | 24 517                  | 26 967             | 41 425                              | 51 092             | 49 847                  | 41 425             | 51 092                   | 49 847             |
| C                 | DC39   | 165 396                      | 185 831            | 204 182                  | 165 396            | 185 831                 | 204 182            | 284 066                             | 355 947            | 397 790                 | 284 482            | 355 947                  | 397 790            |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b> | <b>361 832</b>               | <b>407 039</b>     | <b>447 410</b>           | <b>361 832</b>     | <b>407 039</b>          | <b>447 410</b>     | <b>636 899</b>                      | <b>774 392</b>     | <b>854 288</b>          | <b>637 604</b>     | <b>774 392</b>           | <b>854 288</b>     |
| B                 | NW401  | 35 264                       | 39 755             | 43 732                   | 35 264             | 39 755                  | 43 732             | 54 489                              | 61 841             | 70 406                  | 54 779             | 61 841                   | 70 406             |
| B                 | NW402  | 69 095                       | 78 447             | 86 596                   | 69 095             | 78 447                  | 86 596             | 116 853                             | 139 178            | 152 969                 | 117 143            | 139 178                  | 152 969            |
| B                 | NW403  | 283 801                      | 320 975            | 353 769                  | 283 801            | 320 975                 | 353 769            | 395 420                             | 450 879            | 507 037                 | 397 448            | 450 879                  | 507 037            |
| B                 | NW404  | 58 942                       | 66 471             | 73 134                   | 58 942             | 66 471                  | 73 134             | 106 924                             | 108 696            | 123 992                 | 107 214            | 108 696                  | 123 992            |
| C                 | DC40   | 147 927                      | 156 244            | 155 569                  | 147 927            | 156 244                 | 155 569            | 149 927                             | 158 494            | 158 319                 | 149 927            | 158 494                  | 158 319            |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>         | <b>595 029</b>               | <b>661 892</b>     | <b>712 801</b>           | <b>595 029</b>     | <b>661 892</b>          | <b>712 801</b>     | <b>823 728</b>                      | <b>919 088</b>     | <b>1 012 723</b>        | <b>826 626</b>     | <b>919 088</b>           | <b>1 012 723</b>   |
|                   | <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                | <b>2 563 886</b>             | <b>2 860 905</b>   | <b>3 118 371</b>         | <b>2 563 886</b>   | <b>2 860 905</b>        | <b>3 118 371</b>   | <b>4 059 713</b>                    | <b>4 602 247</b>   | <b>5 168 706</b>        | <b>4 067 314</b>   | <b>4 602 247</b>         | <b>5 168 706</b>   |

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Category            | Municipality                                  | EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup> |                    |                          |                    |                    | TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES |                    |                          |                    |                    |                   |                   |
|---------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                     |   | National Financial Year      |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year             |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                   |                   |
|                     |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)           | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                    | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                  | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |                    |                   |                   |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b> |   |                              |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                     |                    |                          |                    |                    |                   |                   |
| A                   | CPT - City of Cape Town                       | 861 811                      | 997 555            | 1 114 890                | 861 811            | 997 555            | 1 114 890                           | 2 462 361          | 3 358 035                | 2 868 865          | 2 468 570          | 3 358 035         | 2 868 865         |
| B                   | WC011 Marzikama                               | 27 119                       | 30 618             | 33 710                   | 27 119             | 30 618             | 33 710                              | 48 078             | 51 157                   | 53 767             | 48 078             | 51 157            | 53 767            |
| B                   | WC012 Cesterberg                              | 21 423                       | 24 204             | 26 644                   | 21 423             | 24 204             | 26 644                              | 40 971             | 54 835                   | 44 186             | 40 971             | 54 835            | 44 186            |
| B                   | WC013 Bergvriër                               | 18 735                       | 21 180             | 23 324                   | 18 735             | 21 180             | 23 324                              | 29 742             | 32 947                   | 37 201             | 29 742             | 32 947            | 37 201            |
| B                   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                            | 26 840                       | 30 735             | 34 015                   | 26 840             | 30 735             | 34 015                              | 41 252             | 46 417                   | 52 480             | 41 252             | 46 417            | 52 480            |
| B                   | WC015 Swartland                               | 20 979                       | 23 913             | 26 421                   | 20 979             | 23 913             | 26 421                              | 38 610             | 42 994                   | 45 687             | 38 610             | 42 994            | 45 687            |
| C                   | DC1 - West Coast District Municipality        | 68 704                       | 72 217             | 75 539                   | 68 704             | 72 217             | 75 539                              | 76 675             | 81 521                   | 86 252             | 76 675             | 81 521            | 86 252            |
|                     | <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>       | <b>183 800</b>               | <b>202 867</b>     | <b>219 654</b>           | <b>183 800</b>     | <b>202 867</b>     | <b>219 654</b>                      | <b>2 753 328</b>   | <b>3 093 872</b>         | <b>3 193 574</b>   | <b>2 753 328</b>   | <b>3 093 872</b>  | <b>3 193 574</b>  |
| B                   | WC022 Witzenberg                              | 36 683                       | 41 433             | 45 613                   | 36 683             | 41 433             | 45 613                              | 67 267             | 72 220                   | 100 884            | 67 267             | 72 220            | 100 884           |
| B                   | WC023 Drakenstein                             | 59 707                       | 68 150             | 75 428                   | 59 707             | 68 150             | 75 428                              | 96 616             | 123 561                  | 129 092            | 96 616             | 123 561           | 129 092           |
| B                   | WC024 Stellenbosch                            | 34 272                       | 39 423             | 43 777                   | 34 272             | 39 423             | 43 777                              | 53 445             | 67 768                   | 71 306             | 53 445             | 67 768            | 71 306            |
| B                   | WC025 Breede Valley                           | 53 333                       | 60 629             | 66 972                   | 53 333             | 60 629             | 66 972                              | 86 110             | 95 916                   | 95 916             | 86 110             | 95 916            | 95 916            |
| B                   | WC026 Langeberg                               | 41 769                       | 47 181             | 51 948                   | 41 769             | 47 181             | 51 948                              | 59 418             | 68 760                   | 76 308             | 59 418             | 68 760            | 76 308            |
| C                   | DC2 - Cape Winelands District Municipality    | 195 500                      | 203 735            | 211 710                  | 195 500            | 203 735            | 211 710                             | 202 843            | 212 502                  | 222 140            | 202 843            | 212 502           | 222 140           |
|                     | <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>   | <b>421 263</b>               | <b>460 550</b>     | <b>495 448</b>           | <b>421 263</b>     | <b>460 550</b>     | <b>495 448</b>                      | <b>573 287</b>     | <b>630 920</b>           | <b>695 646</b>     | <b>573 287</b>     | <b>630 920</b>    | <b>695 646</b>    |
| B                   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                         | 43 655                       | 49 296             | 54 272                   | 43 655             | 49 296             | 54 272                              | 70 475             | 80 434                   | 86 069             | 69 968             | 80 434            | 86 069            |
| B                   | WC032 Overstrand                              | 26 920                       | 32 251             | 34 244                   | 26 920             | 32 251             | 34 244                              | 52 725             | 48 261                   | 53 280             | 52 725             | 48 261            | 53 280            |
| B                   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                            | 13 494                       | 15 306             | 16 872                   | 13 494             | 15 306             | 16 872                              | 24 543             | 27 824                   | 30 230             | 24 543             | 27 824            | 30 230            |
| B                   | WC034 Swellendam                              | 15 267                       | 17 279             | 19 028                   | 15 267             | 17 279             | 19 028                              | 27 225             | 29 210                   | 34 052             | 27 225             | 29 210            | 34 052            |
| C                   | DC3 - Overberg District Municipality          | 40 309                       | 42 554             | 44 650                   | 40 309             | 42 554             | 44 650                              | 42 059             | 44 594                   | 46 900             | 42 059             | 44 594            | 46 900            |
|                     | <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>         | <b>139 645</b>               | <b>156 686</b>     | <b>169 065</b>           | <b>139 645</b>     | <b>156 686</b>     | <b>169 065</b>                      | <b>217 027</b>     | <b>230 323</b>           | <b>250 531</b>     | <b>216 520</b>     | <b>230 323</b>    | <b>250 531</b>    |
| B                   | WC041 Kannaland                               | 15 563                       | 17 559             | 19 313                   | 15 563             | 17 559             | 19 313                              | 32 420             | 38 822                   | 34 906             | 32 420             | 38 822            | 34 906            |
| B                   | WC042 Hessequa                                | 21 258                       | 24 166             | 26 659                   | 21 258             | 24 166             | 26 659                              | 43 195             | 49 328                   | 57 748             | 43 195             | 49 328            | 57 748            |
| B                   | WC043 Mossel Bay                              | 34 233                       | 38 851             | 42 854                   | 34 233             | 38 851             | 42 854                              | 62 155             | 67 041                   | 64 110             | 62 278             | 67 041            | 64 110            |
| B                   | WC044 George                                  | 58 296                       | 66 591             | 73 701                   | 58 296             | 66 591             | 73 701                              | 177 302            | 132 008                  | 137 878            | 177 302            | 132 008           | 137 878           |
| B                   | WC045 Oudshoorn                               | 35 403                       | 39 983             | 44 009                   | 35 403             | 39 983             | 44 009                              | 63 958             | 77 442                   | 69 005             | 64 081             | 77 442            | 69 005            |
| B                   | WC047 Bitou                                   | 17 536                       | 20 458             | 22 196                   | 17 536             | 20 458             | 22 196                              | 77 081             | 75 481                   | 60 435             | 77 081             | 75 481            | 60 435            |
| B                   | WC048 Knysna                                  | 22 279                       | 27 605             | 28 438                   | 22 279             | 27 605             | 28 438                              | 74 287             | 72 227                   | 75 845             | 74 121             | 72 227            | 75 845            |
| C                   | DC4 - Eden District Municipality              | 126 111                      | 132 354            | 138 285                  | 126 111            | 132 354            | 138 285                             | 141 205            | 150 625                  | 150 543            | 140 955            | 150 625           | 150 543           |
|                     | <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>             | <b>330 680</b>               | <b>367 566</b>     | <b>395 455</b>           | <b>330 680</b>     | <b>367 566</b>     | <b>395 455</b>                      | <b>671 602</b>     | <b>662 974</b>           | <b>650 470</b>     | <b>671 632</b>     | <b>662 974</b>    | <b>650 470</b>    |
| B                   | WC051 Laingsburg                              | 6 862                        | 7 728              | 8 484                    | 6 862              | 7 728              | 8 484                               | 14 479             | 16 773                   | 18 998             | 14 479             | 16 773            | 18 998            |
| B                   | WC052 Prince Albert                           | 7 956                        | 9 818              | 9 818                    | 7 956              | 9 818              | 9 818                               | 15 572             | 18 039                   | 23 862             | 15 572             | 18 039            | 23 862            |
| B                   | WC053 Beaufort West                           | 22 401                       | 25 300             | 27 842                   | 22 401             | 25 300             | 27 842                              | 74 488             | 57 227                   | 55 469             | 74 488             | 57 227            | 55 469            |
| C                   | DC5 - Central Karoo District Municipality     | 1 576                        | 1 721              | 1 852                    | 1 576              | 1 721              | 1 852                               | 24 967             | 30 530                   | 31 686             | 24 967             | 30 530            | 31 686            |
|                     | <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>    | <b>52 976</b>                | <b>59 189</b>      | <b>64 669</b>            | <b>52 976</b>      | <b>59 189</b>      | <b>64 669</b>                       | <b>129 506</b>     | <b>122 569</b>           | <b>130 014</b>     | <b>129 506</b>     | <b>122 569</b>    | <b>130 014</b>    |
|                     | <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>     | <b>1 990 175</b>             | <b>2 244 414</b>   | <b>2 459 181</b>         | <b>1 990 175</b>   | <b>2 244 414</b>   | <b>2 459 181</b>                    | <b>4 329 111</b>   | <b>5 314 694</b>         | <b>4 915 100</b>   | <b>4 334 842</b>   | <b>5 314 694</b>  | <b>4 915 100</b>  |
|                     | <b>Feasibility and Project Identification</b> |                              |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                     | <b>30 000</b>      | <b>30 000</b>            | <b>30 000</b>      | <b>30 000</b>      | <b>30 000</b>     | <b>35 000</b>     |
|                     | <b>Unallocated</b>                            |                              |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                     | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>139 440</b>           | <b>245 207</b>     | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>139 440</b>    | <b>245 207</b>    |
|                     | <b>National Programme Management</b>          |                              |                    |                          |                    |                    |                                     | <b>1 108 000</b>   | <b>1 108 000</b>         | <b>1 108 000</b>   | <b>1 108 000</b>   | <b>1 108 000</b>  | <b>1 163 400</b>  |
|                     | <b>National Total</b>                         | <b>30 167 706</b>            | <b>33 939 901</b>  | <b>37 234 396</b>        | <b>30 167 706</b>  | <b>33 939 901</b>  | <b>37 234 396</b>                   | <b>54 403 426</b>  | <b>62 122 917</b>        | <b>68 847 328</b>  | <b>54 513 106</b>  | <b>62 122 917</b> | <b>68 847 328</b> |

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards Councilor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities.

See Appendix W9.

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS  
COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION)**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

| Category                                | Municipality                           | Equitable Share Formula |                    |                    | RSC Levies Replacement |                    |                    | Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)     | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |                |                |                |                |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                     |  |                         |                    |                    |                        |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
| A                                       | NMA Nelson Mandela Bay                 | 602 883                 | 686 623            | 759 738            | 602 883                | 686 623            | 759 738            |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
| B                                       | ECI01 Camdeboo                         | 28 621                  | 32 317             | 35 590             | 28 621                 | 32 317             | 35 590             |  | 719                | 764                | 802            | 719            | 764            | 802            |
| B                                       | ECI02 Blue Crane Route                 | 30 398                  | 34 317             | 37 785             | 30 398                 | 34 317             | 37 785             |  | 653                | 695                | 729            | 653            | 695            | 729            |
| B                                       | ECI03 Ikwazi                           | 11 090                  | 12 517             | 13 780             | 11 090                 | 12 517             | 13 780             |  | 463                | 492                | 517            | 463            | 492            | 517            |
| B                                       | ECI04 Makana                           | 52 286                  | 59 139             | 65 168             | 52 286                 | 59 139             | 65 168             |  | 1 334              | 1 418              | 1 489          | 1 334          | 1 418          | 1 489          |
| B                                       | ECI05 Ndlambe                          | 42 896                  | 48 551             | 53 513             | 42 896                 | 48 551             | 53 513             |  | 1 000              | 1 063              | 1 117          | 1 000          | 1 063          | 1 117          |
| B                                       | ECI06 Sunday's River Valley            | 24 796                  | 27 987             | 30 816             | 24 796                 | 27 987             | 30 816             |  | 972                | 1 021              | 1 021          | 972            | 1 021          | 1 021          |
| B                                       | ECI07 Baviaans                         | 11 631                  | 13 127             | 14 451             | 11 631                 | 13 127             | 14 451             |  | 463                | 492                | 517            | 463            | 492            | 517            |
| B                                       | ECI08 Kouga                            | 33 771                  | 38 648             | 42 780             | 33 771                 | 38 648             | 42 780             |  | 1 111              | 1 182              | 1 241          | 1 111          | 1 182          | 1 241          |
| B                                       | ECI09 Kou-kamma                        | 22 101                  | 24 948             | 27 473             | 22 101                 | 24 948             | 27 473             |  | 653                | 695                | 729            | 653            | 695            | 729            |
| B                                       | ECI10 Cacadu District Municipality     | 16 793                  | 19 263             | 21 416             | 16 793                 | 19 263             | 21 416             |  | 1 501              | 1 595              | 1 675          | 1 501          | 1 595          | 1 675          |
| <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>     |  | <b>274 381</b>          | <b>310 814</b>     | <b>342 772</b>     | <b>274 381</b>         | <b>310 814</b>     | <b>342 772</b>     | <b>51 093</b>  | <b>52 629</b>      | <b>54 208</b>      | <b>51 093</b>  | <b>52 629</b>  | <b>54 208</b>  | <b>51 093</b>  |
| B                                       | ECI21 Mbashe                           | 74 925                  | 84 542             | 93 077             | 74 925                 | 84 542             | 93 077             |  | 2 834              | 3 013              | 3 164          | 2 834          | 3 013          | 3 164          |
| B                                       | ECI22 Mquma                            | 109 202                 | 123 234            | 135 701            | 109 202                | 123 234            | 135 701            |  | 3 390              | 3 604              | 3 784          | 3 390          | 3 604          | 3 784          |
| B                                       | ECI23 Great Kei                        | 23 300                  | 26 287             | 28 951             | 23 300                 | 26 287             | 28 951             |  | 784                | 833                | 875            | 784            | 833            | 875            |
| B                                       | ECI24 Amahlathi                        | 67 239                  | 75 852             | 83 535             | 67 239                 | 75 852             | 83 535             |  | 2 223              | 2 363              | 2 481          | 2 223          | 2 363          | 2 481          |
| B                                       | ECI25 Buffalo City                     | 508 895                 | 583 459            | 643 912            | 508 895                | 583 459            | 643 912            |  | 1 501              | 1 595              | 1 675          | 1 501          | 1 595          | 1 675          |
| B                                       | ECI26 Ngqushwa                         | 45 761                  | 51 620             | 56 847             | 45 761                 | 51 620             | 56 847             |  | 2 279              | 2 422              | 2 543          | 2 279          | 2 422          | 2 543          |
| B                                       | ECI27 Nkonkobe                         | 70 378                  | 79 399             | 87 445             | 70 378                 | 79 399             | 87 445             |  | 523                | 556                | 583            | 523            | 556            | 583            |
| B                                       | ECI28 Nxuba                            | 15 736                  | 17 758             | 19 558             | 15 736                 | 17 758             | 19 558             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |                |
| B                                       | ECI29 Annatole District Municipality   | 289 469                 | 307 226            | 337 937            | 289 469                | 307 226            | 337 937            |  | 191 571            | 208 824            | 227 618        | 191 571        | 208 824        | 227 618        |
| <b>Total: Annatole Municipalities</b>   |  | <b>1 204 904</b>        | <b>1 349 379</b>   | <b>1 486 962</b>   | <b>1 204 904</b>       | <b>1 349 379</b>   | <b>1 486 962</b>   | <b>191 571</b>                                       | <b>208 824</b>     | <b>227 618</b>     | <b>191 571</b> | <b>208 824</b> | <b>227 618</b> | <b>191 571</b> |
| B                                       | ECI31 Inxuba Yethemba                  | 31 832                  | 35 940             | 39 595             | 31 832                 | 35 940             | 39 595             |  | 1 000              | 1 063              | 1 117          | 1 000          | 1 063          | 1 117          |
| B                                       | ECI32 Tsolwana                         | 18 104                  | 20 424             | 22 492             | 18 104                 | 20 424             | 22 492             |  | 985                | 1 034              | 1 034          | 985            | 1 034          | 1 034          |
| B                                       | ECI33 Inkwanca                         | 12 947                  | 14 610             | 16 089             | 12 947                 | 14 610             | 16 089             |  | 556                | 591                | 621            | 556            | 591            | 621            |
| B                                       | ECI34 Luthajji                         | 83 962                  | 94 748             | 104 359            | 83 962                 | 94 748             | 104 359            |  | 2 945              | 3 131              | 3 288          | 2 945          | 3 131          | 3 288          |
| B                                       | ECI35 Intsika Yethu                    | 66 271                  | 74 767             | 82 324             | 66 271                 | 74 767             | 82 324             |  | 3 005              | 3 195              | 3 355          | 3 005          | 3 195          | 3 355          |
| B                                       | ECI36 Ematlaheni                       | 49 304                  | 55 625             | 61 250             | 49 304                 | 55 625             | 61 250             |  | 2 025              | 2 153              | 2 261          | 2 025          | 2 153          | 2 261          |
| B                                       | ECI37 Fingoob                          | 45 274                  | 51 084             | 56 243             | 45 274                 | 51 084             | 56 243             |  | 1 723              | 1 831              | 1 923          | 1 723          | 1 831          | 1 923          |
| B                                       | ECI38 Sakhsizwe                        | 26 495                  | 29 891             | 32 915             | 26 495                 | 29 891             | 32 915             |  | 722                | 768                | 806            | 722            | 768            | 806            |
| B                                       | ECI39 Chris Hami District Municipality | 240 746                 | 271 870            | 299 190            | 240 746                | 271 870            | 299 190            |  | 12 905             | 13 718             | 14 403         | 12 905         | 13 718         | 14 403         |
| <b>Total: Chris Hami Municipalities</b> |  | <b>574 935</b>          | <b>648 958</b>     | <b>714 455</b>     | <b>574 935</b>         | <b>648 958</b>     | <b>714 455</b>     | <b>40 784</b>  | <b>44 457</b>      | <b>48 458</b>      | <b>40 784</b>  | <b>44 457</b>  | <b>48 458</b>  | <b>40 784</b>  |



**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

| Category          | Municipality                                    | Equitable Share Formula |                    |                    | RSC Levies Replacement |                    |                    | Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration |                    |                    |               |               |               |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)     | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |               |               |               |
| <b>FREE STATE</b> |   |                         |                    |                    |                        |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |               |               |               |
| B                 | FSI61 Lesemeng                                  | 39 984                  | 45 123             | 49 678             | 39 984                 | 45 123             | 49 678             | 653  | 695                | 729                | 653           | 695           | 729           |
| B                 | FSI62 Kopanong                                  | 71 982                  | 81 233             | 89 433             | 71 982                 | 81 233             | 89 433             | 778  | 827                | 868                | 778           | 827           | 868           |
| B                 | FSI63 Molekare                                  | 40 209                  | 45 382             | 49 962             | 40 209                 | 45 382             | 49 962             | 653  | 695                | 729                | 653           | 695           | 729           |
| C                 | DC16 Xhariep District Municipality              | 6 994                   | 7 928              | 8 747              | 6 994                  | 7 928              | 8 747              | 5 464  | 5 628              | 5 797              | 5 464         | 5 628         | 5 797         |
|                   | <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            | <b>159 168</b>          | <b>179 665</b>     | <b>197 820</b>     | <b>159 168</b>         | <b>179 665</b>     | <b>197 820</b>     | <b>2 999</b>   | <b>3 188</b>       | <b>3 348</b>       | <b>2 999</b>  | <b>3 188</b>  | <b>3 348</b>  |
| B                 | FSI71 Naledi                                    | 29 359                  | 33 135             | 36 480             | 29 359                 | 33 135             | 36 480             | 523  | 556                | 583                | 523           | 556           | 583           |
| B                 | FSI72 Mangung                                   | 494 273                 | 565 491            | 624 239            | 494 273                | 565 491            | 624 239            | 889  | 945                | 992                | 889           | 945           | 992           |
| B                 | FSI73 Mantsopa                                  | 53 027                  | 59 864             | 65 915             | 53 027                 | 59 864             | 65 915             | 1 412  | 1 501              | 1 576              | 1 412         | 1 501         | 1 576         |
| C                 | DC17 Mopho District Municipality                | 19 736                  | 20 975             | 22 777             | 19 736                 | 20 975             | 22 777             | 1 412  | 1 501              | 1 576              | 1 412         | 1 501         | 1 576         |
|                   | <b>Total: Mopho Municipalities</b>              | <b>596 395</b>          | <b>679 465</b>     | <b>730 911</b>     | <b>596 395</b>         | <b>679 465</b>     | <b>730 911</b>     | <b>1 412</b>   | <b>1 501</b>       | <b>1 576</b>       | <b>1 412</b>  | <b>1 501</b>  | <b>1 576</b>  |
| B                 | FSI81 Masibiyana                                | 65 077                  | 73 453             | 80 872             | 65 077                 | 73 453             | 80 872             | 1 111  | 1 182              | 1 241              | 1 111         | 1 182         | 1 241         |
| B                 | FSI82 Tokologo                                  | 33 784                  | 38 124             | 41 973             | 33 784                 | 38 124             | 41 973             | 778  | 827                | 868                | 778           | 827           | 868           |
| B                 | FSI83 Tswelopele                                | 48 044                  | 54 220             | 59 693             | 48 044                 | 54 220             | 59 693             | 1 111  | 1 182              | 1 241              | 1 111         | 1 182         | 1 241         |
| B                 | FSI84 Matjhabeng                                | 358 900                 | 406 057            | 447 544            | 358 900                | 406 057            | 447 544            | 778  | 827                | 868                | 778           | 827           | 868           |
| B                 | FSI85 Nala                                      | 110 665                 | 124 909            | 137 523            | 110 665                | 124 909            | 137 523            | 1 334  | 1 418              | 1 489              | 1 334         | 1 418         | 1 489         |
| C                 | DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality        | 21 190                  | 24 341             | 27 080             | 21 190                 | 24 341             | 27 080             | 3 965  | 4 214              | 4 425              | 3 965         | 4 214         | 4 425         |
|                   | <b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>      | <b>637 660</b>          | <b>721 104</b>     | <b>794 685</b>     | <b>637 660</b>         | <b>721 104</b>     | <b>794 685</b>     | <b>3 965</b>   | <b>4 214</b>       | <b>4 425</b>       | <b>3 965</b>  | <b>4 214</b>  | <b>4 425</b>  |
| B                 | FSI91 Secoto                                    | 132 040                 | 149 050            | 164 113            | 132 040                | 149 050            | 164 113            | 1 834  | 1 950              | 2 047              | 1 834         | 1 950         | 2 047         |
| B                 | FSI92 Dhlabeng                                  | 101 001                 | 114 308            | 125 982            | 101 001                | 114 308            | 125 982            | 2 036  | 2 186              | 2 295              | 2 036         | 2 186         | 2 295         |
| B                 | FSI93 Nketoana                                  | 61 145                  | 69 029             | 76 005             | 61 145                 | 69 029             | 76 005             | 1 000  | 1 063              | 1 117              | 1 000         | 1 063         | 1 117         |
| B                 | FSI94 Maluti a Phofung                          | 267 069                 | 301 604            | 332 128            | 267 069                | 301 604            | 332 128            | 778  | 827                | 868                | 778           | 827           | 868           |
| B                 | FSI95 Phumalela                                 | 43 460                  | 49 044             | 53 990             | 43 460                 | 49 044             | 53 990             | 1 334  | 1 418              | 1 489              | 1 334         | 1 418         | 1 489         |
| C                 | DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality   | 23 166                  | 26 372             | 29 175             | 23 166                 | 26 372             | 29 175             | 3 965  | 4 214              | 4 425              | 3 965         | 4 214         | 4 425         |
|                   | <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> | <b>627 880</b>          | <b>709 407</b>     | <b>781 392</b>     | <b>627 880</b>         | <b>709 407</b>     | <b>781 392</b>     | <b>5 669</b>   | <b>6 026</b>       | <b>6 327</b>       | <b>5 669</b>  | <b>6 026</b>  | <b>6 327</b>  |
| B                 | FS201 Mochabela                                 | 133 010                 | 150 176            | 165 389            | 133 010                | 150 176            | 165 389            | 2 779  | 2 954              | 3 101              | 2 779         | 2 954         | 3 101         |
| B                 | FS203 Ngwalaba                                  | 124 654                 | 140 724            | 154 955            | 124 654                | 140 724            | 154 955            | 2 112  | 2 245              | 2 357              | 2 112         | 2 245         | 2 357         |
| B                 | FS204 Metsimaholo                               | 79 048                  | 89 636             | 98 891             | 79 048                 | 89 636             | 98 891             | 945  | 1 004              | 1 055              | 945           | 1 004         | 1 055         |
| B                 | FS205 Matjabe                                   | 60 821                  | 68 640             | 75 564             | 60 821                 | 68 640             | 75 564             | 1 111  | 1 182              | 1 241              | 1 111         | 1 182         | 1 241         |
| C                 | DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality          | 11 318                  | 13 449             | 15 273             | 11 318                 | 13 449             | 15 273             | 118 478  | 118 478            | 118 478            | 118 478       | 118 478       | 118 478       |
|                   | <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        | <b>408 852</b>          | <b>462 626</b>     | <b>510 071</b>     | <b>408 852</b>         | <b>462 626</b>     | <b>510 071</b>     | <b>5 835</b>   | <b>6 203</b>       | <b>6 513</b>       | <b>5 835</b>  | <b>6 203</b>  | <b>6 513</b>  |
|                   | <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         | <b>2 429 954</b>        | <b>2 752 266</b>   | <b>3 014 880</b>   | <b>2 429 954</b>       | <b>2 752 266</b>   | <b>3 014 880</b>   | <b>19 880</b>  | <b>21 132</b>      | <b>22 189</b>      | <b>19 880</b> | <b>21 132</b> | <b>22 189</b> |



**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

| Category             | Municipality                               | Equitable Share Formula            |                                     |                    | RSC Levies Replacement             |                                     |                    | Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                      |  | National Financial Year<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>(R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>(R'000)                   | Municipal Financial Year<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |  |  |  |  |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b> |  |                                    |                                     |                    |                                    |                                     |                    |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| A                    | ETH eThekweni                              | 1 414 534                          | 1 631 503                           | 1 787 032          | 1 414 534                          | 1 631 503                           | 1 787 032          |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN211 Volamheho                           | 23 390                             | 26 391                              | 29 055             | 23 390                             | 26 391                              | 29 055             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN212 uMdom                               | 19 802                             | 22 424                              | 24 732             | 19 802                             | 22 424                              | 24 732             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN213 Unzumbi                             | 58 548                             | 66 055                              | 72 729             | 58 548                             | 66 055                              | 72 729             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN214 uMzawabantu                         | 29 377                             | 33 150                              | 36 500             | 29 377                             | 33 150                              | 36 500             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN215 Ezinqolweni                         | 17 524                             | 19 770                              | 21 768             | 17 524                             | 19 770                              | 21 768             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN216 IHibiscus Coast                     | 70 295                             | 79 826                              | 88 144             | 70 295                             | 79 826                              | 88 144             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| C                    | DC21 Ugu District Municipality             | 161 009                            | 181 852                             | 200 132            | 161 009                            | 181 852                             | 200 132            |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           | <b>379 944</b>                     | <b>429 468</b>                      | <b>473 062</b>     | <b>379 944</b>                     | <b>429 468</b>                      | <b>473 062</b>     |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN221 uMshwathi                           | 39 728                             | 44 818                              | 49 357             | 39 728                             | 44 818                              | 49 357             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN222 uMngeni                             | 25 450                             | 29 072                              | 32 183             | 25 450                             | 29 072                              | 32 183             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN223 uMfofana                            | 16 237                             | 18 327                              | 20 185             | 16 237                             | 18 327                              | 20 185             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN224 Impendle                            | 15 738                             | 17 753                              | 19 550             | 15 738                             | 17 753                              | 19 550             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN225 Msunduzi                            | 267 211                            | 309 968                             | 343 311            | 267 211                            | 309 968                             | 343 311            |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN226 uMkhambathini                       | 19 687                             | 22 210                              | 24 457             | 19 687                             | 22 210                              | 24 457             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN227 Richmond                            | 20 834                             | 23 506                              | 25 887             | 20 834                             | 23 506                              | 25 887             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| C                    | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality   | 121 957                            | 124 379                             | 135 919            | 121 957                            | 124 379                             | 135 919            |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> | <b>526 841</b>                     | <b>590 033</b>                      | <b>650 850</b>     | <b>526 841</b>                     | <b>590 033</b>                      | <b>650 850</b>     |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN232 Ennambethi-Ladysmith                | 80 526                             | 91 111                              | 100 459            | 80 526                             | 91 111                              | 100 459            |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN233 Indaka                              | 42 833                             | 48 322                              | 53 208             | 42 833                             | 48 322                              | 53 208             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN234 Umshesha                            | 20 791                             | 23 584                              | 26 025             | 20 791                             | 23 584                              | 26 025             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN235 Okhahlamba                          | 43 097                             | 48 625                              | 53 544             | 43 097                             | 48 625                              | 53 544             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN236 Imbhasane                           | 46 453                             | 52 399                              | 57 704             | 46 453                             | 52 399                              | 57 704             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| C                    | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality        | 169 052                            | 190 908                             | 210 093            | 169 052                            | 190 908                             | 210 093            |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      | <b>402 752</b>                     | <b>454 949</b>                      | <b>501 033</b>     | <b>402 752</b>                     | <b>454 949</b>                      | <b>501 033</b>     |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN241 Endumeni                            | 19 121                             | 21 728                              | 23 996             | 19 121                             | 21 728                              | 23 996             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN242 Nquthu                              | 45 784                             | 51 660                              | 56 874             | 45 784                             | 51 660                              | 56 874             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN244 Msinga                              | 44 107                             | 49 771                              | 54 791             | 44 107                             | 49 771                              | 54 791             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN245 Umyoti                              | 28 873                             | 32 597                              | 35 901             | 28 873                             | 32 597                              | 35 901             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| C                    | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality      | 114 546                            | 129 350                             | 142 347            | 114 546                            | 129 350                             | 142 347            |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    | <b>252 432</b>                     | <b>285 106</b>                      | <b>313 910</b>     | <b>252 432</b>                     | <b>285 106</b>                      | <b>313 910</b>     |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN252 Newcastle                           | 225 777                            | 255 395                             | 281 462            | 225 777                            | 255 395                             | 281 462            |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN253 eMdingeni                           | 8 973                              | 10 127                              | 11 151             | 8 973                              | 10 127                              | 11 151             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZN254 Dannhauser                          | 33 272                             | 37 541                              | 41 339             | 33 272                             | 37 541                              | 41 339             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| C                    | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality         | 38 243                             | 43 270                              | 47 635             | 38 243                             | 43 270                              | 47 635             |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       | <b>306 264</b>                     | <b>346 333</b>                      | <b>381 587</b>     | <b>306 264</b>                     | <b>346 333</b>                      | <b>381 587</b>     |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>    | <b>638 819</b>                     | <b>719 781</b>                      | <b>781 819</b>     | <b>638 819</b>                     | <b>719 781</b>                      | <b>781 819</b>     |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities</b>    | <b>638 819</b>                     | <b>719 781</b>                      | <b>781 819</b>     | <b>638 819</b>                     | <b>719 781</b>                      | <b>781 819</b>     |  |                                     |                    |  |  |  |  |

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

| Category                                   | Municipality                             | Equitable Share Formula |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | RSC Levies Replacement   |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    | Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|  |  | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                              |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |  |  |
|  |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |  |  |
| <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      |  | 394 202                 | 445 192            | 490 092                  | 490 092            | 29 470                  | 32 124             | 35 015                   | 29 470             | 32 124                  | 35 015             | 8 892                    | 9 452              | 9 925  | 8 892              | 9 452                    | 9 925              |  |  |
| B  | KZN261 eDumbe                            | 25 617                  | 28 905             | 31 826                   | 31 826             | 25 617                  | 28 905             | 31 826                   | 31 826             | 25 617                  | 28 905             | 31 826                   | 31 826             | 25 617   | 28 905             | 31 826                   | 31 826             |  |  |
| B  | KZN262 uPhongolo                         | 42 652                  | 48 120             | 52 992                   | 52 992             | 42 652                  | 48 120             | 52 992                   | 52 992             | 42 652                  | 48 120             | 52 992                   | 52 992             | 42 652   | 48 120             | 52 992                   | 52 992             |  |  |
| B  | KZN263 Abqulisi                          | 55 648                  | 62 779             | 69 127                   | 69 127             | 55 648                  | 62 779             | 69 127                   | 69 127             | 55 648                  | 62 779             | 69 127                   | 69 127             | 55 648   | 62 779             | 69 127                   | 69 127             |  |  |
| B  | KZN265 Nongoma                           | 47 307                  | 53 376             | 58 767                   | 58 767             | 47 307                  | 53 376             | 58 767                   | 58 767             | 47 307                  | 53 376             | 58 767                   | 58 767             | 47 307   | 53 376             | 58 767                   | 58 767             |  |  |
| B  | KZN266 Uthuli                            | 53 989                  | 60 935             | 67 103                   | 67 103             | 53 989                  | 60 935             | 67 103                   | 67 103             | 53 989                  | 60 935             | 67 103                   | 67 103             | 53 989   | 60 935             | 67 103                   | 67 103             |  |  |
| C  | DC26 Zululand District Municipality      | 169 200                 | 191 077            | 210 278                  | 210 278            | 169 200                 | 191 077            | 210 278                  | 210 278            | 169 200                 | 191 077            | 210 278                  | 210 278            | 169 200  | 191 077            | 210 278                  | 210 278            |  |  |
| <b>Total: Umhlabiyakade Municipalities</b> |  | 253 365                 | 286 006            | 314 826                  | 314 826            | 253 365                 | 286 006            | 314 826                  | 314 826            | 253 365                 | 286 006            | 314 826                  | 314 826            | 253 365  | 286 006            | 314 826                  | 314 826            |  |  |
| B  | KZN271 Umhlabiyalingana                  | 34 052                  | 38 425             | 42 299                   | 42 299             | 34 052                  | 38 425             | 42 299                   | 42 299             | 34 052                  | 38 425             | 42 299                   | 42 299             | 34 052   | 38 425             | 42 299                   | 42 299             |  |  |
| B  | KZN272 Jozini                            | 46 390                  | 52 349             | 57 631                   | 57 631             | 46 390                  | 52 349             | 57 631                   | 57 631             | 46 390                  | 52 349             | 57 631                   | 57 631             | 46 390   | 52 349             | 57 631                   | 57 631             |  |  |
| B  | KZN273 The Big Five False Bay            | 9 098                   | 10 266             | 11 302                   | 11 302             | 9 098                   | 10 266             | 11 302                   | 11 302             | 9 098                   | 10 266             | 11 302                   | 11 302             | 9 098  | 10 266             | 11 302                   | 11 302             |  |  |
| B  | KZN274 Hibisa                            | 36 848                  | 41 574             | 45 773                   | 45 773             | 36 848                  | 41 574             | 45 773                   | 45 773             | 36 848                  | 41 574             | 45 773                   | 45 773             | 36 848   | 41 574             | 45 773                   | 45 773             |  |  |
| B  | KZN275 Mbatuba                           | 11 656                  | 13 167             | 14 509                   | 14 509             | 11 656                  | 13 167             | 14 509                   | 14 509             | 11 656                  | 13 167             | 14 509                   | 14 509             | 11 656   | 13 167             | 14 509                   | 14 509             |  |  |
| C  | DC27 Umhlabiyakade District Municipality | 115 322                 | 130 225            | 143 311                  | 143 311            | 115 322                 | 130 225            | 143 311                  | 143 311            | 115 322                 | 130 225            | 143 311                  | 143 311            | 115 322  | 130 225            | 143 311                  | 143 311            |  |  |
| <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     |  | 415 170                 | 469 724            | 517 570                  | 517 570            | 415 170                 | 469 724            | 517 570                  | 517 570            | 415 170                 | 469 724            | 517 570                  | 517 570            | 415 170  | 469 724            | 517 570                  | 517 570            |  |  |
| B  | KZN281 Mfolozi                           | 29 608                  | 33 401             | 36 781                   | 36 781             | 29 608                  | 33 401             | 36 781                   | 36 781             | 29 608                  | 33 401             | 36 781                   | 36 781             | 29 608   | 33 401             | 36 781                   | 36 781             |  |  |
| B  | KZN282 uMhletshuze                       | 145 629                 | 165 170            | 182 243                  | 182 243            | 145 629                 | 165 170            | 182 243                  | 182 243            | 145 629                 | 165 170            | 182 243                  | 182 243            | 145 629  | 165 170            | 182 243                  | 182 243            |  |  |
| B  | KZN283 Ntambanana                        | 13 770                  | 15 533             | 17 105                   | 17 105             | 13 770                  | 15 533             | 17 105                   | 17 105             | 13 770                  | 15 533             | 17 105                   | 17 105             | 13 770   | 15 533             | 17 105                   | 17 105             |  |  |
| B  | KZN284 Umlalazi                          | 55 675                  | 62 834             | 69 196                   | 69 196             | 55 675                  | 62 834             | 69 196                   | 69 196             | 55 675                  | 62 834             | 69 196                   | 69 196             | 55 675   | 62 834             | 69 196                   | 69 196             |  |  |
| B  | KZN285 Mhlonjani                         | 17 581                  | 19 842             | 21 847                   | 21 847             | 17 581                  | 19 842             | 21 847                   | 21 847             | 17 581                  | 19 842             | 21 847                   | 21 847             | 17 581   | 19 842             | 21 847                   | 21 847             |  |  |
| B  | KZN286 Nkandla                           | 32 568                  | 36 752             | 40 458                   | 40 458             | 32 568                  | 36 752             | 40 458                   | 40 458             | 32 568                  | 36 752             | 40 458                   | 40 458             | 32 568   | 36 752             | 40 458                   | 40 458             |  |  |
| C  | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality     | 120 340                 | 136 192            | 149 940                  | 149 940            | 120 340                 | 136 192            | 149 940                  | 149 940            | 120 340                 | 136 192            | 149 940                  | 149 940            | 120 340  | 136 192            | 149 940                  | 149 940            |  |  |
| <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     |  | 415 170                 | 469 724            | 517 570                  | 517 570            | 415 170                 | 469 724            | 517 570                  | 517 570            | 415 170                 | 469 724            | 517 570                  | 517 570            | 415 170  | 469 724            | 517 570                  | 517 570            |  |  |
| B  | KZN291 Mandeni                           | 47 851                  | 53 995             | 59 471                   | 59 471             | 47 851                  | 53 995             | 59 471                   | 59 471             | 47 851                  | 53 995             | 59 471                   | 59 471             | 47 851   | 53 995             | 59 471                   | 59 471             |  |  |
| B  | KZN292 KwaBukaza                         | 50 940                  | 58 202             | 64 441                   | 64 441             | 50 940                  | 58 202             | 64 441                   | 64 441             | 50 940                  | 58 202             | 64 441                   | 64 441             | 50 940   | 58 202             | 64 441                   | 64 441             |  |  |
| B  | KZN293 Ndwedwe                           | 41 387                  | 46 696             | 51 411                   | 51 411             | 41 387                  | 46 696             | 51 411                   | 51 411             | 41 387                  | 46 696             | 51 411                   | 51 411             | 41 387   | 46 696             | 51 411                   | 51 411             |  |  |
| B  | KZN294 Maphumulo                         | 32 116                  | 36 237             | 39 895                   | 39 895             | 32 116                  | 36 237             | 39 895                   | 39 895             | 32 116                  | 36 237             | 39 895                   | 39 895             | 32 116   | 36 237             | 39 895                   | 39 895             |  |  |
| C  | DC29 iLembe District Municipality        | 134 450                 | 151 885            | 167 158                  | 167 158            | 134 450                 | 151 885            | 167 158                  | 167 158            | 134 450                 | 151 885            | 167 158                  | 167 158            | 134 450  | 151 885            | 167 158                  | 167 158            |  |  |
| <b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>        |  | 306 743                 | 347 015            | 382 376                  | 382 376            | 306 743                 | 347 015            | 382 376                  | 382 376            | 306 743                 | 347 015            | 382 376                  | 382 376            | 306 743  | 347 015            | 382 376                  | 382 376            |  |  |
| B  | KZN431 Ingwe                             | 33 907                  | 38 256             | 42 121                   | 42 121             | 33 907                  | 38 256             | 42 121                   | 42 121             | 33 907                  | 38 256             | 42 121                   | 42 121             | 33 907   | 38 256             | 42 121                   | 42 121             |  |  |
| B  | KZN432 Kwa Sini                          | 8 290                   | 9 365              | 10 315                   | 10 315             | 8 290                   | 9 365              | 10 315                   | 10 315             | 8 290                   | 9 365              | 10 315                   | 10 315             | 8 290  | 9 365              | 10 315                   | 10 315             |  |  |
| B  | KZN433 Greater Kokstad                   | 35 585                  | 40 256             | 44 375                   | 44 375             | 35 585                  | 40 256             | 44 375                   | 44 375             | 35 585                  | 40 256             | 44 375                   | 44 375             | 35 585   | 40 256             | 44 375                   | 44 375             |  |  |
| B  | KZN434 Ukhahlamba                        | 33 976                  | 38 336             | 42 210                   | 42 210             | 33 976                  | 38 336             | 42 210                   | 42 210             | 33 976                  | 38 336             | 42 210                   | 42 210             | 33 976   | 38 336             | 42 210                   | 42 210             |  |  |
| B  | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                        | 57 410                  | 64 771             | 71 318                   | 71 318             | 57 410                  | 64 771             | 71 318                   | 71 318             | 57 410                  | 64 771             | 71 318                   | 71 318             | 57 410   | 64 771             | 71 318                   | 71 318             |  |  |
| C  | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality       | 139 128                 | 157 095            | 172 878                  | 172 878            | 139 128                 | 157 095            | 172 878                  | 172 878            | 139 128                 | 157 095            | 172 878                  | 172 878            | 139 128  | 157 095            | 172 878                  | 172 878            |  |  |
| <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       |  | 308 295                 | 348 080            | 383 217                  | 383 217            | 308 295                 | 348 080            | 383 217                  | 383 217            | 308 295                 | 348 080            | 383 217                  | 383 217            | 308 295  | 348 080            | 383 217                  | 383 217            |  |  |
| <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |  | 4 960 753               | 5 633 409          | 6 195 557                | 6 195 557          | 4 960 753               | 5 633 409          | 6 195 557                | 6 195 557          | 4 960 753               | 5 633 409          | 6 195 557                | 6 195 557          | 4 960 753  | 5 633 409          | 6 195 557                | 6 195 557          |  |  |
| <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |  | 4 960 753               | 5 633 409          | 6 195 557                | 6 195 557          | 4 960 753               | 5 633 409          | 6 195 557                | 6 195 557          | 4 960 753               | 5 633 409          | 6 195 557                | 6 195 557          | 4 960 753  | 5 633 409          | 6 195 557                | 6 195 557          |  |  |

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

| Category       | Municipality   | Equitable Share Formula |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | RSC Levies Replacement   |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    | Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
|----------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|                |  | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                              |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |  |  |
|                |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)       | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |  |  |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b> |  |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM473   | 103 948                 | 117 254            | 103 948                  | 117 254            | 103 948                 | 117 254            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM474   | 31 405                  | 35 430             | 31 405                   | 35 430             | 31 405                  | 35 430             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM471   | 50 771                  | 57 266             | 50 771                   | 57 266             | 50 771                  | 57 266             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM472   | 96 981                  | 109 394            | 96 981                   | 109 394            | 96 981                  | 109 394            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM475   | 91 358                  | 103 081            | 91 358                   | 103 081            | 91 358                  | 103 081            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| C              | DC47   | 228 919                 | 258 530            | 228 919                  | 258 530            | 228 919                 | 258 530            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
|                | <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality</b> | <b>603 381</b>          | <b>680 955</b>     | <b>603 381</b>           | <b>680 955</b>     | <b>603 381</b>          | <b>680 955</b>     | <b>749 718</b>           | <b>833 074</b>     | <b>749 718</b>          | <b>833 074</b>     | <b>749 718</b>           | <b>833 074</b>     | <b>749 718</b>                                       | <b>833 074</b>     | <b>749 718</b>           | <b>833 074</b>     |  |  |
| B              | LIM331   | 96 712                  | 109 091            | 96 712                   | 109 091            | 96 712                  | 109 091            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM332   | 97 555                  | 110 047            | 97 555                   | 110 047            | 97 555                  | 110 047            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM333   | 154 949                 | 174 825            | 154 949                  | 174 825            | 154 949                 | 174 825            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM334   | 45 827                  | 51 734             | 45 827                   | 51 734             | 45 827                  | 51 734             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM335   | 37 754                  | 42 592             | 37 754                   | 42 592             | 37 754                  | 42 592             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| C              | DC33   | 305 300                 | 344 785            | 305 300                  | 344 785            | 305 300                 | 344 785            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
|                | <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>                    | <b>738 097</b>          | <b>833 074</b>     | <b>738 097</b>           | <b>833 074</b>     | <b>738 097</b>          | <b>833 074</b>     | <b>917 245</b>           | <b>960 161</b>     | <b>917 245</b>          | <b>960 161</b>     | <b>917 245</b>           | <b>960 161</b>     | <b>917 245</b>                                       | <b>960 161</b>     | <b>917 245</b>           | <b>960 161</b>     |  |  |
| B              | LIM341   | 23 327                  | 26 325             | 23 327                   | 26 325             | 23 327                  | 26 325             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM342   | 28 538                  | 32 197             | 28 538                   | 32 197             | 28 538                  | 32 197             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM343   | 202 015                 | 227 875            | 202 015                  | 227 875            | 202 015                 | 227 875            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM344   | 185 483                 | 209 219            | 185 483                  | 209 219            | 185 483                 | 209 219            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| C              | DC34   | 333 437                 | 376 498            | 333 437                  | 376 498            | 333 437                 | 376 498            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
|                | <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>                    | <b>772 799</b>          | <b>872 113</b>     | <b>772 799</b>           | <b>872 113</b>     | <b>772 799</b>          | <b>872 113</b>     | <b>960 161</b>           | <b>1 011 161</b>   | <b>960 161</b>          | <b>1 011 161</b>   | <b>960 161</b>           | <b>1 011 161</b>   | <b>960 161</b>                                       | <b>1 011 161</b>   | <b>960 161</b>           | <b>1 011 161</b>   |  |  |
| B              | LIM351   | 58 016                  | 65 450             | 58 016                   | 65 450             | 58 016                  | 65 450             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM352   | 52 863                  | 59 640             | 52 863                   | 59 640             | 52 863                  | 59 640             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM353   | 55 449                  | 62 545             | 55 449                   | 62 545             | 55 449                  | 62 545             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM354   | 307 859                 | 347 758            | 307 859                  | 347 758            | 307 859                 | 347 758            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM355   | 90 673                  | 102 282            | 90 673                   | 102 282            | 90 673                  | 102 282            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| C              | DC35   | 198 089                 | 223 908            | 198 089                  | 223 908            | 198 089                 | 223 908            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
|                | <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>                 | <b>762 950</b>          | <b>861 584</b>     | <b>762 950</b>           | <b>861 584</b>     | <b>762 950</b>          | <b>861 584</b>     | <b>948 770</b>           | <b>1 011 161</b>   | <b>948 770</b>          | <b>1 011 161</b>   | <b>948 770</b>           | <b>1 011 161</b>   | <b>948 770</b>                                       | <b>1 011 161</b>   | <b>948 770</b>           | <b>1 011 161</b>   |  |  |
| B              | LIM361   | 44 037                  | 49 745             | 44 037                   | 49 745             | 44 037                  | 49 745             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM362   | 70 719                  | 79 840             | 70 719                   | 79 840             | 70 719                  | 79 840             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM364   | 17 848                  | 20 167             | 17 848                   | 20 167             | 17 848                  | 20 167             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM365   | 44 056                  | 49 757             | 44 056                   | 49 757             | 44 056                  | 49 757             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM366   | 34 851                  | 39 406             | 34 851                   | 39 406             | 34 851                  | 39 406             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| B              | LIM367   | 193 964                 | 218 921            | 193 964                  | 218 921            | 193 964                 | 218 921            |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
| C              | DC36   | 18 339                  | 21 105             | 18 339                   | 21 105             | 18 339                  | 21 105             |                          |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |  |                    |                          |                    |  |  |
|                | <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>                 | <b>423 814</b>          | <b>478 941</b>     | <b>423 814</b>           | <b>478 941</b>     | <b>423 814</b>          | <b>478 941</b>     | <b>527 717</b>           | <b>572 844</b>     | <b>527 717</b>          | <b>572 844</b>     | <b>527 717</b>           | <b>572 844</b>     | <b>527 717</b>                                       | <b>572 844</b>     | <b>527 717</b>           | <b>572 844</b>     |  |  |
|                | <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>                   | <b>3 301 041</b>        | <b>3 726 668</b>   | <b>3 301 041</b>         | <b>3 726 668</b>   | <b>3 301 041</b>        | <b>3 726 668</b>   | <b>4 103 610</b>         | <b>4 372 668</b>   | <b>4 103 610</b>        | <b>4 372 668</b>   | <b>4 103 610</b>         | <b>4 372 668</b>   | <b>4 103 610</b>                                     | <b>4 372 668</b>   | <b>4 103 610</b>         | <b>4 372 668</b>   |  |  |



**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

| Category             | Municipality                                     | Equitable Share Formula |                    |                    | RSC Levies Replacement |                    |                    | Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration |                    |                    |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
|                      |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)     | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                                   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b> |  |                         |                    |                    |                        |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |
| B                    | NC451 Moshaweng                                  | 46 111                  | 52 032             | 57 279             | 46 111                 | 52 032             | 57 279             | 1 372  | 1 459              | 1 531              |
| B                    | NC452 Gx-Segonyama                               | 47 469                  | 53 594             | 59 018             | 47 469                 | 53 594             | 59 018             | 1 000  | 1 117              | 1 117              |
| B                    | NC453 Gannagena                                  | 15 702                  | 17 761             | 19 577             | 15 702                 | 17 761             | 19 577             | 523  | 556                | 583                |
| C                    | DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality   | 18 914                  | 21 524             | 23 810             | 18 914                 | 21 524             | 23 810             | 945  | 1 004              | 1 055              |
|                      | <b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b> | <b>128 196</b>          | <b>144 910</b>     | <b>159 686</b>     | <b>128 196</b>         | <b>144 910</b>     | <b>159 686</b>     | <b>3 840</b>   | <b>4 286</b>       | <b>4 682</b>       |
| B                    | NC061 Richtersveld                               | 8 674                   | 9 812              | 10 813             | 8 674                  | 9 812              | 10 813             | 523  | 556                | 583                |
| B                    | NC062 Nama Khoi                                  | 26 111                  | 29 490             | 32 484             | 26 111                 | 29 490             | 32 484             | 1 111  | 1 240              | 1 240              |
| B                    | NC064 Kamisberg                                  | 8 776                   | 9 907              | 10 908             | 8 776                  | 9 907              | 10 908             | 649  | 689                | 724                |
| B                    | NC065 Hanam                                      | 15 092                  | 17 039             | 18 764             | 15 092                 | 17 039             | 18 764             | 588  | 625                | 656                |
| B                    | NC066 Karoo Hoogland                             | 9 490                   | 10 709             | 11 789             | 9 490                  | 10 709             | 11 789             | 649  | 689                | 724                |
| B                    | NC067 Khai-Ma                                    | 8 917                   | 10 065             | 11 082             | 8 917                  | 10 065             | 11 082             | 649  | 689                | 724                |
| C                    | DC6 Namakwa District Municipality                | 5 704                   | 6 577              | 7 334              | 5 704                  | 6 577              | 7 334              | 868  | 927                | 988                |
|                      | <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>             | <b>82 766</b>           | <b>93 600</b>      | <b>103 174</b>     | <b>82 766</b>          | <b>93 600</b>      | <b>103 174</b>     | <b>4 945</b>   | <b>5 520</b>       | <b>6 111</b>       |
| B                    | NC071 Ubuntu                                     | 13 463                  | 15 200             | 16 736             | 13 463                 | 15 200             | 16 736             | 523  | 556                | 583                |
| B                    | NC072 Umsobomvu                                  | 22 984                  | 25 943             | 28 562             | 22 984                 | 25 943             | 28 562             | 653  | 729                | 729                |
| B                    | NC073 Emthambeni                                 | 27 097                  | 30 626             | 33 738             | 27 097                 | 30 626             | 33 738             | 915  | 972                | 1 021              |
| B                    | NC074 Kareeberg                                  | 8 593                   | 9 708              | 10 691             | 8 593                  | 9 708              | 10 691             | 457  | 486                | 510                |
| B                    | NC075 Renosterberg                               | 10 600                  | 11 964             | 13 171             | 10 600                 | 11 964             | 13 171             | 649  | 689                | 724                |
| B                    | NC076 Thembelille                                | 10 166                  | 11 474             | 12 633             | 10 166                 | 11 474             | 12 633             | 649  | 689                | 724                |
| B                    | NC077 Syathembu                                  | 14 918                  | 16 846             | 18 531             | 14 918                 | 16 846             | 18 531             | 523  | 556                | 583                |
| B                    | NC078 Svanecuna                                  | 25 230                  | 28 476             | 31 353             | 25 230                 | 28 476             | 31 353             | 588  | 625                | 656                |
| C                    | DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality         | 9 317                   | 10 608             | 11 739             | 9 317                  | 10 608             | 11 739             | 1 111  | 1 240              | 1 240              |
|                      | <b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>      | <b>142 368</b>          | <b>160 845</b>     | <b>177 173</b>     | <b>142 368</b>         | <b>160 845</b>     | <b>177 173</b>     | <b>6 067</b>   | <b>6 449</b>       | <b>6 771</b>       |
| B                    | NC081 Mier                                       | 6 187                   | 6 986              | 7 690              | 6 187                  | 6 986              | 7 690              | 463  | 492                | 517                |
| B                    | NC082 /Kani/ Garib                               | 34 953                  | 39 440             | 43 431             | 34 953                 | 39 440             | 43 431             | 834  | 886                | 930                |
| B                    | NC083 //Karas Hais                               | 39 253                  | 44 542             | 49 151             | 39 253                 | 44 542             | 49 151             | 1 278  | 1 359              | 1 427              |
| B                    | NC084 /Karas                                     | 11 139                  | 12 570             | 13 838             | 11 139                 | 12 570             | 13 838             | 649  | 689                | 724                |
| B                    | NC085 Tsantsabane                                | 17 486                  | 19 750             | 21 752             | 17 486                 | 19 750             | 21 752             | 719  | 764                | 802                |
| B                    | NC086 Kgatelopele                                | 11 069                  | 12 492             | 13 755             | 11 069                 | 12 492             | 13 755             | 523  | 556                | 583                |
| C                    | DC8 Siyanda District Municipality                | 12 764                  | 14 586             | 16 179             | 12 764                 | 14 586             | 16 179             | 1 000  | 1 117              | 1 117              |
|                      | <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>             | <b>132 850</b>          | <b>150 366</b>     | <b>165 796</b>     | <b>132 850</b>         | <b>150 366</b>     | <b>165 796</b>     | <b>5 465</b>   | <b>5 810</b>       | <b>6 100</b>       |
| B                    | NC091 Sol Phathe                                 | 121 741                 | 138 223            | 152 568            | 121 741                | 138 223            | 152 568            | 849  | 903                | 948                |
| B                    | NC092 Dikgatlong                                 | 33 629                  | 37 955             | 41 784             | 33 629                 | 37 955             | 41 784             | 588  | 625                | 656                |
| B                    | NC093 Magereng                                   | 22 060                  | 24 899             | 27 413             | 22 060                 | 24 899             | 27 413             | 1 000  | 1 063              | 1 117              |
| B                    | NC094 Phokwane                                   | 49 646                  | 56 025             | 61 687             | 49 646                 | 56 025             | 61 687             | 1 389  | 1 477              | 1 551              |
| C                    | DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality          | 12 932                  | 14 751             | 16 265             | 12 932                 | 14 751             | 16 265             | 1 551  | 1 663              | 1 717              |
|                      | <b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>       | <b>240 009</b>          | <b>271 854</b>     | <b>299 718</b>     | <b>240 009</b>         | <b>271 854</b>     | <b>299 718</b>     | <b>3 827</b>   | <b>4 068</b>       | <b>4 272</b>       |
|                      | <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>       | <b>726 189</b>          | <b>821 576</b>     | <b>905 546</b>     | <b>726 189</b>         | <b>821 576</b>     | <b>905 546</b>     | <b>24 145</b>  | <b>25 666</b>      | <b>26 949</b>      |

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

| Category          | Municipality  | Equitable Share Formula |                    |                    |                    | RSC Levies Replacement |                    |                    |                    | Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration |                    |                    |                    |  |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
|                   |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000)     | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)                                   | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |  |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b> |   |                         |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW371   | 112 602                 | 127 048            | 139 878            | 112 602            | 127 048                | 139 878            |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW372   | 217 230                 | 245 326            | 270 216            | 217 230            | 245 326                | 270 216            |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW373   | 206 740                 | 233 949            | 257 954            | 206 740            | 233 949                | 257 954            |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW374   | 31 952                  | 36 056             | 39 695             | 31 952             | 36 056                 | 39 695             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW375   | 175 880                 | 198 458            | 218 524            | 175 880            | 198 458                | 218 524            |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| C                 | DC37  | 29 444                  | 34 415             | 38 697             | 29 444             | 34 415                 | 38 697             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>                | <b>773 848</b>          | <b>875 252</b>     | <b>964 964</b>     | <b>773 848</b>     | <b>875 252</b>         | <b>964 964</b>     |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW381   | 47 808                  | 53 925             | 59 387             | 47 808             | 53 925                 | 59 387             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW382   | 46 649                  | 52 627             | 57 959             | 46 649             | 52 627                 | 57 959             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW383   | 96 350                  | 108 766            | 119 833            | 96 350             | 108 766                | 119 833            |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW384   | 58 891                  | 66 426             | 73 155             | 58 891             | 66 426                 | 73 155             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW385   | 58 261                  | 65 727             | 72 387             | 58 261             | 65 727                 | 72 387             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| C                 | DC38  | 221 442                 | 250 211            | 275 384            | 221 442            | 250 211                | 275 384            |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>              | <b>529 401</b>          | <b>597 681</b>     | <b>658 105</b>     | <b>529 401</b>     | <b>597 681</b>         | <b>658 105</b>     |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW391   | 41 346                  | 46 637             | 51 360             | 41 346             | 46 637                 | 51 360             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW392   | 25 404                  | 28 747             | 31 695             | 25 404             | 28 747                 | 31 695             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW393   | 23 596                  | 26 624             | 29 321             | 23 596             | 26 624                 | 29 321             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW394   | 69 561                  | 78 471             | 86 410             | 69 561             | 78 471                 | 86 410             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW395   | 7 865                   | 8 873              | 9 770              | 7 865              | 8 873                  | 9 770              |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW396   | 21 043                  | 23 753             | 26 165             | 21 043             | 23 753                 | 26 165             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| C                 | DC39  | 142 365                 | 160 763            | 176 917            | 142 365            | 160 763                | 176 917            |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality</b> | <b>331 179</b>          | <b>373 869</b>     | <b>411 638</b>     | <b>331 179</b>     | <b>373 869</b>         | <b>411 638</b>     |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW401   | 34 610                  | 39 061             | 43 003             | 34 610             | 39 061                 | 43 003             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW402   | 69 095                  | 78 447             | 86 596             | 69 095             | 78 447                 | 86 596             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW403   | 283 801                 | 320 975            | 353 769            | 283 801            | 320 975                | 353 769            |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| B                 | NW404   | 58 053                  | 65 526             | 72 142             | 58 053             | 65 526                 | 72 142             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
| C                 | DC40  | 21 696                  | 26 218             | 21 642             | 21 696             | 26 218                 | 21 642             |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality</b>         | <b>467 255</b>          | <b>530 226</b>     | <b>577 153</b>     | <b>467 255</b>     | <b>530 226</b>         | <b>577 153</b>     |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |
|                   | <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                       | <b>2 101 683</b>        | <b>2 377 029</b>   | <b>2 611 859</b>   | <b>2 101 683</b>   | <b>2 377 029</b>       | <b>2 611 859</b>   |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                    |  |

**Total: North West Municipalities**

**2 101 683**

**2 377 029**

**2 611 859**

**2 101 683**

**2 377 029**

**2 611 859**

**2 101 683**

**2 377 029**

**2 611 859**

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

| Category            | Municipality                                | Equitable Share Formula            |                    |                    | RSC Levies Replacement             |                    |                    | Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration |                    |                    |                |                |                |
|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                     |   | National Financial Year<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | National Financial Year<br>(R'000)                   | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) |                |                |                |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b> |   |                                    |                    |                    |                                    |                    |                    |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| A                   | CPT City of Cape Town                       | 861 811                            | 997 555            | 1 114 890          | 861 811                            | 997 555            | 1 114 890          |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC011 Matzikama                             | 26 396                             | 29 850             | 32 904             | 26 396                             | 29 850             | 32 904             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC012 Cederberg                             | 20 639                             | 23 371             | 25 769             | 20 639                             | 23 371             | 25 769             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC013 Bergervier                            | 17 886                             | 20 277             | 22 376             | 17 886                             | 20 277             | 22 376             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                          | 25 562                             | 29 376             | 32 588             | 25 562                             | 29 376             | 32 588             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC015 Swartland                             | 19 867                             | 22 731             | 25 181             | 19 867                             | 22 731             | 25 181             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| C                   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality        | 11 139                             | 12 921             | 14 464             | 11 139                             | 12 921             | 14 464             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     | <b>121 490</b>                     | <b>138 527</b>     | <b>153 282</b>     | <b>121 490</b>                     | <b>138 527</b>     | <b>153 282</b>     | <b>57 565</b>  | <b>59 296</b>      | <b>61 075</b>      | <b>4 746</b>   | <b>5 045</b>   | <b>5 297</b>   |
| B                   | WC022 Witzberg                              | 35 516                             | 40 192             | 44 310             | 35 516                             | 40 192             | 44 310             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC023 Driestem                              | 59 707                             | 68 150             | 75 428             | 59 707                             | 68 150             | 75 428             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC024 Stellenbosch                          | 34 272                             | 39 423             | 43 777             | 34 272                             | 39 423             | 43 777             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC025 Breede Valley                         | 53 333                             | 60 629             | 66 972             | 53 333                             | 60 629             | 66 972             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC026 Langeberg                             | 40 657                             | 46 000             | 50 708             | 40 657                             | 46 000             | 50 708             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| C                   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality    | 12 717                             | 15 457             | 17 784             | 12 717                             | 15 457             | 17 784             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> | <b>236 201</b>                     | <b>269 850</b>     | <b>298 979</b>     | <b>236 201</b>                     | <b>269 850</b>     | <b>298 979</b>     | <b>182 783</b>                                       | <b>188 278</b>     | <b>193 926</b>     | <b>1 111</b>   | <b>1 182</b>   | <b>1 241</b>   |
| B                   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                       | 42 377                             | 47 938             | 52 845             | 42 377                             | 47 938             | 52 845             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC032 Overstrand                            | 25 864                             | 31 128             | 33 065             | 25 864                             | 31 128             | 33 065             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                          | 12 841                             | 14 611             | 16 142             | 12 841                             | 14 611             | 16 142             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC034 Swellendam                            | 14 614                             | 16 384             | 18 299             | 14 614                             | 16 384             | 18 299             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| C                   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality          | 8 197                              | 9 439              | 10 519             | 8 197                              | 9 439              | 10 519             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       | <b>105 892</b>                     | <b>119 701</b>     | <b>130 870</b>     | <b>105 892</b>                     | <b>119 701</b>     | <b>130 870</b>     | <b>31 001</b>  | <b>31 933</b>      | <b>32 891</b>      | <b>1 111</b>   | <b>1 182</b>   | <b>1 241</b>   |
| B                   | WC041 Kamalind                              | 14 975                             | 16 934             | 18 657             | 14 975                             | 16 934             | 18 657             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC042 Hessequa                              | 20 278                             | 23 124             | 25 565             | 20 278                             | 23 124             | 25 565             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC043 Mossel Bay                            | 32 954                             | 37 492             | 41 427             | 32 954                             | 37 492             | 41 427             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC044 George                                | 58 296                             | 66 591             | 73 701             | 58 296                             | 66 591             | 73 701             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC045 Oudshoorn                             | 34 125                             | 38 624             | 42 583             | 34 125                             | 38 624             | 42 583             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC047 Brou                                  | 16 818                             | 19 694             | 21 394             | 16 818                             | 19 694             | 21 394             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC048 Knysna                                | 21 390                             | 26 659             | 27 446             | 21 390                             | 26 659             | 27 446             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| C                   | DC4 Eden District Municipality              | 18 274                             | 21 276             | 23 874             | 18 274                             | 21 276             | 23 874             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           | <b>217 111</b>                     | <b>250 394</b>     | <b>274 646</b>     | <b>217 111</b>                     | <b>250 394</b>     | <b>274 646</b>     | <b>107 837</b>                                       | <b>111 078</b>     | <b>114 410</b>     | <b>5 732</b>   | <b>6 094</b>   | <b>6 398</b>   |
| B                   | WC051 Langsburg                             | 6 306                              | 7 137              | 7 864              | 6 306                              | 7 137              | 7 864              |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC052 Prince Albert                         | 7 400                              | 8 354              | 9 197              | 7 400                              | 8 354              | 9 197              |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| B                   | WC053 Beaufort West                         | 21 552                             | 24 397             | 26 894             | 21 552                             | 24 397             | 26 894             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
| C                   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality     | 9 365                              | 10 604             | 11 694             | 9 365                              | 10 604             | 11 694             |  |                    |                    |                |                |                |
|                     | <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  | <b>44 623</b>                      | <b>50 491</b>      | <b>55 649</b>      | <b>44 623</b>                      | <b>50 491</b>      | <b>55 649</b>      | <b>5 477</b>   | <b>5 641</b>       | <b>5 810</b>       | <b>2 876</b>   | <b>3 057</b>   | <b>3 210</b>   |
|                     | <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   | <b>1 585 127</b>                   | <b>1 826 519</b>   | <b>2 028 316</b>   | <b>1 585 127</b>                   | <b>1 826 519</b>   | <b>2 028 316</b>   | <b>384 663</b>                                       | <b>396 226</b>     | <b>408 113</b>     | <b>20 385</b>  | <b>21 669</b>  | <b>22 753</b>  |
|                     | <b>National Total</b>                       | <b>26 387 712</b>                  | <b>29 961 767</b>  | <b>33 049 018</b>  | <b>26 387 712</b>                  | <b>29 961 767</b>  | <b>33 049 018</b>  | <b>3 492 002</b>                                     | <b>3 671 998</b>   | <b>3 863 935</b>   | <b>287 992</b> | <b>306 136</b> | <b>321 443</b> |

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

| Number                                  | Municipality                          | BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES |                |                 |                |                 |                |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|   |                                       | 2010/11 (R'000)  |                | 2011/12 (R'000) |                | 2012/13 (R'000) |                |
|   |                                       | Water  | Sanitation     | Refuse          | Water          | Sanitation      | Refuse         |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                     |                                       |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| A                                       | NMA Nelson Mandela Bay                |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC101 Camdeboo                        |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC102 Blue Crane Route                |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC103 Ikwezi                          |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC104 Makana                          |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC105 Ndlambe                         |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC106 Sunday's River Valley           |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC107 Baviaans                        |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC108 Kouga                           |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC109 Kou-kamma                       |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| C                                       | DC10 Cacadu District Municipality     |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>     |                                       |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC121 Mbhashe                         | 22 820   | 22 937         |                 | 25 753         | 25 886          | 28 474         |
| B                                       | EC122 Mquma                           | 33 662   | 30 958         |                 | 40 246         | 34 938          | 38 430         |
| B                                       | EC123 Great Kei                       | 7 872  | 5 605          |                 | 8 884          | 6 326           | 6 958          |
| B                                       | EC124 Amahlathi                       | 21 689   | 15 720         |                 | 24 477         | 17 741          | 19 514         |
| B                                       | EC125 Buffalo City                    |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| B                                       | EC126 Ngqushwa                        | 14 911   | 9 394          |                 | 16 828         | 10 602          | 11 662         |
| B                                       | EC127 Nkonkobe                        | 23 380   | 17 215         |                 | 26 385         | 19 428          | 21 370         |
| B                                       | EC128 Nxuba                           | 5 269  | 5 041          |                 | 5 947          | 5 690           | 6 258          |
| C                                       | DC12 Amatole District Municipality    |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>    |                                       | <b>131 602</b>   | <b>106 871</b> |                 | <b>148 520</b> | <b>120 610</b>  | <b>163 366</b> |
| B                                       | EC131 Inxuba Yethemba                 | 12 210   | 11 441         |                 | 13 789         | 12 920          | 14 218         |
| B                                       | EC132 Tsolwana                        | 5 446  | 4 018          |                 | 6 151          | 4 537           | 4 993          |
| B                                       | EC133 Inkwanca                        | 4 921  | 4 229          |                 | 5 557          | 4 776           | 5 255          |
| B                                       | EC134 Luthanjani                      | 33 551   | 26 146         |                 | 37 888         | 29 526          | 32 493         |
| B                                       | EC135 Insika Yethu                    | 21 888   | 17 233         |                 | 24 718         | 19 461          | 21 417         |
| B                                       | EC136 Emalahleni                      | 17 046   | 12 777         |                 | 19 250         | 14 428          | 15 878         |
| B                                       | EC137 Engobo                          | 14 373   | 13 330         |                 | 16 231         | 15 053          | 16 566         |
| B                                       | EC138 Sakhisizwe                      | 9 304  | 7 451          |                 | 10 507         | 8 415           | 9 260          |
| C                                       | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality |  |                |                 |                |                 |                |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b> |                                       | <b>118 740</b>   | <b>96 624</b>  |                 | <b>134 091</b> | <b>109 116</b>  | <b>147 565</b> |

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

| Number | Municipality                              | BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
|--------|---|--|----------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------|
|        |   | 2010/11 (R'000)  |                |        | 2011/12 (R'000) |                |        | 2012/13 (R'000) |                |        | National/Municipal Financial Year |            |        |
|        |   | Water  | Sanitation     | Refuse | Water           | Sanitation     | Refuse | Water           | Sanitation     | Refuse | Water                             | Sanitation | Refuse |
| B      | EC141 Ehundini                            | 18 015   | 16 721         |        | 20 341          | 18 880         |        | 22 385          | 20 777         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC142 Senqu                               | 22 331   | 16 554         |        | 25 215          | 18 692         |        | 27 749          | 20 570         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC143 Maleiswai                           | 6 386  | 4 995          |        | 7 210           | 5 640          |        | 7 935           | 6 206          |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC144 Gaartep                             | 7 391  | 6 157          |        | 8 345           | 6 952          |        | 9 184           | 7 651          |        |                                   |            |        |
| C      | DC14 Ukahlamba District Municipality      |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
|        | <b>Total: Ukahlamba Municipalities</b>    | <b>54 122</b>  | <b>44 427</b>  |        | <b>61 112</b>   | <b>50 165</b>  |        | <b>67 252</b>   | <b>55 204</b>  |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC151 Mbizana                             | 21 820   | 21 992         |        | 24 639          | 24 833         |        | 27 115          | 27 328         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC152 Ntabankulu                          | 12 924   | 12 317         |        | 14 594          | 13 908         |        | 16 060          | 15 305         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC153 Ngqiza Hill                         | 24 403   | 22 768         |        | 27 556          | 25 709         |        | 30 324          | 28 292         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC154 Port St Johns                       | 13 449   | 12 785         |        | 15 186          | 14 437         |        | 16 712          | 15 887         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC155 Nyandeni                            | 24 810   | 23 162         |        | 28 015          | 26 154         |        | 30 830          | 28 781         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC156 Mhlontlo                            | 21 671   | 18 832         |        | 24 470          | 21 264         |        | 26 929          | 23 401         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo              | 43 531   | 41 285         |        | 49 154          | 46 619         |        | 54 093          | 51 302         |        |                                   |            |        |
| C      | DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality     |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
|        | <b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>   | <b>162 609</b>   | <b>153 141</b> |        | <b>183 615</b>  | <b>172 923</b> |        | <b>202 062</b>  | <b>190 297</b> |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC442 Umzimvubu                           | 24 121   | 20 288         |        | 27 235          | 22 907         |        | 29 971          | 25 209         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B      | EC441 Matatiele                           | 29 256   | 23 733         |        | 33 033          | 26 797         |        | 36 352          | 29 489         |        |                                   |            |        |
| C      | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality     |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
|        | <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   | <b>53 376</b>  | <b>44 021</b>  |        | <b>60 268</b>   | <b>49 705</b>  |        | <b>66 323</b>   | <b>54 698</b>  |        |                                   |            |        |
|        | <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> | <b>520 450</b>   | <b>445 084</b> |        | <b>587 606</b>  | <b>502 518</b> |        | <b>646 569</b>  | <b>552 946</b> |        |                                   |            |        |

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

| Number  | Municipality                                  | BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES |            |                 |       |                 |        |
|---|---|--|------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------|
|   |   | 2010/11 (R'000)  |            | 2011/12 (R'000) |       | 2012/13 (R'000) |        |
|   |   | Water  | Sanitation | Refuse          | Water | Sanitation      | Refuse |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                               |   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS161 Letsemeng                               |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS162 Kopanong                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS163 Mhokare                                 |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| C   | DC16 Xhariep District Municipality            |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            |   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS171 Naledi                                  |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS172 Mangaung                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS173 Mantsopa                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| C   | DC17 Motheo District Municipality             |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| <b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>             |   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS181 Masilonyana                             |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS182 Tokologo                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS183 Tswelopele                              |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS184 Majjhabeng                              |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS185 Nala                                    |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| C   | DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality      |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| <b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>      |   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS191 Seisoato                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS192 Dhlabeng                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS193 Nketoana                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS194 Maluti a Phofung                        |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS195 Phumelela                               |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| C   | DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> |   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS201 Mqhaaka                                 |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS203 Ngwathe                                 |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS204 Metsimaholo                             |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B   | FS205 Mafube                                  |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| C   | DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality        |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        |   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         |   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

| Number         | Municipality                             | BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES |            |                 |       |                 |        |
|----------------|--|--|------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------|
|                |  | 2010/11 (R'000)  |            | 2011/12 (R'000) |       | 2012/13 (R'000) |        |
|                |  | Water  | Sanitation | Refuse          | Water | Sanitation      | Refuse |
| <b>GAUTENG</b> |  |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| A              | Ekuhuleni                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| A              | JHB<br>City of Johannesburg              |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| A              | TSH<br>City of Tshwane                   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B              | G1461<br>Nokeng tsa Taemane              |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B              | G1462<br>Kungwini                        |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| C              | DC46<br>Metsweding District Municipality |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
|                | <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>  |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B              | GT421<br>Emfuleni                        |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B              | GT422<br>Midvaal                         |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B              | GT423<br>Lesedi                          |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| C              | DC42<br>Sedibeng District Municipality   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
|                | <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>    |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B              | GT481<br>Mogale City                     |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B              | GT482<br>Randfontein                     |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B              | GT483<br>Westonaria                      |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| B              | NW405<br>Merafong City                   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
| C              | DC48<br>West Rand District Municipality  |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
|                | <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>   |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |
|                | <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>     |  |            |                 |       |                 |        |

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

| Number               | Municipality                               | BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES |               |        |                 |               |               |
|----------------------|--|--|---------------|--------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
|                      |  | 2010/11 (R'000)  |               |        | 2011/12 (R'000) |               |               |
|                      |  | Water  | Sanitation    | Refuse | Water           | Sanitation    | Refuse        |
|                      |  | National/Municipal Financial Year  |               |        |                 |               |               |
|                      |  | 2012/13 (R'000)  |               |        | 2012/13 (R'000) |               |               |
|                      |  | Water  | Sanitation    | Refuse | Water           | Sanitation    | Refuse        |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b> |  |  |               |        |                 |               |               |
| A                    | ETH eThekweni                              |  |               |        |                 |               |               |
| B                    | KZN211 Vulamshlo                           | 7 312  | 8 350         |        | 8 259           | 9 431         | 10 379        |
| B                    | KZN212 uMdoni                              | 6 790  | 6 355         |        | 7 669           | 7 178         | 7 899         |
| B                    | KZN213 Umzumbe                             | 17 524   | 19 633        |        | 19 793          | 22 174        | 24 403        |
| B                    | KZN214 uMuziwabantu                        | 10 674   | 9 363         |        | 12 056          | 10 575        | 11 638        |
| B                    | KZN215 Ezinqolweni                         | 5 167  | 4 679         |        | 5 836           | 5 284         | 5 815         |
| B                    | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                      | 22 961   | 20 384        |        | 25 933          | 23 023        | 25 337        |
| C                    | DC21 Ugu District Municipality             |  |               |        |                 |               |               |
|                      | <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           | <b>70 428</b>  | <b>68 763</b> |        | <b>79 545</b>   | <b>77 665</b> | <b>85 472</b> |
| B                    | KZN221 uMshwathi                           | 15 570   | 10 720        |        | 17 625          | 12 136        | 13 262        |
| B                    | KZN222 uMngeni                             | 11 305   | 9 592         |        | 12 797          | 10 858        | 11 866        |
| B                    | KZN223 Mpoiana                             | 6 279  | 5 536         |        | 7 108           | 6 267         | 6 849         |
| B                    | KZN224 Impendle                            | 6 336  | 3 331         |        | 7 173           | 3 771         | 4 120         |
| B                    | KZN225 Msunduzi                            |  |               |        |                 |               |               |
| B                    | KZN226 Mkhambathini                        | 7 678  | 6 015         |        | 8 692           | 6 809         | 7 441         |
| B                    | KZN227 Richmond                            | 6 266  | 5 102         |        | 7 093           | 5 776         | 6 311         |
| C                    | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality   |  |               |        |                 |               |               |
|                      | <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> | <b>53 433</b>  | <b>40 296</b> |        | <b>60 488</b>   | <b>45 616</b> | <b>49 849</b> |
| B                    | KZN232 Ennambethi-Ladysmith                | 30 540   | 25 347        |        | 34 488          | 28 624        | 31 501        |
| B                    | KZN233 Indaka                              | 18 020   | 11 961        |        | 20 350          | 13 507        | 14 864        |
| B                    | KZN234 Umshozi                             | 7 767  | 6 394         |        | 8 771           | 7 221         | 7 946         |
| B                    | KZN235 Okhahlamba                          | 14 836   | 11 563        |        | 16 754          | 13 058        | 14 371        |
| B                    | KZN236 Imbabazane                          | 13 085   | 9 901         |        | 14 777          | 11 181        | 12 305        |
| C                    | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality        |  |               |        |                 |               |               |
|                      | <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      | <b>84 248</b>  | <b>65 166</b> |        | <b>95 140</b>   | <b>73 592</b> | <b>80 987</b> |
| B                    | KZN241 Endumeni                            | 8 526  | 8 107         |        | 9 628           | 9 155         | 10 075        |
| B                    | KZN242 Nquthu                              | 18 862   | 15 517        |        | 21 299          | 17 522        | 19 283        |
| B                    | KZN244 Msinga                              | 14 402   | 14 476        |        | 16 264          | 16 347        | 17 990        |
| B                    | KZN245 Unvoti                              | 10 174   | 9 794         |        | 11 489          | 11 059        | 12 171        |
| C                    | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality      |  |               |        |                 |               |               |
|                      | <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    | <b>51 964</b>  | <b>47 894</b> |        | <b>58 679</b>   | <b>54 083</b> | <b>59 518</b> |
| B                    | KZN252 Newcastle                           |  |               |        |                 |               |               |
| B                    | KZN253 eMadlangeni                         | 2 973  | 2 408         |        | 3 363           | 2 725         | 3 000         |
| B                    | KZN254 Damhauser                           | 10 035   | 8 676         |        | 11 354          | 9 817         | 10 807        |
| C                    | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality         |  |               |        |                 |               |               |
|                      | <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       | <b>13 008</b>  | <b>11 085</b> |        | <b>14 718</b>   | <b>12 542</b> | <b>13 807</b> |





**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

| Number                                    | Municipality                            | BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES |            |        |                 |            |        |
|---|---|--|------------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------|
|   |   | 2010/11 (R'000)  |            |        | 2011/12 (R'000) |            |        |
|   |   | Water  | Sanitation | Refuse | Water           | Sanitation | Refuse |
|   |   | National/Municipal Financial Year  |            |        |                 |            |        |
|   |   | 2012/13 (R'000)  |            |        | 2012/13 (R'000) |            |        |
|   |   | Water  | Sanitation | Refuse | Water           | Sanitation | Refuse |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                         |   |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP301 Albert Luthuli                    |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP302 Msukaligwa                        |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP303 Mkhondo                           |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP304 Pixley Ka Seme                    |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP305 Lekwa                             |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP306 Dipaleseng                        |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP307 Govan Mbeki                       |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| C   | DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> |   |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP311 Delmas                            |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP312 Enalahleni                        |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP313 Steve Tshwete                     |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP314 Enakhazeni                        |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP315 Thembisile                        |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP316 Dr JS Moroka                      |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| C   | DC31 Nkangala District Municipality     |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     |   |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP321 Thaba Chweu                       |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP322 Mbombela                          |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP323 Umjindi                           |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP324 Nkomazi                           |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| B   | MP325 Bushbuckridge                     |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| C   | DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality    |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    |   |  |            |        |                 |            |        |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   |   |  |            |        |                 |            |        |

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

| Number               | Municipality                                     | BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES |            |                 |       |                 |              |
|----------------------|--|--|------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------------|
|                      |  | 2010/11 (R'000)  |            | 2011/12 (R'000) |       | 2012/13 (R'000) |              |
|                      |  | Water  | Sanitation | Refuse          | Water | Sanitation      | Refuse       |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b> |  |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC451 Moshaweng                                  |  |            | 6 947           |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC452 Ga-Segonyana                               |  |            |                 |       | 7 924           | 8 778        |
| B                    | NC453 Gamagara                                   |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| C                    | DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality   |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
|                      | <b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b> |  |            | <b>6 947</b>    |       | <b>7 924</b>    | <b>8 778</b> |
| B                    | NC061 Richtersveld                               |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC062 Nama Khoi                                  |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC064 Kamiesberg                                 |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC065 Hantam                                     |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC066 Karoo Hoogland                             |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC067 Khai-Ma                                    |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| C                    | DC6 Namakwa District Municipality                |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
|                      | <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>             |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC071 Ubuntu                                     |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC072 Unsobomvu                                  |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC073 Emthanjeni                                 |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC074 Kareeberg                                  |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC075 Renosterberg                               |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC076 Thembelihle                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC077 Siyathemba                                 |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC078 Siyancuma                                  |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| C                    | DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality         |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
|                      | <b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>      |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC081 Mier                                       |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC082 Ikai! Garib                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC083 //Kara Hais                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC084 !Kheis                                     |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC085 Tsantsabane                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC086 Kgatelopele                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| C                    | DC8 Siyanda District Municipality                |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
|                      | <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>             |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC091 Sol Plaatje                                |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC092 Dikgatlong                                 |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC093 Magareng                                   |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| B                    | NC094 Phokwane                                   |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
| C                    | DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality          |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
|                      | <b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>       |  |            |                 |       |                 |              |
|                      | <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>       |  |            | <b>6 947</b>    |       | <b>7 924</b>    | <b>8 778</b> |

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

| Number  | Municipality | BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
|---|--------------|--|----------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------|
|   |              | 2010/11 (R'000)  |                |        | 2011/12 (R'000) |                |        | 2012/13 (R'000) |                |        | National/Municipal Financial Year |            |        |
|   |              | Water  | Sanitation     | Refuse | Water           | Sanitation     | Refuse | Water           | Sanitation     | Refuse | Water                             | Sanitation | Refuse |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b>   |              |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW371        |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW372        |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW373        |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW374        |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW375        |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| C   | DC37         |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>                |              |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW381        | 14 160   | 8 963          |        | 16 000          | 10 127         |        | 17 609          | 11 146         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW382        | 19 674   | 12 976         |        | 22 230          | 14 662         |        | 24 467          | 16 137         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW383        | 34 882   | 24 430         |        | 39 413          | 27 604         |        | 43 378          | 30 381         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW384        | 23 720   | 19 810         |        | 26 801          | 22 384         |        | 29 498          | 24 635         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW385        | 24 340   | 13 756         |        | 27 502          | 15 543         |        | 30 269          | 17 107         |        |                                   |            |        |
| C   | DC38         |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>              |              |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW391        | 14 002   | 8 479          |        | 15 812          | 9 575          |        | 17 401          | 10 537         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW392        | 11 816   | 9 142          |        | 13 343          | 10 323         |        | 14 683          | 11 360         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW393        | 8 915  | 7 363          |        | 10 068          | 8 314          |        | 11 079          | 9 150          |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW394        | 28 663   | 16 791         |        | 32 368          | 18 961         |        | 35 620          | 20 866         |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW395        | 3 430  | 2 110          |        | 3 874           | 2 382          |        | 4 263           | 2 622          |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW396        | 8 245  | 8 145          |        | 9 310           | 9 198          |        | 10 246          | 10 122         |        |                                   |            |        |
| C   | DC39         |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality</b> |              |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
|   |              | <b>75 072</b>  | <b>52 029</b>  |        | <b>84 774</b>   | <b>50 753</b>  |        | <b>93 292</b>   | <b>64 656</b>  |        |                                   |            |        |
| <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>        |              |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW401        |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW402        |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW403        |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| B   | NW404        |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| C   | DC40         |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality</b>         |              |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
| <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>                |              |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |
|   |              | <b>191 848</b>   | <b>131 964</b> |        | <b>216 721</b>  | <b>149 072</b> |        | <b>238 513</b>  | <b>164 063</b> |        |                                   |            |        |
| <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                       |              |  |                |        |                 |                |        |                 |                |        |                                   |            |        |

**APPENDIX W10:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

| Number                                      | Municipality                             | BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
|---|--|--|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|   |  | National/Municipal Financial Year  |                  |                 | 2012/13 (R'000)  |                  |               |
|   |  | Water  | Sanitation       | Refuse          | Water            | Sanitation       | Refuse        |
|   |  | 2010/11 (R'000)  |                  | 2011/12 (R'000) |                  | 2012/13 (R'000)  |               |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                         |  |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| A   | CPT City of Cape Town                    |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC011 Matzikama                          |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC012 Cederberg                          |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC013 Bergivier                          |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                       |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC015 Swartland                          |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| C   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality     |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     |  |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC022 Witzenberg                         |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC023 Drakenstein                        |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC024 Stellenbosch                       |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC025 Breede Valley                      |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC026 Langeberg                          |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| C   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> |  |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                    |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC032 Overstrand                         |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                       |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC034 Swellendam                         |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| C   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality       |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       |  |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC041 Kammanland                         |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC042 Hessequa                           |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC043 Mossel Bay                         |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC044 George                             |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC045 Oudshoorn                          |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC047 Bitou                              |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC048 Knysna                             |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| C   | DC4 Eden District Municipality           |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           |  |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC051 Lingsburg                          |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC052 Prince Albert                      |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| B   | WC053 Beaufort West                      |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| C   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality  |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  |  |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   |  |  |                  |                 |                  |                  |               |
| <b>National Total</b>                       |  | <b>1 873 983</b>   | <b>1 430 925</b> | <b>10 859</b>   | <b>2 116 611</b> | <b>1 616 187</b> | <b>13 653</b> |
|   |  |  |                  |                 | <b>2 328 828</b> | <b>1 778 231</b> | <b>13 653</b> |

Note: The above components of the local government equitable share formula are neither indicative nor guidelines on how much should be spent on these functions.

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**(BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

|   |                                       | Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |                                       | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
| Category                                  | Municipality                          | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                       |                                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A   | NMA Nelson Mandela                    |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC101 Camdeboo                        |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC102 Blue Crane Route                |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC103 Ikwezi                          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC104 Makana                          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC105 Ndlambe                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC106 Sundays River Valley            |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC107 Baviaans                        |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC108 Kouga                           |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC109 Koukamma                        |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC10 Cacadu District Municipality     |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>       |                                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC121 Mbhashe                         | 78 839   | 94 820             | 115 293            | 78 839                   | 94 820             | 115 293            |
| B   | EC122 Mquma                           | 83 837   | 100 831            | 122 601            | 83 837                   | 100 831            | 122 601            |
| B   | EC123 Great Kei                       | 10 542   | 12 679             | 15 416             | 10 542                   | 12 679             | 15 416             |
| B   | EC124 Amahlathi                       | 34 995   | 42 089             | 51 177             | 34 995                   | 42 089             | 51 177             |
| B   | EC125 Buffalo City                    |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | EC126 Ngqushwa                        | 23 801   | 28 626             | 34 806             | 23 801                   | 28 626             | 34 806             |
| B   | EC127 Nkonkobe                        | 30 995   | 37 278             | 45 327             | 30 995                   | 37 278             | 45 327             |
| B   | EC128 Nxuba                           | 4 157  | 4 999              | 6 079              | 4 157                    | 4 999              | 6 079              |
| C   | DC12 Amatole District Municipality    |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>      |                                       | <b>267 167</b>   | <b>321 323</b>     | <b>390 699</b>     | <b>267 167</b>           | <b>321 323</b>     | <b>390 699</b>     |
| B   | EC131 Inxuba Yethemba                 | 5 828  | 7 009              | 8 522              | 5 828                    | 7 009              | 8 522              |
| B   | EC132 Tsolwana                        | 8 872  | 10 670             | 12 974             | 8 872                    | 10 670             | 12 974             |
| B   | EC133 Inkwanca                        | 2 796  | 3 363              | 4 089              | 2 796                    | 3 363              | 4 089              |
| B   | EC134 Lukhanji                        | 28 293   | 34 028             | 41 375             | 28 293                   | 34 028             | 41 375             |
| B   | EC135 Intsika Yethu                   | 70 408   | 84 680             | 102 963            | 70 408                   | 84 680             | 102 963            |
| B   | EC136 Emalahleni                      | 44 474   | 53 489             | 65 038             | 44 474                   | 53 489             | 65 038             |
| B   | EC137 Engcobo                         | 58 254   | 70 062             | 85 190             | 58 254                   | 70 062             | 85 190             |
| B   | EC138 Sakhisizwe                      | 17 712   | 21 303             | 25 902             | 17 712                   | 21 303             | 25 902             |
| C   | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>   |                                       | <b>236 636</b>   | <b>284 603</b>     | <b>346 051</b>     | <b>236 636</b>           | <b>284 603</b>     | <b>346 051</b>     |
| B   | EC141 Elundini                        | 58 286   | 70 101             | 85 236             | 58 286                   | 70 101             | 85 236             |
| B   | EC142 Senqu                           | 49 504   | 59 539             | 72 394             | 49 504                   | 59 539             | 72 394             |
| B   | EC143 Maletswai                       | 6 677  | 8 031              | 9 765              | 6 677                    | 8 031              | 9 765              |
| B   | EC144 Gariep                          | 5 227  | 6 286              | 7 643              | 5 227                    | 6 286              | 7 643              |
| C   | DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>   |                                       | <b>119 694</b>   | <b>143 957</b>     | <b>175 038</b>     | <b>119 694</b>           | <b>143 957</b>     | <b>175 038</b>     |
| B   | EC151 Mbizana                         | 82 964   | 99 782             | 121 326            | 82 964                   | 99 782             | 121 326            |
| B   | EC152 Ntabankulu                      | 49 059   | 59 003             | 71 742             | 49 059                   | 59 003             | 71 742             |
| B   | EC153 Ngqiza Hill                     | 88 975   | 107 010            | 130 115            | 88 975                   | 107 010            | 130 115            |
| B   | EC154 Port St Johns                   | 52 785   | 63 485             | 77 192             | 52 785                   | 63 485             | 77 192             |
| B   | EC155 Nyandeni                        | 98 986   | 119 051            | 144 755            | 98 986                   | 119 051            | 144 755            |
| B   | EC156 Mhlontlo                        | 73 409   | 88 289             | 107 352            | 73 409                   | 88 289             | 107 352            |
| B   | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo          | 124 777  | 150 070            | 182 471            | 124 777                  | 150 070            | 182 471            |
| C   | DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>   |                                       | <b>570 955</b>   | <b>686 690</b>     | <b>834 953</b>     | <b>570 955</b>           | <b>686 690</b>     | <b>834 953</b>     |
| B   | EC442 Umzimvubu                       | 79 118   | 95 155             | 115 700            | 79 118                   | 95 155             | 115 700            |
| B   | EC441 Matatiele                       | 74 061   | 89 074             | 108 306            | 74 061                   | 89 074             | 108 306            |
| C   | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>   |                                       | <b>153 179</b>   | <b>184 229</b>     | <b>224 006</b>     | <b>153 179</b>           | <b>184 229</b>     | <b>224 006</b>     |
| <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b> |                                       | <b>1 347 631</b>   | <b>1 620 802</b>   | <b>1 970 747</b>   | <b>1 347 631</b>         | <b>1 620 802</b>   | <b>1 970 747</b>   |

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

|   |              | Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|---|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Category  | Municipality | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|   |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                               |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS161        | Letsemeng  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS162        | Kopanong   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS163        | Mohokare   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC16         | Xhariep District Municipality  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>            |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS171        | Naledi   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS172        | Mangaung   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS173        | Mantsopa   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC17         | Motheo District Municipality   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>             |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS181        | Masilonyana  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS182        | Tokologo   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS183        | Tswelopele   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS184        | Matjhabeng   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS185        | Nala   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC18         | Lejweleputswa District Municipality  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>      |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS191        | Setsoto  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS192        | Dihlabeng  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS193        | Nketoana   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS194        | Maluti-a-Phofung   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS195        | Phumelela  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC19         | Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b> |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS201        | Moqhaka  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS203        | Ngwathe  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS204        | Metsimaholo  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | FS205        | Mafube   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC20         | Fezile Dabi District Municipality  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>        |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>         |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

|   |                                       | Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |                                       | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
| Category                                | Municipality                          | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                          |                                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A                                       | EKU Ekurhuleni                        |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A                                       | JHB City of Johannesburg              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A                                       | TSH City of Tshwane                   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT462 Kungwini                        |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC46 Metsweding District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b> |                                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT421 Emfuleni                        |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT422 Midvaal                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT423 Lesedi                          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>   |                                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT481 Mogale City                     |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT482 Randfontein                     |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | GT483 Westonaria                      |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B                                       | NW405 Merafong City                   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C                                       | DC48 West Rand District Municipality  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>  |                                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>    |                                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

|  |  | Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|--|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |  | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
| Category                                   | Municipality                             | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>                       |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A  | ETH eThekweni                            |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN211 Vulamehlo                         | 25 841   | 31 080             | 37 790             | 25 841                   | 31 080             | 37 790             |
| B  | KZN212 Umdoni                            | 12 285   | 14 775             | 17 965             | 12 285                   | 14 775             | 17 965             |
| B  | KZN213 Umzumbe                           | 64 950   | 78 115             | 94 981             | 64 950                   | 78 115             | 94 981             |
| B  | KZN214 uMuziwabantu                      | 27 984   | 33 657             | 40 924             | 27 984                   | 33 657             | 40 924             |
| B  | KZN215 Eziqolweni                        | 16 892   | 20 316             | 24 703             | 16 892                   | 20 316             | 24 703             |
| B  | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                    | 50 804   | 61 102             | 74 295             | 50 804                   | 61 102             | 74 295             |
| C  | DC21 Ugu District Municipality           |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           |  | <b>198 757</b>   | <b>239 046</b>     | <b>290 658</b>     | <b>198 757</b>           | <b>239 046</b>     | <b>290 658</b>     |
| B  | KZN221 uMshwathi                         | 23 902   | 28 747             | 34 953             | 23 902                   | 28 747             | 34 953             |
| B  | KZN222 uMngeni                           | 6 712  | 8 073              | 9 816              | 6 712                    | 8 073              | 9 816              |
| B  | KZN223 Mpofana                           | 6 170  | 7 421              | 9 023              | 6 170                    | 7 421              | 9 023              |
| B  | KZN224 Impendle                          | 5 908  | 7 105              | 8 640              | 5 908                    | 7 105              | 8 640              |
| B  | KZN225 Msunduzi                          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN226 Mkhambathini                      | 13 292   | 15 986             | 19 437             | 13 292                   | 15 986             | 19 437             |
| B  | KZN227 Richmond                          | 15 398   | 18 519             | 22 517             | 15 398                   | 18 519             | 22 517             |
| C  | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> |  | <b>71 381</b>  | <b>85 850</b>      | <b>104 386</b>     | <b>71 381</b>            | <b>85 850</b>      | <b>104 386</b>     |
| B  | KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith              | 33 113   | 39 826             | 48 424             | 33 113                   | 39 826             | 48 424             |
| B  | KZN233 Indaka                            | 20 004   | 24 059             | 29 254             | 20 004                   | 24 059             | 29 254             |
| B  | KZN234 Umtshezi                          | 8 286  | 9 966              | 12 117             | 8 286                    | 9 966              | 12 117             |
| B  | KZN235 Okhahlamba                        | 33 300   | 40 050             | 48 697             | 33 300                   | 40 050             | 48 697             |
| B  | KZN236 Imbabazane                        | 30 631   | 36 840             | 44 794             | 30 631                   | 36 840             | 44 794             |
| C  | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality      |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      |  | <b>125 334</b>   | <b>150 740</b>     | <b>183 286</b>     | <b>125 334</b>           | <b>150 740</b>     | <b>183 286</b>     |
| B  | KZN241 Endumeni                          | 4 096  | 4 926              | 5 989              | 4 096                    | 4 926              | 5 989              |
| B  | KZN242 Nquthu                            | 44 083   | 53 018             | 64 465             | 44 083                   | 53 018             | 64 465             |
| B  | KZN244 Msinga                            | 61 017   | 73 386             | 89 231             | 61 017                   | 73 386             | 89 231             |
| B  | KZN245 Umvoti                            | 25 453   | 30 612             | 37 222             | 25 453                   | 30 612             | 37 222             |
| C  | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality    |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>    |  | <b>134 648</b>   | <b>161 942</b>     | <b>196 907</b>     | <b>134 648</b>           | <b>161 942</b>     | <b>196 907</b>     |
| B  | KZN252 Newcastle                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN253 eMadlangeni                       | 7 220  | 8 684              | 10 558             | 7 220                    | 8 684              | 10 558             |
| B  | KZN254 Dannhauser                        | 27 045   | 32 527             | 39 550             | 27 045                   | 32 527             | 39 550             |
| C  | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       |  | <b>34 265</b>  | <b>41 211</b>      | <b>50 109</b>      | <b>34 265</b>            | <b>41 211</b>      | <b>50 109</b>      |

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

|  |   | Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|--|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Category                                   | Municipality                            | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|  |   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| B  | KZN261 eDumbe                           | 18 544   | 22 303             | 27 119             | 18 544                   | 22 303             | 27 119             |
| B  | KZN262 uPhongolo                        | 31 167   | 37 485             | 45 578             | 31 167                   | 37 485             | 45 578             |
| B  | KZN263 Abaqulusi                        | 37 742   | 45 393             | 55 194             | 37 742                   | 45 393             | 55 194             |
| B  | KZN265 Nongoma                          | 54 513   | 65 563             | 79 719             | 54 513                   | 65 563             | 79 719             |
| B  | KZN266 Ulundi                           | 46 857   | 56 355             | 68 523             | 46 857                   | 56 355             | 68 523             |
| C  | DC26 Zululand District Municipality     |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      |   | <b>188 824</b>   | <b>227 099</b>     | <b>276 132</b>     | <b>188 824</b>           | <b>227 099</b>     | <b>276 132</b>     |
| B  | KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana                 | 44 758   | 53 830             | 65 453             | 44 758                   | 53 830             | 65 453             |
| B  | KZN272 Jozini                           | 53 341   | 64 154             | 78 005             | 53 341                   | 64 154             | 78 005             |
| B  | KZN273 The Big Five False Bay           | 8 838  | 10 629             | 12 924             | 8 838                    | 10 629             | 12 924             |
| B  | KZN274 Hlabisa                          | 45 128   | 54 276             | 65 994             | 45 128                   | 54 276             | 65 994             |
| B  | KZN275 Mtubatuba                        | 4 940  | 5 941              | 7 224              | 4 940                    | 5 941              | 7 224              |
| C  | DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>  |   | <b>157 005</b>   | <b>188 830</b>     | <b>229 600</b>     | <b>157 005</b>           | <b>188 830</b>     | <b>229 600</b>     |
| B  | KZN281 Mfolozi                          | 24 865   | 29 905             | 36 362             | 24 865                   | 29 905             | 36 362             |
| B  | KZN282 uMhlathuze                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | KZN283 Ntambanana                       | 17 306   | 20 814             | 25 308             | 17 306                   | 20 814             | 25 308             |
| B  | KZN284 uMalazi                          | 48 763   | 58 648             | 71 311             | 48 763                   | 58 648             | 71 311             |
| B  | KZN285 Mthonjaneni                      | 10 884   | 13 091             | 15 917             | 10 884                   | 13 091             | 15 917             |
| B  | KZN286 Nkandla                          | 31 990   | 38 475             | 46 782             | 31 990                   | 38 475             | 46 782             |
| C  | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality    |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     |   | <b>133 809</b>   | <b>160 933</b>     | <b>195 680</b>     | <b>133 809</b>           | <b>160 933</b>     | <b>195 680</b>     |
| B  | KZN291 Mandeni                          | 25 523   | 30 696             | 37 324             | 25 523                   | 30 696             | 37 324             |
| B  | KZN292 KwaDukuza                        | 27 717   | 33 336             | 40 533             | 27 717                   | 33 336             | 40 533             |
| B  | KZN293 Ndwedwe                          | 35 597   | 42 813             | 52 056             | 35 597                   | 42 813             | 52 056             |
| B  | KZN294 Maphumulo                        | 34 053   | 40 955             | 49 798             | 34 053                   | 40 955             | 49 798             |
| C  | DC29 iLembe District Municipality       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>        |   | <b>122 890</b>   | <b>147 800</b>     | <b>179 711</b>     | <b>122 890</b>           | <b>147 800</b>     | <b>179 711</b>     |
| B  | KZN431 Ingwe                            | 26 163   | 31 466             | 38 260             | 26 163                   | 31 466             | 38 260             |
| B  | KZN432 Kwa Sani                         | 3 078  | 3 701              | 4 501              | 3 078                    | 3 701              | 4 501              |
| B  | KZN433 Greater Kokstad                  | 7 270  | 8 744              | 10 632             | 7 270                    | 8 744              | 10 632             |
| B  | KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe                      | 28 550   | 34 337             | 41 751             | 28 550                   | 34 337             | 41 751             |
| B  | KZN435 Umzimkhulu                       | 48 524   | 58 360             | 70 960             | 48 524                   | 58 360             | 70 960             |
| C  | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality      |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       |   | <b>113 585</b>   | <b>136 609</b>     | <b>166 105</b>     | <b>113 585</b>           | <b>136 609</b>     | <b>166 105</b>     |
| <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |   | <b>1 280 498</b>   | <b>1 540 062</b>   | <b>1 872 574</b>   | <b>1 280 498</b>         | <b>1 540 062</b>   | <b>1 872 574</b>   |

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

|  |   | Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|--|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |   | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
| Category   | Municipality                                  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b>   |   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | LIM473 Makhuduthamaga                         | 84 585   | 101 731            | 123 696            | 84 585                   | 101 731            | 123 696            |
| B  | LIM474 Fetakgomo                              | 28 922   | 34 785             | 42 295             | 28 922                   | 34 785             | 42 295             |
| B  | LIM471 Greater Marble Hall                    | 28 493   | 34 268             | 41 667             | 28 493                   | 34 268             | 41 667             |
| B  | LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi                       | 63 874   | 76 821             | 93 408             | 63 874                   | 76 821             | 93 408             |
| B  | LIM475 Greater Tubatse                        | 80 321   | 96 603             | 117 460            | 80 321                   | 96 603             | 117 460            |
| C  | DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b> |   | <b>286 195</b>   | <b>344 208</b>     | <b>418 525</b>     | <b>286 195</b>           | <b>344 208</b>     | <b>418 525</b>     |
| B  | LIM331 Greater Giyani                         | 49 735   | 59 816             | 72 731             | 49 735                   | 59 816             | 72 731             |
| B  | LIM332 Greater Letaba                         | 48 377   | 58 183             | 70 745             | 48 377                   | 58 183             | 70 745             |
| B  | LIM333 Greater Tzaneen                        | 85 100   | 102 350            | 124 449            | 85 100                   | 102 350            | 124 449            |
| B  | LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa                          | 18 574   | 22 340             | 27 163             | 18 574                   | 22 340             | 27 163             |
| B  | LIM335 Maruleng                               | 17 069   | 20 529             | 24 962             | 17 069                   | 20 529             | 24 962             |
| C  | DC33 Mopani District Municipality             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>                      |   | <b>218 855</b>   | <b>263 219</b>     | <b>320 050</b>     | <b>218 855</b>           | <b>263 219</b>     | <b>320 050</b>     |
| B  | LIM341 Musina                                 | 5 394  | 6 487              | 7 888              | 5 394                    | 6 487              | 7 888              |
| B  | LIM342 Mutale                                 | 20 078   | 24 147             | 29 361             | 20 078                   | 24 147             | 29 361             |
| B  | LIM343 Thulamela                              | 121 248  | 145 826            | 177 311            | 121 248                  | 145 826            | 177 311            |
| B  | LIM344 Makhado                                | 99 622   | 119 816            | 145 685            | 99 622                   | 119 816            | 145 685            |
| C  | DC34 Vhembe District Municipality             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>                      |   | <b>246 342</b>   | <b>296 276</b>     | <b>360 245</b>     | <b>246 342</b>           | <b>296 276</b>     | <b>360 245</b>     |
| B  | LIM351 Blouberg                               | 34 967   | 42 055             | 51 136             | 34 967                   | 42 055             | 51 136             |
| B  | LIM352 Aganang                                | 31 961   | 38 440             | 46 740             | 31 961                   | 38 440             | 46 740             |
| B  | LIM353 Molemole                               | 25 262   | 30 383             | 36 943             | 25 262                   | 30 383             | 36 943             |
| B  | LIM354 Polokwane                              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi                         | 52 411   | 63 034             | 76 644             | 52 411                   | 63 034             | 76 644             |
| C  | DC35 Capricorn District Municipality          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>                   |   | <b>144 602</b>   | <b>173 913</b>     | <b>211 462</b>     | <b>144 602</b>           | <b>173 913</b>     | <b>211 462</b>     |
| B  | LIM361 Thabazimbi                             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | LIM362 Lephhalale                             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | LIM364 Mookgopong                             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | LIM365 Modimolle                              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | LIM366 Bela Bela                              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | LIM367 Mogalakwena                            |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C  | DC36 Waterberg District Municipality          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>                   |   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>                     |   | <b>895 993</b>   | <b>1 077 616</b>   | <b>1 310 282</b>   | <b>895 993</b>           | <b>1 077 616</b>   | <b>1 310 282</b>   |

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

|   |              | Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|---|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Category                                  | Municipality | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|   |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                         |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP301        | Albert Luthuli   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP302        | Msukaligwa   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP303        | Mkhondo  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP304        | Pixley Ka Seme   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP305        | Lekwa  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP306        | Dipaleseng   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP307        | Govan Mbeki  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC30         | Gert Sibande District Municipality   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b> |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP311        | Delmas   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP312        | Emalahleni   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP313        | Steve Tshwete  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP314        | Emakhazeni   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP315        | Thembisile   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP316        | Dr JS Moroka   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC31         | Nkangala District Municipality   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>     |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP321        | Thaba Chweu  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP322        | Mbombela   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP323        | Umjindi  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP324        | Nkomazi  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | MP325        | Bushbuckridge  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC32         | Ehlanzeni District Municipality  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>    |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>   |              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

|  |  | Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|--|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |  | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
| Category   | Municipality                                   | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>                             |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC451 Moshaweng                                |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC452 Ga-Segonyana                             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC453 Gammagara                                |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C  | DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b> |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC061 Richtersveld                             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC062 Nama Khoi                                |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC064 Kamiesberg                               |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC065 Hantam                                   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC066 Karoo Hoogland                           |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC067 Khai-Ma                                  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C  | DC6 Namakwa District Municipality              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>             |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC071 Ubuntu                                   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC072 Umsobomvu                                |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC073 Emthanjeni                               |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC074 Kareeberg                                |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC075 Renosterberg                             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC076 Thembelihle                              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC077 Siyathemba                               |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC078 Siyancuma                                |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C  | DC7 Pixely Ka Seme                             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Pixely Ka Seme</b>                     |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC081 Mier                                     |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC082 !Kai! Garib                              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC083 //Khara Hais                             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC084 !Kheis                                   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC085 Tsantsabane                              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC086 Kgatelopele                              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C  | DC8 Siyanda District Municipality              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>             |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC091 Sol Plaatje                              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC092 Dikgatlong                               |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC093 Magareng                                 |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NC094 Phokwane                                 |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C  | DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality        |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>       |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>       |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

|  |  | Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|--|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Category   | Municipality   | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|  |  | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b>                                      |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NW371 Moretele                                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NW372 Madibeng                                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NW373 Rustenburg                                     |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NW374 Kgetlengrivier                                 |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NW375 Moses Kotane                                   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C  | DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>         |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NW381 Ratlou   | 27 607   | 33 203             | 40 372             | 27 607                   | 33 203             | 40 372             |
| B  | NW382 Tswaing  | 17 401   | 20 928             | 25 447             | 17 401                   | 20 928             | 25 447             |
| B  | NW383 Mafikeng                                       | 50 917   | 61 238             | 74 460             | 50 917                   | 61 238             | 74 460             |
| B  | NW384 Ditsobotla                                     | 21 298   | 25 616             | 31 146             | 21 298                   | 25 616             | 31 146             |
| B  | NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa                              | 22 015   | 26 478             | 32 195             | 22 015                   | 26 478             | 32 195             |
| C  | DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities</b>       |  | <b>139 238</b>   | <b>167 463</b>     | <b>203 619</b>     | <b>139 238</b>           | <b>167 463</b>     | <b>203 619</b>     |
| B  | NW391 Kagisano                                       | 22 107   | 26 588             | 32 329             | 22 107                   | 26 588             | 32 329             |
| B  | NW392 Naledi   | 3 504  | 4 214              | 5 124              | 3 504                    | 4 214              | 5 124              |
| B  | NW393 Mamusa   | 7 081  | 8 517              | 10 355             | 7 081                    | 8 517              | 10 355             |
| B  | NW394 Greater Taung                                  | 37 441   | 45 030             | 54 752             | 37 441                   | 45 030             | 54 752             |
| B  | NW395 Molopo   | 2 198  | 2 644              | 3 215              | 2 198                    | 2 644              | 3 215              |
| B  | NW396 Lekwa-Teemane                                  | 3 818  | 4 591              | 5 583              | 3 818                    | 4 591              | 5 583              |
| C  | DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b> |  | <b>76 149</b>  | <b>91 584</b>      | <b>111 358</b>     | <b>76 149</b>            | <b>91 584</b>      | <b>111 358</b>     |
| B  | NW401 Ventersdorp                                    |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NW402 Tlokwe   |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NW403 City of Matlosana                              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B  | NW404 Maquassi Hills                                 |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C  | DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>         |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>                |  | <b>215 387</b>   | <b>259 047</b>     | <b>314 978</b>     | <b>215 387</b>           | <b>259 047</b>     | <b>314 978</b>     |

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

|   |  | Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|---|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |  | National Financial Year  |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
| Category                                    | Municipality                             | 2010/11<br>(R'000)   | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                         |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A   | CPT City of Cape Town                    |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC011 Matzikama                          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC012 Cederberg                          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC013 Bergrivier                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC014 Saldanha Bay                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC015 Swartland                          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC1 West Coast District Municipality     |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>     |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC022 Witzenberg                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC023 Drakenstein                        |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC024 Stellenbosch                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC025 Breede Valley                      |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC026 Langeberg                          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b> |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC031 Theewaterskloof                    |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC032 Overstrand                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC033 Cape Agulhas                       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC034 Swellendam                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC3 Overberg District Municipality       |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>       |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC041 Kannaland                          |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC042 Hessequa                           |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC043 Mossel Bay                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC044 George                             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC045 Oudtshoorn                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC047 Bitou                              |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC048 Knysna                             |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC4 Eden District Municipality           |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>           |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC051 Laingsburg                         |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC052 Prince Albert                      |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| B   | WC053 Beaufort West                      |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C   | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>  |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>   |  |  |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>National Total</b>                       |  | <b>3 739 509</b>   | <b>4 497 526</b>   | <b>5 468 580</b>   | <b>3 739 509</b>         | <b>4 497 526</b>   | <b>5 468 580</b>   |

**APPENDIX W12:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: 2010 FIFA WORLD CUP STADIUMS DEVELOPMENT GRANT**

**(2010 FIFA WORLD CUP STADIUMS DEVELOPMENT GRANT + 2010 INTEREST SUBSIDY)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W12:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: 2010 FIFA WORLD CUP STADIUMS DEVELOPMENT GRANT**

| Category              | Municipality | 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    | 2010 Interest Subsidy   |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    | TOTAL                   |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                       |              | National Financial Year                        |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | 2012/13            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | 2012/13            |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | 2011/12            |                    | 2010/11            |                    | 2009/10            |                    |                    |                    |
|                       |              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)                             | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000)       | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000) | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) |
| A                     | NMA          | 42 500   |                    |                          | 42 500             |                    |                    |                         | 17 500             |                          |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                    | 60 000             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| A                     | JHB          | 10 000   |                    |                          | 10 000             |                    |                    |                         | 25 000             |                          |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                    | 35 000             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| A                     | ETH          | 42 000   |                    |                          | 42 000             |                    |                    |                         | 23 286             |                          |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                    | 65 286             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B                     | LJM354       | 14 000   |                    |                          | 14 000             |                    |                    |                         | 6 000              |                          |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                    | 20 000             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| A                     | CPT          | 77 000   |                    |                          | 77 000             |                    |                    |                         | 45 000             |                          |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                    | 122 000            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>National Total</b> |              | <b>185 500</b>                                 |                    |                          | <b>185 500</b>     |                    |                    |                         | <b>116 786</b>     |                          |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |                    | <b>302 286</b>     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |

**APPENDIX W13:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W13:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

| Project Code        | Project Name  | Category | Water Service Authority                 | Benefiting Municipality                 | National Financial Year |                 |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |                 |
|---------------------|---|----------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                     |   |          |   |   | 2010/11 (R'000)         | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) | 2010/11 (R'000)          | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b> |   |          |   |   |                         |                 |                 |                          |                 |                 |
| ECR024              | Sundays River- Paterson Bulk Water Supply                     | B, EC106 | Sundays River Valley Local Municipality | Sundays River Valley Local Municipality | 10 500                  | 14 000          | 18 800          | 10 500                   | 14 000          | 18 800          |
|                     | <b>Total: Cacadu District Municipality</b>                    |          |   |   | <b>10 500</b>           | <b>14 000</b>   | <b>18 800</b>   | <b>10 500</b>            | <b>14 000</b>   | <b>18 800</b>   |
| ECR010              | Mhewansa Bulk Water Supply                                    | C DC12   | Amatole District Municipality           | Mbashe Local Municipality               | 25 100                  | 24 000          | 8 000           | 25 100                   | 24 000          | 8 000           |
| ECR015              | Xhosa East Water Supply                                       | C DC12   | Amatole District Municipality           | Mbashe Local Municipality               | 9 400                   | 8 700           | 8 200           | 9 400                    | 8 700           | 8 200           |
| ECR006              | Ibika Water supply  | C DC12   | Amatole District Municipality           | Mbashe Local Municipality               | 11 000                  | 20 000          | 8 200           | 11 000                   | 20 000          | 8 200           |
|                     | <b>Total: Amatole District Municipalities</b>                 |          |   |   | <b>45 500</b>           | <b>52 700</b>   | <b>16 200</b>   | <b>45 500</b>            | <b>52 700</b>   | <b>16 200</b>   |
| ECR025a             | Cluster 5 CHDM Bulk Water Supply                              | C DC13   | Chris Hani District Municipality        | Engcobo Local Municipality              | 6 000                   | 8 500           | 13 250          | 6 000                    | 8 500           | 13 250          |
| ECR025b             | Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply                              | C DC13   | Chris Hani District Municipality        | Engcobo Local Municipality              | 7 600                   | 41 000          | 57 000          | 7 600                    | 41 000          | 57 000          |
| ECR023              | Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply                              | C DC13   | Chris Hani District Municipality        | Inkasa yethu Local Municipality         | 17 000                  | 21 500          | 35 000          | 17 000                   | 21 500          | 35 000          |
| ECR026              | Isomo RDP2/Northern Bulk Water Supply                         | C DC13   | Chris Hani District Municipality        | Inkasa yethu Local Municipality         | 2 250                   |                 |                 | 2 250                    |                 |                 |
| ECR002              | Xoxsa Bulk Water Supply                                       | C DC13   | Chris Hani District Municipality        | Engcobo Local Municipality              | 5 900                   | 12 000          | 45 100          | 5 900                    | 12 000          | 45 100          |
| ECR005              | Hofmeyer/ Middelburg Bulk Water Supply                        | C DC13   | Chris Hani District Municipality        | Engcobo Local Municipality              | 6 500                   | 24 000          | 12 500          | 6 500                    | 24 000          | 12 500          |
|                     | <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>                       |          |   |   | <b>45 250</b>           | <b>107 000</b>  | <b>162 850</b>  | <b>45 250</b>            | <b>107 000</b>  | <b>162 850</b>  |
| ECR008              | Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply                            | C DC15   | O.R. Tambo District Municipality        | Mbizana Local Municipality              | 22 750                  | 77 300          | 90 800          | 22 750                   | 77 300          | 90 800          |
| ECR016              | OR Tambo regional extensions (Coffee Bay)                     | C DC15   | O.R. Tambo District Municipality        | King Sabha Dalindyebo LM                | 20 000                  | 22 000          | 20 000          | 20 000                   | 22 000          | 20 000          |
|                     | <b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>                       |          |   |   | <b>42 750</b>           | <b>99 300</b>   | <b>90 800</b>   | <b>42 750</b>            | <b>99 300</b>   | <b>90 800</b>   |
| ECR001              | Alfred Nzo (Matatiele & Mount Ayliff) BWS scheme from new dam | C DC44   | Alfred Nzo District Municipality        | Mzimvubu & Matatiele LMs                | 7 000                   | 25 000          | 30 000          | 7 000                    | 25 000          | 30 000          |
|                     | <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>                       |          |   |   | <b>7 000</b>            | <b>25 000</b>   | <b>30 000</b>   | <b>7 000</b>             | <b>25 000</b>   | <b>30 000</b>   |
|                     | <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>                     |          |   |   | <b>151 000</b>          | <b>298 000</b>  | <b>318 650</b>  | <b>151 000</b>           | <b>298 000</b>  | <b>318 650</b>  |

| Project Code      | Project Name   | Category | Water Service Authority             | Benefiting Municipality             | National Financial Year |                 |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |                 |
|-------------------|--|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                   |  |          |                                     |                                     | 2010/11 (R'000)         | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) | 2010/11 (R'000)          | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) |
| <b>FREE STATE</b> |  |          |                                     |                                     |                         |                 |                 |                          |                 |                 |
| FSR002            | Jagersfontein /Fauersmith Bulk Water Supply            | B FS162  | Kopanong Local Municipality         | Kopanong Local Municipality         | 15 000                  | 30 000          | 73 700          | 15 000                   | 30 000          | 73 700          |
|                   | <b>Total: Jagersfontein District Municipality</b>      |          |                                     |                                     | <b>15 000</b>           | <b>30 000</b>   | <b>73 700</b>   | <b>15 000</b>            | <b>30 000</b>   | <b>73 700</b>   |
| FSR008            | Tokologo Regional Water Supply                         | B FS182  | Tokologo Local Municipality         | Tokologo, Sual Platjie LMs          | 15 000                  | 47 000          | 20 300          | 15 000                   | 47 000          | 20 300          |
|                   | <b>Total: Lejweputswa District Municipality</b>        |          |                                     |                                     | <b>15 000</b>           | <b>47 000</b>   | <b>20 300</b>   | <b>15 000</b>            | <b>47 000</b>   | <b>20 300</b>   |
| FSR007            | Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply                     | B FS194  | Matati-a-Phofung Local Municipality | Matati-a-Phofung Local Municipality | 55 000                  | 76 300          | 14 000          | 55 000                   | 76 300          | 14 000          |
|                   | <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality</b> |          |                                     |                                     | <b>55 000</b>           | <b>76 300</b>   | <b>14 000</b>   | <b>55 000</b>            | <b>76 300</b>   | <b>14 000</b>   |
| FSR004            | Ngawathe Bulk Water Supply                             | B DC20   | Fezile Dabi District Municipality   | Ngawathe Local Municipality         | 2 000                   |                 |                 | 2 000                    |                 |                 |
|                   | <b>Total: Fezile Dabi District Municipality</b>        |          |                                     |                                     | <b>2 000</b>            | <b></b>         | <b></b>         | <b>2 000</b>             | <b></b>         | <b></b>         |
|                   | <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>                |          |                                     |                                     | <b>87 000</b>           | <b>153 300</b>  | <b>108 000</b>  | <b>87 000</b>            | <b>153 300</b>  | <b>108 000</b>  |

| Project Code   | Project Name                                  | Category | Water Service Authority       | Benefiting Municipality       | National Financial Year |                 |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |                 |
|----------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                |   |          |                               |                               | 2010/11 (R'000)         | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) | 2010/11 (R'000)          | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) |
| <b>GAUTENG</b> |   |          |                               |                               |                         |                 |                 |                          |                 |                 |
| GPR001         | Sedibeng Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme        | B GT421  | Emfuleni Local Municipality   | Emfuleni Local Municipality   | 34 000                  | 30 000          | 57 000          | 34 000                   | 30 000          | 57 000          |
|                | <b>Total: Sedibeng District Municipality</b>  |          |                               |                               | <b>34 000</b>           | <b>30 000</b>   | <b>57 000</b>   | <b>34 000</b>            | <b>30 000</b>   | <b>57 000</b>   |
| GPR002         | Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation           | B GT483  | Westonaria Local Municipality | Westonaria Local Municipality | 20 000                  | 33 000          | 40 500          | 20 000                   | 33 000          | 40 500          |
|                | <b>Total: West Rand District Municipality</b> |          |                               |                               | <b>20 000</b>           | <b>33 000</b>   | <b>40 500</b>   | <b>20 000</b>            | <b>33 000</b>   | <b>40 500</b>   |
|                | <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>          |          |                               |                               | <b>54 000</b>           | <b>63 000</b>   | <b>97 500</b>   | <b>54 000</b>            | <b>63 000</b>   | <b>97 500</b>   |

**APPENDIX W13:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

| Project Code         | Project Name                           | Category   | Water Service Authority                  | National Financial Year |                 |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |                 |
|----------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                      |  |  |  | 2010/11 (R'000)         | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) | 2010/11 (R'000)          | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b> |  |  |  |                         |                 |                 |                          |                 |                 |
| KNR012               | Malangen Waterborne Sanitation         | C DC21   | Ugu District Municipality                | 1 106                   | 525             |                 | 1 106                    | 525             |                 |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>                         |  | <b>1 106</b>            | <b>525</b>      |                 | <b>1 106</b>             | <b>525</b>      |                 |
| KNR010               | Drie fontein Complex Bulk Water Supply | C DC23   | Uthukela District Municipality           | 24 295                  | 38 187          | 61 386          | 24 295                   | 38 187          | 61 386          |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>                    |  | <b>24 295</b>           | <b>38 187</b>   | <b>61 386</b>   | <b>24 295</b>            | <b>38 187</b>   | <b>61 386</b>   |
| KNR008               | Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme          | C DC24   | Umzimvathi District Municipality         | 12 450                  | 40 787          | 42 013          | 12 450                   | 40 787          | 42 013          |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Umzimvathi Municipalities</b>                  |  | <b>12 450</b>           | <b>40 787</b>   | <b>42 013</b>   | <b>12 450</b>            | <b>40 787</b>   | <b>42 013</b>   |
| KNR009               | Enadlangeni Bulk Regional Scheme       | C DC25   | Amajuba District Municipality            | 5 871                   | 15 187          | 9 813           | 5 871                    | 15 187          | 9 813           |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>                     |  | <b>5 871</b>            | <b>15 187</b>   | <b>9 813</b>    | <b>5 871</b>             | <b>15 187</b>   | <b>9 813</b>    |
| KNR002               | Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply           | C DC26   | Zululand District Municipality           | 27 000                  | 49 477          | 32 623          | 27 000                   | 49 477          | 32 623          |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>                    |  | <b>27 000</b>           | <b>49 477</b>   | <b>32 623</b>   | <b>27 000</b>            | <b>49 477</b>   | <b>32 623</b>   |
| KNR003               | Hlabisa Bulk Water Supply              | C DC27   | Umkhanyake District Municipality         | 22 135                  | 36 568          | 28 513          | 22 135                   | 36 568          | 28 513          |
| KNRNew1              | Dukuduku Resettlement                  | C DC27   | Umkhanyake District Municipality         | 15 000                  | 25 000          | 15 500          | 15 000                   | 25 000          | 15 500          |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Umkhanyake Municipalities</b>                  |  | <b>37 135</b>           | <b>61 568</b>   | <b>44 013</b>   | <b>37 135</b>            | <b>61 568</b>   | <b>44 013</b>   |
| KNR005               | Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply  | C DC28   | uThungulu District Municipality          | 19 807                  | 40 659          | 99 234          | 19 807                   | 40 659          | 99 234          |
|                      |  | <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>                   |  | <b>19 807</b>           | <b>40 659</b>   | <b>99 234</b>   | <b>19 807</b>            | <b>40 659</b>   | <b>99 234</b>   |
| KNR011               | Ngecho Regional Bulk                   | C DC29   | iLembe District Municipality             | 30 111                  | 55 510          | 90 278          | 30 111                   | 55 510          | 90 278          |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Lembe Municipalities</b>                       |  | <b>30 111</b>           | <b>55 510</b>   | <b>90 278</b>   | <b>30 111</b>            | <b>55 510</b>   | <b>90 278</b>   |
|                      |  | <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>               |  | <b>157 775</b>          | <b>301 900</b>  | <b>379 361</b>  | <b>157 775</b>           | <b>301 900</b>  | <b>379 361</b>  |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b>       |  |  |  |                         |                 |                 |                          |                 |                 |
| LPR011               | Nebo Bulk Water Supply                 | C DC47   | Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality | 30 000                  | 60 000          | 75 000          | 30 000                   | 60 000          | 75 000          |
| LPR012               | Mooikop/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply      | C DC47   | Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality | 13 000                  | 45 000          | 70 000          | 13 000                   | 45 000          | 70 000          |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b> |  | <b>43 000</b>           | <b>105 000</b>  | <b>145 000</b>  | <b>43 000</b>            | <b>105 000</b>  | <b>145 000</b>  |
| LPR017               | Mameja Sekoroc                         | C DC33   | Mopani District Municipality             | 7 000                   | 48 000          | 51 789          | 7 000                    | 48 000          | 51 789          |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>                      |  | <b>7 000</b>            | <b>48 000</b>   | <b>51 789</b>   | <b>7 000</b>             | <b>48 000</b>   | <b>51 789</b>   |
| LPR016               | Sinthumbule Kutama Bulk Water Supply   | C DC34   | Vhembe District Municipality             | 16 000                  | 51 000          | 44 500          | 16 000                   | 51 000          | 44 500          |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>                      |  | <b>16 000</b>           | <b>51 000</b>   | <b>44 500</b>   | <b>16 000</b>            | <b>51 000</b>   | <b>44 500</b>   |
| LPR014               | Ollifanspoort Water Treatment Works    | C DC35   | Capricorn District Municipality          | 23 000                  | 20 000          |                 | 23 000                   | 20 000          |                 |
| LPR013               | Speecon Bulk Water Supply              | C DC35   | Capricorn District Municipality          | 19 000                  |                 |                 | 19 000                   |                 |                 |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>                   |  | <b>42 000</b>           | <b>20 000</b>   |                 | <b>42 000</b>            | <b>20 000</b>   |                 |
| LPR015               | Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply          | B NP367  | Mogalakwena                              | 28 000                  | 60 000          | 80 000          | 28 000                   | 60 000          | 80 000          |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Waterberg District Municipality</b>            |  | <b>28 000</b>           | <b>60 000</b>   | <b>80 000</b>   | <b>28 000</b>            | <b>60 000</b>   | <b>80 000</b>   |
|                      |  | <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>                     |  | <b>136 000</b>          | <b>284 000</b>  | <b>321 289</b>  | <b>136 000</b>           | <b>284 000</b>  | <b>321 289</b>  |

**APPENDIX W13:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

| Project Code         | Project Name   | Category          | Water Service Authority                                | Benefiting Municipality |                 |                 | National Financial Year |                 |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                |                |
|----------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                      |  |                   |  | 2010/11 (R'000)         | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) | 2010/11 (R'000)         | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) |                          |                |                |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>    |  |                   |  |                         |                 |                 |                         |                 |                 |                          |                |                |
| MPR008               | Delmas Interventions                                 | B MP311<br>C DC31 | Delmas<br>Nkangala District Municipality               | 10 000<br>10 000        | 9 000<br>9 000  | 6 000<br>6 000  | 10 000<br>10 000        | 9 000<br>9 000  | 6 000<br>6 000  | 10 000<br>10 000         | 9 000<br>9 000 | 6 000<br>6 000 |
| MPR002               | Mbombela 2010 Water and Sanitation                   | B MP322           | Mbombela Local Municipality                            | 30 000                  |                 |                 | 30 000                  |                 |                 | 30 000                   |                |                |
| MPR001               | Hoxane Bulk Water Supply (Inyaka Marite bulk)        | B MP325           | Bushbuckridge Local Municipality                       | 10 727                  |                 |                 | 10 727                  |                 |                 | 10 727                   |                |                |
| MPRNew1              | Acornhoek Bulk Water Supply                          | B MP325           | Bushbuckridge Local Municipality                       | 13 273                  |                 |                 | 13 273                  |                 |                 | 13 273                   |                |                |
|                      |  |                   |  | 54 000                  |                 |                 | 54 000                  |                 |                 | 54 000                   |                |                |
|                      | <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>              |                   |  | 64 000                  | 93 000          | 47 000          | 64 000                  | 93 000          | 47 000          | 64 000                   | 93 000         | 47 000         |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b> |  |                   |  |                         |                 |                 |                         |                 |                 |                          |                |                |
| NCR005               | Heuningvlei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply            | B NC451           | Moshaweng Local Municipality                           | 35 000                  |                 |                 | 35 000                  |                 |                 | 35 000                   |                |                |
|                      |  |                   | <b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>       | 35 000                  |                 |                 | 35 000                  |                 |                 | 35 000                   |                |                |
| NCR006/2             | Van der Kloof/Petrusville Pipeline                   | B NC075           | Rensosterberg Local Municipality                       | 17 000                  |                 |                 | 17 000                  |                 |                 | 17 000                   |                |                |
| NCR010               | Orange river - Colesberg - Noupoot Bulk Water Supply | B NC072           | Umsobomvu Local Municipality                           | 10 000                  |                 |                 | 10 000                  |                 |                 | 10 000                   |                |                |
|                      |  |                   | <b>Total: Pletey ka Sene Municipalities</b>            | 10 000                  | 50 000          | 52 000          | 10 000                  | 50 000          | 52 000          | 10 000                   | 50 000         | 52 000         |
| NCR007               | Kenhar Bulk Water Supply                             | B NC082           | Kai Garib Local Municipality                           | 39 225                  |                 |                 | 39 225                  |                 |                 | 39 225                   |                |                |
| NCR008/1             | Tsantsabane Bulk Scheme                              | B NC085           | Tsantsabane Local Municipality                         | 44 500                  |                 |                 | 44 500                  |                 |                 | 44 500                   |                |                |
| NCR008/2             | Riemvasmaak Regional Bulk Supply                     | C DC8             | Siyanda District Municipality                          | 4 000                   |                 |                 | 4 000                   |                 |                 | 4 000                    |                |                |
|                      |  |                   | <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>                   | 39 225                  | 63 500          |                 | 39 225                  | 63 500          |                 | 39 225                   | 63 500         |                |
|                      | <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>           |                   |  | 49 225                  | 148 500         | 120 500         | 49 225                  | 148 500         | 120 500         | 49 225                   | 148 500        | 120 500        |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b>    |  |                   |  |                         |                 |                 |                         |                 |                 |                          |                |                |
| NWR005               | Madibeng Bulk Water Supply                           | B NW372           | Madibeng Local Municipality                            | 20 000                  |                 |                 | 20 000                  |                 |                 | 20 000                   |                |                |
|                      |  |                   | <b>Total: Bojanna Platinum District Municipality</b>   | 20 000                  | 40 000          | 45 900          | 20 000                  | 40 000          | 45 900          | 20 000                   | 40 000         | 45 900         |
| NWRNew1              | Tsaung/Naledi Bulk Water Supply                      | C DC39            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality        | 27 000                  |                 |                 | 27 000                  |                 |                 | 27 000                   |                |                |
|                      |  |                   | <b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b> | 27 000                  | 65 000          | 70 000          | 27 000                  | 65 000          | 70 000          | 27 000                   | 65 000         | 70 000         |
|                      | <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>              |                   |  | 47 000                  | 105 000         | 115 900         | 47 000                  | 105 000         | 115 900         | 47 000                   | 105 000        | 115 900        |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>  |  |                   |  |                         |                 |                 |                         |                 |                 |                          |                |                |
| WCR001               | Clanwilliam/Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply       | B WC012           | Cederberg Local Municipality                           | 8 000                   |                 |                 | 8 000                   |                 |                 | 8 000                    |                |                |
|                      |  |                   | <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>                | 8 000                   | 11 900          |                 | 8 000                   | 11 900          |                 | 8 000                    | 11 900         |                |
| WCR003               | Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply                            | B WC022           | Witzenberg Local Municipality                          | 11 000                  |                 |                 | 11 000                  |                 |                 | 11 000                   |                |                |
| WCR006               | Drakenstein Waste Water Treatment Plant              | B WC023           | Drakenstein Local Municipality                         | 6 000                   |                 |                 | 6 000                   |                 |                 | 6 000                    |                |                |
|                      |  |                   | <b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>            | 17 000                  | 25 000          | 39 000          | 17 000                  | 25 000          | 39 000          | 17 000                   | 25 000         | 39 000         |
| WCR002               | George Bulk Water Supply Augmentation                | B WC044           | George Local Municipality                              | 8 000                   |                 |                 | 8 000                   |                 |                 | 8 000                    |                |                |
|                      |  |                   | <b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>                      | 8 000                   | 22 300          | 21 700          | 8 000                   | 22 300          | 21 700          | 8 000                    | 22 300         | 21 700         |
|                      | <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>            |                   |  | 33 000                  | 59 200          | 60 700          | 33 000                  | 59 200          | 60 700          | 33 000                   | 59 200         | 60 700         |
|                      | Planning and Identification Management and Systems   |                   |  | 35 000                  | 139 440         | 245 207         | 35 000                  | 139 440         | 245 207         | 35 000                   | 139 440        | 245 207        |
|                      | <b>National Total</b>                                |                   |  | 839 000                 | 1 675 340       | 1 849 107       | 839 000                 | 1 675 340       | 1 849 107       | 839 000                  | 1 675 340      | 1 849 107      |

**APPENDIX W14:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 8: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME**

**INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W14:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 8: INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES**

| Province/Provincial Department                          | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector |                        |                 |                 |                 |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | Eligibility Threshold   | FTE Performance Target | Financial Year  |                 |                 |
|   |   |                        | 2010/11 (R'000) | 2011/12 (R'000) | 2012/13 (R'000) |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                                     |   |                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Local Government, Housing and Traditional Affairs       | 9 132   | 9 190                  | 500             |                 |                 |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport                       | 7 861   | 10 263                 | 29 704          |                 |                 |
| Health  | 566   | 3 726                  | 27 647          |                 |                 |
| Education   | 1 699   | 1 757                  | 500             |                 |                 |
| Economic Development and Environmental Affairs          |   | 160                    | 1 684           |                 |                 |
| Social Development                                      |   |                        | 202             |                 |                 |
| Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture                     |   |                        | 117             |                 |                 |
| <b>Total: Eastern Cape</b>                              | <b>19 258</b>   | <b>25 096</b>          | <b>60 354</b>   |                 |                 |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                                       |   |                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Police, Roads and Transport                             | 2 832   | 2 890                  | 7 094           |                 |                 |
| Public Works and Rural Development                      |   | 149                    | 2 359           |                 |                 |
| Education   | 1 141   | 1 199                  | 500             |                 |                 |
| Health  | 398   | 516                    | 1 018           |                 |                 |
| Social Development                                      |   | 266                    | 2 296           |                 |                 |
| Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs |   | 58                     | 500             |                 |                 |
| <b>Total: Free State</b>                                | <b>4 371</b>  | <b>5 079</b>           | <b>13 767</b>   |                 |                 |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>  |   |                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Housing   | 18 834  | 18 892                 | 500             |                 |                 |
| Infrastructure Development                              | 2 099   | 6 561                  | 38 654          |                 |                 |
| <b>Total: Gauteng</b>                                   | <b>20 932</b>   | <b>25 453</b>          | <b>39 154</b>   |                 |                 |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>                                    |   |                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Human Settlements                                       | 11 502  | 11 560                 | 593             |                 |                 |
| Public Works  |   | 457                    | 3 440           |                 |                 |
| Education   | 5 373   | 5 431                  | 500             |                 |                 |
| Health  | 2 628   | 3 939                  | 11 307          |                 |                 |
| Transport   | 4 787   | 19 298                 | 153 130         |                 |                 |
| Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation                     |   | 58                     | 500             |                 |                 |
| <b>Total: Kwazulu-Natal</b>                             | <b>24 289</b>   | <b>40 743</b>          | <b>169 470</b>  |                 |                 |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b>  |   |                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Local Government and Housing                            | 5 718   | 5 776                  | 500             |                 |                 |
| Public Works  |   | 201                    | 1 903           |                 |                 |
| Roads and Transport (including RAL)                     | 3 721   | 3 779                  | 500             |                 |                 |
| <b>Total: Limpopo</b>                                   | <b>9 439</b>  | <b>9 756</b>           | <b>2 903</b>    |                 |                 |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                                       |   |                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport                       | 1 383   | 3 284                  | 17 900          |                 |                 |
| Agriculture   |   |                        | 174             |                 |                 |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga</b>                                | <b>1 383</b>  | <b>3 284</b>           | <b>18 074</b>   |                 |                 |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>                                    |   |                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Transport, Safety and Liaison                           |   | 58                     | 500             |                 |                 |
| Roads and Public Works                                  | 2 227   | 2 285                  | 667             |                 |                 |
| <b>Total: Northern Cape</b>                             | <b>2 227</b>  | <b>2 343</b>           | <b>1 167</b>    |                 |                 |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b>                                       |   |                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Public Works, Roads and Transport                       | 3 298   | 3 356                  | 826             |                 |                 |
| Sport, Arts and Culture                                 |   |                        | 2 071           |                 |                 |
| <b>Total: North West</b>                                | <b>3 298</b>  | <b>3 356</b>           | <b>2 897</b>    |                 |                 |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                                     |   |                        |                 |                 |                 |
| Housing   | 8 789   | 8 847                  | 500             |                 |                 |
| Transport and Public Works                              | 2 200   | 4 815                  | 22 718          |                 |                 |
| <b>Total: Western Cape</b>                              | <b>10 989</b>   | <b>13 662</b>          | <b>23 218</b>   |                 |                 |
| Unallocated   |   |                        |                 | 800 000         | 840 000         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>96 188</b>   | <b>128 771</b>         | <b>331 004</b>  | <b>800 000</b>  | <b>840 000</b>  |

**APPENDIX W14:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS  
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category                                   | Municipality                                  | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                              |                         |                    |                    |                          |                    |
|--|---|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|  |   | Eligibility<br>Threshold   | FTE<br>Performance<br>Target | National Financial Year |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|  |   |  |                              | 2010/11<br>(R'000)      | 2011/12<br>(R'000) | 2012/13<br>(R'000) | 2010/11<br>(R'000)       | 2011/12<br>(R'000) |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                        |   |  |                              |                         |                    |                    |                          |                    |
| A  | NMA Nelson Mandela Bay                        | 1 342  | 2 761                        | 8 492                   |                    |                    | 12 404                   |                    |
| B  | EC101 Camdeboo                                |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | EC107 Baviaans                                |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | EC108 Kouga                                   |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | EC124 Amahlathi                               |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | EC125 Buffalo City                            | 1 421  | 1 612                        | 1 433                   |                    |                    | 1 827                    |                    |
| C  | DC12 Amatole District Municipality            |  | 786                          | 13 724                  |                    |                    | 12 285                   |                    |
| B  | EC132 Tsolwana                                |  |                              | 1 486                   |                    |                    | 743                      |                    |
| B  | EC134 Lukhanji                                |  | 84                           | 913                     |                    |                    | 1 037                    |                    |
| B  | EC135 Intsika Yethu                           |  | 84                           | 994                     |                    |                    | 1 077                    |                    |
| B  | EC136 Emalahleni                              |  | 84                           | 1 318                   |                    |                    | 1 239                    |                    |
| B  | EC137 Engcobo                                 |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | EC138 Sakhisizwe                              |  |                              | 662                     |                    |                    | 331                      |                    |
| C  | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality         |  | 1 604                        | 19 013                  |                    |                    | 20 571                   |                    |
| B  | EC142 Senqu                                   |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C  | DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality         |  | 317                          | 6 062                   |                    |                    | 5 215                    |                    |
| B  | EC152 Ntabankulu                              |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | EC153 Ngquza Hill                             |  |                              | 333                     |                    |                    | 167                      |                    |
| B  | EC154 Port St Johns                           |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | EC156 Mhlonlo                                 |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo                  |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C  | DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality         |  | 282                          | 1 946                   |                    |                    | 2 919                    |                    |
| B  | EC442 Umzimvubu                               |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | EC441 Matielele                               |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C  | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality         |  | 822                          | 34 470                  |                    |                    | 22 907                   |                    |
| <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>  |   | <b>2 763</b>   | <b>9 444</b>                 | <b>97 806</b>           |                    |                    | <b>93 160</b>            |                    |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                          |   |  |                              |                         |                    |                    |                          |                    |
| B  | FS171 Naledi                                  |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | FS172 Mangaung                                | 1 248  | 1 976                        | 7 359                   |                    |                    | 7 861                    |                    |
| B  | FS184 Maljhabeng                              |  | 411                          | 3 705                   |                    |                    | 4 689                    |                    |
| B  | FS191 Setsoto                                 |  | 930                          | 6 417                   |                    |                    | 9 626                    |                    |
| B  | FS194 Maluti a Phofung                        |  | 680                          | 9 381                   |                    |                    | 9 379                    |                    |
| B  | FS201 Moqhaka                                 |  | 189                          | 1 304                   |                    |                    | 1 956                    |                    |
| C  | DC17 Motheo District Municipality             |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C  | DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality      |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C  | DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality |  | 84                           | 914                     |                    |                    | 1 037                    |                    |
| C  | DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality        |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>    |   | <b>1 248</b>   | <b>4 605</b>                 | <b>31 400</b>           |                    |                    | <b>38 027</b>            |                    |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>                             |   |  |                              |                         |                    |                    |                          |                    |
| A  | EKU Ekurhuleni                                | 3 688  | 3 879                        | 1 433                   |                    |                    | 1 827                    |                    |
| A  | JHB City of Johannesburg                      | 4 094  | 22 985                       | 141 486                 |                    |                    | 179 285                  |                    |
| A  | TSH City of Tshwane                           | 1 855  | 2 795                        | 5 809                   |                    |                    | 8 357                    |                    |
| B  | GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane                      |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | GT462 Kungwini                                |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | GT421 Emfuleni                                |  | 963                          | 7 500                   |                    |                    | 10 395                   |                    |
| B  | GT481 Mogale City                             |  | 129                          | 890                     |                    |                    | 1 335                    |                    |
| B  | GT482 Randfontein                             |  | 228                          | 1 573                   |                    |                    | 2 360                    |                    |
| B  | GT483 Westonaria                              |  | 597                          | 4 616                   |                    |                    | 6 427                    |                    |
| B  | NW405 Merafong City                           |  | 327                          | 3 050                   |                    |                    | 3 781                    |                    |
| C  | DC48 West Rand District Municipality          |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>       |   | <b>9 637</b>   | <b>32 155</b>                | <b>168 098</b>          |                    |                    | <b>216 377</b>           |                    |
| <b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>                       |   |  |                              |                         |                    |                    |                          |                    |
| A  | ETH eThekweni                                 | 4 383  | 11 948                       | 60 258                  |                    |                    | 73 626                   |                    |
| B  | KZN216 Hibiscus Coast                         |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C  | DC21 Ugu District Municipality                |  | 200                          | 1 377                   |                    |                    | 2 065                    |                    |
| B  | KZN225 Msunduzi                               | 773  | 965                          | 1 433                   |                    |                    | 1 827                    |                    |
| C  | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality           |  | 1 107                        | 9 543                   |                    |                    | 12 410                   |                    |
| C  | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality         |  | 195                          | 3 567                   |                    |                    | 3 129                    |                    |
| B  | KZN252 Newcastle                              |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C  | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality            |  | 84                           | 8 025                   |                    |                    | 4 592                    |                    |
| C  | DC26 Zululand District Municipality           |  | 84                           | 1 470                   |                    |                    | 1 315                    |                    |
| C  | DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality       |  | 2 330                        | 23 394                  |                    |                    | 27 771                   |                    |
| C  | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality          |  | 558                          | 6 562                   |                    |                    | 7 131                    |                    |
| C  | DC29 iLembe District Municipality             |  | 849                          | 6 245                   |                    |                    | 8 980                    |                    |
| C  | DC43 Sisonke District Municipality            |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |   | <b>5 156</b>   | <b>18 570</b>                | <b>123 613</b>          |                    |                    | <b>145 456</b>           |                    |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b>                             |   |  |                              |                         |                    |                    |                          |                    |
| B  | LIM473 Makhuduthamaga                         |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | LIM472 Elias Mokoaleli                        |  | 318                          | 2 194                   |                    |                    | 3 291                    |                    |
| B  | LIM475 Greater Tubatse                        |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C  | DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality |  | 1 386                        | 16 305                  |                    |                    | 17 716                   |                    |
| B  | LIM332 Greater Letaba                         |  | 228                          | 1 906                   |                    |                    | 2 526                    |                    |
| B  | LIM333 Greater Tzaneen                        |  | 77                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| B  | LIM335 Maruleng                               |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C  | DC33 Mopani District Municipality             |  | 876                          | 6 479                   |                    |                    | 9 284                    |                    |
| B  | LIM342 Mutale                                 |  | 224                          | 1 544                   |                    |                    | 2 316                    |                    |
| B  | LIM343 Thulamela                              |  | 267                          | 1 842                   |                    |                    | 2 763                    |                    |
| B  | LIM344 Makhado                                |  | 84                           | 913                     |                    |                    | 1 037                    |                    |
| C  | DC34 Vhembe District Municipality             |  | 303                          | 4 423                   |                    |                    | 4 302                    |                    |
| B  | LIM354 Polokwane                              |  | 683                          | 7 035                   |                    |                    | 8 227                    |                    |
| B  | LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi                         |  | 84                           | 580                     |                    |                    | 870                      |                    |
| C  | DC35 Capricorn District Municipality          |  | 135                          | 5 762                   |                    |                    | 3 812                    |                    |
| B  | LIM362 Lephhalale                             |  | 249                          | 2 051                   |                    |                    | 2 744                    |                    |
| B  | LIM367 Mogalakwena                            |  | 110                          | 1 089                   |                    |                    | 1 300                    |                    |
| C  | DC36 Waterberg District Municipality          |  | 84                           | 913                     |                    |                    | 1 037                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>       |   |  | <b>5 359</b>                 | <b>55 355</b>           |                    |                    | <b>64 705</b>            |                    |

**APPENDIX W14:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS  
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

| Category                                   | Municipality | Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities |                    |                         |                |                  |                          |                |                  |                  |
|--|--------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |              | Eligibility<br>Threshold   | FTE<br>Performance | National Financial Year |                |                  | Municipal Financial Year |                |                  |                  |
|  |              |  |                    | 2010/11                 | 2011/12        | 2012/13          | 2010/11                  | 2011/12        | 2012/13          |                  |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                          |              |  |                    |                         |                |                  |                          |                |                  |                  |
| B  | MP301        | Albert Luthuli   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | MP303        | Mkhondo  | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | MP304        | Pixley Ka Seme   | 1 259              | 12 765                  |                |                  |                          | 15 068         |                  |                  |
| B  | MP305        | Lekwa  | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | MP306        | Dipaleseng   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | MP307        | Govan Mbeki  | 168                | 1 822                   |                |                  |                          | 2 070          |                  |                  |
| C  | DC30         | Gert Sibande District Municipality                                 | 418                | 5 095                   |                |                  |                          | 5 428          |                  |                  |
| B  | MP312        | Emalahleni   | 84                 | 913                     |                |                  |                          | 1 037          |                  |                  |
| B  | MP313        | Steve Tshwete  | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | MP315        | Thembisile   | 60                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | MP316        | Dr JS Moroka   | 191                | 1 647                   |                |                  |                          | 2 138          |                  |                  |
| C  | DC31         | Nkangala District Municipality                                     | 375                | 4 725                   |                |                  |                          | 4 950          |                  |                  |
| B  | MP321        | Thaba Chweu  | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | MP322        | Mbombela   | 204                | 3 974                   |                |                  |                          | 3 395          |                  |                  |
| B  | MP323        | Umjindi  |                    | 333                     |                |                  |                          | 167            |                  |                  |
| B  | MP324        | Nkomazi  | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | MP325        | Bushbuckridge  | 84                 | 1 374                   |                |                  |                          | 1 267          |                  |                  |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>    |              |  | <b>3 430</b>       | <b>37 288</b>           |                |                  |                          | <b>42 479</b>  |                  |                  |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>                       |              |  |                    |                         |                |                  |                          |                |                  |                  |
| B  | NC452        | Ga-Segonyana   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| C  | DC45         | John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality                          | 933                | 8 768                   |                |                  |                          | 10 818         |                  |                  |
| C  | DC6          | Namakwa District Municipality                                      | 559                | 7 518                   |                |                  |                          | 7 614          |                  |                  |
| B  | NC075        | Renosterberg   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | NC077        | Siyathemba   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| C  | DC8          | Siyanda District Municipality                                      | 1 178              | 11 490                  |                |                  |                          | 13 870         |                  |                  |
| B  | NC091        | Sol Plaatje  | 1 278              | 12 338                  |                |                  |                          | 14 984         |                  |                  |
| C  | DC9          | Frances Baard District Municipality                                | 860                | 8 546                   |                |                  |                          | 10 207         |                  |                  |
| <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b> |              |  | <b>5 058</b>       | <b>50 399</b>           |                |                  |                          | <b>60 103</b>  |                  |                  |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b>                          |              |  |                    |                         |                |                  |                          |                |                  |                  |
| B  | NW371        | Moretele   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | NW372        | Madibeng   | 375                | 2 588                   |                |                  |                          | 3 881          |                  |                  |
| B  | NW373        | Rustenburg   | 690                | 9 281                   |                |                  |                          | 9 401          |                  |                  |
| B  | NW375        | Moses Kotane   | 84                 | 913                     |                |                  |                          | 1 037          |                  |                  |
| C  | DC37         | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality                            | 84                 | 913                     |                |                  |                          | 1 037          |                  |                  |
| B  | NW381        | Ratlou   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | NW382        | Tswaing  | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | NW383        | Mafikeng   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | NW384        | Ditsobotla   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | NW385        | Ramotshere Moiloa  | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| C  | DC38         | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality                          | 221                | 1 854                   |                |                  |                          | 2 449          |                  |                  |
| B  | NW394        | Greater Taung  | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| C  | DC39         | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality                    | 335                | 3 785                   |                |                  |                          | 4 200          |                  |                  |
| B  | NW401        | Ventersdorp  | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | NW402        | Tlokwe   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| B  | NW403        | City of Matlosana  | 864                | 7 866                   |                |                  |                          | 9 895          |                  |                  |
| B  | NW404        | Maquassi Hills   | 84                 | 580                     |                |                  |                          | 870            |                  |                  |
| <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>    |              |  | <b>3 493</b>       | <b>32 999</b>           |                |                  |                          | <b>40 600</b>  |                  |                  |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                        |              |  |                    |                         |                |                  |                          |                |                  |                  |
| A  | CPT          | City of Cape Town  | 2 822              | 5 577                   | 19 263         |                  |                          | 25 471         |                  |                  |
| B  | WC031        | Theewaterskloof  | 84                 | 2 174                   |                |                  |                          | 1 667          |                  |                  |
| B  | WC043        | Mossel Bay   | 84                 | 913                     |                |                  |                          | 1 037          |                  |                  |
| B  | WC044        | George   | 170                | 1 942                   |                |                  |                          | 2 141          |                  |                  |
| B  | WC045        | Oudtshoorn   | 84                 | 913                     |                |                  |                          | 1 037          |                  |                  |
| B  | WC048        | Knysna   |                    | 333                     |                |                  |                          | 167            |                  |                  |
| C  | DC4          | Eden District Municipality   |                    | 500                     |                |                  |                          | 250            |                  |                  |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>  |              |  | <b>2 822</b>       | <b>5 999</b>            | <b>26 038</b>  |                  |                          | <b>31 769</b>  |                  |                  |
| <b>Unallocated:</b>                        |              |  |                    |                         |                | <b>1 108 000</b> | <b>1 163 400</b>         |                | <b>1 108 000</b> | <b>1 163 400</b> |
| <b>National Total</b>                      |              |  | <b>21 627</b>      | <b>88 114</b>           | <b>622 996</b> | <b>1 108 000</b> | <b>1 163 400</b>         | <b>732 676</b> | <b>1 108 000</b> | <b>1 163 400</b> |

Printed by Creda Communications

ISBN 978-1-77037-628-1